This index covers *Knits* magazine, and special issues of *Crochet*, *Knit.wear*, *Knit.Purl* and *Knitscene* magazine before they became independent journals. To find an article, translate the issue/year/page abbreviations (for example, “Knitting lace. *Knits*: Su06, 11” as Knits, Summer 2006, page 11.)

This index also includes references to articles and patterns on the website, some of which are for subscribers only. Some of these are reprinted from the magazine; others appear only on the website.

The first issue of *Crochet* magazine appeared in Fall, 2007. This index includes all of the special issues of *Knits* magazine devoted to crochet before *Crochet* became its own publication. After Spring, 2007, *Crochet* issues do not appear in this index, but can be found in the Crochet index. For articles indexed before that time, translate “City Stripes. *Knits* (Crochet): special issue F06, 90” as the special issue of *Knits*, labeled “Interweave Crochet,” Fall 2006, p. 90.

The first issue of *Knitscene* magazine as an independent journal appeared in Spring, 2011. This index includes all of the special issues of *Knitscene* magazine before *Knitscene* became its own publication. After Spring, 2011, *Knitscene* issues do not appear in this index, but can be found in the *Knitscene* index. For articles indexed before that time, translate “City Stripes. *Knits* (Knitscene): special issue F06, 90” as the special issue of *Knitscene*, labeled “Interweave Knitscene,” Fall 2006, p. 90.

The first issue of *Knit.wear* as an independent journal appeared in Spring, 2017. All indexing for issues after that date can be found in the separate *Knit.wear* index. In 2014, *Knit.wear* became *Knit.purl*, and all issues of *Knit.purl* are contained in this index. It then switched back to its original title of *Knit.wear*. All Wool Studio issues after the premier issue in Winter 2016 are indexed in the *Knit.wear* index. *Knit.wear* issues can be marked with a year only, FW (Fall/Winter) or SpSu (Spring/Summer) or the standard abbreviations above, as its frequency changed in its early years.

**Knits Holiday** issues, *Knits Felt* issues, *Knits Gifts* issues, *Knits Weekend* issues and early *Knits* issues dated with simply the year are indexed as such

**1-skein projects**
- Corsage scarf. *Knits Holiday Gifts*: 2013, 54, 58
- Luxury yarns one-skein wonders. *Knits*: Su11, 18
- Parquet stole. *Knits Holiday Gifts*: 2013, 52, 53, 56
- Precious yards: one-skein knits for special yarns. *Knits Holiday Gifts*: 2013, 52-55
- Sock yarn one-skein wonders. *Knits*: Su11, 18

**1930's-influenced designs**
- Bettie's pullover. *Knits*: W11, 22, 24, 28-29
- Lace blouse. *Knits*: Sp12, 52-55
- Ruffle sleeve pullover. *Knits (knit.wear)*: 2011, 77, 86-90

**1940's-influenced designs**
- The greatest knitting generation. *Knits*: F13, 144
- Harlow tank. *Knits*: Su13, 32, 38-41

**1950's-influenced designs**
Ingrid's gloves. Knits: Su12, 18, 24-26
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.
knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

1960’s-influenced designs
Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76

1970’s-influenced designs
Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76

3-dimensional knitting
Shortened and lengthened rows. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113

3-ring binders
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

4-h projects
Kimberly Pepmiller figures it out. Knits: Sp97, 43

911 dispatching
The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112

A

A-line shaping
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits:
F13, 16-21
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bryn Mawr dress. Knits: F13, 18, 25-34
Clear creek pullover. Knits: F13, 19, 34-35
Colonnade jacket. Knits: Su13, 46-47, 50-51
Golden Gate skirt. knit.purl: special issue FW14,
Lenox pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42
A-line increases. Knits: F13, 24
Open road vest. Knits: Sp18, 21, 40-42
Painted pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75
Pointed tunic. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Seven sisters pullover. Knits: F13, 20, 21, 42-45
Ventura tank. Knits: Su16, 17, 34-38
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56

A., Cookie
Cookie A. knitwear volume 1: shapes + form. Knits: W12, 11

ääreplits
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51

Aavik, Hilja
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52

abaca. See nettle

Abbey, Barbara
Barbara Abbey's knitting lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Knitting lace. Knits: Su06, 11

abbreviations
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

Abrahams, Debbie
25 cushions to knit: fantastic cushions for every room in your home. Knits: sub-only website

Abrams, Carol
Teen knitting club: chill out and knit. Knits: Sp05, 10

Academy of Art University
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue
FW14, 12-14
accent colors
   Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42

Accoutrements (department)
   Grids & guides: a notebook for visual thinkers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 4

acorn lace
   Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46

acorn motifs
   Acorn. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
   Acorn lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98-100

Acros collection
   John Brinegar & the Acros collection. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42-49

acrylic microfibre
   Building block scarves. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-81, 87, 88
   Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13
   Yarn spotlight: Berroco comfort. Knits: Su10, 14

acrylic yarns
   Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
   Valerie Molnar: painting with acrylic yarn. Knits: F08, 12

activism
   Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8
   Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10
   Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88
   Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
   Knit red. Knits: Su12, 8
   Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
   Lacey Jane Roberts: dismantling systems of power. Knits: W08, 8
   Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

Addi knitting needles
   From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6
   Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

adding stitches
   Backward-loop cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
   Cable cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116
   Cast-ons for adding stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
   Knitted cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36

adjustable rings (crochet)
   Adjustable ring. Knits: Sp13, 24

Afghanistan
   Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8

afghans. See blankets and afghans, babies, knitting for, children, knitting for, quilts

African folktale motifs
   Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

afterthought armholes
   Dahlia cardigan. Knits: F11, 76-77, 82-86
   Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44
   Tech tip: afterthought armholes. Knits: F11, 86

afterthought heels
   The afterthought heel and the peasant heel. Knits: Su19, 56-58

afterthought thumbs
   Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78

ahimsa silk
   Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9

Akhrem, Grace
Flocons de neige. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60, 64
I heart you cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26, 39
Nautilus hat. Knits: Su14, 21, 32-33
Shifting afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 41

AKrylik
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8

Alaska
Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska's native knitters. Knits: F08, 22

Albright, Barbara
Meet Connie Peterson and Polly Smith: they knit for dinosaurs, pigs, and frogs. Knits: Sp01, 8, 80-81
Miniature mittens. Knits: W99/00, 56-57
Miniature mittens and stockings. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 30
The natural knitter. Knits: F07, 18
Ooh la loopy hats. Knits: F00, 96-97
Ooh la loopy hats. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 76-77
Rainbow placemats. Knits: Sp02, 83
Simple knits for sophisticated living. Knits: Su03, 11
Teen kerchiefs. Knits: Su01, 45, 50-51; F01, 110 (correction)
Tips on gauge swatching. Knits: sub-only website

Alexander, Erica
Cable rib socks. Knits: Sp05, 92-93
Garter stripe chair pads. Knits: Su04, 50, 54
Man's brioche vest. Knits: W03, 42-44; website (correction)
Wedge hats. Knits: W05, 86-87

Alexander, Judy
Alpen socken. Knits: F10, 26, 27, 32-34
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37
Hearts and flowers cardigan. Knits: W09, 104, 105, 114-117
Pinked socks. Knits: W10, 92, 93, 96

Alexander, Kathryn
Asymmetrical diamond vest. Knits: W01/02, 90-94
Entrelac hat. Knits: F96, 50-52
Glorious tumult: the kinetic world of Kathryn Alexander. Knits: F07, 24
Painter's fingerless gloves. Knits: F01, 80-83

Alexander, Yumiko
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

Ali's Wheels
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

Allen, Lori
For the love of socks. Knits: F09, 144

Allen, Pam
Bohemian pouch. Knits: W00/01, 74-75
Calyx handtote. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 38, 85
Chickadee cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 18, 24-25
Child's country cross-stitch pullover. Knits: F00, 68-70
Color style: innovative to traditional, 17 inspired designs to knit. Knits: F08, 30-36
Counterpane pullover. Knits: F07, 47, 94-96
Crochet chain stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128
Damien cardigan. Knits: F16, 24-25, 50-52
Editors' notes. Knits: F16, 12-16
Embroidering on handknits. Knits: Sp00, 48-50 and sub-only website
Faux cable scarves. Knits: W00/01, 70-71
Felted Fair Isle bag. Knits: 2007, 40-41
Floral gathering sac. Knits: F01, 96-97; W01/02, 104 (correction); Sp02, 102 (correction)
Floral silk purse. Knits: Sp00, 52-53
Flutter sleeve cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 56-59
Folk art rug. Knits: F02, 116-119
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
Fresco Fair Isle mitts. Knits: F08, 55, 98-99
Fresco herringbone hat. Knits: W08, 58, 124
Fur-trimmed wrap. Knits: F05, 28-30
Grace cowlneck. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 64, 66, 72-73
Indian floral vest. Knits: W99/00, 16-19; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Knitted ruffles. Knits: Su02, 70-73 and sub-only website
Knitting for dummies. Knits: Su02, 10
Lace style. Knits: Su09, 17
Lark cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 19, 22-23
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58
Matador. Knits: special issue F06, 13, 53-54
Modern takes on old traditions: a profile of Setsuko Torii. Knits: Su04, 40 and sub-only website
Molly's headband. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Molly's headband. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 65, 79
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 15-21
Refined Aran jacket. Knits: F07, 38-42
Ruffled capelet with sleeves. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42, 52-53
Ruffled party bag. Knits: Su02, 43, 95-96
Ryan's hat. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Satiny stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50
Set-in sleeves: a love affair. Knits: W07, 30-34
Side-to-side sleeveless sweater. Knits: sub-only website
Something's been happening. Knits: Su14, 2
Sophisticated-rustic jacket. Knits: Sp02, 20-22; Su02, 102 (correction)
Stem stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50
Streakers shrug. Knits: Sp06, 112-113; Su06, 116 (correction)
Sturbridge pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40
Super-simple sleeveless pullover. Knits: F02, 102-104
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Tapestry crochet bag. Knits: 2004, 80-81
Té rosada. Knits: W04, 14-16
Tern vest. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 16-17, 26-28
Thumb gussets. Knits: W03, 90-92 and sub-only website
Wheat-ear cable yoke. Knits: Su07, 38, 76-78
Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16

Allen, Robin

Alligators
Later gator hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 76, 86-88

Allis, Anniken
Amala triangle. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 76-77, 86
Fitted jacket with cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 38, 45-47
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33
allover cross stitch
   Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52

almost double knit stitch
   (Almost) double knit scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 18, 21, 32

alo vera
   Kinetic cowl. Knits: W10, 27, 41

alpaca
   Alpaca, an ancient luxury. Knits: F00, 24-26
   Alpacas: sweet faces, warm fleeces. Knits: Sp06, 6
   Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 6
   Discovering Alpaca: your guide to choosing, using, and enjoying yarn. Knits: W07, 12-14
   Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
   Fall fibers: beautiful & essential, new & traditional fibers for Fall 2016. Knits: F16, 8-9
   The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
   Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
   The knitter’s book of yarn. Knits: W07, 12-14
   Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
   Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15
   Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
   Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
   Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
   Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
   Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
   Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
   A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
   Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6
   Yarn review: what's in a name? Knits: W07, 16-18
   Yarn spotlight: Alpaca with a Twist Fino. Knits: Su08, 7

alphabet blocks

Altuntas, Nihan
   In ten days from Turkey. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 144

Amanda (bride)
   A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14

Amaral, Sheryl
   Needle-felting a fulled sweater. Knits: 2007, 78-81

American Heart Association
   Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

amigurumi
   Amigurumi knits. Knits: Su10, 68

anchor motifs
   Flanders Bay pullover. Knits: F11, 72-75
   Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
   Lobster socks. Knits: Su19, 71, 84-86

andalusian stitch
   Astral road ruana. Knits: F17, 24-25, 50-54

Andean knitting
   Ethnic knitting discovery: the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes. Knits: W09, 16
   A persistent & bobbed beauty. Knits: W15, 136
   Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

Anderson, Brenda K. B.
Pinecone cap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 31, 46
Veronica slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 73, 84-85
Yeti for bed. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-93, 102-104

**Anderson, Hans Christian**

**Anderson, Kari**
Stranded boot stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 99-102

**Anderson, Susan B.**
- Itty-bitty toys. Knits: Su10, 68

**Anderson-Shea, C.**
- To the point: a knitting-needle review. Knits: W97, 63-69

**angels**
- Angel a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 67-68
- Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63

**angles**
- Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87
- Eyelet and welt tee. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98
- Hanky tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96
- Lace ribbon scarf. Knits: 2015, 100-101, 115
- Moth wing top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91
- Open back bias tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107
- Pointed tunic. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92
- Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45

**angora**
- Exploring angora. Knits: W02/03, 48-50
- A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96
- The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.
  - Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
- Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14

**Anikeeva, Irina**
- Arkansas River pullover. Knits: Su18, 20-21, 42-43
- Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
- Bergen peak pullover. Knits: Sp18, 56-57, 73-74
- Breakwater beach vest. Knits: F18, 82-83, 102-104
- Clinton Creek hat. Knits: W18, 80-81, 96-98
- Dual sport pullover. Knits: Sp18, 16-17, 28-32
- Iditarod pullover. Knits: W18, 26-27, 54-56
- Mt. Auburn cardigan. Knits: F18, 20-21, 38-44
- Rose bush pullover. Knits: Sp19, 16-17, 28-29
- Sebastian's cardigan. Knits: Su17, 64-65, 81-84

**animals, felted**
- Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18

**animals, knitted**
- Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96
- Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11

**Ann, Krista**
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

**antelope motifs**
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

**Anthony, Sheila M.**
The greatest knitting generation. Knits: F13, 144

**Anthropologie**
Rwanda knits. Knits: Su12, 8

**Antol, Dani**
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

**ants**
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80

**Apna School**
**Indeutsch**
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

**apple motifs**

**Appleby, Jennifer L.**
Aztec sun vest. Knits: Sp04, 30-32
Beachcomber tunic. Knits: special issue Sp07, 18-20
Cable cascade pullover. Knits: F05, 22-24
Coral crossing. Knits: F06, 78-82
El sol pullover. Knits: W07, 57, 118-119
Fever tank. Knits: 2005, 18-20
Flo. Knits: special issue Sp07, 31, 76-77
In person it's continental: three designers in this issue. Knits: special issue F07, 14
Joie de vivre dress. Knits: special issue Sp06, 72-74
Lingerie jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 23, 68-69
Mowat mukluks. Knits: W05, 20-23
Seaside espadrilles. Knits: special issue Sp06, 82-84
Thrummed mittens. Knits: W06, 106-108
Two-over-two vest. Knits: special issue F07, 32, 76-77
Ultraviolet coat. Knits: special issue F06, 60-62
Uptown boot socks. Knits: W03, 100-101

**appliqué**
Felted snowmen pillows. Knits: 2015, 28, 39-40

**appliqué on knitting**
Appliqué mittens. Knits: 2015, 67-68
Flaming tote. Knits: special issue F07, 41, 83-86
Flower-power patchwork. Knits: W00/01, 80-81
Framed in flowers. Knits: Sp99, 22-25
Pillows. Knits: F96, 64-66; Sp97, 7 (correction)
Purple passion pullover. Knits: F98, 24-26
Spring palette. Knits: Sp99, 44-47

**aprons**
Angela's apron. Knits: Sp07, 46, 104
Embroidered apron. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 33, 35, 44
Flo. Knits: special issue Sp07, 31, 76-77
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34

**Aran knitting**
See also cable stitch.
Alice Starmore on Aran knitting. Knits: F97, 38-39 and sub-only website
Aran duffle coat. Knits: F99, 54-57
Aran heirloom blanket. Knits: Su00, 66-68; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Aran muff. Knits: W02/03, 104-105
Aran necklace camisole. Knits: Sp10, 54, 5862
Aran plaid. Knits: Su00, 38-40; F00, 102 (correction)
Aran pullover. Knits: W05, 68-70; Su06, 116 (correction)
Aran sampler cowl. Knits: F12, 45, 64-66
Avoiding cable flare when binding off. Knits: Sp10, 63
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40
Bobble blue. Knits: Sp06, 20-24
Bonbon pullover. Knits: W07, 44, 60-62
Bread basket pullover. Knits: W14, 82-83, 92-94
Breezy cables. Knits: Sp06, 12-18
Celtic dreams. Knits: F97, 34-35, 37; W97, 8 (correction)
Celtic images and family patterns: folklore of the Aran sweater. Knits: F97, 48
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Child's Aran vest. Knits: F97, 52-54
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
Düsseldorf Aran. Knits: W09, 53, 55, 68-72
Garter stitch Aran cardigan. Knits: F03, 112-114
Glasgow sweater. Knits: W16, 17, 34-
Hawthorn pullover. Knits: F10, 39, 48-50
Heirloom Aran baby set. Knits: Sp04, 88-90
Hollow oak cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 58-60; Su97, 5 (correction)
Inishmore hat and leg warmers. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 58, 68-70
Knitting Arans from the top down. Knits: F97, 30-32, 34
Leitmotiv cardigan. Knits: F10, 38, 44-48
MacGowan pullover. Knits: W16, 19, 42-46
Maidenhair cardigan. Knits: F97, 40-43
Millennium argyle vest. Knits: F02, 60-63; W02/03, 5 (correction)
Nome pullover. Knits: W18, 22-23, 50-52
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Pillow talk. Knits: F97, 66-67
Placed cable Aran. Knits: F07, 38, 66-67
Plein air tote. Knits: F10, 40, 50-53
Point Gammon pullover. Knits: F10, 40, 53-56
Poudre river pullover. Knits: F97, 45-47
Pumpkin Aran. Knits: W00/01, 34-36; Sp01, 86 (correction); Su01, 86 (correction)
Quivira coat. Knits: W15, 16-17, 29-32
Refashioning the fig leaf -- a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20
Refined Aran jacket. Knits: F07, 38-42
Shimmer Aran. Knits: Su02, 102 (correction)
Shimmer Aran. Knits: Su03, 50-52
Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96
Sylvia's pullover. Knits: W12, 71, 80-82
Telluride aran. Knits: W14, 86, 87, 106-112
Tweedy Aran cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 18-20; Su02, 102 (correction)
Welcome back, old friend. Knits: F00, 40-42
Wind at your back pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 110-111

**arch motifs**

Archway hat. Knits: F14, 70, 71, 120
Catlett shawl. Knits: F16, 26-27, 52-54
Golden Gate skirt. knit.purl: special issue FW14,
Oversized crescent shawl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41

**Arctic gold**

Knitting with Arctic gold. Knits: W06, 9

**Argentina**

Knitting in Argentina. Knits: W02/03, 128
Denford argyle cable cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
Quincy pullover. Knits: F18, 28-29, 55-56
Subterranean cardigan. Knits: F17, 68-69, 90-92

argyles
Art Deco argyle stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 96-99
Complements hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 118
Exploring argyles. Knits: F02, 56-59
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
Grace's bag. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112, 113, 121-123
Millennium argyle vest. Knits: F02, 60-63; W02/03, 115 (correction)
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Ornati gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
Phoebe's vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
Sailor's mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 117
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115

Armenian knitting
Armenian handknit wool socks. Knits: W06, 7
Armenian knitting. Knits: W09, 16
Armenian knitting. Knits Gifts: 09, 55
Nuneh mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 55-58

Armfield, Anna-Liza
Cabled ninja socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Casual flair cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 85 and web site
Lace beach bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website

armholes
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
No-sew sleeve caps! Converting sleeve construction from bottom-up to top-down. Knits: F17, 60-62
Setting a sleeve into an armhole. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 76
Tech tip: afterthought armholes. Knits: F11, 86

Arnall-Culliford, Jen
Cloudy apples. Knits: W12, 11

Arnott, Sigrid
Darn! Knits: Sp11, 120

aromatherapy
Aroma knitting. Knits: W06, 7

arrow motifs
Bronson Rock pullover. Knits: Sp18, 22-23, 42-44
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Moab stole. Knits: Su18, 75, 88-89
Rimrock vest. Knits: Su16, 56-57, 58, 72-73

arrow stitches
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Nunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52
Roisin. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16

arrowhead lace
One way tee. Knits: Sp15, 35, 42-43

Art Deco-inspired designs
Art Deco argyle stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 96-99

art knitting
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12
Art lace bag. Knits: W09, 51, 55, 72-73
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12

Art lace knitting
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Plein air tote. Knits: F10, 40, 50-53

Artist spotlight (department)
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8
Michelle Vitale Loughlin: finding an artistic voice through fiber. Knits: Sp09, 9
Susan Freda: the regenerative power of knitting. Knits: F09, 10
Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12
UFO Project Administration Service: Rachel Matthews. Knits: Sp11, 14
Valerie Molnar: painting with acrylic yarn. Knits: F08, 12

artists. See fine art, knitting and, designers, profiles of

ArtYarns (business)
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8

ascots
The cozy makers can be stylish, too. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 79-89
Day brightener ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 92-93
Huckleberry ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 18-20
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

asymmetry
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53
Askew cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80
Askew vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59
Asymmetric hem pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92
Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
Bayswater shell. Knits: Sp13, 34-35, 44-46
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Bowery tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44
Chelsea dolman. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
Furrowed vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51
Gemini cardigan. Knits: F11, 56-57, 62-64
Glacier ice hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 21, 60
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34
Godet skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26
Grand Junction shawl. Knits: Knits, 61, 64-65, 76-78
Hermia's shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70
Jack of diamonds socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 115, 125
Katherine cardigan. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96
Kline shawl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73
Meandering top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Origami vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92
Sloping hem boatneck. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53
Sturbridge pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40
Tangled up in gray pullover. Knits: F17, 16-17, 30-37
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78
Turned-cable cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126
Turtleneck jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136
Wobble scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108, 118-119

Athena, Star
   Freshman cable socks. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 74-75
   Kimono socks. Knits: special issue F08, 37, 85-87
   Pizzicato scarf. Knits: F10, 71, 76

Atkinson, Jennie
   A handknit romance. Knits: Sp12, 52-55
   Lace blouse. Knits: Sp12, 52-55

atoms
   Atomic pullover. Knits: W19, 28-29, 44-47

Atwater Village, CA

Augustine, Kathy
   Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96
   Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 13-15
   The souvenir skein. Knits: Su19, 96

Aunt Purl's website
   Crazy Aunt Purl's drunk, divorced, & covered in cat hair. Knits: W10, 18
   Home is where the wine is. Knits: W10, 18

Auntie Gracie
   A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Austin, Ella
   Vivacious kids. Knits: 2015, 5

Austin, Mark

Austrian twisted stitch knitting
   Oxford stockings. Knits: W16, 23, 57-58
   Tulle mittens. Knits: W16, 23, 52-56

automobiles
   On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

Avery, Veronik
   Bandeau. Knits: F/W05, 34, 90-91
   Bear claw blanket. Knits: Sp05, 40-42
   Cabled bandeau. Knits: W05, 50-52
   Chinchilla capelet and scarf. Knits: F03, 102-103
   Colette pullover. Knits: W07, 51, 88-91
   Dollar and a half cardigan. Knits: Sp07, 36, 58-60; website (correction)
   Dotty drape shell. Knits: W02/03, 52-53
   Enid cardigan. Knits: W06, 52-56
   Finishing: the thrill of the chase. Knits: Sp08, 26-28
Gansey layette. Knits: W02/03, 98-100; website (correction) (Heirloom Aran Baby Set)
Great gifts. Knits: Su05, 48-51
Lacy hair tamers. Knits: sub-only website
Marcel's sweater. Knits: W03, 16-18; Sp04, 98 (correction)
Marigold tote. Knits: Su06, 32-34
Miliy jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90
Mosaic yoke jacket. Knits: F08, 30-36
Nordique swing. Knits: F09, 44, 94-96
Notre Dame de Grace pullover. Knits: Su07, 34, 58-61
Polka purl dots. Knits: Sp04, 54-57; Su94, 98 (correction)
Prairie tunic. Knits: Sp06, 88-90, F06, 146 (correction)
Saddles at dusk. Knits: W02/03, 76-78
Salt peanuts. Knits: Sp04, 26-29 and sub-only website
Shimmer Aran. Knits: Su03, 50-52
Short rows: a few stitches short of a row. Knits: W04, 96-98 and sub-only website
Short rows: the sequel. Knits: W05, 80-85
Spiral boot socks. Knits: Su07, 48, 116-117
Sweet and lowdown chair. Knits: F04, 90-92
Threepenny pullover. Knits: F04, 68-71; W04, 120 (correction)
Tipsy sailor. Knits: F03, 32-35
Touch me cardigan. Knits: F04, 48-50
Véronik Avery: the spice is in the details. Knits: W05, 46-48
Veste/everest. Knits: F05, 64-66
Victoria tank. Knits: Su04, 26-28
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Wear it: sweater style. Knits: F/W05, 26-27
Weekend pullover. Knits: F06, 114-120; website (correction)
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

B

baa ram ewe (business)

Babb, Andrea
Bli xen tuni c. Knits: Sp17, 80-81, 90-92
Braided toque. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 55, 63-64
Cambridge poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38
Crinoline tee. Knits: F13, 46, 50-51
Emily’s coat. Knits: F12, 71, 80-83
Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28
Hemstitch camisole. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98
Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
Just so bag. Knits: W12, 109, 126-127
Lyle muffler. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 53, 61-62
Meriweather wrap jacket. Knits: W11, 80, 90-94
Newfoundland mittens. Knits: 2015, 80-84,92
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
Snowbird capelet. Knits: W12, 44-45, 50-51
Swirl crop jacket. Knits: Sp11, 24, 25, 36-39
Walker scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 80, 98-102

Baber, M’Lou Linsert
Double exposure jacket. Knits: W97, 19-21, 23-24
How I spent my summer vacation. Knits: Sp97, 96
Twice as nice. Knits: W97, 25-27

**babies, crocheting for**

See also children, crocheting for.

200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11

Booties to save babies. Knits: 2004, 12

Buttercup baby. Knits: special issue F06, 46-50

Wash me tender cloths. Knits: 2004, 9; W04, 120 (correction)

**babies, knitting for**

See also children, knitting for.

60 quick knit baby essentials: sweaters, toys, blankets & more in cherub from Cascade Yarns. Knits: 2015, 5

200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11

Animal knits for kids: 30 cute knitted projects they'll love. Knits: 2015, 5

Baby bear poncho & northwood booties. Knits: Su01, 72-73

Baby bear poncho and northwoods booties. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 44-45

Baby born. Knits: W01/02, 76-77; Sp02, 102 (correction)

Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40

Baby gifts. Knits: Su05, 98-102

Baby jacket. Knits: Sp06, 7

Baby kimono. Knits: Su05, 99

Baby's first sock. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 89, 93-94

Baby's gown. Knits: Su05, 7

Barnyard booties. Knits: Su00, 74-76; website (correction)

Bathrobe for baby. Knits: W04, 7

Better-than-booties baby socks. Knits: Su05, 99-10; F05, 145 (correction)

Cabled raglan baby sweater. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site


Child's play: rethink knitting with kids with irresistible patterns and clever tools. Knits: Su13, 4

Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77

Coral edge socklets. Knits: Su10, 70 and website

Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90

Cradle-to-couch blankets. Knits: F98, 60-61, 63

Creature comforts: cozy knits for wee ones. Knits: F05, 11


Diamonds and hearts baby bonnet. Knits: Su97, 46-47

Double-crossing diamond duet. Knits: Sp00, 34-37; Su00, 95 (correction)

Fat baby booties. Knits: 2007, 16-18


Gansey layette. Knits: W02/03, 98-100; website (correction) (Heirloom Aran Baby Set)

Heirloom knits. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site

Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18

Home-sweet-home nursery valance. Knits: Su03, 86-87

Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80

Infant's fancy silk sock. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 91, 97

Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14

Just a little undershirt. Knits: F09, 18, 126

Kangaroo-pouch sweatshirt and doll. Knits: Su00, 72-73

Knit a monster nursery. Knits: Su13, 4

Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86


Mandarin baby set. Knits: Sp00, 72-73 and website

New baby blanket and hat. Knits: Su02, 42, 90

Origami baby kimono. Knits: Su03, 49, 90
Oscar baby. Knits: special issue F06, 24, 71-72
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77
Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90
Snuggly baby hats. Knits: Su04, 92-93
Staff projects: petite feet. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Sweet hex child's hood. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86

**Babin, Meghan**
Bear lake pullover. Knits: F16, 98-99, 120-121
Blush cardigan. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 82-86
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Cotswold henley. Knits: F15, 63, 88-95
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Editor's note. Knits: W18, 1
Editor's note. Knits: Su18, 1
From Japan: modern blends. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 8-9
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8
How Marilyn Monroe made knitwear iconic. Knits: Su18, 96
Letter from the editor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 1
Making Irish wool: Kelbourne Woolens, Arranmore, and Ireland. Knits: W17, 10
Mason Street scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33
Palm Springs pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 67, 84-86
Quivira coat. Knits: W15, 16-17, 29-32
Ragg convertible mitts. Knits: 2015, 68-69, 94
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14
Two trees cardigan. Knits: Su16, 59, 73-74

**Back openings**
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 12-19

**Back to basics (department)**
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**background stitches**
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

**backgrounds, cable**
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19

**backward yarnovers**
Mercury glass mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 25, 36-38
Origami pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 96-97, 103-106

**backward-loop cast-on**
Backward-loop cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36

**backwards knitting**
Intaglio hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52, 62

**Bactrian camels**
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15

**Badger, Ros**
Little badger knitwear: knitted projects for babies and toddlers. Knits: W00/01, 9

**bags and purses**
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
Acidic seed stitch. Knits: special issue F07, 20, 58
Acidic seed-stitch bag. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 81, 86
All tangled up. Knits: W09, 50-53
Art lace bag. Knits: W09, 51, 55, 72-73
Aspen satchel. Knits: F12, 41, 50-52
Autumn foliage bag. Knits: special issue F06, 76-78
Beaded butterfly-stitch tote. Knits: Sp00, 70-71; Su00, 95 (correction)
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Bohemian pouch. Knits: W00/01, 74-75
Bon voyage shopping tote. Knits: Su02, 42, 90-91 and website
Boom bag. Knits: special issue F06, 20, 62-64
Bride’s sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Bridgetown belt-bag. Knits: Sp06, 102-104
Calyx handtote. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 38, 85
Canteen bag. Knits: F05, 128-129
Celtic tote. Knits: W07, 54, 98-101
Chevron market bag. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 38-40
Chevron shoulder bag. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36
Chianti carry-all. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36, 44-45
Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52
Circle squared purse. Knits: 2007, 36-38
Clutch purse. Knits: F/W05, 16, 68-69
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Color me happy. Knits: F12, 5
Color splash handbag. Knits: 2004, 82-83
Comfy cozies. Knits Gifts: 2019, 17, 50
Compare & contrast. Knits: Su10, 46-48
Coney Island bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Credit card bag. Knits: 2005, 7
Crossroads carryall. Knits: Knits, 60, 76-78
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Double-take sacs. Knits: Sp01, 44-45; Su01, 86 (correction)
Drawstring bag. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 66, 72-73
Dumpling bags. Knits: F08, 52, 86
Estonian-inspired pocket bag. Knits: F99, 31-34
Fair Isle bag. Knits: Su04, 74-76
Fair Isle bag. Knits: F06, 99
Fan clutch and fun fur collar. Knits: Su05, 80-82
Felted daypack. Knits: W04, 112-114
Felted Fair Isle bag. Knits: 2007, 40-41
Felted tote bag. Knits: Su09, 20
Fiesta del Sol. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Flaming tote. Knits: special issue F07, 41, 83-86
Floral felted bag. Knits: F04, 52-54; W04, 120 (correction)
Floral felted bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 40-42; W04, 120 (correction)
Floral gathering sac. Knits: F01, 96-97; W01/02, 104 (correction); Sp02, 102 (correction)
Floral silk purse. Knits: Sp00, 52-53
Freewheel tote. Knits: Su12, 80, 83-85
Fun sized: scaled-down notion holders keep the smallest projects organized. Knits: F13, 6
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
Give me a handbag! Knits: F06, 98-99
Go granny bag. Knits: 2005, 26-28
Go-alongs. Knits Gifts: 2019, 12-17
Good vibrations bag. Knits: 2004, 16-17
Grace's bag. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112, 113, 121-123
Great gifts. Knits: Su05, 48-51
Half-felted knapsack. Knits: W09, 91, 94-96
Halter bag. Knits: F06, 98
Handmade home. Knits: 2010, 40-45
Heirloom knits. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Hemp market bag. Knits: Sp97, 75
Himalaya tote. Knits: F01, 52-53; Su02, 102 (correction)
Himalaya tote. Knits: 2004, 92-93
Hobo bag. Knits: F/W05, 46, 100-101
Hold everything tote. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34, 35, 38
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
I-cord bag. Knits: F06, 99
I-won't-hike-without-my-knitting bag. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 83 and web site
In line: protect and organize, while handsome. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 8
In the bag. Knits: W00/01, 96-98
Jellyfish bag. Knits: Sp10, 76, 88
June and July. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34-37
Just so bag. Knits: W12, 109, 126-127
Kalahari tote. Knits: Su09, 43, 86-89
Knit & sew: the handmade life. Knits: Su16, 8-9
Knitting fundamentals: simple stitches and easy shapes showcase bold, graphic color. Knits: Sp12, 90-93
Knitting outside the lines: beaded knitting. Knits: Su97, 57-59
Knot a knitted paper bag. Knits: Su04, 38-39
Kodiak bag. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 79
Kokopelli bag. Knits: Su03, 49, 94-95
Kokopelli tote. Knits: 2007, 24-25
Kristin's favorite carry-all. Knits: Su00, 24-25; F00, 102 (correction)
Kryptonite. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
La fleur clutch. Knits: Sp12, 93, 102
Lace beach bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Lacy leaf satchel. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 50-52
Lacy sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Lacy yoga bags. Knits: Su07, 39, 84-85
Laporte Avenue tote. Knits: F09, 42, 82-83
Laptop cases. Knits: F05, 138-139, 142
Left stranded: easy to intense, color gets a workout. Knits: F12, 108-111
Little entrelac bags. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 115-116
Little green clutch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 38, 83
Little purses. Knits: 2004, 9
Marigold tote. Knits: Su06, 32-34
Menswear fabrics. Knits: W08, 48-51
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
The miser's purse. Knits: Sp07, 9
Molly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 62
Monk's travel satchel. Knits: website
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Musical stripes. Knits: W01/02, 36-37
My bag and I. Knits: Su00, 104
Needle-felted messenger bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 26-27
A needle-felted purse. Knits: 2007, 76-77
Net duffel bag. Knits: Sp09, 39, 86-89
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
Notions. Knits: F12, 8
Of a different stripe: on color, texture & line. Knits: Su12, 78-81
Of another color: pixelated printlike motifs, modern damask, argyle with a twist--colorwork goes mod.
Knits: W12, 44-49
On-the-go bags. Knits: special issue Sp07, 68-69
One for the road: our favorite stitches travel, move, cross, curve, and intersect. Knits: F12, 38-45
One, two, three. Knits Gifts: 09, 64-69
Painted lady boho bag. Knits: F12, 109, 114-116
Pearl street. Knits: Su09, 42-45
Petunia tote. Knits: Sp07, 47, 110-112
Picnic bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Pied de grue. Knits: special issue F08, 16-17
Pleated denim purse. Knits: special issue F08, 16-17
Plein air tote. Knits: F10, 40, 50-53
Polka-dot bag. Knits: Su05, 51-52; F05, 145 (correction)
Polyanna bag. Knits: special issue Sp06, 34-36
Positano tote. Knits: W08, 50, 94-95
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Pyramid project bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Quicksilver bag. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 12, 64
Quicksilver bag. Knits Gifts: 09, 64, 70
Really pink purse. Knits Gifts: 2011, 37, 45-46
Retro stripe bag. Knits: F06, 99
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Ruffled party bag. Knits: Su02, 43, 95-96
Rule of three. Knits: F09, 40-43
Rutabaga. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14, 56-58
Sachet trio and bag. Knits: F02, 114-115
Sachet trio and bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 18-19
Santa Fe satchel. Knits: F06, 40-44
Sassy sacks. Knits: Su98, 33-35
Short-row bag. Knits: F06, 99
Side by side. Knits: Sp09, 38-39
Side by side: rotate knitting 90° for a whole new perspective. Knits: Sp10, 74-77
Slouchy purse. Knits: special issue Sp07, 67
Sow's ear coin purse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Spiral market bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Staff project: from small to substantial, there's a knitted bag for everyone. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Star bag. Knits: F06, 98
Steel and cable. Knits: special issue Sp07, 13, 53-54
A step back in time: two beaded purses and a victorian beaded bookmark. Knits: Su97, 50-54 and sub-only website; W97, 8 (correction)
Stowaway: the best bags for savvy travelers and their knits. Knits: Su13, 6
Strawberry clutch. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36, 86-88
Stripe savvy. Knits: W02/03, 8
Style + organization = knitting bag heaven. Knits: Su12, 6
A summer odyssey. Knits: Su97, 56-57
Tapestry crochet bag. Knits: 2004, 80-81
Tassel tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36-37
Textured tweed clutch. Knits: 2005, 64-66
That's my knitting bag. Knits: Su10, 120
Tinker totes. Knits: Su04, 50-52
Tiny tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 37
Totally totes. Knits: special issue Sp06, 34-37
Travel light. Knits: F12, 6
Treasure bags. Knits Gifts: 2014, 37, 44
Tri-pocket tote. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 8-10
Uptown mommy. Knits: special issue F06, 25, 72-73
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: F05, 56-58, 60, 62
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: 2007, 30-34
Weighty matters. Knits: W09, 90-92
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Whisperwool clutch. Knits: Su16, 9, 12
Wobbly circles tote. Knits: Sp06, 84-86
You kiss a hundred frogs purse. Knits Gifts: 09, 120, 121, 124-126

BagSmith Big Stitch
Amplify your creativity. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 120

Bahrt, Amy
Creature comforts: cozy knits for wee ones. Knits: F05, 11

Bailey, Susan Strawn
Mohair, the chosen fiber. Knits: Sp01, 46-48
Stockings and story. Knits: W00/01, 112

Bailey, Xenobia

Bakelite
Bakelite. Knits: W04, 9

Baker, Hannah
Brushed. Knits: F14, 6-7
The bulk of it. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 10-11
Cormo wool. Knits: Sp16, 8-9
DIY pom-poms. Knits Holiday: 2016, 74-76
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
From the pod: soybean fiber. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9
Get hip / get handsome. knit.purl: FW15, 16-17
Harvey pullover. Knits: F16, 22-23, 46-48
Jefferson Street hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 28-29, 49
Laceweight love. Knits: Su16, 6-7
Light as air! Woolen spun yarns. Knits: Su15, 10-11
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11

Baker, Theresa
Critters kids can knit. Knits: Su99, 54-56

Bakken, A.

Bakken, Annie Hartman
Edie's vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 84 and web site
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: Sp09, 10

Balanced ribbing

Balanecski, Dorinda
Headband. Knits: F15, 24-25

Balazuc, Lee Ann
Robin Melanson: something borrowed, something new. Knits: Sp06, 38-40
Véronik Avery: the spice is in the details. Knits: W05, 46-48

ball winders. See nöstepinder

balloon motifs
Anouschka scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 122, 125

balloon sleeves
Sweet dream pullover. Knits: F19, 18-19, 34-36

balls
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Nordic striped ball. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 123 128-129

Baltimore-influenced designs
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

bamboo
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue:
W09/Sp10, 18-23
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend
seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.
Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
Where it comes from: regenerated fibers. Knits: Su08, 6-7
Yarn notes: bamboo. Knits: Sp07, 14, 121
Yarn spotlight: wool bamboo scarf. Knits: special issue F06, 9

bamboo knitting needles
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11

bandeau
Eyelet rib bandeau. Knits: Sp07, 41, 84-85

Bangarra Dance

Baptista, Alissa
Aran muff. Knits: W02/03, 104-105
Cashmere topless gloves. Knits: Sp02, 35
Father's day ties. Knits: Su02, 43, 97-98
Heirloom sheets. Knits: Su02, 43, 96-97
Zigzag scarf and cap. Knits: W02/03, 102-103; Sp03, 100 (correction)

bar increase. See increasing (K1f&b)
Barbazette, Leslie
Viva poncho. See increasing (K1f&b)

barber-pole knitting
New methods for jogless stripes in the round. Knits: Su09, 28-30

Barbour, Sarah
Bubble cable dolman. Knits: W07, 50, 84-87
Leaf kimono top. Knits: Su08, 48, 100-101
Pale skies cowl. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 77-78

Bare Naked Wool (business)
Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10

Barickman, Amy
The magic pattern book. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4

bark stitch
Squaw mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 62, 79-82
Barlett Yarns
  Down home Maine. Knits: W11, 6

Barnden, Betty
  The crochet stitch bible. Knits: 2005, 12

Barnes, Chris
  Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17

Barnes, Galer
  Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17

Barnes, Gene
  Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17

Barnes, Michri
  Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17

Barnes, Quinn
  Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17

Baron, Patricia
  Knitting in Japan. Knits: Sp98, 64-65

Baronova, Irina
  Irina pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106

Barr, Teri
  Dog walker. Knits: special issue F06, 42, 88-90
  The lock nest hat. Knits: 2007, 20-21
  Lock nest hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 71-72

barrel stitch
  Pollock scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56

Barry, Tonia
  Audra crewneck. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 19, 70
  Cinched sweater coat. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 47, 56-60
  Pluot cardi. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 41, 90-91
  Red rings pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 38, 87-88

Barta, Melinda
  Embellishing: after the fact. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 64-65

Barth, Dothora
  Stitches of faith. Knits: F10, 144

Bartlett Mills
  Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

Bartlett, Roxanna
  Evening of falling stars socks. Knits: F97, 22-23
  Terrific hats for kids. Knits: Su97, 19, 21
  A walk in the woods vest. Knits: F97, 18-21

Bashline, Susan
  Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

basic Continental method
  Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website

basic English method
  Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website

basket welt motif
  Cobblestone coat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28

baskets
  40 winks basket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 32, 34, 35, 46

basketweave cable stitch
  Klondike pullover. Knits: W18, 78-79, 94-96
  Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
  Washington Square vest. Knits: W08, 60, 127-129

basketweave stitch
  Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52
  Crossroads carryall. Knits: Knits, 60, 76-78
Equation cowl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18, 27
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77
Lace basket scarf. Knits: 2015, 103, 118
Sebastian’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

bast fibers
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11

Bateman, Justine
Justine Bateman. Knits: Su03, 8

bath mitts
Diamond bath mitt. Knits Gifts: 09, 101, 111-112
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103

bathing suits, knitted
Handknitted bathing suits. Knits: Su06, 92-93

batrobes
Bed and bath duo. Knits: Su05, 28-30, 32-34

batwing sleeves
Augusta cardigan. Knits: F16, 20-21, 44-46
Boatneck dolman. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113
Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98

Bauhaus-influenced designs
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

Baumer, Karen
Dylan goes electric. Knits: Su05, 88-90
Granddaughter socks. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Pashmina shrug. Knits: Sp03, 28-29
Simply lovely lace socks. Knits: Sp06, 64-66

Bautista, Caroline
Aran necklace camisole. Knits: Sp10, 54, 5862

Bavarian knitting
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

Bayonet, Megan

Be Sweet Products
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Be, Steven
Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12

beaded bow stitch
Holiday lights tam. Knits: W11, 71, 76

beaded cast-ons
Delancey scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 117, 126-128

beaded crochet
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

beaded rib stitch

Beadle, Sandy
Annetrelac socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 37, 78
Annetrelac socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 111

beads
All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 6
Aurelie tank. Knits: Sp12, 56, 58-60
Baubled knitting. Knits Gifts: 2010, 14
Bead fringe. Knits: W98, 58
Bead it up! Knits: special issue F07, 26-27
Beaded bolero. Knits: W98, 56-58
Beaded bracelets and cuffs. Knits: W01/02, 38-39
Beaded butterfly-stitch tote. Knits: Sp00, 70-71; Su00, 95 (correction)
Beaded linen-lace shawl. Knits: Su02, 28-29
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Beaded wire necklace. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
The berriat lariat. Knits: 2007, 62-64
Delancey scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 117, 126-128
Diamonds and hearts baby bonnet. Knits: Su97, 46-47
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
Endira necklace. Knits: Su12, 17, 21
Fancywork: just a little winking glitter livens up ordinary stitches. Knits: Sp12, 56-57
Grandma's candy bowl. Knits: Sp03, 96-97
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37
Holiday lights tam. Knits: W11, 71, 76
Jubilee kerchief. Knits: Su15, 12, 13, 22
Juliet pullover. Knits: Su04, 78-81
Knitting & beads. Knits: Su97, 44-45
Knitting outside the lines: beaded knitting. Knits: Su97, 57-59
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Matryoshka stole. Knits: special issue F08, 36, 84
Metalica cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 58-60
Nautilus mitts. Knits: Su10, 80, 87-88
Odette cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 57, 60-65
Oslo walk shawl. Knits: W10, 76, 83
Plethora scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 38, 47
Purple passion pullover. Knits: F98, 24-26
Santa Fe belt. Knits: Su16, 69, 87
Something old, something new. Knits: Su97, 55
Something old, something new. Knits: Su11, 12
A step back in time: two beaded purses and a victorian beaded bookmark. Knits: Su97, 50-54 and sub-only website; W97, 8 (correction)
Strands of pearls pullover. Knits: F98, 32-35
Summer blooms shawl. Knits: Su12, 34, 38-39
A summer odyssey. Knits: Su97, 56-57
Titania’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
Waxwing shawl. Knits: W17, 71, 78
Working with thread and beads. Knits: Su97, 60-61 and sub-only website

beads and trees stitch
O'Kelly's Chapel shawl. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 28-30
beads, felted
The berriat lariat. Knits: 2007, 62-64
Easy felted beads. Knits: 2007, 58-60

Bearfoot, Chelsea
Equation cowl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18, 27

**Bears**  
Baby gifts. Knits: Su05, 98-102

**Beau, Blanche**  
Lace from the attic: a Victorian notebook of knitted lace patterns. Knits: F11, 10

**Becherich, Cheryl**  
Solstice scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 89, 100

**Becker, Judy**  
Judy's magic cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2010, 30  
Judy's Magic cast-on. Knits: W10, 106; W11, 129; F12, 129; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; Knits Su14, 107  
Judy's magic cast-on. Knits: F11, 90  
Judy's magic cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2011, 84-86  
Pavo slipper socks. Knits: W10, 94, 106-107

**Beckerich, Cheryl**  
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20  
Waved wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71

**Bed jacket stitch**  
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24

**Beder, Nicolina Jensen**  
The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31

**Bedjackets**  
Marilyn's bedjacket. Knits: W08, 53, 104-109

**Bedskirts**  
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115  
Grande lace trim. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112-113, 120-121

**Bee stitch**  
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40

**Beebe, Joan**  
Santa Fe belt. Knits: Su16, 69, 87

**Begay, Marie**  
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

**Beginners, projects for**  
Felted tote bag. Knits: Su09, 20  
Knitwit to knitter. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 16-19  
Teach a friend to knit. Knits: Su09, 20

**Beginnings (department)**  
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

**Bell sleeves**  
Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32  
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73  
Prescott pullover. Knits: F18, 22-23, 44-47

**Bell yokes**  
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80

**Bell, Amanda**  
Agrotera pullover. Knits: F15, 62, 84-88  
Audrey mitts. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112  
Bacchus socks. Knits: F08, 54, 90-93  
Cornflower cardigan. Knits: F12, 110, 116-122  
Doris head scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72-73, 93  
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120  
Hawkherst sweater. Knits: W16, 73, 80-86  
Northampton cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48  
Pecan pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-71, 82-83
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Skinny pop pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 28, 48-52
Whitfield cardigan. Knits: W16, 72, 78-80

Bell, Vanessa
Virginia Woolf. Knits: F05, 8

Bellows, Nora J
Noni flowers. Knits: Sp13, 4

belted stripe stitch
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28

Belzman, Lorilee
Chameleon scarf. Knits: Sp08, 102

belts
Accessorize! Knits: special issue F06, 91
Arching cables jacket. Knits: F10, 111, 123-125
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
Chanticleer cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 67, 71, 73-75
Claire tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Hipster belt. Knits: website
Indigo banded cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 14, 54-56, 96
Lucky star belt. Knits: F/W05, 44, 97-98
Moraine jacket. Knits: W15, 18, 32-36
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Plowman cardigan. Knits: F13, 74-75, 86-94
Quivira coat. Knits: W15, 16-17, 29-32
Santa Fe belt. Knits: Su16, 69, 87
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50

Benally, Irene
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

Benedetto, Mary Anne
Angelina pullover. Knits: F17, 72-73, 94-96
Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32
Catskill pullover. Knits: Sp16, 14-15, 32-36
Chrysalis pullover. Knits: W19, 76-77, 97-99
Clemente tank. Knits: Su16, 22, 43-46
Julie pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85
Klondike pullover. Knits: W18, 78-79, 94-96
Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34
Mofu poncho. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95
On Catskill Merino. Knits: Sp16, 15
Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49
Pollock scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56
St. Helier pullover. Knits: F15, 60-61, 76-80
Yarmouth pullover. Knits: F18, 74-75, 89-93

Benson, Barbara
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133

Berenbaum, Rose Levy
Rose Levy Berenbaum. Knits: sub-only website

berets
See also hats.
Arabesque beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 56, 59, 66-68
Art deco beret. Knits: special issue F07, 34, 78-79
Crochet bobble beret. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 62-63
Éze shawlette and beret. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 116-117, 128-129
Linocut beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 54, 59, 64-65
Norquin beret. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 118-120
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.
     knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
Phryne beret. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92
Pinwheel beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29
Rose window beret. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 46-48
Speckled beret. Knits: W05, 130-131
Sweet honey beret. Knits: W08, 58, 122-123
Tempest beret. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 79-80
Tweed beret. Knits: W06, 134-135
Tweed beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 65, 75-76
Watercolor lily beret. Knits: 2007, 72-75
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77
Wild olive beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 68
Berg, Dani
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Berg, Melanie
Sangku shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124
Bergman, Deborah
Knitted shoe laces. Knits: W04, 7
The knitting goddess. Knits: Sp01, 10
Berk, Anne
Pinwheel beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29
Berka, Amanda
Big thaw pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 23, 71-72
Big thaw pullover. Knits Gifts: 09, 83, 87, 89-90
Where it comes from: regenerated fibers. Knits: Su08, 6-7
Bernard, Wendy
Butterfly capelet. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 18
Custom knits. Knits: Sp10, 18
Custom knits 2. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Custom knits accessories. Knits: F12, 8
Elinor tunic. Knits: Su08, 33, 54-56
Forever tweed. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 13, 58-60
Frontier blues jacket. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 24, 71-72
One cool knitter: Wendy Bernard of knit and tonic. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 42
Opulent raglan. Knits: special issue F08, 6, 44-46
Sailor's rib sweater. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8, 16-18
Spontaneity vest. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 79-80
Up, down, all-around stitch dictionary: more than 150 stitch patterns to knit top down, bottom up, back and forths, and in the round. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81
Bernat
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Berroco
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Berroco Design Team
Colorful language. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 10
Cottage lace cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 65, 66, 74-75
Ninebark cowl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 15, 65-66

**berry motifs**
Sampler stole. Knits: 2015, 97, 109-110

**Berry, Amanda**
Animal knits for kids: 30 cute knitted projects they'll love. Knits: 2015, 5

**Bess, Phoenix**
Ingenue blouse. Knits: special issue F07, 33, 77-78

**Bestor, Leslie Ann**
Parfait sundress. Knits: Sp98, 60-62

**bests**
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

**Bevan, Katy**
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104
Stewarton, Scotland: exploring the bonnet town. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 16-17

**Beyond the basics (department)**
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
A better buttonhole. Knits: Su10, 42-44
A better buttonhole. Knits: F10, 129 (correction)
Brioche stitch. Knits: Sp05, 80-85
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
Cabling without a cable needle. Knits: F09, 32-33
Centering color patterns. Knits: F99, 10-12 and sub-only website
Color for knitters: color mixing 101. Knits: Su08, 24-26
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
Colorwork techniques. Knits: F96, 8, 10 and sub-only website
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133
Custom-fitting sweaters with short rows. Knits: Su98, 6-9 and sub-only website; F98, 5 (correction)
Darn! There's a hole in my sock! Knits: W98, 10-14 and sub-only website
Decreases; when less is better. Knits: Su03, 70-72 and sub-only website
Demystifying kitchener stitch. Knits: Sp10, 70-73
Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website
Double knitting. Knits: W97, 16-18 and sub-only website
Embroidering on handknits. Knits: Sp00, 48-50 and sub-only website
Entrelac: knitting block by block. Knits: Sp07, 22-28
Exploring cables. Knits: F07, 30-33
Extreme double-knitting. Knits: F11, 16-20
Fair Isle knitting: working with multiple colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 75
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
The finishing touch -- blocking. Knits: Su01, 78-79 and sub-only website
Finishing: the thrill of the chase. Knits: Sp08, 26-28
Got gauge? Knits: Su05, 95
Grafting made easy. Knits: F04, 104-109 and sub-only website
A great beginning: casting on. Knits: W00/01, 76-78 and sub-only website
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
How much yarn do I need? A mathematical approach. Knits: Sp03, 72-75 and sub-only website
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
Increasing: more of a good thing part I. Knits: F01, 86-88 and sub-only website
Increasing: more of a good thing part II. Knits: W01/02, 62-63 and sub only website
Intarsia. Knits: F96, 10
Invisible cast-ons & bind-offs. Knits: F08, 44-48
Knitted ruffles. Knits: Su02, 70-73 and sub-only website
Knitting in color: intarsia basics. Knits: Sp06, 80-82
Knitting with cotton. Knits: Sp99, 12-13 and sub-only website
Lace: shaping your garment. Knits: F06, 64-68
Luxury fibers: laundering, storing, and problem solving. Knits: F98, 8-9, 11 and sub-only website; W98, 86 (correction)
Making sense of symbols; a guide to reading charts. Knits: Su00, 78-79 and sub-only website; F00, 102 (correction)
Making stitches: a multicultural approach. Knits: F00, 72-74 and sub-only website
Motifs and joining directions for the Lelani shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
Needle felting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 22-24
New methods for jogless stripes in the round. Knits: Su09, 28-30
A new way to knit socks:solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Perfect seams, part I. Knits: Sp02, 68-70 and sub-only website
Perfect seams, part II. Knits: W02/03, 84-86, 88 and sub-only website
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
A primer on knitted lace: part one. Knits: Su06, 68-72
Set-in sleeves: a love affair. Knits: W07, 30-34
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26
Short rows: a few stitches short of a row. Knits: W04, 96-98 and sub-only website
Short rows: the sequel. Knits: W05, 80-85
Slip-stitch texturing techniques. Knits: W08, 32-36
Starting and stopping cables. Knits: W99/00, 62-63 and sub-only website
Steeks: cutting the edge. Knits: W06, 100-104
A suitable ending: binding off. Knits: Sp01, 58-59 and sub-only website
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
Thumb gussets. Knits: W03, 90-92 and sub-only website
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
Traditional techniques for creating ethnic intarsia designs. Knits: F03, 90-93 and sub-only website
Transforming a lace motif: experiments for summer yarns. Knits: Su13, 84-88
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
Understanding perpendicular & parallel knitted-on edgings. Knits: Sp15, 30-33
Understanding yarn; singles, plied yarns, and cabled yarns. Knits: F02, 94-97 and sub-only website
Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86
Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15, 64-67
Vertical button bands. Knits: Sp97, 8-11 and sub-only website
Vice-impired jacket: a case history. Knits: F05, 92-97
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Working socks from the toe up. Knits: Su07, 24-29
Working with cotton and linen. Knits: Su99, 10-12 and sub-only website
Working with slip-stitch patterns. Knits: F97, 6-7 and sub-only website
Working with thread and beads. Knits: Su97, 60-61 and sub-only website
Working with two yarns. Knits: Su04, 68-72 and sub-only website

Bezold Effect
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133
bias, working on
Almost-cabled pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-87, 89, 94-95
Amala triangle. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 76-77, 86
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting’s classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53
Askew vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59
Bias lace tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 52, 61-70
Biased eyelets stole. Knits: F08, 68, 132
Big thompson scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 17, 68
Braided pullover. Knits: F08, 56-57, 100-103
Charvet pullover. Knits: W10, 25, 30-32
Kinetic cowl. Knits: W10, 27, 41
Open back bias tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107
Pointillist hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-51, 60
Quixote scarf. Knits: Su15, 12, 13, 22
Swaying cables scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72

bib yokes
Bibbed shirtwaist. Knits: W12, 22-23, 34-38

bicolor brioche stitch
Power cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Reversible brioche rib cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103

Bieber, Katherine Tidwell
Felt it! Stitch it! Fabulous! Knits: 2007, 10

Biesel, Owen
Floating spiral hat. Knits: W09, 51, 54, 66-68

Big Sky Fiber Arts Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Big Sort (mittens for charity)
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

Bigelow, Ivy
Flirty skirty. Knits: website
Knitting in the academy. Knits: F04, 9
Midwest moonlight. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 20
Remembering Mr. Rogers. Knits: F03, 9
Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6

Bijou Basin Ranch
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Bilow, Shaina
Berkshires band. Knits: Su15, 16, 17, 23
Jubilee kerchief. Knits: Su15, 12, 13, 22

bind-off methods
2-stitch I-cord cast-off. Knits: F99, 47
Avoiding cable flare when binding off. Knits: Sp10, 63
Basic bind-offs. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
A bind-off for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 42
Bind-off notes. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Binding off shoulder seams together. Knits: F96, 84; Sp97, 5; Su97, 4; F97, 4; W97, 6; Sp98, 7;
                  Su98, 5; F98, 6; W98, 6; Sp99, 8; Su99, 6; F99, 6; W99/00, 82
Binding off sleeves into armholes. Knits: F96, 84; F06, 145
Binding off two pieces together. Knits: Sp01, 58
Binding off two pieces together. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Cast on, bind off: 211 ways to begin and end your knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 17
Crochet bind-off. Knits: Sp03, 99; W06, 137
Elastic bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Elizabeth Zimmerman’s sewn bind-off. Knits: Su06, 135
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
I-cord bind-off. Knits: F00, 39; Sp01, 59; W12, 104; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits F14, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90

I-cord bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40

Icelandic bind-off. Knits: W17, 56

Invisible bind-off for double rib. Knits: W09, 82

Invisible cast-ons & bind-offs. Knits: F08, 44-48

Invisible double rib bind-off. Knits: Sp02, 88

Invisible ribbed bind-off. Knits: Sp01, 59; W02/03, 114; W03, 114; Sp05, 110; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88

Jeny's surprisingly stretchy bind-off. Knits Gifts: 2010, 48; Knits Accessories special issue 2011, 40; Su15, 100; W16, 92; Sp16, 92

Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68

K2tog bind-off. Knits: Sp04, 66; Sp09, 107

Kitchener stitch. Knits: F96, 52; W97, 6; Sp98, 6; Su98, 60; F98, 6; W98, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 100; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; Sp02, 102; Su02, 100; F02, 121; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 146; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue W11, 43; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 91

Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

Lace bind-off. Knits: Su06, 135

Modified standard bind-off. Knits: Su06, 135

One-row buttonhole. Knits: Sp97, 7; Su97, 25; F97, 4; F98, 7; W98, 8; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F00, 101; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 85; F01, 109; W01/02, 104; Sp02, 101; W04, 119; Sp05, 109; F05, 144; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; F07, 146; W07, 136; Sp08, 122; Knitscene special issue F08, 40

Picot bind-off. Knits: Sp01, 59

Picot bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40

A primer on knitted lace: part two/casting on & binding off. Knits: Su06, 134-135

Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118

Sewn bind-off. Knits: Sp01, 59; Su01, 86; W01/02, 104; W02/03, 114; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; Su04, 97; Sp05, 110; Su07, 123; Sp08, 121; F08, 137; W08, 135; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits F14, 133; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117

Sewn bind-off. Knits: Su12, 40; F12, 130; Sp14, 107

Sewn bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39

Special bind-offs. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40

Standard bind-off. Knits: Sp01, 58; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47

Standard bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39

Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 34-42

Stretchy lace bind-off. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 70
A suitable ending: binding off. Knits: Sp01, 58-59 and sub-only website
Suspended bind-off. Knits: Sp01, 58; Su04, 97
Suspended bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Tech tip: consecutive bind-offs. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 95

Three-needle bind-off. Knits: Sp00, 81; Su00, 93; F00, 101; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 58, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; W01/02, 104; Sp02, 101; Su02, 100; F02, 122; W02/03, 114; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; F04, 129; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 106; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 89; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; W07, 136; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 122; Su08, 105; F08, 137; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 108; Su09, 107; F09, 129; Knitscene special issue F09, 34; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; F10, 129; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W11, 130; Sp12, 105; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; Sp13, 104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 106; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; W15, 133; Sp15, 101; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126; W16, 93; Sp16, 93
Three-needle bind-off. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 44; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; W10, 132; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 135; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; F12, 130; W14, 132; Sp14, 108; Su16, 91
Tubular cast-on bind-off. Knits: Sp02, 64; Sp09, 108; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136

binder clips
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

Bingham, Helen
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

biology, knitting and
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104

birch knitting needles
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

bird motifs
Bird a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 68-70
Chirpy birds vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114, 115, 123-124
Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63
Knits of a feather. Knits: Sp14, 4
Lovebird sweater. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 30-34
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Snow bird stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 30-32

Bird, Marlaina
Beltane tee. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 20, 21, 71-73
Bryophyta cowl and mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 15, 58-59
Chianti carry-all. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36, 44-45
Tattoo tank. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 22, 23, 75-76

Birek, Laura
Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128
It's the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
Knitblogging: getting started with Laura Birek. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 22

Birkett, Caroline
Hand knits for the home: 20+ designs for stylish interiors. Knits: W08, 18
Birmingham, AL
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74

bison. See buffalo

bitts
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71

Bixler, Emily
Frill collar. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 24
Knitting on the grill. Knits: Sp06, 9
Neck warmer. Knits: F/W05, 15, 66
Neck warmer. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 16
Verde. Knits: special issue F06, 12, 52-23
Verde. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 16-17

Bjarnadóttir, Hildur
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21

Black Mesa Water Coalition
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

Black Sheep Gathering
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Black, Denise
The little box of crocheted hats and scarves. Knits: 2005, 13

Black, Sandy
Knitwear in fashion. Knits: Sp03, 10

Blackberry Ridge Woolen Mills
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

blackberry stitch

Blackhorse, Annie
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

Blackthorne, Temperance
Plethora scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 38, 47

Blair, Rebecca
Calder pullover. Knits: F16, 36-37, 70-72
Hex mesh stockings. Knits: F11, 78-79, 86-92
Inlaid lace mitts. Knits: Sp13, 19, 26-28
Latvian mitten family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 84-85, 95-96
Shetland shawl. Knits Holiday: 2016, 57, 58-59, 64-65

Blalock, Ashley
Ashley Blalock in crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 6

Blanchard, Nanette
Stranded color knitting. Knits: W06, 10

Blanketeers
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

blankets and afghans
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8
Aran heirloom blanket. Knits: Su00, 66-68; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Babette blanket. Knits: special issue Sp06, 22-25
Bear claw blanket. Knits: Sp05, 40-42
Bent’s Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50
Blanketed. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12
Block by block: 3 technique tweaks bring color-block into the modern world. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Blue ribbon afghans from American's state fairs: 40 prize-winning crocheted designs. Knits: 2004, 15
Botanical picnic blanket. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Cathedral afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 28-29
City stripes. Knits: special issue F06, 90
Conifer nights afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 93, 99-100
Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90
Cover up with Nicky Epstein: knitted afghans from her personal collection. Knits: W08, 18
Cradle-to-couch blankets. Knits: F98, 60-61, 63
Cranberry Island throw. Knits: Sp11, 45, 50-52
Design source book of home decor: throws and pillows to knit and crochet. Knits: F00, 10
Dots blanket. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 27, 40-42
Flower afghan. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Flower-power patchwork. Knits: W00/01, 80-81
Fredagsmus. Knits: F19, 12-25
From the heart. Knits: Sp98, 54
Frost flower lace afghan. Knits: Sp97, 80-81
Graphic afghan. KnitScene Easy special issue: 2010, 52, 53, 56-57
Hand knits for the home: 20+ designs for stylish interiors. Knits: W08, 18
Handmade home. Knits Gifts: 2010, 40-45
Heirloom nine-patch afghan. Knits: W99/00, 50-52
Heirloom nine-patch afghan. Knits Gifts: 09, 117-119
Heritage at home: keep your loved ones warm with knits for hearth, home, fingers, and toes. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-87
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Home and hearth: traditional project for the handmade home. Knits: Su15, 82-83
Hooked throws: 20 easy crochet projects. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Kelmscott throw. Knits: F11, 107, 126-128
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5
Knitted throws and more for the simply beautiful home. Knits: W02/03, 14
Knitting slumber. Knits: Sp98, 71
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 17-23
Mega Aran throw. Knits: 2015, 29, 42-44
Mega-cable throw. Knits: Su03, 78-79
Mixed-up shawl and living-room throw. Knits: F00, 84-85
Mosaic tile afghan. Knits: F96, 60-62
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Nicky Epstein's knitting for your home: afghans, pillows, and accents. Knits: W00/01, 9
Page-turner blanket. Knits: F19, 12-13, 16-17, 30-32
Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91
Rivers blanket. Knits: Su16, 61, 78
Saffron cables. Knits: F06, 55-56
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
Shifting afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 41
Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-
Sunburst throw. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 116
Tamarix quilt. Knits: F10, 110, 116-120
The teleidoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Texture goes green. Knits: Sp10, 54-57
Twist argyle throw. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32
Undercover: 60 afghans to knit and crochet. Knits: sub-only website
Vinegar hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8
Wattle and daub afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 96, 97, 105-106
Wedding afghan. Knits: Su01, 64-65
Wisp afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 40, 86
Yarnplay at home: handknits for colorful living. Knits: W08, 18
Yggdrasil afghan. Knits: Sp10, 2, 56, and website

blind people as knitters
Profile: real knitters, real inspiration. Knits: W05, 9, 137

Bliss, Debbie
Baby knits for beginners. Knits: W03, 10
Baby style: home accessories and irresistible knitwear for 0-3 year olds. Knits: Sp01, 9
Blissful jacket. Knits: F05, 80-82
Celtic knits. Knits: Su00, 9
Country knits. Knits: W01/02, 95
Debbie Bliss home: 26 knits for living. Knits: W05, 12
Design it, knit it: secrets from the designer's studio. Knits: Sp11, 16
Design sense & sensibility: an interview with Debbie Bliss. Knits: Sp04, 36-40
Easy knits. Knits: Su02, 11
Family knits. Knits: F98, 79
Fiery bolero. Knits: Su05, 64-66
How to knit. Knits: W99/00, 11
Junior knits: 25 stylish projects for children three to ten years. Knits: Su05, 10
Knitting workbook. Knits: Su01, 10
Nautical knits for kids. Knits: W98, 86
Parfait play. Knits: Sp05, 56-58
Quick baby knits: over 25 easy designs for 0-3 year olds. Knits: Sp00, 9
Simply Marilyn. Knits: Sp04, 42-44 and website
Windowpane jacket. Knits: W05, 24-26
Woollly woofers: over 20 knitwear designs for dogs of all shapes and sizes. Knits: 2015, 5
Zigzag stripes. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22

Blithedale Romance
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

blocking
6 tools for your in-the-round knit needs. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 5
Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12
Blocking tips. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 49
Designer tips: blocking hat brims. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 104
The finest tools. Knits: Sp13, 6
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
The finishing touch -- blocking. Knits: Su01, 78-79 and sub-only website
Romni's tips for blocking curves. Knits: W09, 94
Tech tip: blocking lace mitts. Knits: Su12, 43
Tech tip: blocking puffed sleeves. Knits: Su13, 35
Tech tip: soaking wool. Sp16, 22
Tech tip: wet blocking. Knits: F14, 82
blocking mats
  Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12

blocking wires
  Tech tip: blocking lace mitts. Knits: Su12, 43

blogs
  Around the world in 80 clicks. Knits: Sp03, 6; website (correction)
  At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: W10, 18
  Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
  Crazy Aunt Purl's drunk, divorced, & covered in cat hair. Knits: W10, 18
  From blog to book. Knits: W10, 18
  The gentle art of domesticity: stitching, baking, nature, art & the comforts of home. Knits: W10, 18
  Home is where the wine is. Knits: W10, 18
  It itches: a stash of knitting cartoons. Knits: W10, 18
  Knitblogging: getting started with Laura Birek. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 22
  Mason-Dixon knitting outside the lines. Knits: W10, 18
  Mason-Dixon knitting: the curious knitter's guide. Knits: W10, 18
  Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58
  Web watch. Knits: W03, 8
  Web watch. Knits: Su05, 8
  Web watch. Knits: F07, 12
  Web watch. Knits: W07, 10
  Web watch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 10

Blossfeldt, Karl

blouses
  Counterpane blouse. Knits: Su10, 20, 26-28
  Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
  Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
  Elaine's blouse. Knits: W08, 55, 116-118
  Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
  Hermia blouse. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 28, 76-77

Blue Sky Alpacas
  Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

Blue Sky Alpacas knitting needles
  Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

bluebells lace stitch
  Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86

blueberry stitch
  Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23

Bluefaced Leicester sheep
  The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
  British royalty: 100% bluefaced leicester yarns. Knits: F15, 8

Blumer, Kerri
  Open road vest. Knits: Sp18, 21, 40-42
  Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96

blunt-point knitting needles
  Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

boat necks
  Boatneck dolman. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113
  East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46
  Free falling pullover. Knits: F17, 18-19, 37-41
  Gradient pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120
  Greenhouse tank. Knits: Su11, 26, 27, 30, 35-36
  One month sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37
  Periodic pullover. Knits: W19, 20-21, 35-40
Sloping hem boatneck. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53
Sylvia's pullover. Knits: W12, 71, 80-82

**bobbin lace**
Spinster, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10

**bobbins**
Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

**bobble eyelets**
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114

**bobble yarn**
Innovation in the Andes: making bobble yarn. Knits: W06, 50-51

**bobbles**
Ashbury mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 73, 80-81
Aspen satchel. Knits: F12, 41, 50-52
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Blooming cardigan. Knits: W08, 44, 66-69
Blooming forest pullover. Knits: F12, 22, 26-30
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114
Braided toque. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 55, 63-64
Cable and bobble headband. Knits: W06, 128-129
Cable and bobble headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 66, 74-76
Chrysalis pullover. Knits: W19, 76-77, 97-99
Cranberry mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 66-68
Forbes forest. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 28, 32-33
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68
Gretel's mittens. Knits: F12, 70, 76-80
Hobnail coasters. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84
Horshoe janie. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 113-114
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
Kringla hat. knit.purl: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37
Make large bobble. Knits Gifts: 2014, 106
Mega Aran throw. Knits: 2015, 29, 42-44
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53
Oversized crescent shawl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41
Pearl Lake mitts. Knits: W15, 72-73, 98-100
A persistent & bobbled beauty. Knits: W15, 136
Pointillist hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-51, 60
Pollock scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
Riot yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 93, 106-108
Rivers stole. Knits: W16, 22, 51-52
Rock quarry stole. Knits: F14, 66, 90-92
Sampler stole. Knits: 2015, 97, 109-110
Snowman family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-79, 88
Spoked hat. Knits: W10, 28, 42
Tam toppers. Knits: Sp02, 94
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20
Wildflower bolero. Knits: Su15, 36, 43-44
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50

**bobbles and waves stitch**

**Böd, Gremista**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**bodices**
Hemstitch cardigan. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98

**Bodum coffee presses**

**body shapes**
Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 114-118

**Boeger, Lexi**
Intertwined: the art of handspun yarn, modern patterns and creative spinning. Knits: special issue F08, 5

**Bohemian-influenced designs**
Beach boho lace: ocean breeze, lace & laid-back Boho style. Knits: Su16, 14-25
Wanderlust: 46 modern knits for Bohemian style. Knits: Sp15, 6

**Bohus knitting**
Bohus blue green. Knits: F96, 82-84
Bohus knitting. Knits: W09, 16
Enid cardigan. Knits: W06, 52-56
Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11
Poems of color. Knits: F08, 22
Poems of color. Knits: W09, 16
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50

**Bold, Stephanie**
Mulberry slouch. Knits: W20, 26-27, 67
Spiced cider beanie. Knits: F19, 82-83, 92
Textured shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 23, 32-33
Traveler's socks. Knits: F12, 40, 48-50

**boleros. See shrugs and boleros**

**Bolivia**
One yarn: 30 incredible facts. Knits: F17, 10-12
Traveling stitches. Knits: Sp98, 80

**bolsters**
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98

**Bolt, Vivian**

**Bombyx mori**
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

**bombyx silk**
Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

**Bones, Gypsy**
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

**bonnets**
Stewarton, Scotland: exploring the bonnet town. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 16-17

**book excerpts**
Alicia Tabard. Knits: W07, 26-27
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Banstead pullover. Knits: Su11, 68-70
Book excerpt: knitting for peace. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 16-17
Boot toppers. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 20-21
Boutique knits. Knits: special issue F08, 16-17
Brattleboro hat. Knits: F10, 24-25
Burdock cardigan. Knits: W12, 40-43
Circle squared purse. Knits: 2007, 36-38
Color style: innovative to traditional, 17 inspired designs to knit. Knits: F08, 30-36
Compass tattoo. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 16-18
Crystal bay shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112, 114-118
Delphine lacy cap-sleeve top. Knits: Sp09, 20-22
Discovering Alpaca: your guide to choosing, using, and enjoying yarn. Knits: W07, 12-14
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Extreme double-knitting. Knits: F11, 16-20
Felted egg cozies. Knits Gifts: 2010, 16-17
Feminine knits. Knits: Su09, 26-27
Finish-free knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Flanders Bay pullover. Knits: F11, 72-75
Free spirit knits. knit.purl: FW15, 4, 56-57
French girl knits. Knits: Sp09, 20-22
Gifted. Knits Gifts: 2010,
A handknit romance. Knits: Sp12, 52-55
Herringbone rib socks. Knits: W08, 38-39
Hope top. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Hourglass rib socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 78-79
Knit so fine. Knits: Sp08, 20
Knitted Gifts: irresistible projects to make and give. Knits Gifts: 09, 78-79
The knitter's book of yarn. Knits: W07, 12-14
Knitting little luxuries. Knits: W07, 26
Knitting nature: 39 designs inspired by patterns in nature. Knits: F06, 110-111
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73
Knitting socks with handpainted yarn. Knits: W08, 38-39
A knitting wrapsody. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Kristin knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 20-21
Lace blouse. Knits: Sp12, 52-55
Lace scarf. Knits: Su09, 26-27
Legwarmers. Knits: Sp08, 20-22
Louisa cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Mosaic yoke jacket. Knits: F08, 30-36
Motifs and joining directions for the Lelani shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
New England knits. Knits: F10, 24-25
New lace knitting: designs for wide open spaces. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112
No sheep for you: knit happy with cotton, silk, linen, hemp, bamboo & other delights. Knits: F07, 20-21
November knits. Knits: W12, 40-43
Pop knitting. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113
Power cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Roisin. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16
Saguaro blossom hat. knit.purl: FW15, 56-57
Shades of winter. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133
Shortened and lengthened rows. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113
Simple style. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 42-45
Sixteen-button cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 42-45
Sock knitting: master class. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Spinning on a handspindle. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 34-35
Stitch graffitti: unexpected cross-stitch. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 16
Sweater with front placket & pockets. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133
Twist. Knits: F07, 20-21
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Vintage modern knits. Knits: F11, 72-75
Warm days, cool knits: lighter designs for every season. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
Whimsical little knits. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16
Winter's chill cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
**book jackets**
- Great gifts. Knits: Su05, 48-51
- Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
- Well read. Knits Gifts: 2010, 14

**book reviews**
*See also* DVD reviews, video reviews.
- 5 knitted headbands: learn eyelets, I-cord, and ruffles. Knits: Su15, 14
- 25 cushions to knit: fantastic cushions for every room in your home. Knits: sub-only website
- 25 gorgeous sweaters for the brand-new knitter. Knits: W00/01, 9
- 45 fine and fanciful hats to knit. Knits: F97, 71
- 50 heirloom buttons to make. Knits: Sp97, 88
- 60 quick knit baby essentials: sweaters, toys, blankets & more in cherub from Cascade Yarns. Knits: 2015, 5
- 60 quick knits. Knits: Su11, 18
- 100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
- 200 Fair Isle motifs: a knitter's directory. Knits: F12, 5
- 200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
- 365 knitting stitches a year: perpetual calendar. Knits: W02/03, 14
- 1000 great knitting motifs. Knits: sub-only website
- 1000 knitting patterns book. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
- The adventures of Miss Flitt. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8
- After dark: uncommon knits for night time. Knits: Sp05, 10-11
- The age of homespun. Knits: Su02, 10
- The age of homespun. Knits: Sp06, 10
- Alice Starmore's book of Fair Isle knitting. Knits: F11, 10
- Alice Starmore's charts for color knitting. Knits: F12, 5
- All about knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16
- Amazing crochet lace: new fashions inspired by old-fashioned lace. Knits: special issue F06, 11
- The amazing thing about the way it goes: stories of tidiness, self-esteem, and other things I gave up on. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
- America knits. Knits: Sp06, 10
- America knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
- Amigurumi knits. Knits: Su10, 68
- Animal knits for kids: 30 cute knitted projects they'll love. Knits: 2015, 5
- Animal knits: 26 fun handknits for children and toddlers. Knits: F01, 9
- Annie and the Swiss cheese scarf. Knits: Su13, 4
- Appalachian portraits: nine original Ron Schweitzer knitwear designs. Knits: W00/01, 10
- Aran sweater design. Knits: W06, 10
- Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska's native knitters. Knits: F08, 22
Armenian knitting. Knits: W09, 16
The art of knitting: inspirational stitches, textures, and surfaces. Knits: F07, 18
Art to wear. Knits: Su00, 9
Artful color, mindful knits. Knits: Su14, 4
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: F05, 10
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: Sp06, 10
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: W10, 18
Baby knits for beginners. Knits: W03, 10
Baby knits from Dale of Norway. Knits: Su03, 11
Baby style: home accessories and irresistible knitwear for 0-3 year olds. Knits: Sp01, 9
Bags - a knitter's dozen. Knits: Sp05, 11
Barbara Abbey's knitting lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Barbie and me: 45 playful matching designs for knitting. Knits: F05, 11
Bäuerliches stricken. Knits: Sp08, 14
Bäuerliches stricken 1, 2, and 3. Knits: Su02, 11
Bead knitted pendant bags and handbags: a series of six books. Knits: Su97, 49
Beautiful knitting patterns. Knits: Sp07, 16
Beautiful sheep: portraits of champion breeds. Knits: F09, 24
Beginner's guide to knitting. Knits: sub-only website
The best of knitter's: Arans & Celtics. Knits: Sp04, 94
The best of Lopi. Knits: F02, 13
Betsy Devonshire needlecraft mysteries. Knits: Su02, 11
Beyond wool. Knits: F04, 11
Beyond wool. Knits: Sp06, 10
Beyond wool: 25 knitted projects using natural fibers. Knits: F07, 18
The big book of knitted monsters. Knits: Su11, 18
Big book of knitting. Knits: Sp00, 9
Big fish, little fish: quickknits for kids & grown-ups. Knits: Sp01, 9
Blue ribbon afghans from American's state fairs: 40 prize-winning crocheted designs. Knits: 2004, 15
The booklet. Knits: Su12, 13
Bootle-doo and the magical bunnies. Knits: W02/03, 15
Botanical knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13
Boutique knits. Knits: Su09, 16
Brilliant knits: 25 contemporary designs. Knits: W01/02, 9
Cable fashion drama. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Cable needle freedom. Knits: sub-only website
Cables: the basics. Knits: Sp10, 18
Call of the wild. Knits: W18, 6
Candy blankies; cuddly crochet for babies and toddlers. Knits: 2005, 12, sub-only website
Cast on, bind off: 211 ways to begin and end your knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 17
Casting spells. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
Celtic knits. Knits: Su00, 9
Charted knitting designs: A third treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F98, 79
The Chesapeake collection. Knits: W99/00, 9
The chicks with sticks guide to knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16
Child's play: rethink knitting with kids with irresistible patterns and clever tools. Knits: Su13, 4
Classic beaded purse patterns. Knits: Su13, 4
Classic crocheted vests. Knits: 2005, 12
Classic woolly toppers. Knits: Sp13, 9
A close-knit family: sweaters for everyone you love. Knits: F99, 85
Cloudy apples. Knits: W12, 11
Coastal knits. Knits: Su12, 8
A collector's item. Knits: W99/00, 9
Color artistry. Knits: Su08, 14
Color by Kristin. Knits: W12, 10
Color works: the crafter's guide to color. Knits: Su08, 14
Colorful knits for you and your child. Knits: Sp98, 73
Comforts of home. Knits: W00/01, 9
Complete feltmaking: easy techniques and 25 great projects. Knits: 2007, 10
Complete idiot's guide to knitting and crocheting. Knits: F99, 85
Confessions of a knitting heretic. Knits: W04, 116
Cookie A. knitwear volume 1: shapes + form. Knits: W12, 11
Cool crochet: 30 hot, fun designs to crochet and wear. Knits: 2005, 13
Cool crocheted hats: 40 contemporary designs. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Cool socks warm feet. Knits: Su07, 18
Cool socks warm feet: six exceptional sock patterns for printed yarns. Knits: W04, 116
Cool socks warm feet: six exceptional sock patterns for printed yarns. Knits: W06, 10
The cottage industry. Knits: F08, 22
Country knits. Knits: W01/02, 95
Cover up with Nicky Epstein: knitted afghans from her personal collection. Knits: W08, 18
Cozy crochet kit: simple instructions and tools for 25 terrific crochet projects. Knits: 2005, 12
Cozy crochet: 26 fun projects from fashion to home decor. Knits: 2005, 12
Crazy Aunt Purl's drunk, divorced, & covered in cat hair. Knits: W10, 18
Creating original hand-knitted lace. Knits: Su06, 11
Creating original hand-knitted lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Creating original handknitted lace. Knits: Sp10, 18
Creature comforts: cozy knits for wee ones. Knits: F05, 11
The crochet answer book. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Crochet basics: all you need to know to get hooked on crochet. Knits: 2004,
Crochet for Barbie Doll. Knits: F02, 126
Crochet from the heart: Quick projects for generous giving. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Crochet on the edge: a classic collection of over 140 decorative edgings. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Crochet squared: 30 easy crochet projects made from simple squares. Knits: special issue F06, 11
The crochet stitch bible. Knits: 2005, 12
Crochet style: chic and sexy accessories. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Crochet with style. Knits: Sp01, 10
Crochet your way. Knits: F00, 10
Crochet: learn to crochet six great projects. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Crocheted lace: techniques, patterns, and projects. Knits: 2004, 15
Custom knits. Knits: Sp10, 18
Custom knits 2. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Custom knits accessories. Knits: F12, 8
Daily hand knitting. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Dazzling knits: building blocks to creative knitting. Knits: sub-only website
Debbie Bliss home: 26 knits for living. Knits: W05, 12
Deborah Newton's finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Sp12, 13
Design it, knit it: secrets from the designer's studio. Knits: Sp11, 16
Design references. Knits: Sp11, 16
Design source book of home decor: throws and pillows to knit and crochet. Knits: F00, 10
Designing knitwear. Knits: W07, 20
DIY woven art: inspirations and instruction for handmade wall hangings, rugs, pillows, and more!
Knits: Su18, 4
Double knits: pairs of patterns for babies & toddlers. Knits: Su01, 10
Dream toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Dutch traditional Ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits Gifts: 2014, 4
Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4
Easy knits. Knits: Su02, 11
Easy knits. Knits: F03, 11
Editor's picks: books to give. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14
Elisabeth Zimmermann's knitter's almanac. Knits: F10, 18
Encyclopedia of knitting. Knits: Su01, 10
Encyclopedia of knitting. Knits: F04, 11
The essential guide to color knitting techniques. Knits: Sp10, 18
The essentials. Knits: Sp10, 18
Ethnic knitting discovery: the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes. Knits: W09, 16
Ethnic knitting exploration: Lithuania, Iceland, and Ireland. Knits: W09, 16
Everyday knitting: treasures from a rag pile. Knits: F08, 22
Everyday knitting: treasures from a ragpile. Knits: Sp02, 11
Eye-catching crochet: fashion accessories you can make. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Fabulous felted hand-knits: wonderful wearables & home accents. Knits: F05, 11
Fair Isle sweaters simplified. Knits: F00, 9
Family circle easy knits for kids. Knits: F03, 11
Family circle easy sweaters: 50 knit and crochet projects. Knits: Su04, 10
Family knits. Knits: F98, 79
Faroese knitting patterns: knitted shawls. Knits: F97, 71
Favorite mittens. Knits: F06, 11
Fearless knitting. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 20
Felt it! 20 fun & fabulous projects to knit & felt. Knits: 2007, 10
Felt it! Stitch it! Fabulous! Knits: 2007, 10
Felt: irresistibly beautiful projects. Knits: 2007, 10
Felted jewelry: 20 stylish designs. Knits: 2007, 10
Felted knits. Knits: 2007, 14
Fickle knitter design volume 1: leaves. Knits: Su12, 13
Field guides. Knits: Su18, 4
Fifty baby booties to knit. Knits: Su03, 11
Finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Su12, 5
Finishing touches. Knits: Sp12, 13
First knits: projects for beginning knitters. Knits: F05, 10
The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Folk socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9
For the love of knitting: a celebration of the knitter's art. Knits: sub-only website
A fourth treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F01, 9
Free spirit knit. knit.purl: FW15, 4, 56-57
Freeform knitting and crochet. Knits: sub-only website
Freeform: serendipitous design techniques for knitting and crochet. Knits: 2004, 15
French girl knits. Knits: Su12, 9
French girl knits accessories. Knits: Su12, 9
The Friday night knitting club. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
From blog to book. Knits: W10, 18
A garden stroll: knits inspired by nature. Knits: Su04, 10
Garment designer. Knits: F02, 126
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su01, 9
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su06, 11
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su09, 17
The gentle art of domesticity: stitching, baking, nature, art & the comforts of home. Knits: W10, 18
Get hooked: simple steps to crochet cool stuff. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Get your crochet on: hip hats & cool caps. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
The gift knitter. Knits: sub-only website
Good reads. Knits: Sp06, 10
Great new reads: dig into this pile of brand-new books. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Hand knit gloves. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Hand knits for the home: 20+ designs for stylish interiors. Knits: W08, 18
Hand knitting: new directions. Knits: Su03, 10
Handbook of Aran sweater design. Knits: Sp99, 78
A handbook of indigo dyeing. Knits: Sp17, 4
Handknit holidays: knitting year-round for Christmas, Hanukkah, and Winter Solstice. Knits: W05, 12
The Handknitter's handbook. Knits: Sp11, 7
Handmade marketplace. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Handpaint country. Knits: Sp02, 11
Handywoman. Knits: W19, 4
Happy feet: unique knits to knock your socks off. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
The Harmony guide to Aran and Fair Isle knitting: patterns, techniques, and stitches. Knits: F01, 10
The harmony guides: 101 stitches to knit. Knits: Sp09, 10
The harmony guides: knit and purl. Knits: Sp09, 10
The Harmony guides: knitting techniques. Knits: Sp07, 16
Head to toe knits. Knits: F98, 79
Heartfelt: 25 projects for stitched and felted accessories. Knits: 2007, 10
Heirloom knitting: a Shetland lace knitter's pattern and Workbook. Knits: F03, 11
Heirloom knitting: a Shetland lace knitter's pattern and workbook. Knits: Su09, 17
Henry Moore's sheep sketchbook. Knits: F09, 24
Here be wyverns: hundreds of patterns graphed from medieval sources. Knits: F03, 10
A history of hand knitting. Knits: F08, 22
Holding mittened hands. Knits: F06, 11
Hollywood knits. Knits: W02/03, 12
Hollywood knits style. Knits: sub-only website
Home is where the wine is. Knits: W10, 18
Hooked on crochet: 20 sassy projects. Knits: 2004, 14
Hooked throws: 20 easy crochet projects. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Hot knits: 30 cool, fun designs to knit and wear. Knits: F04, 10
How to crochet. Knits: 2004, 14
How to graft your knitting invisibly. Knits: Sp15, 6
How to knit. Knits: W99/00, 11
Ice Harbor mittens. Knits: Su11, 7
In her hands. Knits: Sp01, 7
In sheep's clothing: a handspinner's guide to wool. Knits: F09, 24
Inspired cable knits. Knits: F07, 18
Inspired to knit: creating exquisite handknits. Knits: 14
The International language of stitches. Knits: Sp08, 14
Intertwined: the art of handspun yarn, modern patterns and creative spinning. Knits: special issue F08, 5
Interweave favorites: simply modern lace. Knits: Su15, 4
Interweave Knits presents 5 accessory patterns for knitting motifs. knit.purl: FW15, 4
Irresistible knits: sweaters for men, women, and teens. Knits: W01/02, 9
Ititches: a stash of knitting cartoons. Knits: W10, 18
Itty-bitty toys. Knits: Su10, 68
Jamieson's Shetland knitting book. Knits: W01/02, 95
Jamieson's Shetland knitting books 2 and 3. Knits: W03, 11
Jan Messent's knitted gardens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Jean Frost jackets. Knits: Su03, 10
Jean Greenhowe's jiffyknits: the exiting new craft for garter stitch strips. Knits: W00/01, 10
The Jean Moss book of world knits. Knits: Sp98, 73
Jean Moss sculptured knits. Knits: Sp00, 9
The joy of knitting. Knits: F01, 7
The joy of knitting companion: a knitter's handbook. Knits: F03, 10
Junior knits: 25 stylish projects for children three to ten years. Knits: Su05, 10
Just kidding. Knits: W03, 11
Kaffe Fassett: dreaming in color. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14
Kaffe Fassett's pattern library. Knits: Su08, 14
Kaffe knits again. Knits: Su08, 14
Keeping watch. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8
Kids can knit: fun and easy projects for your small knitter. Knits: Su04, 11
Kids crochet: projects for kids of all ages. Knits: 2005, 12
Kids knitting. Knits: Su98, 67
Kids, kids, kids. Knits: W99/00, 11
Kids' embroidery: projects for kids of all ages. Knits: Su05, 10
Knit a monster nursery. Knits: Su13, 4
Knit fix: problem solving for knitters. Knits: F11, 7
Knit hat book. Knits: F97, 71
Knit it now! Turn great yarns into great sweaters. Knits: sub-only website
Knit it your way: change the yarn to suit your style. Knits: F00, 10
Knit kimono too. Knits: F10, 15
Knit local: celebrating America's homegrown yarns. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Knit one, felt too. Knits: Sp04, 94
Knit one, knit all. Knits: F10, 18
The knit princess. Knitscene special issue: F10, 5
Knit red. Knits: Su12, 8
Knit scarves: 16 cool patterns to keep you warm. Knits: Su05, 10
Knit so fine. Knits: Sp08, 20
Knit to flatter: the only instructions you'll ever need to knit sweaters that make you look good and feel great. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Knit wear love. Knits: Su15, 4
Knit wit: 30 easy and hip projects. Knits: Sp05, 10
Knit your own mustache. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 10
Knit: a personal handbook. Knits: F04, 11
Knitbot essentials. Knits: Su12, 13
Knitgrrl: learn to knit with 15 fun and funky projects. Knits: W05, 13
Knitknit. Knits: W04, 116
KnitLit. Knits: W02/03, 15
KnitLit series. Knits: Sp06, 10
KnitLit too: stories from sheep to shawl - and more writing about knitting. Knits: Su04, 10-11
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Knits for babies and toddlers. Knits: W01/02, 95
Knits for Barbie doll: 75 fabulous fashions for knitting. Knits: Sp02, 11
Knits for boys: 27 patterns for little men. Knits: 2015, 5
Knits from the heart: quick projects for generous giving. Knits: Su04, 10
Knits men want. Knits: W17, 4
Knits of a feather. Knits: Sp14, 4
Knitted and felted toys. Knits: Su10, 68
Knitted by Grandma. Knits: Sp02, 11
Knitted lace of Estonia. Knits: Su09, 17
The knitted odd-bod bunch. Knits: Su10, 68
The knitted rug: 21 fantastic designs. Knits: Sp05, 10
Knitted shawls, stoles, & scarves. Knits: F01, 10
Knitted sweater style: inspirations in color. Knits: F97, 71
Knitted sweaters for every season. Knits: F02, 13
The knitted teddy bear. Knits: Su10, 68
The knitted teddy bear: make your own heirloom toys with dozens of patterns for unique clothing and accessories. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Knitted throws and more for the simply beautiful home. Knits: W02/03, 14
Knitted toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Knitted toys: 21 easy-to-knit patterns for irresistible soft toys. Knits: sub-only website
Knitted toys: 21 easy-to-knit patterns for irresistible soft toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Knitted toys: 25 fresh and fabulous designs. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
The knitter's almanac. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitter's book of finishing techniques. Knits: Sp03, 11, 102
The knitter's book of finishing techniques. Knits: Sp12, 13
The knitter's book of wool. Knits: F09, 24
The knitter's book of wool. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
The knitter's book of yarn. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
The knitter's companion. Knits: F10, 15
The knitter's craft series: tips from a knitter's notebook, mastering lacework, and the cable knitting handbook. Knits: W04, 116
The knitter's curiosity cabinet: 18 patterns inspired by vintage butterfly illustrations. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13
Knitter's handbook. Knits: W07, 20
Knitter's handbook. Knits: Sp12, 13
The knitter's handbook: essential skills & helpful hints from knitter's magazine. Knits: F05, 11
The knitter's palette: a workbook of color and texture techniques and effects. Knits: F13, 4
A knitter's template. Knits: Sp03, 10-11
Knitters I know: cool patterns from cool people. Knits: F03, 10
Knitters we love. Knits: W12, 11
Knitting around. Knits: W07, 20
Knitting around. Knits: F10, 18
Knitting around the foot: ancient pathways. Knits: W06, 10
Knitting around the foot: new directions. Knits: W06, 10
Knitting around the world. Knits: W09, 16
Knitting around the World. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting around the world: a multistranded history of a time-honored tradition. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting art: 150 innovative works from 18 contemporary artists. Knits: Sp09, 7
Knitting beyond the edge. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitting block by block. Knits: Sp11, 7
The knitting circle. Knits: Su12, 8
Knitting color: design inspiration from around the world. Knits: Su08, 14
Knitting emporium. Knits: F00, 9
Knitting essentials. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6, 83
The knitting experience book 1: the knit stitch. Knits: W02/03, 12
The knitting experience book 2: the purl stitch. Knits: W03, 10
Knitting Fair Isle mittens & gloves. Knits: F06, 11
Knitting for anarchists. Knits: Sp03, 10
Knitting for dummies. Knits: Su02, 10
Knitting for fun and profit. Knits: F00, 10
Knitting for two: 20 simple designs for expectant (and new) mommies and babies. Knits: Sp05, 11
Knitting from the North. Knits: W18, 6
The knitting goddess. Knits: Sp01, 10
Knitting in America. Knits: F96, 76
Knitting in America. Knits: Sp06, 10
Knitting in America. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
Knitting in circles: 100 circular patterns for sweaters, bags, afghans and more. Knits: W12, 11
Knitting in plain English. Knits: F16, 6
Knitting in the old way. Knits: Sp04, 11
Knitting lace. Knits: Su06, 11
Knitting lace: a workshop with patterns and projects. Knits: Su06, 11
Knitting lace: a workshop with patterns and projects. Knits: Su09, 17
Knitting lessons. Knits: Su03, 10
Knitting little luxuries. Knits: Su09, 16
Knitting marvelous mittens. Knits: F06, 11
Knitting mochimochi. Knits: Su11, 18
Knitting nature. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
Knitting nature: 39 designs inspired by patterns in nature. Knits: F07, 18
Knitting on the edge. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitting on the edge: the essential collection of 350 decorative borders. Knits: W04, 10
Knitting over the edge. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitting over the edge: unique ribs, cords, appliqués, colors, nouveau. Knits: W05, 12
Knitting patterns 300. Knits: Sp08, 14
Knitting patterns 500. Knits: Sp08, 14
Knitting patterns book 250. Knits: Sp08, 14
Knitting patterns book 300. Knits: Sp08, 14
Knitting pretty. Knits: W02/03, 12
Knitting rules. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
The knitting stitch bible. Knits: Sp07, 16
Knitting today's classics. Knits: F97, 71
Knitting traditions. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting under the influence. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
Knitting with a smile: the compact book with over 36 original Swedish knitting patterns. Knits: W04, 9
Knitting with beads: 30 beautiful sweaters, scarves, hats & gloves. Knits: Sp04, 94
Knitting with novelty yarns. Knits: F01, 9
Knitting without tears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitting without tears. Knits: F10, 18
Knitting workbook. Knits: Su01, 10
The knitting workshop. Knits: F10, 18
Knitting: 19th century sources. Knits: W98, 85
Knitting: history, fashion, and great knitting yarns. Knits: F01, 10
Knitting: the complete guide. Knits: Sp09, 16
Knitwear design workshop: a comprehensive guide to handknits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Knitwear in fashion. Knits: Sp03, 10
Kristin knits. Knits: Su08, 14
Lace from the attic: a Victorian notebook of knitted lace patterns. Knits: F11, 10
Lace style. Knits: Su09, 17
Last-minute knitted gifts. Knits: W04, 11
Latvian dream: knitting from weaving charts. Knits: Sp01, 9
Latvian mittens. Knits: F06, 11
Latvian mittens. Knits: F08, 22
Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarn. Knits: sub-only website
Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarns. Knits: Su09, 17
Learn to crochet: clear stitch diagrams and instructions, 20 simple projects to make. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
The legacy of Elizabeth Zimmermann. Knits: F10, 18
The legacy of lace. Knits: Su06, 11
Light & layered knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Little badger knitwear: knitted projects for babies and toddlers. Knits: W00/01, 9
The little box of crocheted hats and scarves. Knits: 2005, 13
The little box of scarves and the little box of sweaters. Knits: W04, 10
Loop-d-loop crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Lovely knits for little girls. Knits: F12, 8
Loving lace. Knits: Su09, 17
The loving stitch: a history of knitting and spinning in New Zealand. Knits: Su99, 72
Lusekoftra fra Setesdal: the lace patterned sweater from Setesdal. Knits: Sp01, 9
Luxury yarns one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Knits: Su18, 4
Maggie's Ireland. Knits: F04, 10
The magic pattern book. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Magnificent mittens. Knits: F98, 79
Make time for knitting every day. Knits: Su09, 16
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: Sp09, 10
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: F09, 11
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: Su11, 17
Makery: over 30 projects for the home, to wear and to give. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
The manly art of knitting. Knits: W17, 4
Mary Thomas's book of knitting patterns. Knits: Sp07, 16
Mason-Dixon knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Mason-Dixon knitting outside the lines. Knits: W10, 18
Mason-Dixon knitting: the curious knitter's guide. Knits: W10, 18
Minnies: quickknits for babies and toddlers. Knits: Sp02, 99
Miss Bea's band. Knits: sub-only website
Miss Bea's seaside. Knits: sub-only website
The mitten book. Knits: F06, 11
The modern natural dyer. Knits: W16, 4
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of
   Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
Module magic: creative projects to knit 1 block at a time. Knits: W04, 11
Monkeysuits: sweaters & more to knit for kids. Knits: Su02, 12
More last-minute knitted gifts. Knits: Su11, 18
More sensational knitted socks. Knits: Su07, 18
More tapestry crochet. Knits: 2004, 14
Morehouse Farm merino knits. Knits: Sp06, 10
Mosaic knitting. Knits: Sp98, 73
Mosaic magic. Knits: Sp00, 10
Mostly mittens. Knits: W98, 85
The natural knitter. Knits: F07, 18
Natural knitting. Knits: F07, 18
Nature babies: natural knits and organic crafts for moms, babies, and a better world. Knits: F07, 18
Nautical knits for kids. Knits: W98, 86
The new crochet: 40 wonderful wearables. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
New directions in sock knitting. Knits: Sp16, 4
New England knits. Knits: Su10, 11
New patchwork knitting: fashion for children. Knits: Su01, 9
New pathways for sock knitters: book one. Knits: Su07, 18
The new stranded colorwork. Knits: F09, 11
Nicky Epstein's knitting for your home: afghans, pillows, and accents. Knits: W00/01, 9
Norah Gaughan, Vol. 10. Knits: Su12, 8
Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5
Norsk Strikkedesign: a collection from Norway's foremost knitting designers. Knits: F02, 12
Northern knits. Knits: Su10, 11
Northern knits gifts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14
Not just socks. Knits: Su05, 11
Novel knitting. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
November knits. Knits: W12, 11
Omas strickgeheimnisse. Knits: Su02, 12
Omas strickgeneimnisse. Knits: Sp08, 14
Op-art socks. Knits: Su14, 6
The opinionated knitter. Knits: F10, 18
The opinionated knitter: Elizabeth Zimmermann, newsletters 1958-1968. Knits: F05, 10
Pacific coast highway. Knits: Sp98, 73
A passion for knitting. Knits: Sp03, 102
Patchwork knitting: pullovers, jackets, waistcoats. Knits: Su01, 9
The perfect finish: a no-nonsense guide to finishing techniques for knitters of every level. Knits: Sp12, 13
Phoebe's sweater. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8
The pleasures of knitting: timeless feminine sweaters. Knits: Su05, 11
Plus-size knits: 50 knit and crochet styles. Knits: sub-only website
Poems of color. Knits: F08, 22
Poems of color. Knits: W09, 16
Poetry in stitches: clothes you can knit. Knits: Su01, 9
Ponchos & wraps - a knitter's dozen. Knits: Su05, 11
Portable knits. Knits: Su11, 18
Postcards from Shetland. Knits: Su03, 11
The principles of knitting. Knits: Sp10, 18
The principles of knitting. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Pursenalities: 20 great knitted and felted bags. Knits: Sp05, 11
Quick baby knits: over 25 easy designs for 0-3 year olds. Knits: Sp00, 9
Quick crochet huge hooks. Knits: 2005, 13
Rainbow knits for kids. Knits: Su05, 11
Raw material: working wool in the West. Knits: F19, 6
Ready, set, knit: learn to knit with 20 hot projects. Knits: W04, 10
The red wolf. Knits: F02, 12
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6
Reflections: knitting. Knits: F01, 10
Regional knitting technique books. Knits: W09, 16
Rowan Magazine number 52. Knits: W12, 11
Runway knits. Knits: W06, 11
Russian textiles: printed cloth for the bazaars of central Asia. Knits: Su08, 14
Sally Melville styles. Knits: Sp99, 79
Sarah Dallas knitting. Knits: W05, 13
Sasha Kagan's country inspiration. Knits: Su00, 10
Saturday treat. Knits: Su12, 13
Scarves - a knitter's dozen. Knits: W05, 13
Scrumptious knits. Knits: Su12, 13
A second treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F98, 79
A second treasury of magical knitting. Knits: Su05, 10
A second treasury of magical knitting. Knits: W06, 10
Self-published books. Knits: W06, 10
Selvuvotter: biography of a knitting tradition. Knits: F08, 22
Sensational knitted socks. Knits: W05, 12
Sensational knitted socks. Knits: Su07, 18
Seven things that can "make or break" a sweater. Knits: Sp12, 13
The shop on Blossom street. Knits: F04, 11
Short story. Knits: Sp13, 9
Simple color knitting. Knits: W16, 5
Simple crochet. Knits: 2004, 14
Simple knits for cherished babies. Knits: Sp02, 99
Simple knits for sophisticated living. Knits: Su03, 11
Simple knits with a twist. Knits: F04, 10
Simple socks: plain and fancy. Knits: W01/02, 9
Simple socks: plain and fancy. Knits: Su07, 18
Simple style: 19 innovative to traditional designs with simple knitting techniques. Knits: Sp09, 10
Simply beautiful sweaters. Knits: W99/00, 9
Simply beautiful sweaters for men. Knits: F01, 9
Simply Shetland. Knits: sub-only website
So simple crochet; a fabulous collection of 24 fashionable and fun designs. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Sock books. Knits: Su07, 18
Sock knitting master class. Knits: Su11, 17
Sock knitting: stripes, textures, and colors. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Sock whimsy. Knits: Su04, 11
Sock yarn one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Socks soar on two circular needles. Knits: W06, 10
Socks, socks, socks. Knits: W99/00, 11
Socks, socks, socks. Knits: Su07, 18
Sock upied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Soctopus. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9
Spinning wheels and accessories. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
Stahman's shawls & scarves. Knits: F00, 9
Stahman's shawls & scarves. Knits: Su06, 11
Stahman's shawls and scarves. Knits: Su09, 17
A stash of one's own: knitters on loving, living with, and letting go of yarn. Knits: Sp18, 4-5
Stitch 'n bitch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Stitch 'n bitch crochet: the happy hooker. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Stitch 'n bitch nation. Knits: Sp05, 11
Stitch 'n bitch nation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Stitch 'n bitch: the knitter's handbook. Knits: W03, 11
Stitch 'n bitch: the knitter's handbook. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 20
Stitch dictionaries. Knits: Sp07, 16
A stitch in time, Vol. 2. Knits: Su12, 8
Stranded color knitting. Knits: W06, 10
Style your own kids' knits. Knits: F02, 12
Survival lessons. Knits: W14, 5
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
Sweater design in plain English. Knits: W07, 20
Sweater design in plain English. Knits: Sp10, 18
Sweater design in plain English. Knits: F16, 6
Sweater girls. Knits: Sp13, 9
The sweater workshop. Knits: W07, 20
Sweaterbabe.com’s fabulous & flirty crochet: gorgeous sweater and accessory patterns from Los Angeles's top crochet designer. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Sweaters from camp. Knits: Su03, 11
Sweaters from New England sheep farms. Knits: Su00, 10
Sweaters from New England sheep farms. Knits: Sp06, 10
Sweet shawlettes. Knits: Su12, 8
Swoon Maine. Knits: F17, 6-7
Taking the chequered flag: finishing in style! Knits: W06, 10
Teach yourself visually crocheting. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Teach yourself visually knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16
Teach yourself visually knitting design: working from a master pattern to fashion your own knits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Technique talk. Knits: Sp09, 16
Teen knitting club: chill out and knit. Knits: Sp05, 10
Ten adorable teddy bears to knit: plus all their clothes and accessories. Knits: 2015, 5
Textured stitches. Knits: F11, 9
Three-cornered and long shawls. Knits: Su09, 17
A to Z of knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16
Toy knits. Knits: Su10, 68
Toys to knit: dozens of patterns for heirloom dolls, animals, doll clothes, and accessories. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Traditional knitting patterns: from Scandinavia, the British Isles, France, Italy, and other European Countries. Knits: F11, 10
Traditional lace knitting. Knits: Sp98, 73
A treasury of couture knitting patterns: 260 knitting patterns. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F98, 79
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Su06, 11
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Sp07, 16
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Su09, 17
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Sp10, 18
A treasury of magical knitting. Knits: W06, 10
Tudor roses. Knits: W98, 86
Twigg stitch. Knits: W15, 4
Twisted woolly toppers. Knits: Su11, 18
Two-end knitting. Knits: Su04, 11
The ultimate knitted tee. Knits: Su05, 11
The ultimate knitter's guide. Knits: Sp01, 10
Undercover: 60 afghans to knit and crochet. Knits: sub-only website
Unexpected knitting. Knits: Sp04, 11
Up, down, all-around stitch dictionary: more than 150 stitch patterns to knit top down, bottom up, back and forths, and in the round. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
The urban knitter. Knits: Su02, 10
Viking patterns for knitting. Knits: F00, 9
Vintage knits. Knits: W02/03, 12
Vintage modern knits. Knits: W12, 11
A visit with Susan Gordon Lydon. Knits: F97, 55
Viva poncho: twenty ponchos and capelets to knit. Knits: F05, 10
Vivacious kids. Knits: 2015, 5
Vogue knitting on the go! Crochet basics. Knits: 2005, 12
Vogue knitting: accessorize scarves, hats, ponchos, socks & mittens. Knits: sub-only website
Vogue knitting: baby blankets. Knits: W00/01, 10
Vogue knitting: baby knits two. Knits: sub-only website
Vogue knitting: bags & backpacks. Knits: W00/01, 10
Vogue knitting: beginner basics. Knits: W03, 11
Vogue knitting: chunky scarves and hats. Knits: sub-only website
Vogue knitting: designer knits. Knits: F98, 79
Vogue knitting: mittens & gloves. Knits: Sp00, 9
Vogue knitting: quick knits. Knits: W02/03, 15
Vogue knitting: quick reference. Knits: W02/03, 15
Vogue knitting: scarves. Knits: Sp00, 9
Vogue knitting: stitchionary. Knits: Sp07, 16
Vogue knitting: very easy knits. Knits: Sp00, 10
Wanderlust: 46 modern knits for Bohemian style. Knits: Sp15, 6
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18
Weekend: simple, modern knits. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6
Welcome home: Kaffe Fassett. Knits: W99/00, 9
Wendy knits lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Whimsical little knits. Knits: Su12, 13
Whimsical woolies: 20 projects to knit and felt. Knits: 2015, 5
Within. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5
The wonder of wool. Knits: F09, 24
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13
Woolens. Knits: W17, 4
Woolly woofers: over 20 knitwear designs for dogs of all shapes and sizes. Knits: 2015, 5
World of knitted toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. Knit.purl: FW15, 4
The yarn girls' guide to beyond the basics. Knits: W05, 12
The yarn girls' guide to kid knits: patterns for babies and toddlers. Knits: W04, 11
The yarn girls' guide to simple knits. Knits: Sp03, 102
Yarn harlot: the secret life of a knitter. Knits: Sp06, 10
Yarnplay at home: handknits for colorful living. Knits: W08, 18
Zen and the art of knitting. Knits: W02/03, 14

booklets
The booklet. Knits: Su12, 13
Fickle knitter design volume 1: leaves. Knits: Su12, 13
Knitbot essentials. Knits: Su12, 13
Saturday treat. Knits: Su12, 13
Scrumptious knits. Knits: Su12, 13
Whimsical little knits. Knits: Su12, 13
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

bookmarks
Pom-Pom bookmark and pencil holder. Knits: W05, 132-133. Pattern only on website.
A step back in time: two beaded purses and a victorian beaded bookmark. Knits: Su97, 50-54 and sub-only website; W97, 8 (correction)

books, knitted
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12

booties
Baby bear poncho & northwood booties. Knits: Su01, 72-73
Baby bear poncho and northwoods booties. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 44-45
Barnyard booties. Knits: Su00, 74-76; website (correction)
Booties to save babies. Knits: 2004, 12
Fat baby booties. Knits: 2007, 16-18
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
Oscar baby. Knits: special issue F06, 24, 71-72
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77

borders
See also edgings, embellishments.
Boot toppers. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 20-21
Details: point border variations. Knits: F96, 67
New growth shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 50-51, 79

Bordhi, Cat
Knitting around the foot: ancient pathways. Knits: W06, 10
Knitting around the foot: new directions. Knits: W06, 10
Lavender-filled eye pillow. Knits: website
New pathways for sock knitters: book one. Knits: Su07, 18
A second treasury of magical knitting. Knits: Su05, 10
A second treasury of magical knitting. Knits: W06, 10
Socks soar on two circular needles. Knits: W06, 10
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31
Streaming leaves shawls. Knits: Su04, 88-90
A treasury of magical knitting. Knits: W06, 10

Borelli, Pablo
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Borello, Rachel
Ten adorable teddy bears to knit: plus all their clothes and accessories. Knits: 2015, 5

Boria, Louis
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

Borin, Lydia
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue Sp07, 9

Bortner, Gwen
Diminishing gore skirt. Knits: Sp11, 78, 88-90

Bosnia
Snow Cabin Goods: rebuilding lives, stitch by stitch. Knits: W02/03, 9, 118

Botner, Gwen
Breacan swing coat. Knits: F10, 78, 84, 86-88

bottle caddies
Dawn dress. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website
Take a hike: vest, shorts & bottle caddy. Knits: Su99, 58-60

bouclé yarns

Boulder County Bombers
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

bouler lace stitch
Seaglass shell. Knits: Su12, 59, 68-72

Bourgeois, Eugene
Fair Isle sweaters simplified. Knits: F00, 9

Bourgeois, Ann
Fair Isle sweaters simplified. Knits: F00, 9

Bourquin, Karen
Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

bow stitch
Holiday lights tam. Knits: W11, 71, 76

bow ties
Get hip / get handsome. knit.purl: FW15, 16-17

bowls
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8
Grandma's candy bowl. Knits: Sp03, 96-97
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Soft porcelain bowls. Knits Gifts: 09, 98, 100, 104-105
Super bowls: artisan yarn bowls. Sp16, 5

bows
Bowtie girl tank. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 84, 89-90
Gwynedd hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 29, 72, 96
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106

box motifs
Brickwork cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34

box pleats
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41
Lace blouse. Knits: Sp12, 52-55
Shetland skirt. Knits: Su13, 47, 52-53

boxes
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106
Refashioning the fig leaf -- a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20

bracelet sleeves
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33

bracelets
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
Accessorize! Knits: special issue F06, 91
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Baubled knitting. Knits: 2010, 14
Beaded bracelets and cuffs. Knits: W01/02, 38-39
Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
Tiered bangles. Knits: Su12, 18, 22

brads
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

braid stitch
Braided slipper socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 100-101
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Plaited mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 125, 130
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42
Slanting plaid stole. Knits: F10, 81, 85, 98-100
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77

braided cables
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Braided toque. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 55, 63-64
Bray cardigan. Knits: W17, 29, 64-68
Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
Oxford stockings. Knits: W16, 23, 57-58
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50
Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45
Shaped capelet with braided cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 39, 42-44
Slouchy pullover. Knits: W10, 50, 66-68
State fair cardigan. Knits: W14, 85, 97-101
Three's a charm tam. Knits: F12, 44, 60-62
Wharf hat. Knits: W14, 90, 91, 118

braids
See also embellishments.
Brim braid hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 125, 129
Eight-stranded braid. Knits: F99, 34
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Olympia headband. Knits: Su15, 17, 23-24
Phoenix mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2013, 127, 130-131
Rapunzel scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 41, 48
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Rossore pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
Soundcheck scarf. knit.purl: FW15, 24, 39, 43
Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86
Zenocryst hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 19, 65, 96

**Brandon, Varian**
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41

**Branton, Nicole**
It's the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18

**bras**
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

**breasts, knitted**
Knitting aa to d. Knits: Su06, 7

**breeches**
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
Ruffles and feathers breeches. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 17

**Brentwood, CA**

**Breton sailer shirts**
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44

**Brett, Jan**
The hat stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 100-101, 103-104
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103

**Bretton, Barbara**
Casting spells. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6

**brick stitch**

**Bridges, Kelly**
Brioche helmet hat. Knits: F05, 130-132
Brioche helmet hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 65, 76-79

**Brieditis, Katarina**
Do, redo, can do: the lively world of Katarina Brieditis. Knits: Su07, 20-21
Luvtröja mäns. Knits: Su07, 43, 94-99

**brims**
Designer tips: blocking hat brims. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 104
Dressage cap. Knits: F13, 77, 98-100
Wayworn hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 32-33, 63

**Brinegar, John**
Bio palm. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49
John Brinegar & the Acros collection. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42-49
Tuxedo trapp. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42, 43, 44-46

**brioche stitch**
Amherst pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35
Anouschka scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 122, 125
Bi-color brioche. Knits: Sp05, 70-76, 78; W05, 137 (correction)
Brioche bodice. Knits: Su06, 80-82
Brioche gaiter in camel hair. Knits: F03, 46
Brioche gaiter in camel hair. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 59
Brioche helmet hat. Knits: F05, 130-132
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Brioche stitch. Knits: Sp05, 80-85
Bulky brioche raglan. Knits: F05, 110-112
Chevron market bag. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 38-40
Feels like love scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 40, 88
Grafting two-color brioche using the two-pass method. Knits: W19, 52-53
Harvey pullover. Knits: F16, 22-23, 46-48
His favorite crewneck. Knits Weekend: special issue, 17, 22-23
Kittredge wrapper. Knits: Sp18, 63, 82-83
Laguna pullover. Knits: Su19, 26-27, 46-48
Man's brioche vest. Knits: W03, 42-44; website (correction)
Marbled brioche scarf. Knits: W20, 36-37, 80-81
Mason Street scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33
Pizzicato scarf. Knits: F10, 71, 76
Power cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Raised wale scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 92, 93, 102-104
Reversible brioche rib cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
STEM cardigan. Knits: W19, 72-73, 92-94
Straightaway cardigan. Knits: Sp18, 20, 36-38
Sturbridge pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40
Sweet honey beret. Knits: W08, 58, 122-123
Tech tip: brioche decreases. Knits: W10, 90
Thandie funnel neck. Knits: W10, 78, 88
Tuxedo trapp. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42, 43, 44-46
The two faces of two-color brioche. Knits Weekend: 2010, 56
Unified field cowl. Knits: W19, 54-58
Whitman hat. Knits: F17, 20-21, 41-42

British Columbia
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

British Wool Chair
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

Brittany knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

Brittany Needles
Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17

Britton, Verity

brk3tog decreases
Tech tip: brioche decreases. Knits: W10, 90

brocade stitch
Dockside cardigan. Knits: Su11, 72, 73, 75-76
Lowe mittens. Knits: W16, 21, 50-51

Brocco, Dawn
Sassy sacks. Knits: Su98, 33-35

Brockett, Jane
The gentle art of domesticity: stitching, baking, nature, art & the comforts of home. Knits: W10, 18

Brockman, Rachel
Fredag socks. Knits: F19, 22-23, 38-39
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85

broken Irish moss stitch
Narragansett gansey. Knits: Sp17, 16-17, 36-38

broken ribbing
Bear lake pullover. Knits: F16, 98-99, 120-121
Essential cardigan. Knits: Su10, 81, 88-89
Falmouth cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110
Glasgow sweater. Knits: W16, 17, 34-
Henning cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 114, 124
Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Knit purl jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 22, 28-30
One month sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37
Orchard cardigan. Knits: F19, 52-53, 61-62
Phoebe’s vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
Polo pullover. Knits: F14, 15, 29-32
Spiced cider beanie. Knits: F19, 82-83, 92
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39

bromeliad cables
Bromeliad cable. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 21

Brooklyn General (business)
Store review: Brooklyn General. Knits: Su08, 9

Brooklyn Tweed
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

Brooklyn Tweed (business)
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

broomstick horses
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126

Brown Sheep Woolen Mill
Knitters on the go. Knits: F96, 68

Brown Sheep Yarn Company
American wool from the great plains: Brown Sheep Yarn Company. Knits: Sp15, 10
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

Brown, Amanda Blair
Striped fringe. Knits: W03, 106-107

Brown, Elinor
Elm Street socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60, 61, 66
Ipswich scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 112, 122-123
Northumbria cowl. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 68, 96
Parker River vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 77-78
Point Gammon pullover. Knits: F10, 40, 53-56
Tapestry mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 39, 43, 52-55
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60

Brown, Harlan
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

Brown, Janet
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

Brown, Larissa
My grandmother’s knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10

Brown-Reinsel, Beth
Celtic dreams. Knits: F97, 34-35, 37; W97, 8 (correction)
Classic gansey cardigan. Knits: F18, 106-109
The Danish nattrjer. Knits: W04, 34-38
Darn! There’s a hole in my sock! Knits: W98, 10-14 and sub-only website
Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website
Fair Isle bag. Knits: Su04, 74-76
Grafting. Knits: W98, 12-14
Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
Knitting Arans from the top down. Knits: F97, 30-32, 34
Knitting around the World. Knits: F11, 10
Muted musician gansey. Knits: Sp98, 48-50
Nordic mittens. Knits: W04, 58-61
Using gauge to adjust fit. Knits: W04, 37
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14
Working with two yarns. Knits: Su04, 68-72 and sub-only website

Browning, Linda

**brsssk decreases**
Tech tip: brioche decreases. Knits: W10, 90

**Brunette, Cheryl**
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16

**Bryant, Laura**
Artful color, mindful knits. Knits: Su14, 4
A knitter's guide to color. Knits: W16, 5
A knitter's template. Knits: Sp03, 10-11
Knitting with novelty yarns. Knits: F01, 9
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Sea and sky shrug. Knits: F10, 71, 74-76
Two-color baseball tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132
The ultimate knitted tee. Knits: Su05, 11

**Brys, Ellen**
From a studio to a store near you. Knits: Su08, 28-30

**Bryson, Susan M.**
The gift of handwork. Knits: Su98, 72

**bubble stitch**
Cumulus tee. Knits: Su11, 74, 78-80

**Buckwheat Bridge Angoras**
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

**Budd, Ann**
Ambrosia socks. Knits: F07, 60
Aran hot-water bottle cover. Knits: Su02, 42, 92
Baby's first sock. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 89, 93-94
Backward-loop cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Basic bind-offs. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Basic cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Basic ruffle socks and mitts. Knits: sub-only website
Better-than-booties baby socks. Knits: Su05, 99-10; F05, 145 (correction)
A bind-off for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 42
Bind-off notes. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Binding off two pieces together. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Blue sky organic cotton tank. Knits: website
Bobble scarf. Knits: F01, 50-51
Braided slipper socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 100-101
Breaking away. Knits: Sp99, 88
Brioche garter in camel hair. Knits: F03, 46
Brioche garter in camel hair. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 59
Bulkly brioche raglan. Knits: F05, 110-112
Burma rings scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 14-15
Cable cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116
Cabled leggings. Knits: sub-only website
Cambridge jacket. Knits: Su06, 28-30
A cast-on for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Cast-on notes. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Cast-on tips. Knits: W00/01, 78
Cast-ons for adding stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Chain edge cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Channel Island cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Chevron rib tank. Knits: website
Color style: innovative to traditional, 17 inspired designs to knit. Knits: F08, 30-36
Continental cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Cowgirl slipper socks. Knits: W06, 132-133; website (correction)
Crochet chain cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Decorative cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knit.purl FW15, 125
Decreases; when less is better. Knits: Su03, 70-72 and sub-only website
Diagonal rib socks. Knits: sub-only website
Diamond cashmere. Knits: Su01, 44, 47-48
Double-start cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Elastic bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Feather-light. Knits: Sp01, 50-51
A few of my favorite sock yarns. Knits: Su07, 6-7
The finishing touch -- blocking. Knits: Su01, 78-79 and sub-only website
First-time tube socks. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 39, 85-86
First-time tube socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 69, 70
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
Frothy scarf. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Frothy scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 29, 33
Getting started with socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 81-87
Grand plan capelets. Knits: Sp05, 60-65
The grand plan hat chart. Knits: Sp01, 74-75
The grand plan mitten chart. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 116-117
The grand plan pullover chart. Knits: Su02, 60-62, 64, 66
The grand plan tam chart. Knits: Sp02, 92-95
The grand plan vest chart. Knits: W01/02, 68-71
The grand-plan mitten chart. Knits: F00, 44-45
A great beginning: casting on. Knits: W00/01, 76-78 and sub-only website
Hero pullover. Knits: special issue F07, 29, 72-74
Hero pullover. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52, 54-56
Hip hop coat. Knits: W05, 54-56
I-cord bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Increasing: more of a good thing part I. Knits: F01, 86-88 and sub-only website
Knitted cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Knitted Gifts: irresistible projects to make and give. Knits Gifts: 09, 78-79
Knitting a gansey in the old way. Knits: W04, 88, 90
Lace style. Knits: Su09, 17
Lacy bell pullover. Knits: W02/03, 90-91
Ladder of life socks. Knits: W01/02, 10 and website; Su02, 102 (correction)
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: Su11, 17
Making sense of symbols; a guide to reading charts. Knits: Su00, 78-79 and sub-only website; F00, 102 (correction)
Making sense of symbols: a guide to reading charts. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 26-27
Meringue yoke cardigan. Knits: W03, 68-70
Mermaid mesh. Knits: Su00, 36-37; F00, 102 (correction)
New directions in sock knitting. Knits: Sp16, 4
Norwegian purl method. Knits: website
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103
On-your-toes socks. Knits: W04, 84-86
Open cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Patch man. Knits: special issue Sp07, 30, 74-75
Picot bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
 Provisional cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108
Pullover flair. Knits: Sp06, 92-94
Ruffled lace anklets. Knits: sub-only website
Ruffled lace anklets. Knits: sub-only website
A scarf of your very own. Knits: Sp00, 44-46
Schoolgirl pullover. Knits: W00/01, 95
Seafoam towels. Knits: Su01, 45, 51
Seine scarf. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 53, 56-58
Sewn bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Simple style: 19 innovative to traditional designs with simple knitting techniques. Knits: Sp09, 10
Sock knitting master class. Knits: Su11, 17
Sock knitting: master class. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Special bind-offs. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Standard bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Star bag. Knits: F06, 98
Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 34-42
Striped angora raglan. Knits: Sp04, 92-94
A suitable ending: binding off. Knits: Sp01, 58-59 and sub-only website
Suspended bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Tweed poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Tyrolean stockings. Knits: F07, 41, 78-80
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13
Working socks from the toe up. Knits: Su07, 24-29

**buffalo (yarn)**
- Buffalo girl. Knits: Su05, 72-74
- Buffalo: fiber's dark mocha. Knits: F06, 9, 132
- Cowgirl slipper socks. Knits: W06, 132-133; website (correction)
- Cowgirl slipper socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 89, 94-95
- Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
- Rain on the prairie scarf. Knits: Sp11, 54, 58
- Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21

**bulky yarns**
- Acorn lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98-100
- Amplify your creativity. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 120
- Big is beautiful. Knits: W20, 8-9
- The bulk of it. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 10-11
- Elements of knitting: heavy gauges put every last stitch on show. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92-93
- Luxe heavyweights. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW2013, 6
- Sweet detail: bulky yarn in a slim silhouette. Knits Weekend: 2010, 60
- Wavy lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98

**Bullemer, Cia Abbott**
- Isobel skirt. Knits: W10, 28, 29, 44-45
- Spoked hat. Knits: W10, 28, 42

**Buller, Kate**
- Style your own kids' knits. Knits: F02, 12
- The ultimate knitter's guide. Knits: Sp01, 10

**Bunn, Gayle**

**bunny motifs**

**Buraya-Kefelian, Olga**
- Akomeogi tunic. Knits: Su09, 46, 96-99
- Intaglio hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52, 62
- Petal halter. Knits: Sp09, 32, 64-65
- Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15,
Burbank, CA

Burcl, Megi
Ateara hat. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 26, 30-31

Burgin, Sachiko
Open back bias tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

Burgoyne, Silka
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
Hourglass lace socks. Knits: Su11, 54, 62-64
Lace and twist gloves. Knits Gifts: 09, 16, 20, 24-26
Lace and twist socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 20, 28-30
Positano tote. Knits: W08, 50, 94-95
Slouchy pullover. Knits: W10, 50, 66-68
Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90

Burkhardt, Manuela
Inselsberg socks. Knits: W12, 74, 88-92

Burns, Bonne Marie
Aleita shell. Knits: Sp08, 72-73

Burrows, Michele Renee
Mohair cowl pullover. Knits: W04, 18-19

bush cat motifs
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

Bush, Nancy
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
Eesti trail hiking socks. Knits: W97, 50-51
Estonian lace. Knits: F01, 54-55
Estonian motifs in the facing lilies shawl. Knits: Sp10, 32
Estonian-inspired pocket bag. Knits: F99, 31-34
Facing lilies stole. Knits: Sp10, 24, 30, 31-32
Folk knitting in Estonia. Knits: F99, 30-34
Folk socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9
Gloves galore. Knits: F96, 34-36, 38-39, 42-43; Sp97, 7 (correction)
A holiday stocking. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 109-110
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Ilga's socks. Knits: Sp01, 72-73
Infant's fancy silk sock. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 91, 97
Knitted lace of Estonia. Knits: Su09, 17
Madli’s shawl. Knits: Su04, 64-65
Meida’s socks. Knits: Sp97, 70-71
Old Norse ski sweater. Knits: W02/03, 72-74
Rib and cable socks. Knits: F05, 134-136
Rib and cable socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 88, 92-93
Talisker cardigan and tam. Knits: F97, 56-59; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Traveler’s stockings. Knits: Su00, 80-82; F00, 102 (correction)
Traveler’s stockings. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 112-113
Ute socks. Knits: F99, 73-74
Wishbone socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 102, 115

businesses
American wool from the great plains: Brown Sheep Yarn Company. Knits: Sp15, 10
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
Crafting a creative home. Knits: F15, 46; Knit.purl FW15, 120
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6
Going organic with Tierra Wools. Knits: Su02, 9
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96
Icelandic Design: growing a business. Knits: F99, 14-16
In person: Dennice Mankarious of Fringe. Knits: special issue F08, 20
Inish Knits. Knits: W98, 59
Jamieson & Smith Shetland Wool Brokers, LTD. Knits: W97, 61
Jil Eaton, master of sweet-chic and quick-to-knit children's wear. Knits: W00/01, 56-57 and sub-only website
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
Knit & sew: the handmade life. Knits: Su16, 8-9
Knit with possum fiber from New Zealand. Knits: 2015, 16
Knitbot essentials. Knits: Su12, 13
A knittable business. Knits: F04, 72-73 and sub-only website
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Kristin Thomas Woolens: a small business growing. Knits: Sp02, 10
The latest news from Morehouse Farms. Knits: Su01, 6
Lion Brand celebrates 125 years. Knits: Sp04, 8
Meet Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su02, 44-45 and sub-only website
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44
Monkey suits: a profile of Sharon Turner. Knits: Su99, 61 and sub-only website
On Catskill Merino. Knits: Sp16, 15
Out of Mongolia: camel yarn comes to the United States. Knits: Sp07, 12, 121
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Park Avenue pastures. Knits: W05, 6
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10
Snow Cabin Goods: rebuilding lives, stitch by stitch. Knits: W02/03, 9, 118
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68
Starcroft Fiber Mills. Knits: Sp16, 13
Store review: Brooklyn General. Knits: Su08, 9
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
Unfettered sweaters: a tale of two women who went to Peru. Knits: F96, 22-23
Visiting Lacas, a fairy-tale setting for lovers of lace. Knits: Su00, 30-31
Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16
Wildflower. Knits: Su99, 62-65
The women's workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14
Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

businesses, yarn
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

Buss, Katharina
Big book of knitting. Knits: Sp00, 9

Bussineau, Rebecca
Diamond motif scarf. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106
bust shaping
Brickwork cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78

butterflies
Butterfly capelet. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 18
The knitter’s curiosity cabinet: 18 patterns inspired by vintage butterfly illustrations. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13

butterflies for intarsia knitting
Making a butterfly. Knits: W97, 13
Making a butterfly. Knits: Sp99, 43
Making a butterfly. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 30

butterfly stitch
Tahiti dolman. Knits: Su13, 92, 98-100

button bands and holes
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
Fennel cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 52-53, 68-71
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52
Mt. Auburn cardigan. Knits: F18, 20-21, 38-44
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85
Salida cardigan. Knits: Su18, 28-29, 54-57

button loops
Button loop. Knits: Sp97, 60
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14

buttoned back garments
Elaine’s blouse. Knits: W08, 55, 116-118
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
Wendy's pullover. Knits: Su13, 32-33, 35-38

buttoned cuffs
Pecan pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-71, 82-83

buttoned shoulder garments
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41

buttons, buttonbands and buttonholes
2 (3, 4, 5, 6) stitch one-row buttonhole. Knits: W08, 134; Su09, 105; F08, 135; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits weekend special issue 09, 36; W09, 128; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Su10, 105; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 87; Knitscene special issue W11, 42; Su11, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Knits Su12, 96; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; W14, 130; Knits Su14, 106; Knits F14, 132; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 116; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 124; Su16, 90
Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 8
Albatross cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 74, 85-86
Askew cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80
Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
Audrey mitts. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112
Baler cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108
Beekeeper slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 81, 104
Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
Berkshires band. Knits: Su15, 16, 17, 23
A better buttonhole. Knits: Su10, 42-44
A better buttonhole. Knits: F10, 129 (correction)
Big twill vest. knit.purl: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43
Brattleboro hat. Knits: F10, 24-25
Bray cardigan. Knits: W17, 29, 64-68
Bungled mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Su10, 33, 82
Buttonhole stitch. Knits: F99, 52; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 98; Su03, 99; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Su08, 105; W08, 134; Sp14, 106
Buttonhole tip. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 38
Buttonholes. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25
Cabled bands pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
Can't find that perfect button? Make it yourself! Knits: Sp97, 55-57
Cesario’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Clear creek cardigan. Knit: Sp18, 60-61, 76-79
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 54-60
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8
Covered button. Knits: Su01, 63
Crochet buttons. Knits: 2004, 28
Crocheted buttons. Knits: W99/00, 18
Cynthia’s cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
Erstwhile scarf. Knits: F14, 66, 88-90
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90
The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 54-60
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Hidden picture cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 2012, 12, 56, 64
High button cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 66-69, 80-83
Krista cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 113, 123-124
Labyrinth cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72
Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
Lupinus cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86
Lyons cardigan. Knits: W14, 60-61, 68-70
Matthews Street vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 30, 50-52
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Neota cardigan. Knits: F16, 96-97, 117-118
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
One-row buttonhole. Knits: Sp97, 7; Su97, 25; F97, 4; F98, 7; W98, 8; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F00, 101; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 85; F01, 109; W01/02, 104; Sp02, 101; W04, 119; Sp05, 109; F05, 144; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; F07, 146; W07, 136; Sp08, 122; Knitscene special issue F08, 40
Ornati gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
Orsino’s vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Pecan pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-71, 82-83
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Pirouette gloves. Knits: F12, 88, 94-100
Plowman cardigan. Knits: F13, 74-75, 86-94
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Rib and button scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 40, 50-51
Rimrock vest. Knits: Su16, 56-57, 58, 72-73
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Sheila Meyer: a life's journey leads to buttons and social responsibility. Knits: Su00, 8
Soundcheck scarf. knit.purl: FW15, 24, 39, 43
State fair cardigan. Knits: W14, 85, 97-101
Style spotting with stylist Sharon Riggs. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 96
Subterranean cardigan. Knits: F17, 68-69, 90-92
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56
Tech tip: shank buttons. Knits: Su13, 36
Tender buttons: the art of tactile memory. Knits: W17, 96
Trail henley. Knits: Su16, 65, 82-83
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78
Turtleneck jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136
Tweed scarflet. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 27, 32
Twinkle collar. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 109, 119-120
Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46
Veronica slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 73, 84-85
Vertical button bands. Knits: Sp97, 8-11 and sub-only website
Vertical button holes. Knits: W98, 33; F99, 9; W99/00, 28; Sp00, 40
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77
Yorkshire capelet. Knits: Sp16, 17, 41-42
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

Bygland Culture Prize
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

C

cabinets of curiosities
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96

cable and bobble stitch
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40

cable and lace stitch
Cable and lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20

cable cast-on
Cable cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68

Cable Knit sculpture
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

cable needles
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
Counting rows within a cable. Knitscene: special issue F09, 20-21
Tech tip: cables without cable needles. Knits: F12, 62
Twists & turns. Knits: W11, 5

cable rib cord
Harding cardigan. Knits: Su16, 9, 64, 80-82

cable strands
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19

cabled ribbing
Inselsberg socks. Knits: W12, 74, 88-92
Pecan pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-71, 82-83
Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90

cabled yarns
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20

cables

See also Aran knitting.
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Age of Aquarius. Knits: F01, 30-33; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Alicia Tabard. Knits: W07, 26-27
All tangled up. Knits: W09, 50-53
Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
Ambrosia cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 100-102
Ambrosia socks. Knits: F07, 60
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
Anacapa wrap. Knits: Su16, 18-19, 38-39
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Angelina pullover. Knits: F17, 72-73, 94-96
Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53
Arabesque beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 56, 59, 66-68
Aran hot-water bottle cover. Knits: Su02, 42, 92
Aran necklace camisole. Knits: Sp10, 54, 5862
Aran plaid. Knits: Su00, 38-40; F00, 102 (correction)
Aran sampler cowl. Knits: F12, 45, 64-66
Arching cables jacket. Knits: F10, 111, 123-125
Archway hat. Knits: F14, 70, 71, 120
Art lace bag. Knits: W09, 51, 55, 72-73
Aryn tunic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12, 54-55
Askew vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59
Aspen satchel. Knits: F12, 41, 50-52
Assateague pullover. Knits: Su19, 18-19, 38-41
Asteroid B 612 scarf. Knits: W19, 26-27, 43
Astral road ruana. Knits: F17, 24-25, 50-54
Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
Atomic pullover. Knits: W19, 28-29, 44-47
Audrey mitts. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112
Augusta cardigan. Knits: F16, 20-21, 44-46
Avoiding cable flare when binding off. Knits: Sp10, 63
Ballast gloves. Knits: F13, 47, 53-55
Bangor pullover. Knits: W17, 22, 47-48
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bath abbey hat. Knits: F15, 61, 64-67, 80-81
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37
Beach house pullover. Knits: Su10, 93, 102-104
Bear lake pullover. Knits: F16, 98-99, 120-121
Bed & breakfast pullover. Knits: W03, 60-62
Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 52-54
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 101, 113-114
Bergen peak pullover. Knits: Sp18, 56-57, 73-74
Bibbed shirtwaist. Knits: W12, 22-23, 34-38
Blooming forest pullover. Knits: F12, 22, 26-30
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40
Bluefaced Leicester cabled pullover. Knits: F01, 32-34
Blush cardigan. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 82-86
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114
Bowery tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Braided hood tunic. Knits: Sp10, 55, 62-66
Braided riding jacket. Knits: W09, 50, 54, 56-62
Braided toque. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 55, 63-64
Bray cardigan. Knits: W17, 29, 64-68
Bread basket pullover. Knits: W14, 82-83, 92-94
Breakwater beach vest. Knits: F18, 82-83, 102-104
Breton jacket. Knits: F06, 104-108; website (correction)
Briar rose tunic. Knits: W11, 46-47, 52-54
Buckwheat cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 46-47, 76-77
Bungal mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 82
Burnham Wood capelet. Knits: W10, 113, 114, 124-128
Buttercream jacket. Knits: Su10, 90, 94-95
Bryantian bazuic. Knits: F03, 36-38
Cable & seed knee socks. Knits Holiday: 2017, 54-55, 82-83
Cable and bobble headband. Knits: W06, 128-129
Cable and lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
Cable and pleat tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60
Cable cascade pullover. Knits: F05, 22-24
Cable colorwork cardigan. Knits: F01, 90-92; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Cable fashion drama. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Cable trimmed jacket with hood. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 41, 49-51
Cable vines. Knits: F00, 66-67
Cable wrap pullover. Knits: W02/03, 28-30
Cable-chic. Knits: W03, 20-23
Cable-down raglan. Knits: Sp07, 42, 86-88; website (correction)
Cable-eight top. Knits: Sp05, 66-67; Su05, 106 (correction)
Cabled bandeau. Knits: W05, 50-52
Cabled beach tunic. Knits: Su02, 74-75
Cabled high-neck tank. Knits: Su04, 12-15
Cabled kanga tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 75-77
Cabled leggings. Knits: sub-only website
Cabled ninja socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Cabled shrug. Knits: F05, 114-116
Cables. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 132
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
Cables and tulips. Knits: Sp02, 50-53; Su03, 100 (correction)
Cables revealed. Knits: W09, 54-55
Cables: put a new twist on your stitches, literally! Knits: special issue F06, 28-29
Cables: the basics. Knits: Sp10, 18
Cabling without a cable needle. Knits: F09, 32-33
Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42
Café Bastille cables. Knits: F03, 24-26
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
Cambridge poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38
Camel cables. Knits: W02/03, 18-19
Cappuccino pullover. Knits: W01/02, 22-24; Sp03, 100 (correction)
Caramel apple pullover. Knits: F19, 47, 48-49, 58-59
Cardiff coat. Knits: F11, 26-27, 34-37
Carved in wool. Knits: F10, 26-27
Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
Cecile pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 23, 73-74
Celtic tote. Knits: W07, 54, 98-101
Central park. Knits: special issue F06, 23, 68-71
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Chamomile tea towels. Knits Gifts: 2019, 15, 47
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Choosing cable needles. Knits: F97, 44
Chrysalis pullover. Knits: W19, 76-77, 97-99
Cider House Rules pullover. Knits: F00, 12-13 and sub-only website
Cinched sweater coat. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 47, 56-60
Citrine socklets. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 37, 80-81
Classic gansey cardigan. Knits: F18, 106-109
Claud socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 110, 120-121
Clear creek cardigan. Knit: Sp18, 60-61, 76-79
Climbing vines pullover. Knits: W08, 47, 80-83
Clinton Creek hat. Knits: W18, 80-81, 96-98
Cocktail capelet. Knits: Sp07, 45, 102
Combating cable flare. Knits: W18, 68-70
Comportach mittens. Knits: 2015, 62-64
Concentric vest. Knits: F07, 42, 82-84; Sp08, correction on website
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Coral crossing. Knits: F06, 78-82
Coralline jacket. Knits: Su14, 24, 25, 38-40
Cork pullover. Knits: W17, 16, 18, 36-37
Cornflower mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 119, 124-125
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Corseted necklet. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Côte-nord cap. Knits: W14, 26, 40-42
Counting rows within a cable. Knitscene: special issue F09, 20-21
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
Curry cabled cardigan. Knits: F02, 76-78
Damien cardigan. Knits: F16, 24-25, 50-52
Darning & repairing cables. Knits: F18, 64-65
Dartmouth tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Deirdre shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 38-40
Denford argyle cable cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
Design elements and sizing. Knits: W09, 56
Diagonal progression. Knits: W00/01, 48-50
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Dickinson pullover. Knits: F07, 39, 68-71
Diminishing cables. Knits: F03, 78-80
Dionaea muscipula cardigan. Knits: W19, 70-71, 89-92
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
Donegal sweater. Knits: W17, 26-27, 60-62
Dovetail pullover. Knits: Sp08, 98-100
Dual sport pullover. Knits: Sp18, 16-17, 28-32
Düsseldorf Aran. Knits: W09, 53, 55, 68-72
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
El Greco pullover. Knits: F16, 28-29, 55-58
Elim poncho. Knits: W18, 24-25, 52-54
Embellished cables. Knits: Su01, 36-38
Emily's coat. Knits: F12, 71, 80-83
Empyrean tunic. Knits: F16, 28-29, 55-58
Ennis pullover. Knits: W17, 25, 57-60
Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
Erstwhile scarf. Knits: F14, 66, 88-90
The essayist pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 34, 40, 41, 82-83
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Everstar scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 75, 86-88
Exploring cables. Knits: F07, 30-33
Extreme double-knitting. Knits: F11, 16-20
Fabled cardigan. Knits: W11, 51, 60-62
Fancy braid mitts. Knits: 2015, 90
Faun baby jacket. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 25, 38
Fauna pullover. Knits: W11, 109, 114-122
Fennel cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 52-53, 68-71
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Fingerless mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 131-132
Fifirefall toque. Knits: F19, 76-77, 86
Fitted jacket with cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 38, 45-47
Floating spiral hat. Knits: W09, 51, 54, 66-68
Flourish vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22, 69-72
Flying buttress socks. Knits: F07, 60
Flying cables. Knits: Su00, 16-18
Follins pond pullover. Knits: F18, 68-69, 84-85
Forbes forest. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 28, 32-33
Forbes forest pullover. Knits: W07, 49, 80-83
Free falling pullover. Knits: F17, 18-19, 37-41
Freshman cable socks. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 74-75
Galway pullover. Knits: W17, 21, 44-47
Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
Gathered pullover. Knits: W07, 59, 128-130
Gatsby girl pullover. Knits: F06, 28-30
Gatsby vest. Knits: Su03, 66-68
Genesee mountain poncho. Knits: Sp18, 58-59, 74-76
Genome socks. Knits: F07, 60
Glasgow sweater. Knits: W16, 17, 34-
Gloucester coat. Knits: W10, 112, 114, 116-120
Gnomish hat. Knits: W12, 70, 79
Golden Gate skirt. knit.purl: special issue FW14,
Goldsmobile top. Knits: F17, 26-27, 54-58
Great island pullover. Knits: F18, 80-81, 100-101
The greatest knitting generation. Knits: F13, 144
A guide to reversible cables. Knits: W09, 74-76
Gull stitch cardigan. Knits: W05, 88-91
Hand-in-hand cable sweaters. Knits: Su07, 44, 100-106
Hatton sweater. Knits Sp17, 76, 84-85
Hawthorn pullover. Knits: F10, 39, 48-50
Heather hoodie vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 27, 81-82
Hedgerow coat. Knits: F07, 34-36
Helleborus yoke. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 16, 66-68
Here and there cables. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 8, 14
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Honeycomb-collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123
Horizontal cowl pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 78, 88-89
Horseshoe cape. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 119, 126-138
Hourglass cable pullover. Knits: F97, 62-63, 65; W97, 8 (correction)
Hourglass rib socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 78-79
Hydrangea cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 26-27, 43-45
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
Iditarod pullover. Knits: W18, 26-27, 54-56
In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 115-121
Inishmore hat and leg warmers. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 58, 68-70
Interlocking cables. Knits: W04, 75; pattern only on website
Intertwining cables. Knits: Su98, 46-49; F98, 5 (correction); W98, 86 (correction)
Irina pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106
Italian lace cables. Knits: Sp01, 60-62
Jack of diamonds socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 115, 125
Jali cardigan. Knits: Su10, 22, 28-32
Jellyfish scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 90
Jessica tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Julie pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Kayleen pullover. Knits: Su14, 68-69, 76-79
Kellwater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Kilronan mittens. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 91, 98-100
Klondike pullover. Knits: W18, 78-79, 94-96
Knit cuffs with a cable twist. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 131
Knitting a gansey in the old way. Knits: W04, 88, 90
Kohno kimono. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111
Koolhaas hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 32, 58
Kringla hat. knit.purl: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37
Krista cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 113, 123-124
Laboratory pullover. Knits: W19, 74-75, 94-96
Lace and cable scarflette. Knits: Su11, 54, 60
Lace and twist gloves. Knits Gifts: 09, 16, 20, 24-26
Lace and twist socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 20, 28-30
Ladder tank. Knits: Su13, 70, 75-76
Ladybug headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 68, 76
Lara bubble top. Knits: Sp11, 70, 75-76
Ladybug headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 68, 76
Ladde

...
Neota cardigan. Knits: F16, 96-97, 117-118
New growth shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 50-51, 79
Newport pullover. Knits: Sp17, 30-31, 58-60
Nexus cowl. Knits: F13, 20, 38-42
NoBo jacket. Knits: W14, 86, 101-106
Nome pullover. Knits: W18, 22-23, 50-52
Nora's sweater. Knits: W09, 22-23, 28-34
Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5
North country ruana. Knits: W20, 28-29, 68-69
O-chem tunic. Knits: W19, 22-23, 36-40
Olive pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Olympic pullover. Knits: F02, 88-90
Onda reversible lace and cable rib. Knits: Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
Orchard cardigan. Knits: F19, 52-53, 61-62
Orchid scarf. Knits: 2015, 102, 116
Orsino's vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Over & yonder: stitches travel, turn, and come home in designs that explore infinite cables and traditional crosses. Knits: F15, 12-16
Oxford stockings. Knits: W16, 23, 57-58
Oxford street pullover. Knits: F18, 18-19, 36-38
Paddock cardigan. Knits: F15, 16, 40-45
Pale skies cowl. Knit.scene: special issue F09, 25, 77-78
Panbe dress. Knit.scene special issue: W09/Sp10, 4, 22, 74-75, 96
Parallelogram hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 48-49, 78
Partly cloudy cowl. Knits: W14, 91, 120-
Pavo slipper socks. Knits: W10, 94, 106-107
Pecan pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-71, 82-83
Permanent way cape. Knits: F13, 46-47, 52-53
Pewter coat. Knits: W06, 38-46; website (correction)
Pfeiffer Falls hooded scarf. Knits: W08, 46, 76-78
Pillow talk. Knits: F97, 66-67
Placed cable Aran. Knits: F07, 38, 66-67
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Platinum. Knits: special issue F06, 42, 87-88
Plein air tote. Knits: F10, 40, 50-53
Plumage wrap. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 52-56
Point Gammon pullover. Knits: F10, 40, 53-56
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42
Pointed kerchief. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Power cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Premier pullover. Knits: Su05, 68-70
Prescott pullover. Knits: F18, 22-23, 44-47
Pretzel scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 77, 91
The proverbial cap. Knits: F10, 27, 31
Puffed wheat pullover. Knits: W07, 52, 92-95
Purple sage socks. Knits: F15, 50-5154, 57
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92
Quick wind pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85
Quincy pullover. Knits: F18, 28-29, 55-56
Quincy scarf. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42
Quivira coat. Knits: W15, 16-17, 29-32
Quixote scarf. Knits: W11, 49, 58-60
Race point pullover. Knits: F18, 78-79, 97-98
Reading charts with beginning and ending points. Knits: W09, 30
Recedere hat. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 81-82
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6
Remy reversible scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 78
Renaissance tunic. Knits: W02/03, 22-25
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50
Reversible brioche rib cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Rhospdy in tweed. Knits: F04, 40-42
Rib and cable socks. Knits: F05, 134-136
Rib and cable socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 88, 92-93
Ribbed diamonds. Knits: W05, 28-30, 32
Rittenhouse scarf. Knits: W09, 76, 126, 127, and website
River slippers. Knits: W11, 48, 54-58
Rivers stole. Knits: W16, 22, 51-52
Road trip vest. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 59, 70-71
Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
Rockport vest. knit.wear: Sp/So17, 24-25, 44-45
Rodin cardigan. Knits: F16, 38-39, 72-74
Roosevelt cardigan. Knits: F14, 68, 69, 96-108
Rope and nettle vest. Knits Gifts: 2011, 95, 103-105
Ropermaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
Rosa wrap. Knits: Su16, 21, 42-43
Saddleback cardigan. Knits: F14, 62-63, 72-75
Saffron cables. Knits: F06, 55-56
Saguaro blossom hat. knit.purl: FW15, 56-57
Saguaro mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 39, 86-88
Sampler stole. Knits: 2015, 97, 109-110
Sandy neck pullover. Knits: F18, 76-77, 94-96
Santa Fe belt. Knits: Su16, 69, 87
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34
Scottish cable cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 44-46
Scottish cable vest. Knits: Sp97, 45-47
Sequined cable and lace wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106
Serendipity tee. Knits: Sp14, 42, 48-50
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45
Shadow tuque. Knits: F11, 32, 48-50
Shaped capelet with braided cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 39, 42-44
Shiloh sweater. Knits: W16, 20, 48-49
Shredder pullover. Knits: W09, 79, 84-86
Sideways grande hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 61, 69-70
Sideways spencer. Knits: F04, 44-47
Skye tweed vest. Knits: Sp05, 52-54
Sleek cabled raglan. Knits: F02, 38-40
Slouchy pullover. Knits: W10, 50, 66-68
Snowball hat. Knits: F07, 43, 86
Solstice capelet. Knits: W17, 70, 76-77
St. Helier pullover. Knits: F15, 60-61, 76-80
St. Kitts. Knits: Su99, 40-43
Starting and stopping cables. Knits: W99/00, 62-63 and sub-only website
State fair cardigan. Knits: W14, 85, 97-101
Steel and cable. Knits: special issue Sp07, 13, 53-54
STEM cardigan. Knits: W19, 72-73, 92-94
Straight maze hat. Knits: W12, 72, 82
Subterranea cardigan. Knits: F17, 68-69, 90-92
Summit vest. Knits: Su16, 70-71, 87-89
Sunchokes pullover. Knits: Sp19, 56-57, 75-76
Sutton place warp. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76
Swell cardigan. Knits: W14, 86, 87-91
Steel and cable. Knits: special issue Sp07, 13, 53-54
Swaying cables scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72
Sweater girl pullover. Knits: W07, 48, 76-78
Sweet dream pullover. Knits: F19, 18-19, 34-36
Sweetheart pullover. Knits: F12, 43, 54-58
Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96
Sylvia's pullover. Knits: W12, 71, 80-82
Tangled up in gray pullover. Knits: F17, 16-17, 30-37
Tatiana's sweater. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 66-70
Tech tip: cables in the round. Knits: W10, 102
Tech tip: cables without cable needles. Knits: F12, 62
Telluride aran. Knits: W14, 86, 87, 106-112
Tempest beret. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 79-80
Terry's pullover. Knits Gifts: 09, 85, 87, 94-97
Thalweg socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 13, 55-56
Thompson river socks. Knits: F16, 102-103, 123-124
Three's a charm tam. Knits: F12, 44, 60-62
Thyme hat. Knits: Sp19, 55, 74
Tilted jacket. Knits: W04, 40-42
Tilting cable socks. Knits: W07, 54, 102-104
Traveler's socks. Knits: F12, 40, 48-50
Traveler's socks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 30-31, 51-52
Tree bark pullover. Knits: Su02, 56-58
Tree boughs & trails hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 36-37, 66-67
Trellis socks. Knits Weekend: 2010, 16, 17, 30-31
Tribeca tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91
Triquetra capelet. Knits: W12, 74, 75, 92-94, 98, 99
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60
Tullamore pullover. Knits: W17, 20, 42-44
Turned-cable cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
Twisted stitch gauntlets. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 31, 52-57
Twisted tulip socks. Knits: Sp08, 104-105
Twists & turns. Knits: W11, 5
Two bridges cowl. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79
Two trees cardigan. Knits: Su16, 59, 73-74
Tyrolean stockings. Knits: F07, 41, 78-80
The ultimate gift. Knits: W99/00, 64-66; F02, 122 (correction)
Ursula socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 111, 121-122
Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15, 64-67
Valentine cables hat. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22, 72
Veddy vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 88, 89, 96-97
Venice top. Knits: Su16, 20-21, 39-42
Verity shawl. Knits: Sp13, 33, 40-44
Vernon hat and scarf. Knits: W16, 74, 86-88
Veronica slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 73, 84-85
Veste/everest. Knits: F05, 64-66
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20
Walker scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 80, 98-102
Walthall sweater. Knits: W16, 25, 62-64
Wave and dimple kimono. Knits: W09, 52, 55, 62-66
Waved wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71
Wayworn hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 32-33, 63
Weekend pullover. Knits: F06, 114-120; website (correction)
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
Wensleydale cables. Knits: W99/00, 58-60; Sp01, 81 (correction)
Wharf hat. Knits: W14, 90, 91, 118
Wheat-ear cable yoke. Knits: Su07, 38, 76-78
Whitehorse pullover. Knits: W18, 74-75, 90-91
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77
Whitman hat. Knits: F17, 20-21, 41-42
Wickford wrap. Knits: Sp17, 32-33, 60-64
Widener pullover. Knits: F18, 26-27, 52-54
William street socks. Knits: F07, 60
Wind at your back pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 110-111
Winding river cowl. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Winding roads shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 54-55, 63-67
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40
Xox cabled pullover. Knits: W01/02, 54-56; Su02, 102 (correction)
Yarmouth pullover. Knits: F18, 74-75, 89-93
Yellow gold pullover. Knits: F15, 14, 23-28
Yukon River stockings. Knits: W18, 76-77, 92-94
cables, faux
Al fresco camisole. Knits: Su11, 92, 96-97
Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40
Cabled bands pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140
Greenhouse tank. Knits: Su11, 26, 27, 30, 35-36
cables, sideways
Arabesque beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 56, 59, 66-68
Cabled bands pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140
Cabodevilla, Calia
Malvolio’s cowl. Knits: Su17, 60-61, 78
cactus motifs
Sonora cacti socks. Knits: Su19, 73, 90-92
Caddy, Barb
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22
calendars
Product spotlight: 2010 year in yarn calendar. Knits: W09, 12
calf shaping
Stone’s throw socks. Knits: Sp15, 37, 51-52
California Wool and Fiber Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Call of the Wild (book)
The call of the wild: bundle up in knits inspired by the Northern wilderness and Jack London’s classic novel. Knits: W18, 72-89

Callañaupa, Nilda
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

Calvary Lutheran Knitting Group
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

camel (yarn)
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Desert beauties: camel blends give comfort with a touch of the exotic. Knits: F13, 6
Exotic fibers for knitters: camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, and guanaco. Knits: F03, 42-45; W03, 114 and website (correction)
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.
  Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Out of Mongolia: camel yarn comes to the United States. Knits: Sp07, 12, 121
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7
camisoles. See tops, sleeveless

Campbell, Caren Weiner
Knitting in Argentina. Knits: W02/03, 128
Meet Lidia Karabinech. Knits: W02/03, 16-17 and sub-only website
camps for children
  See also knitting camps and retreats.
  Alford Lake Camp. Knits: Su03, 58-60
Canada
  Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28
cancer
  Survival lessons. Knits: W14, 5
candle leaping
  Spinsters, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10
candle motifs
  Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
cane stitch
  Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75
cap sleeves
  Millay jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90
  No-sew sleeve caps! Converting sleeve construction from bottom-up to top-down. Knits: F17, 60-62
  Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
capes, capelets and ponchos
  Acorn lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98-100
  Alpaca poncho. Knits: 2015, 33, 54-55
  Arrowhead stole. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57
  Astral road ruana. Knits: F17, 24-25, 50-54
  Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-32
  Baby bear poncho & northwood booties. Knits: Su01, 72-73
  Baby bear poncho and northwoods booties. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 44-45
  Burnham Wood capelet. Knits: W10, 113, 114, 124-128
  Butterfly capelet. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 18
  Cabaret capelet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 24, 69
  Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42
Cambridge poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38
Chevron pullover and capelet. Knits: W04, 20-22, 24, 26
Chinchilla capelet and scarf. Knits: F03, 102-103
Chunky lace wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 56
Cocktail capelet. Knits: Sp07, 45, 102
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Elements of knitting: heavy gauges put every last stitch on show. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92-93
Elim poncho. Knits: W18, 24-25, 52-54
Enchanted French traveling cape. Knits: F00, 60-65; Su01, 86 (correction)
Evergreen retreat: comfortable classics for a weekend getaway. Knits: Sp18, 50-65
Fall flowers poncho. Knits: F03, 54-56
Felted floral capelet. Knits: F05, 68-70
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
Genesee mountain poncho. Knits: Sp18, 58-59, 74-76
Grand plan capelets. Knits: Sp05, 60-65
The great outdoors: cut your coat to suit your cloth. Knits: W10, 110-113
High desert lace. Knits: Su18, 70-79
Hip to be square poncho. Knits: F05, 127
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Horseshoe cape. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 119, 126-138
In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 115-121
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Kakasu shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 71, 104-105
Lace & tuck ensemble. Knits: F04, 94-95, 97-100
Lace capelet and sleeves. Knits: Su02, 34-35
Lace poncho. Knits: F05, 127
Lace poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 55
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Marblehead poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50
Meditations on a silhouette. Knits: Sp14, 64-70
Mini poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Mini poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 56
Mofu poncho. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95
Museum modern: stark and striking modern art inspires this small installation of designs. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 46-52
North country: rustic winter knits made for warmth and worn with joy. Knits: W18, 16-31
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits: 2005, 9-10
Of another color: pixelated printlike motifs, modern damask, argyle with a twist--colorwork goes mod. Knits: W12, 44-49
Olivia's cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
On the edge poncho. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 51, 56-58
On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 37-41
The perfect poncho-wrap & acorn cap. Knits: Sp00, 20-21; Su00, 95 (correction)
Permanent way cape. Knits: F13, 46-47, 52-53
Plumage wrap. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 52-56
Ribbed poncho and garter cap. Knits: Su03, 49, 90, 92
Rio capelet. Knits: F11, 100-101, 110
Round the capelet. Knits: website
Ruffled capelet with sleeves. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42, 52-53
Salon capelet. Knits: 2004, 70-72
Shaped capelet with braided cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 39, 42-44
Short story. Knits: Sp13, 9
Snowbird capelet. Knits: W12, 44-45, 50-51
Solstice capelet. Knits: W17, 70, 76-77
Spring thaw. Knits: Sp16, 12-17
Star rib mesh poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Star rib mesh poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57-58
Stockinette and seed poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Stockinette and seed poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58
Summer shawlette. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Summer shawlette. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 53-55
Sweet somethings. Knits: Su06, 106-107
Swoop cape cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 13, 50-54
The teledoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Titania's capelet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 42-44
Trading post trail. Knits: Su18, 14-33
Triqueta capelet. Knits: W12, 74, 75, 92-94, 98, 99
Tweed poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Unexpected red. Knits: special issue F07, 28, 72
Wanderlust: modern heritage knits that capture the pioneering, adventurous, and poetic spirit of America. Knits: F17, 14-27
Wavy lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Winona poncho. Knits: Su18, 76-77, 89-90
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75
Yo-yo cape. Knits: W02/03, 80-82
Yorkshire capelet. Knits: Sp16, 17, 41-42

Caps for Kids program
caps, Peruvian
Andean earflap hat. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Andean hat and mittens. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 77-78
Innovation in the Andes: making bobble yarn. Knits: W06, 50-51

Capshaw-Taylor, Alex
Bryn Mawr dress. Knits: F13, 18, 25-34
Crossroads carryall. Knits: Knits, 60, 76-78
Eva's blouse. Knits: Sp13, 16, 21-23
Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
Matins dress. Knits: Sp13, 84-85, 96-100
Metallic chevron pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-16
Plowman cardigan. Knits: F13, 74-75, 86-94
Pluie cardigan. Knits: F12, 85, 89, 100-107
Woven rain hat. Knits: F12, 88, 93-94

carbon knitting needles
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
carded wool. See wool, carded
cardigans for children
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
August & September. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46-49
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Boys' knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Cabled raglan baby sweater. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
The county. Knits: W10, 46-50
Dax's jacket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38-40
Fabled cardigan. Knits: W11, 51, 60-62
Hearts and flowers cardigan. Knits: W09, 104, 105, 114-117
Heirloom knits. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Purl stripe cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 48-49, 54-55
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Seeing dots cardigan. Knits: Sp06, 50-54
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
Stranded: bright, muted, or neutral, color always comes through. Knits: W09, 100-104
Summer. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34-36
Sweet little cardigan. Knits: 2015, 32, 51-52
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp06, 26-29
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17
Tree line cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 44-48
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
A yarn & needle story. Knits: W11, 46-51
Yarn in focus. Knits Weekend: 2010, 55

cardigans for men
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Autumn stripes cardigan. Knits: F96, 78, 81
Bavarian twisted-stitch cardigan. Knits: F99, 44-47
Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
Boyfriend sweaters. Knits: Sp13, 9
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Charcoal ribbed cardigan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 48-50
Clean & simple. Knits: Sp09, 34-37
Cozy up. Knits Weekend: 2010, 71
Crosstrees cardigan. Knits: Su13, 14, 19-21
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Echo Lake cardigan. Knits: Su03, 62-64
Evergreen retreat: comfortable classics for a weekend getaway. Knits: Sp18, 50-65
Fall. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52-54
Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
Farmer's market knits: casual designs for weekend indulgences. Knits: Sp19, 50-63
Father knows best cardigan and vest. Knits: W98, 44-47
Fennel cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 52-53, 68-71
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits: Su13, 12-17
Garter stitch Aran cardigan. Knits: F03, 112-114
Harvard square. Knits: F18, 16-31
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Jeff's pub sweater. Knits: Sp09, 35, 78-81
Lattice and hollow cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 57, 66-69
Maritime mates. Knits: Su99, 14-18
Moto knits: travel-worthy knits to wear when the journey is the destination. Knits: Sp18, 14-23
Mt. Auburn cardigan. Knits: F18, 20-21, 38-44
Nordic impression. Knits: W97, 40-42
North country: rustic winter knits made for warmth and worn with joy. Knits: W18, 16-31
On sizing for men. Knits Gifts: 09, 85
Ribbed diamonds. Knits: W05, 28-30, 32
Salida cardigan. Knits: Su18, 28-29, 54-57
Scottish cable cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 44-46
Sebastian's cardigan. Knits: Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Sleeve length for men. Knits: Su10, 86
Straightaway cardigan. Knits: Sp18, 20, 36-38
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
Sweden revisited. Knits: W98, 30-35; Su99, 7 (correction)
The teleidoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Texture goes green. Knits: Sp10, 54-57
Trading post trail. Knits: Su18, 14-33
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Twickenham hoodie. Knitscene: special issue F09, 29, 85-86
Vegemite. Knits: special issue F06, 25, 73-74
Whiskey & wool: rugged and refined knits for men and women. Knits: W17, 16-29
Winter. Knits Weekend: 2010, 66-70
Yarn in focus. Knits Weekend: 2010, 55

cardigans for women

See also boleros, capes, capelets and ponchos, jackets for women, shrugs.
1 sweater, 3 girls, 6 looks! Knitscene: special issue F09, 96
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8-9
Adriatic cardigan. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 40
Afterthought darts cardigan. Knits: F08, 58, 110-111
Air & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
Airy cardigan. Knits: W04, 70-73
Alexandra hoodie. Knitscene special issue: F10, 43, 85-86
Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87
All in a golden afternoon: in which lace motifs go unexpected. Knits: F11, 76-81
All in one. Knits: W09, 78-79
All of a piece: minimal assembly required. Knits: Sp10, 96
All of a piece: one-piece knitting comes in more than one flavor. Knits: Sp10, 92-96
All wool & a yard wide: serious wool, classic shapes, good knitting. Knits: F12, 84-89
Ambrosia cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 100-102
Andean artistry. Knits: F98, 12-16
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
Angora wrap cardigan. Knits: F03, 86-88
Aperture: a hole or opening through which light travels. Knits: Su13, 46-49
The architect knits. Knits: F10, 108-111
Aryn tunic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12, 54-55
Askew cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80
Assembly required. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 103-109
At winter's edge: 5 projects to carry you through to spring. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-17
Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-32
Attached scarf cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18-23
Auburn camp shirt. Knits: Sp08, 60-65
Audrey's cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 75, 80-82
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18-23
August asters cardigan. Knits: Su08, 43, 90-93
August & September. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46-49
Augusta cardigan. Knits: F16, 20-21, 44-46
Auburn camp shirt. Knits: Sp08, 60-65
Autumn aasters cardigan. Knits: Su08, 43, 90-93
Autumn foliage bag. Knits: special issue F06, 76-78
Autumn vines cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62, 66, 68-69
Aztec daisy cardigan. Knits: F99, 17-20; W99/00, 84 (correction); Sp00, 81 (correction)
Aztec daisy cardigan. Knits: F99, 17-20; W99/00, 84 (correction); Sp00, 81 (correction)
Baler cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108
Ballet neck twisent. Knits: Sp04, 46-48, 50
Ballet wrap cardigan. Knits: W05, 16-18; Su06, 116 (correction)
Balsam jacket. Knitscene special issue: F10, 42, 43, 84
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40
Belle cardigan. Knits: F07, 52, 110-113
Belles of Ireland cardigan. Knits: W09, 79, 86-88
Below the mesa: find rustic luxury in six designs that bring together colors of the West, hardy yarns, and unique shapes. Knits: W14, 56-65
Bent's Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50
Berry and bramble cardigan. Knits: F09, 46, 104-107
Bethany wrap. Knits: Su12, 81, 88-91
Bianca's jacket. Knits: F06, 20-22
Big collar cardigan. Knits: 2004, 30-32
Birch point hoodie. Knits: Sp12, 70, 80-86
Birthstone cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 45, 87-88
Blooming cardigan. Knits: W08, 44, 66-69
Boho blocks cardigan. Knits: special issue F06, 72-74
Bracelet blue. Knits: Sp06, 20-24
Brice-soleil cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 66-67
Broken ribs & bobbles. Knits: F00, 46-48
Brushed lace cardigan. Knits: W07, 45, 64-65
Burdock cardigan. Knits: W12, 40-43
Buttercream jacket. Knits: Su10, 90, 94-95
The cabin in the woods: tradition and culture collide in an assemblage of sportswear for the modern
age. Knits: F16, 86-103
Cable colorwork cardigan. Knits: F01, 90-92; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Cable trimmed jacket with hood. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 41, 49-51
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
Canopy cardigan. Knits: special issue F08, 39, 89-90
Caramel cap-sleeve top. Knits: Sp04, 18-20
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
A cardigan for Arwen. Knits: W06, 14-18
Carrot cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 11, 51-42
Cascade cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Cast on knit wear. Knits: Su11, 72-74
Causal flair cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 85 and web site
Celia cardigan. Knits: W19, 64-65, 82-84
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Cesario’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Chanticleer cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 67, 71, 73-75
Charm wrap. Knits: F/W05, 28, 83-85
Checkerboard mesh. Knits: Sp02, 58-60
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Chevron cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 11, 51-42
Chilli cardigan. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 27, 77-79
Cinched sweater coat. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 47, 56-60
Classic gansey cardigan. Knits: F18, 106-109
Classic slant cardigan. Knits: F04, 12-14
Clean & simple. Knits: Sp09, 34-37
Clear creek cardigan. Knit: Sp18, 60-61, 76-79
Clearwater coverup. Knits: Su19, 30-31, 52-54
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14
Clover cardi. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 27, 77-79
Cobblestone coat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28
Cocoa cardigan. Knits: W15, 70, 92-98
Cocoon shrug. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32
Cocoon: dramatic silhouettes and sumptuous yarns make for design-minded cozy. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-81
Colonade jacket. Knits: Su13, 46-47, 50-51
Color, line, stitch: Simple knitting goes graphic with strong shapes and subtle texture. Knits: W12, 18-23
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
Columnar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106
Come together. Knits: W10, 74-78
Converting a pullover to a cardigan or vest. Knits: Su98, 41-42
Coral cardigan. Knits: Su11, 26, 30, 32-35
Cornflower cardigan. Knits: F12, 110, 116-122
Cortex cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 118, 123
Cottage lace cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue: 09, 65, 66, 74-75
Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples is six beachy knits. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27
The county. Knits: W10, 46-50
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28
Cozy up. Knits Weekend: 2010, 71
Crimped cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 94-95, 102-103
Crocus cardigan. Knits: W10, 49, 60-66
Cross-stitch cardigan. Knits: F96, 58-59
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
Curry cabled cardigan. Knits: F02, 76-78
Cynthia’s cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-86
Damien cardigan. Knits: F96, 58-59
Crocus cardigan. Knits: W10, 49, 60-66
Cross-stitch cardigan. Knits: F96, 58-59
Cramped cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48
Diamond upon diamond. Knits: W01/02, 96-98; website (correction)
Diana’s cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 18-19, 23-26
Dianthus cardigan. Knits: Su15, 44-48
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Diminishing rib cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 36, 74-75
Dionaea muscipula cardigan. Knits: W19, 70-71, 89-92
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56
Dockside cardigan. Knits: Su11, 72, 73, 75-76
Dollar and a half cardigan. Knits: Sp07, 36, 58-60; website (correction)
Double sided. Knits: F09, 48-51
Double V cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 26, 30, 34-38
Dragon-skin wrap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 35, 70-73
Drawstring raglan. Knits: Su08, 36, 64-65
Drop-stitch cardigan. Knits: F05, 52-54
Drop-stitch hoodie. Knits: Sp06, 72-78
Dropped stitch cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Elegant diagonals. Knits: Sp00, 66-68; Su00, 95 (correction)
Emerald Isle cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 9, 44-46
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Enid cardigan. Knits: W06, 52-56
Essential cardigan. Knits: Su10, 81, 88-89
Evening rain. Knits: F00, 36-39; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Evergreen retreat: comfortable classics for a weekend getaway. Knits: Sp18, 50-65
Everyday spring sweater. Knits: Sp01, 36-38
Fabric interrupted. Knits: Sp11, 54-57
Fall festivities. Knits: F19, 46-54
Falmouth cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110
Fancywork: just a little winking glitter livens up ordinary stitches. Knits: Sp12, 56-57
Farmer’s market cardigan. Knits: F09, 50, 116-121
Farmer’s market knits: casual designs for weekend indulgences. Knits: Sp19, 50-63
Farmers’ market harvest sweater. Knits: Sp97, 38, 40-42
Faroe Island cardigans. Knits: W00/01, 86-89
Farrow rib cardigan. Knits: W07, 58, 120-123
Featherfall cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Field + guide: simple summer knits that go with you. Knits: Su14, 68-75
Fitted jacket with cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 38, 45-47
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
Flower shower duo. Knits: Sp03, 76-80
Flutter sleeve cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 56-59
Flynn cardigan. Knits: Su12, 92, 94, 96-97
For every girl, a cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 42-45
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits: Su13, 12-17
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Framed in flowers. Knits: Sp99, 22-25
Fredagsmus. Knits: F19, 12-25
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
Galvanized cardigan. Knits: W10, 74, 75, 80
Gemini cardigan. Knits: F11, 56-57, 62-64
Geodesic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 7, 9, 57-58
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28
Gingham check. Knits: W00/01, 38-40
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90
Golden peplum cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 50, 53-56
Gooseberry cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30, 31,34, 35, 36-38
Grandma's cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 48-50; Sp02, 102 (correction)
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-19
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Gull stitch cardigan. Knits: W05, 88-91
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Hand-in-hand cable sweaters. Knits: Su07, 44, 100-106
Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
Harding cardigan. Knits: Su16, 9, 64, 80-82
Harvard square. Knits: F18, 16-31
Heartigan cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 41, 89-90
Helleborus yoke. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 16, 66-68
Heritage cardigan. Knits: W09, 102, 105, 117-119
Hexacomb cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 106-108
High button cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Hollow oak cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 58-60; Su97, 5 (correction)
Homestead: enduring knits honoring generations past with a fresh perspective.…. Knits: F17, 64-81
Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70
Horse country: elevated outerwear in nine sporty yarns. Knits: F14, 12-21
Houndstooth and a half jacket. Knits: W10, 111, 114, 115-116
Houndstooth cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49
How Marilyn Monroe made knitwear iconic. Knits: Su18, 96
The hues and the fervor. Knits: W16, 70-74
Hungarian rhapsody. Knits: F99, 36-39
Hydrangea cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 26-27, 43-45
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Icelandic star. Knits: W09, 100, 105, 106-108
Impressionist cardigan. Knits: W02/03, 68-70; website (correction)
In relief: simple, small-scale textures can have big drama. Knits: Sp13, 30-35
In the details: everyday lace. Knits: Su11, 30-31
In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 115-121
Indigo banded cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 14, 54-56, 96
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Indonesian diamonds. Knits: F03, 14-16, 18
Industrial harvest: sculpted from tradition, cast with an edge. Knits: F16, 20-41
Inlet cardigan. Knits: Su14, 29, 50-53
Jali cardigan. Knits: Su10, 22, 28-32
Jawbreaker cardigan. Knits: W06, 118-120
Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105
Juul cardigan. Knits: W17, 73, 82-84
Kate Gilbert breaks the rules. Knits: F08, 40-42
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Katherine cardigan. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 68-69, 80-83
Kittredge wrapper. Knits: Sp18, 63, 82-83
Knit bespoke. Knits: W11, 22-27
Knitting fundamentals: simple stitches and easy shapes showcase bold, graphic color. Knits: Sp12, 90-93
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73
Knitting, interrupted: pretty flourishes add just enough detail to simple knits. Knits: F11, 54-59
Knitwear design workshop: a comprehensive guide to handknits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Kväll cardigan. Knits: F19, 13, 24-25, 40-41
Lab of curiosities: knits inspired by the natural sciences. Knits: W19, 60-79
Labyrinth cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72
Lace dolman jacket. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100
Lace goes afield. Knits: Su11, 26-31
Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52
Lace-edged raglan. Knits: F03, 28-30; Sp04, 98 (correction)
Lark cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 19, 22-23
Lattice cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25
Laura's cardigan. Knits: Su09, 32, 52-56
Leaf and picot cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 55, 58-62
Leaf cardigan. Knits: W02/03, 54-56, 58; website (correction)
Left stranded: easy to intense, color gets a workout. Knits: F12, 108-111
Leitmotif cardigan. Knits: F10, 38, 44-48
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32-35
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 74-75, 82-84
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19
Little smocked cardigan. Knits: Su07, 36, 66-67
A little something. Knits: W11, 68-71
Livingstone cardigan. Knits: W11, 84, 100-104
Local color. Knits: Su15, 58-61
Lupinus cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86
Lyons cardigan. Knits: W14, 60-61, 68-70
Magellan cardigan. Knits: W11, 83, 98-100
Maidenhair cardigan. Knits: F97, 40-43
Mandarin faux cardigan. Knits: Sp04, 58-60
Manteo cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 71, 86-89
Maple street cardigan. Knits: F09, 35, 56-57
March to May. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16-20
Marigold sweater. Knits: Su10, 24, 36-38
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Maritime mates. Knits: Su99, 14-18
Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 17-23
Meditations on a silhouette. Knits: Sp14, 64-70
Meringue yoke cardigan. Knits: W03, 68-70
Metalica cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 58-60
Midsummer kimono. Knits: Su17, 21, 37-38
A midsummer night's dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular
details. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 119-127
Millefiori cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 29, 48-52
Minimalist cardigan. Knits: F07, 46, 92-93
Mirabella cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 52-55
Miranda cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 73, 80-82
Mirrored-cable swing coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132
Mission cardigan. Knits: Su11, 55, 64-67
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of
Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
Morris fern cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Moss and lace trio. Knits: Su98, 38-40
Moto knits: travel-worthy knits to wear when the journey is the destination. Knits: Sp18, 14-23
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Mulberry cottage: luxe fibers take on retro shapes and textures in cool, colorful hues for winter. Knits:
W15, 64-77
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 19-27
Neapolitan cardigan. Knits: F08, 65, 124-125
Neota cardigan. Knits: F16, 96-97, 117-118
The new heirloom: vintage details, soft shapes, timeless appeal. Knits: Su09, 32-37
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
Nimbus cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 53, 58-61
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, luck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear):
special issue F12, 63-69
Nora's sweater. Knits: W09, 22-23, 28-34
Nordic floral complement. Knits: Sp00, 14-18; Su00, 95 (correction); W00/01, 102 (correction)
Nordic impression. Knits: W97, 40-42
North country: rustic winter knits made for warmth and worn with joy. Knits: W18, 16-31
Northamption cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48
Nova cardigan. Knits: Su13, 48, 54-56
Nubby cardigan. Knits: special issue F08, 22-23, 69-70
Nut border cardigan. Knits: W03, 34-36
Obverse jacket. Knits: special issue F08, 24-25, 73-75
Ocean blues. Knits: Su99, 28-30
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
Odette cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 57, 60-65
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.
knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
Of a different stripe: on color, texture & line. Knits: Su12, 78-81
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 67-77
On Edwards Street: easy knitting with details that pop. Knits: Su12, 92-95
On end: the sweater revisited, with bias fabrics and unexpected details. Knits: F08, 56-59
On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 37-41
One-button cardigan. Knits: Su05, 12-14, 16-17
Open fan cardigan. Knits: 2004, 40-42
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
Opposites attract. Knits: F98, 36-39
Orchard cardigan. Knits: F19, 52-53, 61-62
Origami cardi. Knits: Su07, 39, 86-87
Outerwear. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 15-25
Outfitted: reversible accessories, generous wraps, and cozy jackets meet winter with charm. Knits: W15, 14-28
Over & yonder: stitches travel, turn, and come home in designs that explore infinite cables and traditional crosses. Knits: F15, 12-16
Paddock cardigan. Knits: F15, 16, 40-45
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
Parker cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 46, 102-103
Passion vine cardigan. Knits: F96, 24-29
Peony cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 92, 96-100
Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42
Peplum cardigan. Knits: W00/01, 58-60
The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 15-21
Perpendicular: knitted-on edgings adorn otherwise simple spring knits. Knits: Sp15, 18-21
Petroglyph. Knits: F99, 68-71
Pewter coat. Knits: W06, 38-46; website (correction)
Photo booth. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 53-61
Picnic cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 99-100
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Pineapple ice cardigan. Knits: special issue F06, 40-44
Pink mimosa. Knits: Su06, 16-18
Pintuck cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Plowman cardigan. Knits: F13, 74-75, 86-94
Pluie cardigan. Knits: F12, 85, 89, 100-107
Pluot cardi. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 41, 90-91
Poinsettia. Knits: special issue F06, 10, 50-51
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85
Posh cardigan. Knits: F/W05, 21, 74, 76-77
Posy cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 34-36
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Prêt-à-tricotter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Printed silk cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 82-87
Puro cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 72-73, 106-108
Racerback twinset italiano. Knits: F02, 98-101
Raggs & marls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38-41
Rambling rose cardigan. Knits: W06, 74-78
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Retro-prep pullover and cardigan. Knits: F02, 22-24
Reversible come and go sweater. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 11, 18-24
Rheya cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 70, 76-78
Ribbon wrap. Knits: F/W05, 33, 89-90
Ribbons and lace cardigan. Knits: Su09, 35, 66-69
Ripple edge cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29
Rodin cardigan. Knits: F16, 38-39, 72-74
Roosevelt cardigan. Knits: F14, 68, 69, 96-108
Ropes and picots cardigan. Knits: W08, 52, 100-102
Rosamund's cardigan. Knits: F09, 51, 124-125
Ruffle wrap. Knits: F/W05, 13, 60, 62, 64
Ruffled criss-cross cardigan. Knits: Sp01, 40-4
Rumpelstiltskin cardigan. Knits: Su03, 38-40, 42-43
Saddleback cardigan. Knits: F14, 62-63, 72-75
Salt peanuts. Knits: Sp04, 26-29 and sub-only website
Sand dollar cardigan. Knits: Su14, 22, 23, 36-37
Sand dune cardigan. Knits: Su12, 80, 85-88
Saturday afternoon. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52-53
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34
Scarfgan. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 39, 44-46
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34
Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46
Seamless. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 115-121
Seaweed cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 29, 30, 48-49
Selvedge cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 107, 126-128
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Short ribbed cardigan. Knits: Su00, 20-22
Side by side: rotate knitting 90° for a whole new perspective. Knits: Sp10, 74-77
Side-way ribs. Knits: F/W05, 48, 104-105
Sideways Spencer. Knits: F04, 44-47
Sienna cardigan. Knits: F06, 122-125
Silk cardigan. Knits: F/W05, 30, 86-88
Silk cocoon cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 28, 54-57
Silkroad cardigan. Knits: F04, 76-78; W03, 114 (correction)
A simple plan. Knits: Su10, 78-81
Sixteen-button cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 42-45
Solstice jacket. Knits: F11, 54-55, 60-61
Spiderweb cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 48-50
Spoked cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 47, 51-54, 136
St. John's Wort cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 34, 76-77
Stacked rib cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 16, 66-68
A stark contrast. Knits: W09, 22-27
State fair cardigan. Knits: W14, 85, 97-101
STEM cardigan. Knits: W19, 72-73, 92-94
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Straightaway cardigan. Knits: Sp18, 20, 36-38
Stranded: bright, muted, or neutral, color always comes through. Knits: W09, 100-104
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Subterranean cardigan. Knits: F17, 68-69, 90-92
Summer breezes. Knits: Su99, 36-39
Summer cardigan. Knits: Su97, 22-25; F97, 4 (correction)
Summer twine. Knits: Su11, 52-55
Sunday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62-65
Sunrise circle jacket. Knits: Sp06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
Swan lake cardigan. Knits: Sp07, 38, 65-70
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12-19
Sweater design in plain English. Knits: Sp11, 16
Sweater girls. Knits: Sp13, 9
Sweden revisited. Knits: W98, 30-35; Su99, 7 (correction)
Sweet peas cardigan. Knits: Sp99, 14-16; Su99, 7 (correction)
Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,
Swoop cape cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 13, 50-54
Sylph cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 88-94
Tailored: set-in sleeves. Knits: Sp15, 70-75
Talisker cardigan and tam. Knits: F97, 56-59; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Tangelo. Knits: special issue F06, 35, 81-83
Tangled yoke cardigan. Knits: F07, 40, 72-76
Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69
The teleidoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Tempest coat. Knits: W11, 69, 72-
Texture in relief. Knits: W08, 42-47
Thorn & thistle twinset. Knits: Su06, 42-46
Tissue cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 92, 96, 97-99
Touch me cardigan. Knits: F04, 48-50
Trading post trail. Knits: Su18, 14-33
Transverse cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 74, 78-80
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78
Tulip twin set. Knits: Sp99, 54-56; Su99, 7 (correction)
Turned-cable cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126
Tweed coat. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 84 and web site
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39
Tweedy Aran cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 84-85; Su02, 102 (correction)
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. knit.purl: FW15, 19-29
Two trees cardigan. Knits: Su16, 59, 73-74
Two-tie striped cardigan. Knits: Su05, 36-38
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68
V-yoke cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 21, 25, 28-32
Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28
Verbena cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 58-59, 78-79
Vertex cardigan. Knits: Sp13, 30-31, 36-37, 104
The very thought of him. Knits: Sp00, 26-28
Vintage botanicals. Knits: W00/01, 42-46
Vintage botanicals: knits inspired by floral gardens and bouquets. Knits: Sp19, 16-27
Vintage pink cardigan. Knits: Sp05, 32-34
Vip cardigan. Knits: Sp03, 62-65; Su03, 100 (correction)
Wallis cardigan. Knits: Su08, 38, 70-72
Walnut Street coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35
Warm your world. Knits: W11, 78-84
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42
Wear it: sweater style. Knits: F/W05, 26-27
What happened on Clayton Street. Knits: Sp13, 52-57
Whisk cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 11-20
Whiskey & wool: rugged and refined knits for men and women. Knits: W17, 16-29
Whisper cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 40-41, 92-93; Knitscene special issue F10, 10
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 12-19
White mountain ruana. Knits: W18, 16-17, 32-33
Whitfield cardigan. Knits: W16, 72, 78-80
Who me? cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 37, 75-77
Wild bouquet: all the colors of the meadow in pretty knits for summer. Knits: Su15, 34-41
Wild western two-step. Knits: Sp00, 62-65; W02/03, 115 (correction)
Williamsburg cardigan. Knits: F10, 109, 114-116
Winsome cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 27, 74-75
Winter. Knits Weekend: 2010, 66-70
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88
Wool Studio: hand-selected designs from the premier issue of Wool Studio. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-105
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39
Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123
Zephirine cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 68-69, 82-
Zig zag cardigan. Knits: F/W05, 38, 91. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50
cards, greeting
Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
Sealed with a stitch. Knits: Sp00, 76-78
cards, knitting instructions
The harmony guides: 101 stitches to knit. Knits: Sp09, 10
Carles, Julie
Yarn girl tanks. Knits: Su04, 84-86
The yarn girls' guide to beyond the basics. Knits: W05, 12
The yarn girls' guide to kid knits: patterns for babies and toddlers. Knits: W04, 11
The yarn girls' guide to simple knits. Knits: Sp03, 102
Carnahan, Lisa
Age of Aquarius. Knits: F01, 30-33; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Carolina Fiber Fest
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
Caron (business)
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
carpal tunnel syndrome
Knit on and on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120
Web watch. Knits: Su08, 12
Carpenter, Cheryl L.
She shell. Knits: Su99, 32-34
Carpenter, Jennifer
Baby bear poncho & northwood booties. Knits: Su01, 72-73
Baby bear poncho and northwoods booties. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 44-45
Magic ball cushions. Knits: Su02, 82-84
Carr, Rosamund
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits: special issue F06, 7
Carr, Vicky
Carroll, MK
Color it up!: dyeing with food coloring. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 32-34
Four corners headbands. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 15, 68-70
**Carron, Cathy**

- 4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10-11
- Bespoke pillows. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 41, 90
- Cabana tee. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 15, 70-71
- Carnation tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 11, 52-54
- Cinchy hat. Knits: special issue F07, 45, 90
- Cinchy hat. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 85, 91
- Cumquat cap. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 12, 62-64
- Drop mesh tee. Knits: Sp11, 57, 70-71
- Elfin hat and scarf set. Knits: F07, 50, 106
- Gamine tank. Knits: Su10, 78, 84
- Garter mug cozies. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 40, 88
- Gathered mesh polo. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 21, 73-74, 96
- Little red dress. Knits: F07, 54, 118-119
- One cool knitter: Cathy Carron. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 8-9
- Pea shoot pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16, 17, 21-22
- Pink tie tunic vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10, 50-52
- Prairie halter. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 28, 79
- Ribby-yo vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 11, 54-56, 96
- Riot yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 93, 106-108
- Rosemary's swing jacket. Knits: W07, 59, 132-133
- Short story. Knits: Sp13, 9
- Sixteen-point tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10, 50
- Spiral pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26
- St. John's Wort cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 34, 76-77
- Strapless top. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 36, 42
- Stripy scarf. Knits: special issue F07, 45, 90
- Stripy scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 85, 91

**Cars**

- Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
- On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

**Carter, Belinda**

- Crochet on the edge: a classic collection of over 140 decorative edgings. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11

**Carver, Jeanne**

- All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101
- Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

**Casapinka blog**

- Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58

**Cascade**

- Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**Cascade Yarns (business)**

- Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12

**Casey, Beth**

- Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
- A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14

**Casey, Olga**
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23

cashmere
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8
The brave new world of cashmere. Knits: Su07, 14
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Cashmere dreams. Knits: F14, 5
Cashmere from weeds: the ballad of Lani Lamming. Knits: Sp03, 9, 102
Casually cashmere. Knits: Sp01, 56-57
Festive fibers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 4-5
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.
   Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
Park Avenue pastures. Knits: W05, 6
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
The story of cashmere. Knits: Su01, 56-58
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
The ultimate gift. Knits: W99/00, 64-66; F02, 122 (correction)
casings, elastic
Elastic casing. Knits: Su99, 60
How to join a casing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 113
cast-off methods. See bind-off methods
cast-on methods
1 x 1 rib cast-on. Knits: Sp97, 12; W05, 134; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 87
2-color tubular cast-on. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 114
Backward loop cast-on. Knits: F96, 6; W97, 73; Sp98, 21; Sp99, 41; Su99, 7; F99, 7; Su00, 93; F00, 100; W00/01, 77; Su01, 84; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 101; Su02, 100; F02, 120; W02/03, 112; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 96; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; F05, 143; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 134; Sp06, 114; Su06, 114; F06, 144; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitscene special issue F06, 46; W06, 136; Holiday 06, 80; Sp07, 122; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; F07, 145; Knitscene special issue F07, 46; W07, 134; Felt special issue 2007, 93; Holiday 07, 95; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46; Sp08, 120; Su08, 104; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 134; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 106; Su09, 105; F09, 127; F08, 135; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Sp10, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; Su14, 106; W15, 132
Backward-loop cast-on. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 42; Knitscene Easy special issue, 69; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; W11, 128; W12, 104; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; F12, 128; Knitscene special issue 2013, 134; F12, 128; Knitscene special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 130; Sp14, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits F14, 132; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Sp15, 99; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 100; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124; W16, 92
Backward-loop cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Basic cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Cable cast-on. Knits: Su97, 21; W97, 71; Sp98, 21; Su98, 61; F98, 7; W98, 8; Sp99, 63; Su99, 11; F99, 7; Sp00, 80; Su00, 93; F00, 100; W00/01, 77; Sp01, 84; Su01, 84; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; F02, 120; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 97; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108;
Su05, 104; W05, 135; Su06, 114; F06, 145; W06, 137; Sp07, 122; Su08, 104; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Sp09, 106; Su09, 106; F09, 127; F08, 135; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Sp10, 106; Su10, 105; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 87; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; Sp11, 106; Su11, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Sp12, 104; W12, 104; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp/Su13, 117; Su13, 100; Knit.purl FW14, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124; W16, 92; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116

Cable cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116
Cast on, bind off: 211 ways to begin and end your knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 17
A cast on for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Cast-on notes. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Cast-on tips. Knits: W00/01, 78
Cast-ons for adding stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Casting on: the basic methods and when to use them! Knits: special issue F08, 32-33
Chain edge cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2010, 128
Chain edge cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Chain-edge cast-on. Knits: W19, 56
Chain-edge decorative cast-on. Knits: W15, 44
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: W15, 28
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: Sp17, 72
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: Sp18, 78
Channel island cast-on. Knits: W02/03, 112; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133
Channel Island cast-on. Knits: special issue F12, 38
Continental (long-tail) cast-on. Knits: Su97, 5; W97, 8; Su99, 11; Su00, 93; Sp01, 84; Su01, 84; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; F02, 120; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 96; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; F05, 143; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 134; Sp06, 114; Su06, 114; F06, 144; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitscene special issue F06, 46; Holiday 06, 80; Crochet special issue Sp07, 89; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; F07, 145; W07, 134; Sp08, 120; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Sp11, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125
Continental cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Crochet chain (provisional) cast-on. Knits: Su98, 27; F99, 7; W99/00, 82; W00/01, 77; F01, 109; W01/02, 102; W03, 112; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; W05, 135; Su06, 114; F06, 76; W06, 136; Holiday 06, 81; Su07, 122; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits accessories special issue 09, 54; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Sp10, 106; Su10, 105; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; W10, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; W14, 130; Sp14, 106; W15, 132; Sp15, 99; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90
Crochet chain cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knit.purl FW15, 125
Crochet chain edge cast-on. Knits: W00/01, 78; Su02, 100; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134
Crochet chain edge provisional cast-on. Knits: W20, 91
Decorative cast-ons. Knits: W00/01, 78
Decorative cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Double-start cast-on. Knits: W00/01, 78; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134
Double-start cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Eastern cast-on. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 47; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Sp09, 107; Holiday 09, 131; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 104
Emily Ocker's circular beginning. Knits: W09, 128; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W11, 129;
Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; W12, 104; F12, 128; W14, 131; Sp16, 92
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 1. Knits: W17, 12-14
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 2. Knits: Sp17, 70-72
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 3. Knits: Su17, 52-53
A great beginning: casting on. Knits: W00/01, 76-78 and sub-only website
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
Invisible (provisional) cast-ons. Knits: Su97, 42; Sp98, 43; W98, 32; F99, 7; Sp00, 80; F00, 100; F01, 109; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 101; Sp03, 95; F03, 120; W03, 113; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 119; Sp05, 108; Su05, 105; F05, 143; W05, 135; Sp06, 114; W06, 136; Holiday 06, 80; F07, 145; W07, 135; Sp08, 120; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; Sp11, 106; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 104; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; Sp13, 103; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 105; W14, 131; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; Sp15, 100; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91
Invisible cast-ons & bind-offs. Knits: F08, 44-48
Italian cast-on. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 48
Italian cast-on. Knits Holiday: 2017, 72
Italian cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2019, 66
Italian cast-on. Knits: W20, 63
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. Knits: F17, 58
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. Knits: W18, 91
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. Knits: W19, 88
Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68
Judy's magic cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2010, 30
Judy's Magic cast-on. Knits: W10, 106; W11, 129; F12, 129; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; Knits Su14, 107
Judy's magic cast-on. Knits: F11, 90
Judy's magic cast-on. Knits: 2011, 84-86
Knitted cast-on. Knits: Su99, 7; W99/00, 82; Sp00, 79; W00/01, 77; Sp01, 84; Su01, 52; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; Su02, 100; Su02/03, 112; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98; F03, 120; Sp04, 97; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 119; Sp05, 108; Su05, 105; F05, 143; W05, 135; Sp06, 114; Knitscene special issue F06, 46; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 122; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/Sp08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W10, 131; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; F12, 132; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 105; W14, 131; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; Sp15, 100; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91
Knitted cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Knitted lace cast-on. Knits: Su06, 134; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 135
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Liidia's braid cast-on. Knits: F99, 33
Long tail. See invisible (provisional).
Long-tail cast-on. Knits: Sp14, 106; Knits Su14, 107; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125
Middle East wrap cast-on. Knits: W02/03, 112
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits: F00, 78; W00/01, 77; Knits: W06, 136; F07, 146; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W11, 130; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 95; Knit.purl FW15, 125
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits: Su11, 108
Open cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Tech tip: casting on. Knits: W11, 40
Tip. Knits: Su99, 12
Tubular cast-on. Knits: W00/01, 78; Sp02, 64; W02/03, 112; W03, 113; Sp04, 96; Sp08, 122; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Su09, 107; W09, 130; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136
Tubular cast-on for 1x1 rib. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 138
Tubular cast-on for 2x2 rib. Knits: F11, 75
Two-color cast-on. Knits: Sp98, 31
Two-color Italian cast-on. Knits: W20, 80
Two-color long-tail cast-on (knit & purl). Knits: W15, 54
Two-color long-tail cast-on (knit & purl). Knits Holiday: 2016, 122
Two-color long-tail cast-on (knit and purl). knit.purl: special issue FW14, 102
Working in opposite directions from a provisional cast-on. Knits Gifts: 09, 62

Castiel, Brenda
Quixote scarf. Knits: W11, 49, 58-60
The slowest knitter in the world. Knits: Su11, 120

Castillo, Cassie
Atomic pullover. Knits: W19, 28-29, 44-47
Bartram vest. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 28-32
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Cowesett tee. Knits: Sp17, 22-23, 46-48
Cranberry mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 66-68
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Endira necklace. Knits: Su12, 17, 21
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Kayleen pullover. Knits: Su14, 68-69, 76-79
Lakkos cloche. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 94, 106
Rimrock vest. Knits: Su16, 56-57, 58, 72-73
Ripple edge cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
Sand dollar cardigan. Knits: Su14, 22, 23, 36-37
Shiloh sweater. Knits: W16, 20, 48-49
Trail henley. Knits: Su16, 65, 82-83

cat's eye pattern
Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85

cat's paw motifs
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

Caterpillar Knits
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
caterpillar motifs
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86

Catherine Lowe Yarns
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

Catherine of Aragon
Spinsters, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10

Catherine the Great
Enwapped: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

Catmur, Emma-Davida
Fishtail tunic. Knits: special issue F07, 34, 79-80

cats
40 winks basket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 32, 34, 35, 46
Coin kitty. Knits: Sp98, 69
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33
Lisa’s list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
Money cats, knitty kitties - a lexicologist and knitter take a cat trip. Knits: Sp98, 68-69
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34

Catskill Merino (business)
On Catskill Merino. Knits: Sp16, 15
caught-float method
Varsity stole. Knits: F11, 106, 124-125

Ceballos, Arturo
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

Cedarholm, Courtney
Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28
Clove hitch tee. Knits: Su15, 34, 42
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20

Cedarholm, Martha
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10
cell phones
Lisa's list: 10 reasons to put down your phone and pick up your knitting. Knits: Sp18, 88

cellular lace stitch
Anacapa wrap. Knits: Su16, 18-19, 38-39

cellulose fibers
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Transcendental tencel. Knits: Sp12, 16-17
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Celtic knot motifs
Buckwheat cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 46-47, 76-77
Triquetra capelet. Knits: W12, 74, 75, 92-94, 98, 99

center-out construction
Chloe's vest. Knits: Sp13, 14-15, 20-21
Gold rush shawl. Knits: F17, 74-75, 96-98
Inlaid lace mitts. Knits: Sp13, 19, 26-28
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Orchard cardigan. Knits: F19, 52-53, 61-62
Sweet cedar shawl. Knits gifts: 2019, 42-43, 84-85
Tubac stole. Knits: Su19, 69, 82
Yuletide shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 32-33, 74

Chachula, Robyn
Bordeaux jacket. Knits: special issue F08, 8, 50-54
Crochet bobble beret. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 62-63
Crochet coed vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26, 79-81
Empress baby-doll top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36-39
Mumzy scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 21, 73
Reticella vest. Knits: special issue F08, 12, 62-65
Street-smart hat and mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20, 71-72

Chai, Sing Yi
Acme baby bottle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32, 77-78

chain edge cast-on
Chain edge cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Chain-edge cast-on. Knits: W19, 56
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: Sp17, 72
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 1. Knits: W17, 12-14

chain link motifs
Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
Yellow gold pullover. Knits: F15, 14, 23-28

chain plying
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52

chain selvedge
The chain selvedge. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 52-54

chain stitch embroidery
Boy vertical vest. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 33, 50-51

chain-like yarns
Chained down. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 10-11
Chained yarns. Knits: W11, 122
Kaleidoscope jacket. Knits: W11, 110, 122-126
Plaited glory: airy chainette yarns breathe new life into your knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 6
Tech tip: unraveling. Knits: W11, 124
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23
Under construction. Knits: Sp13, 12-13

chained decreases
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24

chain cushions
Claire-anne O’Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

chains
Sweet and lowdown chair. Knits: F04, 90-92
Trash turned treasure. Knits: W01/02, 6

chairwear
Claire-anne O’Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

Chalson, Danielle
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40
Cornflower shell. Knits: Sp12, 66-67, 72-74
Goldsmobile top. Knits: F17, 26-27, 54-58
Seed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 36
Tweed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 34-36
Whitehorse pullover. Knits: W18, 74-75, 90-91

Chamis, Karen C.
Being careful not to twist. Knits: F12, 144

Chan, Doris J.
Amazing crochet lace: new fashions inspired by old-fashioned lace. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Color splash handbag. Knits: 2004, 82-83
Crochet slippers. Knits: F/W05, 43, 93-94
Crochet slippers. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 60-63
Hat & necklet. Knits: F/W05, 48, 104
Kid’s slippers. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Links. Knits: special issue F06, 34, 80-81
Mesh tunic. Knits: F/W05, 22, 77-78
Open fan cardigan. Knits: 2004, 40-42
Parfait. Knits: special issue F06, 36, 83-84
Prep school. Knits: special issue Sp07, 34, 80-84
Sapphire stars skirt. Knits: special issue F06, 24-30
Simplicity top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14-16
Siren vest. Knits: special issue Sp06, 58-61
Smoky quartz tunic. Knits: special issue F06, 34-38
Striped scarf. Knits: F/W05, 43, 93
Sugarplum bolero. Knits: special issue Sp07, 52-54
Triangular shawl. Knits: 2004, 90-91; website (correction)
Vive la Provence skirt. Knits: 2004, 62-64
ZZ topper. Knits: special issue Sp07, 74-75

Chang, Marcela
Lenox pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42

Channel Island cast-on
Channel Island cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38

Chapin, Kari
Handmade marketplace. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4

Chapman, Tracy
Toys to knit: dozens of patterns for heirloom dolls, animals, doll clothes, and accessories. Knits
Holiday Gifts: 07, 14

Chapter Sixteen project
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12

Charity, knitting for. See activism, community knitting

Charlottesville, VA
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

Charm
Pleated denim purse. Knits: special issue F08, 16-17

Chart it up (department)
Reading lace charts. Knitscene: special issue F09, 10-11

Charts
200 Fair Isle motifs: a knitter's directory. Knits: F12, 5
Alice Starmore’s charts for color knitting. Knits: F12, 5
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Cables revealed. Knits: W09, 54-55
Charting motif panels. Knits: W97, 48-49
Counterpane charts. Knits: Su10, 27
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
How to read mosaic charts. Knits: F99, 38
Lisa’s list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
Making sense of symbols; a guide to reading charts. Knits: Su00, 78-79 and sub-only website; F00, 102 (correction)
Making sense of symbols: a guide to reading charts. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 26-27
Reading charts. Knits: W08, 134; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 106; Knitscene
special issue F08, 32; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Knits
accessories special issue 09, 133; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 116
Reading charts with beginning and ending points. Knits: W09, 30
Reading lace charts. Knitscene: special issue F09, 10-11
Slip-stitch colorwork charts. Knits Gifts: 09, 52
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
Twists & turns. Knits: W11, 5
Understanding chart repeats. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 15
What you see is what you knit: adapting motifs for knitting. Knits: F96, 69-70

Chase-Rappaport, Jennifer
Bulky waves scarf. Knits: 2015, 30, 48-50
Krista cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 113, 123-124

Chatelain, Jill
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

Check it (department)
6 tools for your in-the-round knit needs. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 5
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
The knit princess. Knitscene special issue: F10, 5

checkerboard motifs
Dressage cap. Knits: F13, 77, 98-100
Paddington duffle coat. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 71-74
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
Stranded boot stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 99-102
Sweet dreams tooth fairy pillow. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 78-79
Woodstove slippers. Knits Gifts: 2014, 60-61, 70

checkerboard stitch
Millay jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90

chemisettes
Ginevra's pullover. Knits: W10, 75, 82-83

chemistry
O-chem tunic. Knits: W19, 22-23, 36-40

chenille
Beaded bolero. Knits: W98, 56-58
Chenille cutaway jacket. Knits: F05, 18-20
Demystifying chenille: a knitter's guide to a complex yarn. Knits: Sp00, 30-33, 78
Double-crossing diamond duet. Knits: Sp00, 34-37; Su00, 95 (correction)
Knitting with chenille. Knits: W98, 56
Musical stripes. Knits: W01/02, 36-37
Opulent evening shell and shawl. Knits: Sp02, 38-40
Sunflower tunic. Knits: Sp97, 38-40

Cherry Tree Hill Farm
Green mountain madness. Knits: Sp98, 46-47

chevron lace stitch
Chevron lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22

chevron motifs
Amstel hat. Knits: F12, 69, 74-76
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Chevron cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40
Chevron hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130
Colorblock tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128
Hudson wrap. Knits: W15, 20, 38-40
Kingstown socks. Knits: Sp17, 24-25, 48-50
Lowe mittens. Knits: W16, 21, 50-51

Metal urge: glitz gets funky in a pullover that plays on the chevron trend. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-13
Metallic chevron pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-16
Modest pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 106-110

Muir wrap. Knits: W15, 19, 36-38
Ozark wrap. Knits: W15, 22-23, 42

Peppermint hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 54, 62-63
Piedmont hat. Knits: W14, 65, 80
Plowman cardigan. Knits: F13, 74-75, 86-94
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68

chevron rib stitch

chevron stitch
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42
Counterpane blouse. Knits: Su10, 20, 26-28
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Fern tank. Knits: Su13, 90-91, 94-95
Flowering plum pullover. Knits: W10, 27, 36-41
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
Spectrum tam and scarf. Knits: W08, 56-57, 120-121

Chew, Pat
In memoriam of Pat Chew. Knits: special issue F08, 2
In memoriam: Pat Chew. Knits: F08, 12

Cheyenne River Nation
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Chia, Wenlan
Belle cardigan. Knits: F07, 52, 110-113
Seaberry shell. Knits: Su06, 88-90
Tea rose halter top. Knits: Sp07, 40, 80
Twinkle star light, sweater bright. Knits: Su06, 84-86

Chia, Wenlen
Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22

ChiaoGoo knitting needles
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

Chiba, Mari
Blue columbine cardigan. Knits: Su15, 38, 48-52
Dotdotdot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Polo pullover. Knits: F14, 15, 29-32
Preservation & progress with Harrisville Designs. Knits: Su15, 7
Seven sisters pullover. Knits: F13, 20, 21, 42-45
Sutton place warp. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76

Chicken and the Egg Designs (business)
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

Child Cancer Foundation of New Zealand
Around the world. Knits: Su08, 12
Children of Fallen Patriots Foundation
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14

Children's Cancer Institute of Australia
Around the world. Knits: Su08, 12

children, as knitters and dyers
Annie and the Swiss cheese scarf. Knits: Su13, 4
Critters kids can knit. Knits: Su99, 54-56
A new way to teach kids to color. Knits: Su97, 17-18
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31
Teaching kids to knit. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 28

children, crocheting for
See also babies, crocheting for.
Kid-kini. Knits: 2004, 100-102
Kid's slippers. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Seashell and posies dress. Knits: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp06, 26-29
Toddler poncho. Knits: 2005, 78-79
Yo-yo cardigan. Knits: 2004, 84-87

children, knitting for
See also babies, knitting for.
60 quick knit baby essentials: sweaters, toys, blankets & more in cherub from Cascade Yarns. Knits: 2015, 5
All of a piece: minimal assembly required. Knits: Sp10, 96
All of a piece: one-piece knitting comes in more than one flavor. Knits: Sp10, 92-96
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
Animal knits for kids: 30 cute knitted projects they'll love. Knits: 2015, 5
Annie and the Swiss cheese scarf. Knits: Su13, 4
Baby elephant vest. Knits: Su11, 21-24, 94, 100-104
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Back to school. Knits: Su01, 32-34, Fu02, 122 (correction)
Bathrobe for baby. Knits: W04, 7
Biggie print pullover. Knits: sub-only website
Block by block: 3 technique tweaks bring color-block into the modern world. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Bobby's blankie. Knits: W97, 28-29; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Boy vertical vest. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 33, 50-51
Boys' knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Broken ribs & bobbles. Knits: F00, 46-48
Bubble wrap socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Butterfly capelet. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 18
Cabana pullover and hats. Knits: Su03, 84-85
Cabled ninja socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Caramel-denim Fair Isle. Knits: F01, 66-68; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Child sizing. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 13
Child's Aran vest. Knits: F97, 52-54
Child's cap. Knits: Sp99, 69
Child's country cross-stitch pullover. Knits: F00, 68-70
Child's faux Fair Isle. Knits: F96, 13, 15, 17
Child's oxford shirt. Knits: F03, 104-105
Child's play: rethink knitting with kids with irresistible patterns and clever tools. Knits: Su13, 4
Child's pullover in two colorways. Knits: Sp97, 25, 27, 2
Child's star cardigan. Knits: Su02, 76-77
Child's vest for four-handed knitting. Knits: Su99, 70
Chirpy birds vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114, 115, 123-124
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78
Dancin' daisies pullover. Knits: F04, 34-36
Darling spring coat. Knits: Sp00, 38-41
Dax's jacket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38-40
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Double hat trick. Knits: W99/00, 70-71
Double-crossing diamond duet. Knits: Sp00, 34-37; Su00, 95 (correction)
Dress-me-up jacket. Knits: Su98, 50-52
Earflap hats. Knits: F/W05, 45, 99-100 and specific patterns at www.knitscene.com
Earflap hats. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 72-73
Eccentric stripe socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Fabled cardigan. Knits: W11, 51, 60-62
Fair Isle hoodie and cardigan. Knits: F05, 100-102, 104, 106-108
Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43
Family affair. Knits: Sp02, 62-64
Faroe Island cardigans. Knits: W00/01, 86-89
Faun baby jacket. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 25, 38
Festive cardigan. Knits: F96, 79-80
Florentine dress. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 74-76
Flower flower duo. Knits: Sp03, 76-80
Funtastic shower duo. Knits: Sp03, 76-80
Funky family Fair Isle. Knits: F02, 68-70
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50
Garter stitch stripes. Knits: W03, 94-96
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68
The grand plan mitten chart. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 116-117
Greensleeves child's vest. Knits: Sp97, 19
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Hopscotch jumper. Knits: Sp10, 94, 96, 100-101
I heart you cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26, 39
Ian's socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
Intrepid pullover. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 72-73
Jil Eaton, master of sweet-chic and quick-to-knit children's wear. Knits: Su09, 14 and sub-only website
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14
Just a little undershirt. Knits: F09, 18, 126
Knit a monster nursery. Knits: Su13, 4
Knits for boys: 27 patterns for little men. Knits: 2015, 5
Knitting for children. Knits: F97, 50-51
Later gator hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 76, 86-88
Lightning-bolt family. Knits: W01/02, 64-66; Sp02, 102 (correction)
Lion oh! sweater. Knits: Su11, 83, 87-88
Little badger girl pinnafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Little knits, big knitting: four big knitting ideas in little packages. Knits: Su10, 66-67
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
Little ones: a sweet and sophisticated collection of heritage knits for children. Knits Holiday: 2016,
Little skipper. Knits: Su99, 20-22; F99, 12 (correction)
Little tikes pullover. Knits: W99/00, 38-40
Lovely knits for little girls. Knits: F12, 8
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
Mariner pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 15, 17, 26-28
Millennium raglan. Knits: F01, 20-21
Monkey suits: a profile of Sharon Turner. Knits: Su99, 61 and sub-only website
Mother-daughter vacation hats. Knits: Su01, 44, 46-47
Of a different stripe: on color, texture & line. Knits: Su12, 78-81
Ooh la loopy hats. Knits: F00, 96-97
Ooh la loopy hats. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 76-77
Optional calf shaping for kids. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 26
Paddington duffle coat. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 71-74
Parfait play. Knits: Sp05, 56-58
Parfait sundress. Knits: Sp98, 60-62
Parker River vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 77-78
Peplum cardigan. Knits: W00/01, 58-60
Petite facile pullover. Knits: W11, 82, 96-98
Pinecone cap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 31, 46
Rockmelon jumper. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 48-50
Ruched yoke tee. Knits: Sp11, 94, 100-102
Ruffles and feathers breeches. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 17
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Schoolgirl pullover. Knits: W00/01, 95
Schoolwalk cap. Knits Holiday: 2016, 112-113, 121-122
Scottish cable vest. Knits: Sp97, 45-47
The secret garden sweater. Knits: Sp01, 18-20
Seeing dots cardigan. Knits: Sp06, 50-54
Singalong sweater. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 73-74
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77
Snow sports. Knits: W97, 44-45, 47-49
Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90
Something new for Madeline. Knits: W01/02, 72-74
Staff projects: petite feet. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Star rib mesh poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57-58
Stop-traffic circles. Knits: W03, 56-58
Stuffed mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72, 78-79
Sunday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62-65
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
Sweet dreams tooth fairy pillow. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 78-79
Sweet little cardigan. Knits: 2015, 32, 51-52
Teacup pinafore. Knits: Su10, 66, 71-72
Ten adorable teddy bears to knit: plus all their clothes and accessories. Knits: 2015, 5
Terrific hats for kids. Knits: Su97, 19, 21
Tiny tidings overalls. Knits Holiday: 2016, 110-111, 118-121
Toy construction & safety. Knits Holiday: 2017, 86-90
Tree line cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 44-48
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60
Twice as nice. Knits: W97, 25-27
Twist and shout dress. Knits: Su12, 78, 82
Two-of-a-kind sweaters. Knits: W98, 69-73; Su99, 7 (correction)
Vivacious kids. Knits: 2015, 5
What happened on Clayton Street. Knits: Sp13, 52-57
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Whirligig shrug. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 64, 66, 74
Wildflower. Knits: Su99, 62-65
Wooly toes socks. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 12, 24-26
Yarn in focus. Knits Weekend special issue, 103
Zigzag stripes. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22

Children's Center, Detroit
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

Chin, Lily M.
Fifth Avenue jacket. Knits: 2005, 36-40
A guide to reversible cables. Knits: W09, 74-76
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78
Maiko jacket. Knits: special issue F06, 56-58
Many hands, multiple media. Knits: 2004, 112
Mosaic magic. Knits: Sp00, 10
Power cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Raised wale scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 92, 93, 102-104
Reversible brioche rib cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
The urban knitter. Knits: Su02, 10

Chinchio, Connie Chang
Alpaca pleats jacket. Knits: W09, 27, 34-38
Après surf hoodie. Knits: Su08, 49, 102-103
Autumn vines cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62, 66, 68-69
Blume hat and gloves. Knitscene special issue: F10, 18, 62-65
Drawstring chemise. Knits: Sp08, 114-117
Far afield vest. Knits: F08, 60-61, 112-114
Farmer's market cardigan. Knits: F09, 50, 116-121
Geodesic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 7, 9, 57-58
Henley perfected. Knits: W07, 47, 70-75
Ithaca jacket. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6, 7, 9, 48-52
Nymph tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 29, 77-78
Ornati gloves. Knit Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
Printed silk cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 82-87
Ribbons and lace cardigan. Knits: Su09, 35, 66-69
Riding to Avalon. Knits: special issue F08, 9, 54-58
Ringlet tank. Knits: Sp10, 76, 82-86
Silk cocoon cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 28, 54-57
Soap bubble wrap. Knits: Sp09, 37 and Web site
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Textured stitches. Knits: F11, 9
Tips for knitting gloves. Knit Accessories special issue: 2011, 135
Trellis and keyhole tank. Knits: Su09, 43, 84-85
Tudor henley. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 8, 9, 52-57
We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81

**chîné effects**
Colorful language. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 10

**Chow, Cheryl**
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Grand Forks pullover. Knits: W18, 82-83, 98-101

**Chow, Venessa**
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10

**Chrisoffersson, Britt-Marie**
Pop knitting. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113
Shortened and lengthened rows. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113

**Christiansen, Betty**
Alford Lake Camp. Knits: Su03, 58-60
Book excerpt: knitting for peace. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 16-17
Cashmere from weeds: the ballad of Lani Lamming. Knits: Sp03, 9, 102
Crocheting outside the lines: a profile of Candi Jensen. Knits: 2005, 76-77
Jo Sharp: a profile. Knits: F04, 74 and sub-only website
Knit two together. Knits: Su03, 34-36; pattern on website; website (correction)
Knitting behind bars. Knits: W03, 38-40
The native cotton of Peru. Knits: Sp05, 9, 111
Sheila's shawls - knitting for a safer world. Knits: Su05, 9
Snow Cabin Goods: rebuilding lives, stitch by stitch. Knits: W02/03, 9, 118

**Christiansen, Carol**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Christmas Carol (novel)**
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113

**Christmas stockings and ornaments**
Acorn. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Angel a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 67-68
Another pickle story. Knits Gifts: 09, 114
Bird a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 68-70
Dalhast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
Dansk hjerte. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 24, 35-36
Fireside stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 41, 92-93
Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63
German glass ornaments. Knits Gifts: 09, 113
German ornaments. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Giant jester stockings. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 32
Handmade home. Knits Gifts: 2010, 40-45
The hat stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 100-101, 103-104
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
Heritage at home: keep your loved ones warm with knits for hearth, home, fingers, and toes. Knits: Holiday: 2016, 78-87
Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Holiday stocking. Knits: W99/00, 54-55
Holiday stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 35
A holiday stocking. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 109-110
The island of most-loved toys: children of all ages love toys.... Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-101
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Knitted pinecone ornaments. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 48
Merry mice. Knits Gifts: 09, 121, 124
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
Miniature mittens. Knits: W99/00, 56-57
Miniature mittens and stockings. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 30
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106
Pickle. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Pinecone. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Pom-Pom Christmas tree and garland. Knits: W05, 132-133. Pattern only on website.
Rustic holiday stocking. Knits: W06, 114-115
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
The season's stockings. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 30-36
Snow bird stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 30-32
Snowman at midnight. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 34
Snowman family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-79, 88
Stocking stuffers. Knits: W98, 76-80; website (correction)
Victorian Christmas stocking. Knits: Su02, 86-87

Christmas tree garlands
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13

Christoffers, Amy
Adriatic cardigan. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 40
Columnar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106
Côte-nord cap. Knits: W14, 26, 40-42
Desert sunset shawl. Knits: Su19, 68, 80
Estuary tank. Knits: Su14, 26, 41-43
Firefall toque. Knits: F19, 76-77, 86
Galvanized cardigan. Knits: W10, 74, 75, 80
George Street pullover and cowl. Knits: F10, 79, 84, 88-92
Lace dolman jacket. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100
Poppies. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 21
Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
Selvedge cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 107, 126-128
Stria art jacket. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 52-56
V-yoke cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 21, 25, 28-32
Whiskey Creek pullover. Knits: F17, 70-71, 92-94

Chrysler building
Chrysler cardigan. Knits: Su15, 61, 76-81

Chua, Kenny
Doubled chullo. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 60-62
Irregular rib scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 50, 56
Sculptured lace scarf. Knits: Sp09, 42, 94
Thoroughbred stripe pullover. Knits: Su10, 80, 84-87

chullos
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

chuppahs
Lace chuppah. Knits: Su07, 49, 118-121

Churro sheep
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

Chynoweth, Therese
Airy cardigan. Knits: W04, 70-73
Buffalo girl. Knits: Su05, 72-74
Eyelet chemise. Knits: Su06, 108-110
Saddle seam pullover. Knits: Sp06, 32-34
Sleek ribs tank. Knits: Su05, 84-85

Ciancio, Lorraine Lener
Lightning-bolt family. Knits: W01/02, 64-66; Sp02, 102 (correction)

cinch stitch
Mistral stole. Knits: F13, 48, 60-62

circle motifs
Cranberry Island throw. Knits: Sp11, 45, 50-52
Dotdotdot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Olivia's journey mittens. Knits: 2015, 78-80
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75

circles, calculating
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26

circular cardigans
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72

circular grafting
Circular grafting. knit.purl: FW15, 101

circular hems
Dockside cardigan. Knits: Su11, 72, 73, 75-76

circular knitting
Amherst pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86
Around we go: 7 accessories to knit in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 30-33
Assateague pullover. Knits: Su19, 18-19, 38-41
Being careful not to twist. Knits: F12, 144
Big twist leg warmers. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 46, 55
Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 92
Circular knitting: a.k.a knitting in the round. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 66-67
Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Cumberland pullover. Knits: Su19, 12-13, 33-34
Curvy squares tee. Knits: Sp11, 76, 80-83
Dartmouth tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51
Genesee mountain poncho. Knits: Sp18, 58-59, 74-76
Godet skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68
The jogless jog. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 67
Kalaloch pullover. Knits: Su19, 10-11, 32-33
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Laboratory pullover. Knits: W19, 74-75, 94-96
Lara bubble top. Knits: Sp11, 92, 96-98
Louisa cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Marblehead poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50
Origami pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 96-97, 103-106
Saturn’s rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35
Sediment pullover. Knits: W19, 60-63, 80-81
Set-up for working a square toe in the round. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 104
Tech tip: cables in the round. Knits: W10, 102
Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

**circular knitting needles**
Get serious about your knitting with Addi Turbos & Interweave Knits. Knits: F15, 3
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**circular patterns**
Knitting in circles: 100 circular patterns for sweaters, bags, afghans and more. Knits: W12, 11
Monsoon shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 47
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Textured shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 23, 32-33

**Cittar, Elizabeth**
Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8

**Clancy, Bridget Arthur**
A year of socks. Knits: W09, 144

**Clara Yarn**
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

**Clark, Andi**
Kumara bed socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 86, 87, 97

**Clark, Evelyn A.**
Flower basket shawl. Knits: F04, 64-66
Go with the flow socks. Knits: Su05, 96-97
Itty bitty bears. Knits: Su05, 101-102
Paisley lace shawl. Knits: Sp05, 96-98
Retro rib socks. Knits: W04, 110-111
Swallowtail shawl. Knits: F06, 72-76
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp06, 56-58
Waving lace socks. Knits: Sp04, 82-83

**Clark, Mel**
Anouschka scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 122, 125

**Clarke, Amy C.**
Luxury fibers: laundering, storing, and problem solving. Knits: F98, 8-9, 11 and sub-only website;
W98, 86 (correction)
One thousand years of knitting. Knits: Sp99, 70-71

**Clarke, Rachel “Ivy”**
Ruth's tee. Knits: Su10, 46, 49-50

**classes, online**
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

**Classic Elite Yarns**
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
In memoriam: Pat Chew. Knits: F08, 12

**clematis stitch**

**Clement, Cari**
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits: special issue F06, 7

**Clement, Jean**
Turned-cable cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126

**Clewer, Carolyn**
Kids can knit: fun and easy projects for your small knitter. Knits: Su04, 11

**Click it (department)**
- Fat cat. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
- Fiesta del Sol. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
- Frill. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
- Je suis jolie. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
- Kryptonite. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com

**clocks**
- Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
- Time plies. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12, 13

**closed-loop motifs**

**closed-tube cowls**
- Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77

**closures**
- Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 8
- Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14

**clothing, maternity**
- Mommy snug. Knits: Su06, 48-52

**Clover knitting needles**
- The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**clubs**
- Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

**Coast Salish knitting**
- Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124
- Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

**coasters**
- Flocons de neige. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60, 64
- Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63
- Hobnail coasters. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84
- Park Lane coaster and trivet set. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84-85
- Promenade coaster and trivet set. Knits: Sp16, 44, 64-65, 74
- Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69

**coats. See jackets**

**Cobbe, Elizabeth**
- The responsible knitter. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 96

**Cobey, Katherine**
- Cobwebs for Emily. Knits: W99/00, 96
- Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21
- Knitting at American museums. Knits: W01/02, 8
- Scarlet gown: a collaboration between artist and bride. Knits: Su01, 14-15 and sub-only website

**cocoon stitch**
- Silk cocoon cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 28, 54-57

**coffee cozies**
- Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33

**Cohen, Anna**
- All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101
- Bark and twig stole. Knits: W12, 106, 112-113
- Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

**coin cables**
Wayworn hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 32-33, 63

coin kitties
Coin kitty. Knits: Sp98, 69

coin purses
Sow's ear coin purse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website

Cole, David
David Cole and his knitting machine. Knits: Su06, 9

Coleman, Ava
Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90

collars
Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
Big twill vest. knit.purl: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43
Fern tank. Knits: Su13, 90-91, 94-95
Frill collar. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 24
Gemini cardigan. Knits: F11, 56-57, 62-64
Horseshoe janie. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 113-114
Nova cardigan. Knits: Su13, 48, 54-56
Remember me. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108-117
Reversible shawl collar. Knits: Sp10, 68
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Simple scarves. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 8-12
Solstice jacket. Knits: F11, 54-55, 60-61
Three-part shawl collar. Knits: Su10, 94
Twinkle collar. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 109, 119-120
White mountain ruana. Knits: W18, 16-17, 32-33

college and university campuses, knitting on

Knit one... philosophy at two. Knits: F02, 16-20
Knitting in the academy. Knits: F04, 9

Cologne, Germany
Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. knit.purl: FW15, 10-12

Colony, John J., III
Preservation & progress with Harrisville Designs. Knits: Su15, 7

color bands
Ring collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108

color mixing
Color for knitters: color mixing 101. Knits: Su08, 24-26
Color transitioning. Knits: Su10, 18
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
New year, new color. Knits: F09, 26
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Simplest colorwork. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76

Colorado
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Colorado Technology Student Association
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

colorblocking
Block by block: 3 technique tweaks bring color-block into the modern world. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Bronson Rock pullover. Knits: Sp18, 22-23, 42-44
Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 114-118
Colorblock tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128
Cranberry Island throw. Knits: Sp11, 45, 50-52
Eastport pullover. Knits: W20, 22-23, 61-64
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50
Hourglass pillows. Knits: Sp11, 45, 52-53
Lion oh! sweater. Knits: Su11, 83, 87-88
Puro cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 72-73, 106-108
Sectioned tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 111, 121-
Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

**colors, choosing**
Choosing color. Knits: W09, 104
Color aristry. Knits: Su08, 14
Color for knitters: color mixing 101. Knits: Su08, 24-26
Color in focus. Knits: W09, 105
Color transitioning. Knits: Su10, 18
Colorful language. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 10
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
A knitter's guide to color. Knits: W16, 5
A knitter's palette. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 5
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Shore-side hues. Knits: Sp17, 8-9
Simple color knitting. Knits: W16, 5
Slip-stitch colorwork charts. Knits Gifts: 09, 52
Sweet honeycomb cowl: choosing your colors. Knits: W20, 86-93

**colors, switching**
Color, three ways: perfect stranded colorwork. Knits Gifts: 09, 42-43
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Steeking. Knits: W09, 116
Tech tip: shaped intarsia. Knits: Sp11, 52
Tech tip: two color stripes. Knits: Su13, 21

**colorwork**
3 methods to demystify steeks. Knits: F16, 80-84
200 Fair Isle motifs: a knitter's directory. Knits: F12, 5
Alice Starmore's charts for color knitting. Knits: F12, 5
All who wander cowl. Knits: F17, 14-15, 28-30
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Amherst pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86
Arkansas River pullover. Knits: Su18, 20-21, 42-43
Autumn asters cardigan. Knits: Su08, 43, 90-93
Bandelier socks. Knits: F16, 94-95, 114-116
Bartók tunik. Knits: Sp13, 56, 68-72
Bath abbey hat. Knits: F15, 61, 64-67, 80-81
Bent's Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50
Bergen peak pullover. Knits: Sp18, 56-57, 73-74
Block by block: 3 technique tweaks bring color-block into the modern world. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Bucheron mitts. Knits: W14, 20-21, 30
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85
Centering color patterns. Knits: F99, 10-12 and sub-only website
Charting motif panels. Knits: W97, 48-49
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Chrysler cardigan. Knits: Su15, 61, 76-81
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 114-118
Color by Kristin. Knits: W12, 10
Color transitioning. Knits: Su10, 18
Colorblock tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
Colorwork techniques. Knits: F96, 8, 10 and sub-only website
Comanche hill cardigan. Knits: F16, 86-86, 104-105
Combining plain stockinette with stranded colorwork. Knits: Sp18, 46-48
Compass rose pullover. Knits: Sp18, 50-51, 66-67
Concord jacket. Knits: F13, 71, 79-81
Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
Cowssett tee. Knits: Sp17, 22-23, 46-48
Cranberry mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 66-68
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133
Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
Daybreak beanie. Knits: W20, 18-19, 57-58
Delft tiles tee. Knits: Su08, 34, 58-60
Denys vest. Knits: Sp17, 77, 85-86
Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48
Diamond motif scarf. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106
Dots blanket. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 27, 40-42
Dottie’s pullover. Knits: Sp13, 56-57
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
Drawstring raglan. Knits: Su08, 36, 64-65
Dressage cap. Knits: F13, 77, 98-100
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Eastport pullover. Knits: W20, 22-23, 61-64
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Elinor tunic. Knits: Su08, 33, 54-56
Elk meadow pullover. Knits: Sp18, 54-55, 71-72
Endless rose cowl. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 68-69
Epeiric vest. Knits: F13, 76, 77, 94-98
The essential guide to color knitting techniques. Knits: Sp10, 18
Evening frost mitts. Knits: F19, 71-73, 84
Extreme double-knitting. Knits: F11, 16-20
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Fall river vest. Knits: F16, 92-93, 110-112
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Felted entrelac potholders. Knits: 2015,
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66
Grand Junction shawl. Knits: 61, 64-65, 76-78
Granny smith pullover. Knits: F19, 46, 56-57, 68-69
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Haberdashery cowl. Knits: F13, 70-71, 78
Hawkherst sweater. Knits: W16, 73, 80-86
Herringbone mosaic cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 96-97, 102-104
Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
How to read mosaic charts. Knits: F99, 38
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
Hoxey cowl. Knits: W16, 70, 76
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102
Imprint tank. Knits: Su08, 35, 62-63
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Jacquard mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 52-53, 80-81
Kaffe Fassett: dreaming in color. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14
Kingstown socks. Knits: Sp17, 24-25, 48-50
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 68-69, 80-83
A knitter's guide to color. Knits: W16, 5
The knitter's palette: a workbook of color and texture techniques and effects. Knits: F13, 4
Knitting colorwork continental style. Knits: F15, 4
Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11
Knitting in ends. Knits: Sp02, 40
Latvian mitten family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 84-85, 95-96
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Lobelia socks. Knits: Su14, 54-59, 62-66
Local color. Knits: Su15, 58-61
Lovebird sweater. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 30-34
Madder mittens. Knits: 2015, 84-88
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Malvolio's cowl. Knits: Su17, 60-61, 78
Marbled brioche scarf. Knits: W20, 36-37, 80-81
Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25
Mercury glass mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 25, 36-38
Metallic chevron pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-16
Minaret mittens. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 100
Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116
Mocassosocks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 82-83, 92-94
Molly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 62
Mosaic knitting: colorwork without the work. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 96-97
Muir wrap. Knits: W15, 19, 36-38
Mulberry slouch. Knits: W20, 26-27, 67
Newcastle cowl. Knits: W17, 28, 62-64
Newfoundland mittens. Knits: 2015, 80-84,92
Norquin beret. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 118-120
Of another color: pixelated printlike motifs, modern damask, argyle with a twist--colorwork goes mod.
  Knits: W12, 44-49
Olivia’s journey mittens. Knits: 2015, 78-80
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Op-art socks. Knits: Su14, 6
Oshara shawl. Knits: F18, 62-63
Out by the woodpile. Knits: W14, 20-29
Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
Peppermint hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 54, 62-63
Periodic pullover. Knits: W19, 20-21, 35-40
Phoebe’s vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
Piedmont hat. Knits: W14, 65, 80
Pinecone cap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 31, 46
Plaid halter. Knits: Su08, 42, 86-87
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Professor Jackson’s scarf. Knits: W12, 46, 47, 51-52
The pull-up -- unmentionable or just not mentioned? Knits: Su98, 36-37
Rawah pullover. Knits: F16, 90-91, 108-110
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Rhizone pullover. Knits: W19, 24-25, 40-43
Rio capelet. Knits: F11, 100-101, 110
Rivers blanket. Knits: Su16, 61, 78
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50
Roositud inlay. Knits Weekend: special issue, 120
Roped shell. Knits: Su08, 4, 82-84
Rossore pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Sailor’s mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 117
Salida cardigan. Knits: Su18, 28-29, 54-57
Sangoku shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124
Schoolwalk cap. Knits Holiday: 2016, 112-113, 121-122
See also Fair Isle knitting, intarsia, stranded colorwork.
Simple color knitting. Knits: W16, 5
Snowbird capelet. Knits: W12, 44-45, 50-51
Solstice hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 40-41, 70-71
Splash of colorwork: colorful socks, shawls, and a unisex sweater for summer adventures. Knits: Su19, 60-73
Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-
Starflower mittens. Knits: 2015, 70-72
Stripes. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 17
Sweet honeycomb cowl: choosing your colors. Knits: W20, 86-93
Tapestry skirt. Knits: Su08, 37, 66-68
Tech tip: double knitting colors. Knits: W10, 44
Tech tip: self-stripping yarns. Knits: F12, 115
Tech tip: stranding colors. Knits: F12, 113
Tech tip: two color stripes. Knits: Su13, 21
The teleidoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Thompson river socks. Knits: F16, 102-103, 123-124
Tidewater wrap. Knits: Su08, 32, 50-52
Tillting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107
Tiny tidings overalls. Knits Holiday: 2016, 110-111, 118-121
Trapper cowl. Knits: W15, 27, 52-54
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96-99
Try colorwork double knitting and make an easy sachet. Knits Gifts: 2014, 50-52
Tucson pullover. Knits: Su18, 16-17, 34-39
Two-color long-tail cast-on (knit & purl). Knits Holiday: 2016, 122
Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46
Unified field cowl. Knits: W19, 54-58
Warwick hat. Knits: W16, 71, 76-77
Wellfleet pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117
Westerly pullover. Knits: Sp17, 34-35, 64-68
What you see is what you knit: adapting motifs for knitting. Knits: F96, 69-70
Whitehorn shawl. Knits: Su18, 15, 30-31, 57-59
Whitfield cardigan. Knits: W16, 72, 78-80
Whitman hat. Knits: F17, 20-21, 41-42
Wildflower bolero. Knits: Su15, 36, 43-44
Winding path cowl. Knits: W20, 14-15, 52-54
Windowpane socks. Knits: Su08, 42, 88-89
Winter's chill cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Woodstove slippers. Knits Gifts: 2014, 60-61, 70
Workaday color: plaids, patterns, and checks add a cheerful touch to your every day. Knits Holiday
Gifts: 2013, 106-113
Working with two yarns. Knits: Su04, 68-72 and sub-only website
Yarn collector's pillows. Knits: Sp98, 38-39
Yarn collector's sweaters. Knits: Sp98, 34-37
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123
Zipper cowl. Knits: F14, 18, 42, 58, 61
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50

**Columbia sheep**
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue
Sp/Su15, 10-14

**Colón, Suzan**
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

**Combination method**
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

**Comforting Connections sculpture**
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8
comics
The knit princess. Knitscene special issue: F10, 5

community knitting
Book excerpt: knitting for peace. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 16-17
Community knitting. Knits: Su01, 8, 82
Friendship shawls: with love in every stitch. Knits: F08, 18
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
Knit for her cure. Knits: Sp05, 8
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
The knitwits. Knits: Su98, 17
Mother Bear project. Knits: W06, 8, 124
Sheila's shawls - knitting for a safer world. Knits: Su05, 9
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22
Web watch. Knits: W05, 8

community-supported agriculture (CSA)
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

competitions
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112
Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

complementary colors
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
Tech tip: self-striping yarns. Knits: F12, 115

compressed decreases
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24

computer software for knitters
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5
Sock wizard. Knits: F03, 11

Comstock, Jennifer Miller
Quiet nights cowl. Knits: F19, 74-75, 85

conductive thread
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5

conductive yarns
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

confetti socks
Confetti socks: a meditation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 144

Coniglio, Joni
An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. knit.wear
deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63
Grafting in pattern. Knits Gifts: 2010, 74; W11, 129
Grafting the shawl invisibly. Knits: Su14, 84
Grafting two-color brioche using the two-pass method. Knits: W19, 52-53
How to graft your knitting invisibly. Knits: Sp15, 6
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
Iris cowl. Knits: Sp19, 22, 33-37
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77
Newcastle cowl. Knits: W17, 28, 62-64
Nexus cowl. Knits: F13, 20, 38-42
Orsino's vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Sweet honeycomb cowl: choosing your colors. Knits: W20, 86-93
Two bridges cowl. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79
Unified field cowl. Knits: W19, 54-58
Winding path cowl. Knits: W20, 14-15, 52-54
Connecticut
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Connection, Peruvian
Passion vine cardigan. Knits: F96, 24-29
Rainforest pullover. Knits: F96, 29-32; Sp97, 7 (correction)

Connections (department)
Early Knitting History Group. Knits: F96, 90
Inish Knits. Knits: W98, 59
Jamieson & Smith Shetland Wool Brokers, LTD. Knits: W97, 61
Kaffe Fassett; an exhibition at Woodlawn Plantation. Knits: Sp97, 84
Knitting in Japan. Knits: Sp98, 64-65
Knitting in the fast lane. Knits: F99, 76-77
Looping and knitting; a history at the Textile Museum. Knits: Su97, 35
One thousand years of knitting. Knits: Sp99, 70-71
A visit with Susan Gordon Lydon. Knits: F97, 55
Wool festival at Taos. Knits: F98, 64

Connolly, Marie
Abigail tee. Knits: F08, 69
Swoop cape cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 13, 50-54

Connor, Karen
Vest in bloom. Knits: Sp99, 63-65

Construction patterns (Gabriel)

Contemplation
Craft as contemplation. Knits: Sp19, 88

Continental cast-on
Continental cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35

Continental method
Continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
Knitting colorwork continental style. Knits: F15, 4
Tips & tricks for faster continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4

Cook, Shannon
Within. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5

Cookies

Coop, Eileen
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Cooper, Candie
Felted jewelry: 20 stylish designs. Knits: 2007, 10

Coopey, Rachel
Alderney socks. Knits: Sp14, 19, 26-28
Claud socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 110, 120-121
Jack of diamonds socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 115, 125

Coopworth sheep
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

Coordinated creative projects
Web watch. Knits: F06, 8

Copper yarn
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9

Cord
2-stitch I-cord cast-off. Knits: F99, 47
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
Ambrosia cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 100-102
Anouschka scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 122, 125
Aria shell. Knits: Sp13, 32, 37-40
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63
Baubled knitting. Knits Gifts: 2010, 14
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40
Bethany wrap. Knits: Su12, 81, 88-91
Blush cardigan. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 82-86
Chained down. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 10-11
Deirdre shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 38-40
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Fitted jacket with cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 38, 45-47
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Highlands headband. Knits: Su15, 14, 15, 22
How to join a casing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 113
I-cord. Knits: Su97, 4; F97, 5; W97, 24; Sp98, 6; Su98, 4; W98, 64; Sp99, 8; F99, 7; W99/00, 83; F00, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 50; F01, 109; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 101; Su02, 101; F02, 122; W02/03, 113; Su03, 98; F03, 121; W03, 113; Su04, 97; F04, 128; W04, 119; Su05, 105; F05, 144; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Sp07, 124; Knitscene special issue F07, 46; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Holiday 07, 94; Sp07, 120; Su08, 104; F08, 138; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; F09, 127; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 105; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; F11, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; Sp13, 102; W14, 131; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits F14, 132; W15, 132; Sp15, 99; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 100; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; Sp16, 92; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 90
I-cord. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 48; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; W10, 130; Sp11, 106; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 104; W12, 104; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Knits Su13, 104; Sp14, 107
I-cord bag. Knits: F06, 99
I-cord bind-off. Knits: F00, 39; Sp01, 59; W12, 104; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits F14, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90
I-cord cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120
Julie pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85
Knitted shoe laces. Knits: W04, 7
Larkspur scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 38-40
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Multi-drape kimono. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 78, 84-86
Olivia's cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Olympia headband. Knits: Su15, 17, 23-24
Ozark wrap. Knits: W15, 22-23, 42
Rapunzel scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 41, 48
Shredded cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75
Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
Strata vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 16, 59-60
Tam brim. Knits: Sp02, 95
Tam toppers. Knits: Sp02, 94
Twisted cord. Knits: Su97, 57; Su02, 102; F02, 122; F05, 144; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115;
Sp07, 124; Su08, 105; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; Su09, 107; Holiday 09, 132; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; W10, 132; W11, 130; Sp13, 104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136

Twisted cord. Knits: Su12, 84
Twisted cord. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 106
Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86

Cormo wool
Cormo wool. Knits: Sp16, 8-9

Corn (yarn)
Corona camisole. Knits: Sp10, 95, 96, 104-105
Where it comes from: regenerated fibers. Knits: Su08, 6-7
ZZ topper. Knits: special issue Sp07, 74-75

Cornell, Kari
For the love of knitting: a celebration of the knitter's art. Knits: sub-only website

Corriedale sheep
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11

corrugated rib stitch
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41
Galvanized cardigan. Knits: W10, 74, 75, 80
Grand Forks pullover. Knits: W18, 82-83, 98-101
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
Minaret mittens. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 100
Pop quiz mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30, 40, 82
Stranded boot stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 99-102

corsages
Bit of color corsage. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 21, 26-28
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19

corsets
Bustier. Knits: special issue Sp07, 26, 72
Delphine lacy cap-sleeve top. Knits: Sp09, 20-22

Costello, Sharon
Getting started with needle felting. Knits: 2007, 66-69

costumes
Costumed crime fighters. Knits: W09, 10
Leaping tall buildings with a single cast-on. Knits: Su05, 6
Smoke and mirrors—and stitches: designing knitwear for stage and screen. Knits: Su06, 6, 120

cottage industries
The cottage industry. Knits: F08, 22

cotton
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18-23
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
Knitting with cotton. Knits: Sp99, 12-13 and sub-only website
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13
Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
The native cotton of Peru. Knits: Sp05, 9, 111
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
Rediscovering cotton. Knits: Sp10, 12-13
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21
Spotlight: slick finish. Knits: Su13, 6
Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6
Twist. Knits: F07, 20-21
Tying cotton yarn. Knits: F96, 31
Working with cotton and linen. Knits: Su99, 10-12 and sub-only website
Yarn review: tall cotton. Knits: Sp09, 12-13
Yarn spotlight: Tahki Coast. Knits: Sp11, 12
Yarn spotlight: Tahki Yarns Good Earth Cotton. Knits: Sp10, 16

**Cotton & Cloud business**
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68

**counterpanes**
Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78
Counterpane blouse. Knits: Su10, 20, 26-28
Counterpane charts. Knits: Su10, 27
Counterpane pullover. Knits: F07, 47, 94-96

**counting rounds**
Tech tip: tracking odd and even rounds. Knits: Sp15, 52

**Courtright, Linda**
Alpacas: sweet faces, warm fleeces. Knits: Sp06, 6
The brave new world of cashmere. Knits: Su07, 14
Buffalo: fiber's dark mocha. Knits: F06, 9, 132
Knitting footprints. Knits: F07, 14
Knitting with Arctic gold. Knits: W06, 9
Park Avenue pastures. Knits: W05, 6
Something from nothing: recycled-silk yarns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 12

**Cousins, Suss**
Hollywood knits. Knits: W02/03, 12
Hollywood knits style. Knits: sub-only website
Straight neck pullover. Knits: W02/03, 106-107
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18

**Couture Knitter**
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

**couture knitting**
Couture knitting. Knits: W04, 8

**cover-ups**
Clearwater coverup. Knits: Su19, 30-31, 52-54
Hippolyta's cover-up. Knits: Su17, 23, 48
Midsummer kimono. Knits: Su17, 21, 37-38
A midsummer night's dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Shoreside sweaters: casual tops for any beachy climate. Knits: Su19, 10-31

**Cowan, Kirsten**
Irresistible knits: sweaters for men, women, and teens. Knits: W01/02, 9
Pebble beach. Knits: Sp02, 14-16

**Cowichan sweaters**
1 sweater, 3 girls, 6 looks! Knitscene: special issue F09, 96
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Chrysler cardigan. Knits: Su15, 61, 76-81
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28
Hawkherst sweater. Knits: W16, 73, 80-86
Indigo banded cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 14, 54-56, 96
Local color. Knits: Su15, 58-61
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Westerly pullover. Knits: Sp17, 34-35, 64-68

cowl necks
Breakwater beach vest. Knits: F18, 82-83, 102-104

cowls
Albatross cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 74, 85-86
All lit up: bright knits for brilliant people. Knits Gifts: 2011, 112-117
All who wander cowl. Knits: F17, 14-15, 28-30
Ambrosia cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 52-53, 61
Amplified cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103
Anna cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63, 76, 99-100
Aran sampler cowl. Knits: F12, 45, 64-66
Arc and line cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 51, 60-62
The architect knits. Knits: F10, 108-111
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits:
F13, 16-21
At winter's edge: 5 projects to carry you through to spring. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-17
Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114
Bryophyta cowl and mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 15, 58-59
Buckwheat cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 46-47, 76-77
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special
issue Sp13, 107-115
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12
Caterpillar cowl. Knits: W15, 72-73, 102-104
Chunky-weight version of the Anna cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 63
Cobble Hill pullover. Knits: Sp12, 26-29
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
The cozy makers can be stylish, too. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 79-89
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23
Cynthia's cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
Desert modern: subtle & sophisticated southwestern. knit.purl: FW15, 59-67
Desert night cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 64, 77-78
Dotdotdot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Double puff dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 105, 110-112
Earthen pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Endless rose cowl. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 68-69
Equation cowl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18, 27
Erstwhile scarf. Knits: F14, 66, 88-90
Fall River cowl. Knits: W15, 14-15, 28
Fiddlesticks cowl. Knits: F14, 67, 94-96
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Fiery nights. Knits: F19, 70-83
Firehouse Alley cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36
Float along: lace gets winter-ready. Knits: W11, 106-111
Folded cowl tee. Knits: Su08, 39, 78-81
Forever farm: rustic romance in his & hers knits. Knits: 2015, 92-105
From me to wool: rustic classics are evergreen in natural fibers and colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-81
The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
George Street pullover and cowl. Knits: F10, 79, 84, 88-92
Grecian cowl pullover. Knits: Su03, 30-32
Henning cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 114, 124
Herringbone mosaic cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 96-97, 102-104
Hidden picture cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 56, 64
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18
Horizontal cowl pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 78, 88-89
Horse country: elevated outerwear in nine sporty yarns. Knits: F14, 12-21
Hoxey cowl. Knits: W16, 70, 76
Hue shift, ombré, gradient. knit.purl: FW15, 95-99
The hues and the fervor. Knits: W16, 70-74
I heart you cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26, 39
I-cord cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120
Iris cowl. Knits: Sp19, 22, 33-37
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
June and July. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34-37
Kinetic cowl. Knits: W10, 27, 41
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99
Krista cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 113, 123-124
Lab of curiosities: knits inspired by the natural sciences. Knits: W19, 60-79
Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93-97
Leadville cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 78-79, 92
Leather & lace. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-73
Logic & proportion: Here, shape, construction & color weave innovative designs. Knits: Sp16, 48-50
Louisa cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Malvolio's cowl. Knits: Su17, 60-61, 78
Mixt cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 36, 39
Mohair cowl pullover. Knits: W04, 18-19
Mossy cowl. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Mulberry cottage: luxe fibers take on retro shapes and textures in cool, colorful hues for winter. Knits: W15, 64-77
Newcastle cowl. Knits: W17, 28, 62-64
Nexus cowl. Knits: F13, 20, 38-42
Ninebark cowl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 15, 65-66
Nonesuch cowl. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 43, 52
Northumbria cowl. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 68, 96
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
Of a different stripe: color, texture, or both? Knits: W10, 24-29
One for the road: our favorite stitches travel, move, cross, curve, and intersect. Knits: F12, 38-45
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear):
special issue F12, 43-51
Outerwear. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 15-25
Outfitted: reversible accessories, generous wraps, and cozy jackets meet winter with charm. Knits:
W15, 14-28
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Pale skies cowl. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 77-78
Palm Springs pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 67, 84-86
Partly cloudy cowl. Knits: W14, 91, 120-
Permanent way cape. Knits: F13, 46-47, 52-53
Phi cowl. Knits: Sp16, 48-49, 52
Quiet nights cowl. Knits: F19, 74-75, 85
Reaper cowl. Knits: F19, 80-81, 90
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16,
114-115
Remember me. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108-117
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
Serpentine cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-81, 90-91
Shadow rib cowl. Knits Gifts: 2010, 82, 86
Shredded cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75
Snowflake cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 22-23, 35
South of the cabin: eclectic and creative, eight designs embody character with stitch, silhouette, and
color. Knits: Sp14, 40-45
Star house cowl. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 58-60
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
Surface breeze cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 40
Sweet honeycomb cowl: choosing your colors. Knits: W20, 86-93
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56
Tilt cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 91
Trapper cowl. Knits: W15, 27, 52-54
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26
Tweed scarflet. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 27, 32
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
Twinkle collar. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 109, 119-120
Two bridges cowl. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79
Unified field cowl. Knits: W19, 54-58
Vintage botanicals: knits inspired by floral gardens and bouquets. Knits: Sp19, 16-27
Wanderlust: modern heritage knits that capture the pioneering, adventurous, and poetic spirit of
America. Knits: F17, 14-27
Warm wishes from the hands & from the heart. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-59
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Whiskey & wool: rugged and refined knits for men and women. Knits: W17, 16-29
Winding path cowl. Knits: W20, 14-15, 52-54
Winding river cowl. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Winter’s chill cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Woodland winter: fill a wardrobe with beautiful knit accessories for you and your loved ones. Knits Holiday: 2017, 24-57
Xylem pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 32, 56-58
Yarns and tools for accessories. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
Zipper cowl. Knits: F14, 18, 42, 58, 61
cowls for men
  Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
  Haberdashery cowl. Knits: F13, 70-71, 78
  Tilt cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 91
Coy, Ellen
  Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
  Ribboned crop top. Knits: W20, 32-33, 75-78
Coyle, Kat
  Breton girl. Knits: special issue F07, 40, 82-83
  Burnished tunic. Knits: special issue F08, 14, 66-68
  Cabaret capelet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 24, 69
  Camisa. Knits: special issue F06, 15, 55-56
  Candy stripes kerchief. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 37, 76
  Double cap. Knits: special issue F08, 26, 75
  Gossamer stars scarf. Knits: Su08, 47, 98
  Huckleberry ascot. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 36, 74
  Huckleberry ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 18-20
  In person: 3 west-coast designers in this issue. Knits: special issue Sp07, 42
  Indigo ripples skirt. Knits: Sp07, 39, 72-73; website (correction)
  Lace chuppah. Knits: Su07, 49, 118-121
  Linen trumpet skirt. Knits: Sp08, 74-75
  Nomad hat and scarf. Knits: F07, 48, 98
  Papillion top. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 14, 66-68
  Poncho vest. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14, 54-56
  Seaweed sweater. Knits: special issue F07, 42, 86-88
  Sweet rose. Knits: special issue Sp07, 25, 70-72
  Tapestry skirt. Knits: Su08, 37, 66-68
  Tulips. Knits: special issue F06, 37, 84-86
  Wave skirt. Knits: Sp05, 88-90
cozies. See mug cozies, tea cozies, coffee cozies
crab motifs
  Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Craft Council of Ireland
  Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8
Craft Yarn Council
  Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
Craft, Cynthia
Crafts Council Gallery
  Knit happens at London’s Crafts Council Gallery. Knits: F05, 6, 142
Craftsy.com
  Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78
Craige, Heather
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**Crawford, Julie**
Wildflower tank. Knits: Sp12, 68, 74-76

**Crawford, Susan**
A stitch in time, Vol. 2. Knits: Su12, 8

**Cray, Kendra**
Jawbreaker cardigan. Knits: W06, 118-120

**Crazy Aunt Purl’s website**
Crazy Aunt Purl’s drunk, divorced, & covered in cat hair. Knits: W10, 18
Home is where the wine is. Knits: W10, 18

**creativity**
New year, new color. Knits: F09, 26
Refashioning the fig leaf -- a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20
Start as many new knitting projects as you can. Knits: W20, 96
Start as many new projects as you can. Knits: Sp09, 18

**crewe唯一s**
His favorite crewneck. Knits Weekend: special issue, 17, 22-23
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31

**cries**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**crochet**
Adjustable ring. Knits: Sp13, 24
All points east shawl. Knits Gifts: 2014, 90-91, 105-110
Allspice hat. Knits: special issue F06, 84-85
Autumn foliage bag. Knits: special issue F06, 76-78
Babette blanket. Knits: special issue Sp06, 22-25
Basket weave pillow. Knits: 2004, 96-97
Beachcomber tunic. Knits: special issue Sp07, 18-20
Beaded wire necklace. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Big collar cardigan. Knits: 2004, 30-32
Big lacy scarf. Knits: F/W05, 25, 81
Biker chick scarves. Knits: special issue Sp06, 46-47
Blue filigree hat. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 21, 72-73
Boho blocks cardigan. Knits: special issue F06, 72-74
Booties to save babies. Knits: 2004, 12
Bordeaux jacket. Knits: special issue F08, 8, 50-54
Boteh scarf. Knits: special issue Sp07, 60-61
Buttercup baby. Knits: special issue F06, 46-50
Butterfly jacket. Knits: 2004, 66-68
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
Chevron shoulder bag. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36
Cinnabar coat. Knits: special issue F06, 12-14
Citrine skirt. Knits: special issue F06, 64-67
City stripes. Knits: special issue F06, 90
Color splash handbag. Knits: 2004, 82-83
Corsage in bloom. Knits: special issue Sp07, 86-87
Country rug. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 6-7
Cranesbill square blouse. Knits: 2004, 74-76
Crochet bobble beret. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 62-63
Crochet coed vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26, 79-81
Crochet slippers. Knits: F/W05, 43, 93-94
Crocheted hats. Knits: 2004, 94-95
Crocheted hyperbolic plane. Knits: 2005, 11
Crocus. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Curtain call. Knits: special issue F06, 43, 94-96
Deceptively simple stole. Knits: special issue Sp07, 56-57
Empress baby-doll top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36-39
Extreme earflap hats. Knits: 2005, 92-93
Fever tank. Knits: 2005, 18-20
Fifth Avenue jacket. Knits: 2005, 36-40
Flaming tote. Knits: special issue F07, 41, 83-86
Float away. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Flora kimono. Knits: special issue Sp07, 70-73
Flow fern afghan. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 11
Flowered tea cozy. Knits: 2005, 68-69
Four corners headbands. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 15, 68-70
Freeform crochet collar. Knits: website
French bistro top. Knits: special issue Sp06, 18-20
Fun in the sun hat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 84-85
Gilded twinset. Knits: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Go go bag. Knits: 2005, 26-28
Good vibrations bag. Knits: 2004, 16-17
Graffiti. Knits: special issue F06, 21, 64-66
Granddaughter socks. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Granny square pullover. Knits: W03, 46-48
Gypsy dolman. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 26, 75-76
Hemp flowers necklace. Knits: 2005, 54-56
Herringbone skirt. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 15, 68-70
Himalaya tote. Knits: 2004, 92-93
Hook it up! Knits: F/W05, 18-19
Hooked on the environment. Knits: W09, 48-49
I-won't-hike-without-my-knitting bag. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 83 and web site
Joie de vivre dress. Knits: special issue Sp06, 72-74
Josephine pullover. Knits: special issue F06, 52-55
Juanita top. Knits: special issue Sp06, 76-78
Kid-kini. Knits: 2004, 100-102
Lace scarf. Knits: Su09, 26-27
Lacy leaf cocoon. Knits: special issue Sp06, 30-32
Lampshade. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Learn to crochet. Knits: Sp13, 24
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32-35
Links. Knits: special issue F06, 34, 80-81
Lucky star belt. Knits: F/W05, 44, 97-98
Luminarie skirt. Knits: Su09, 40, 78-79
Luscious collar. Knits: special issue F06, 88-89
Maiko jacket. Knits: special issue F06, 56-58
Many hands, multiple media. Knits: 2004, 112
Mathilde's crocheted jeans skirt. Knits: special issue Sp07, 9
Meadow vest. Knits: Sp12, 90-91, 94-96
Mermaid scarf. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Mesh tunic. Knits: F/W05, 22, 77-78
Milan dress. Knits: 2005, 14-16
Mossy cowl. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Mumzy scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 21, 73
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits: 2005, 9-10
Off the grid. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
On-the-go bags. Knits: special issue Sp07, 68-69
Open fan cardigan. Knits: 2004, 40-42
Oversize pullover. Knits: 2005, 94-95, 106
Parfait. Knits: special issue F06, 36, 83-84
Pineapple ice cardigan. Knits: special issue F06, 40-44
Pirate's jacket. Knits: 2005, 72-75
Playful pillbox. Knits: 2004, 44-45
The pointy sisters. Knits: special issue Sp06, 86
Polyanna bag. Knits: special issue Sp06, 34-36
Posy slip. Knits: Sp09, 31, 60-63
Prep school. Knits: special issue Sp07, 34, 80-84
Quilt medallion scarf. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Reinforcing steeks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 94-95
Reticella vest. Knits: special issue F08, 12, 62-65
Retro tweed jacket. Knits: 2004, 18-21
Ribbon corsage pillows. Knits: special issue F06, 92-93
Round the capelet. Knits: website
Salon capelet. Knits: 2004, 70-72
Sapphire stars skirt. Knits: special issue F06, 24-30
Seascape vest. Knits: special issue Sp07, 40-42
Seafoam wrap skirt. Knits: special issue Sp06, 68-70
Seashell and posies dress. Knits: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90
Seaside espadrilles. Knits: special issue Sp06, 82-84
Shell stitch hat. Knits: 2005, 42-44
Simplicity top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14-16
Singular tee. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 10, 56-60
Siren vest. Knits: special issue Sp06, 58-61
Smoky quartz tunic. Knits: special issue F06, 34-38
South of the border jacket. Knits: 2005, 80-83
Spiderweb cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 48-50
Spring spirals. Knits: special issue Sp06, 80-81
Street-smart hat and mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20, 71-72
Striped scarf. Knits: F/W05, 43, 93
Striped scarf and headband. Knits: 2005, 86-87
Sugarplum bolero. Knits: special issue Sp07, 52-54
Sunshine skirt. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 12-14
Suspending. Knits: special issue Sp07, 20, 63
Taking crochet to a higher plane. Knits: 2005, 6, 11
Tapestry crochet. Knits: 2004, 78-79
Tapestry crochet bag. Knits: 2004, 80-81
Tassel tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36-37
Textured tweed clutch. Knits: 2005, 64-66
Tiny tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 37
Titania's capelet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 42-44
Toddler poncho. Knits: 2005, 78-79
Totally totes. Knits: special issue Sp06, 34-37
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26
Tri-pocket tote. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 8-10
Triangular shawl. Knits: 2004, 90-91; website (correction)
Tuscany tank dress. Knits: special issue Sp06, 12. Pattern only on website.
Typha scarf. Knitscene special issue: F10, 17, 60-62
Ultraviolet coat. Knits: special issue F06, 60-62
Versatile wrap top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 62-66
Vive la Provence skirt. Knits: 2004, 62-64
Wash me tender cloths. Knits: 2004, 9; W04, 120 (correction)
Wavy ribbon tank. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 5
Weekend jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 26-30
Wendy's waistcoat. Knits: special issue F06, 80-82
Woodstock duster. Knits: special issue F06, 20-22
Woven silver scarves. Knits: special issue F06, 68
Yarn spotlight: fingerless gloves. Knits: 2005, 10
Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits: special issue F06, 9
Yo-yo cardigan. Knits: 2004, 84-87
Yarn on knitting. See embellishments
crochet stitches. See stitches, crochet
crochet, history of
    Granny Donaldson's cow blankets. Knits: 2005, 7
Hooked on crochet: from poor man’s lace to fashion runway hit. Knits: special issue F06, 6, 10

crochet-reinforced steeks

Crocheted artifact (department)
Granny Donaldson’s cow blankets. Knits: 2005, 7
Little purses. Knits: 2004, 9

croscuses
Crocus socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 34, 40-42

Crone-Findlay, Noreen
Peekaboo pals. Knits: Su01, 45, 49-50

cropped styles
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Denys vest. Knits: Sp17, 77, 85-86
East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Hartwich top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115
Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Lace dolman jacket. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100
NoBo jacket. Knits: W14, 86, 101-106
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92
Ribboned crop top. Knits: W20, 32-33, 75-78
Timetable pullover. Knits: Sp15, 36, 43-46
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39

cross motifs
Buena Vista stole. Knits: Su18, 70-71, 80

cross stitch
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33

cross-stitch
Compass tattoo. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 16-18

crossover backs
Hana shell. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 16-18

cruises
Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12

crystal buttons
Headband. Knits: F15, 24-25

crystal motifs
Crystal pullover. Knits: W19, 32-33, 48-50

Crystal Palace knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

CSA (community-supported agriculture)
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Cubley, Kathleen
Winding river cowl. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website

Cuevas, Ben
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16

cufflinks
Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23

cuffs. See fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs

Cull, Andrea
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104
Cesario’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 62-63, 80-81
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Granny smith pullover. Knits: F19, 46, 56-57, 68-69
Lobster socks. Knits: Su19, 71, 84-86

**Culpepper, Celeste**
Teardrop scarves. Knits: special issue F07, 30, 74-75

cultural appropriation
Editor's note. Knits: Su18, 1

**Cummings, Erin**
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

**Cunliffe-Lister, Susan**

**Cunningham-Kin, Mary Ann**
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86

cup motifs

cup shaping

cup warmers
Quatrefoil cups. Knits Gifts: 2011, 94, 100-101

curl stitch
Intaglio hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52, 62

curtains
Curtain call. Knits: special issue F06, 43, 94-96
Home-sweet-home nursery valance. Knits: Su03, 86-87
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Priscilla's heirloom curtains. Knits: Su01, 68-69
Simple lace curtains. Knits: Sp97, 73-74
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18

**Curtis, Nadine**
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

curved edges
Angelina pullover. Knits: F17, 72-73, 94-96
Curved hems vest. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Hyannis Port pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112
Pintuck cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

**cushions. See pillows**

**Cushman, Sandy**
An artist's sketchbook: exploring stripes. Knits: W01/02, 32-33
Best friend dolls. Knits: Su02, 43, 92, 94-95; F02, 122 (correction)
Cascade cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Fair Isle pillows. Knits: Sp04, 84-86
Giant jester stockings. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 32
High-low peplum pullover. Knits: Sp01, 28-30
Lofty cables and lace pullover. Knits: W00/01, 12-14; Su02, 102 (correction)
Maghrhib vests. Knits: F99, 22-25
Mosaic mitts. Knits: Su04, 50, 53
Mosaic mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 38-39
Mosaic mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 125-126
Musical stripes. Knits: W01/02, 36-37
Origata pillows. Knits: W99/00, 20-23
Paisley pillows. Knits: W00/01, 82-83
Rio capelet. Knits: F11, 100-101, 110
Up-down spiral sox. Knits: Su00, 84-86
Up-down spiral sox. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 98, 103
Wedding afghan. Knits: Su01, 64-65

**Cuviello, Hannah**


**CYCA Standard Yarn Weight System**

Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

**Cyr, Linda W.**

Charting motif panels. Knits: W97, 48-49
Golden peplum cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 50, 53-56
Snow sports. Knits: W97, 44-45, 47-49

**Daehlin, Lisa**

Fan clutch and fun fur collar. Knits: Su05, 80-82
A good bias. Knits: Sp05, 26-27
Lacy kerchief scarf. Knits: Su05, 53-55
Lacy kerchief scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 72-74
Viennese shrug. Knits: Su05, 40-42; F05, 145 (correction)

**Dahlen, Beatrice Perron**

Baler cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108
Lupinus cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86
Pointed tunic. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92
Sleeper car jacket. Knits: Sp15, 38-39, 52-54
Taproot: living fully and digging deeply. Knits: Sp17, 96
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68
daisy stitch


**Dakos, Alana**

Annie and the Swiss cheese scarf. Knits: Su13, 4
Botanical knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13
Coastal knits. Knits: Su12, 8
dala horses

Dalalast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34

**Dale of Norway**

Child's pullover in two colorways. Knits: Sp97, 25, 27, 2

**Dale of Norway (business)**


**Dale, Julie Schafier**

Art to wear. Knits: Su00, 9

**Dallas, Sarah**

Meet Sarah Dallas. Knits: Sp03, 26-27 and sub-only website
Sarah Dallas knitting. Knits: W05, 13
Vintage knits. Knits: W02/03, 12

**Dalmeny, Kath**

World of knitted toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
damask motifs

Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78
Kelmscott throw. Knits: F11, 107, 126-128
Molly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 62

**Dames, Kathleen**

Ozark wrap. Knits: W15, 22-23, 42
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92

**Damskey, Karen**

Casually cashmere. Knits: Sp01, 56-57

**Dana Farber Cancer Institute**

Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

Danger, Rebecca
The big book of knitted monsters. Knits: Su11, 18
Knit a monster nursery. Knits: Su13, 4

Daniels, Linda
Cider House Rules pullover. Knits: F00, 12-13 and sub-only website
Cider House Rules vest. Knits: F00, 16-17
MA yarn shop owner knits sweater for film Cider House Rules. Knits: F00, 8
Valentine mittens. Knits: Su01, 76-77
Wedding gown. Knits: website

Daniels, Lisa
Fabu dolman. Knits: Sp03, 66-67
Fancy v-neck tee. Knits: Su00, 88-89
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 11
Gingham check. Knits: W00/01, 38-40
Meet Lisa Daniels. Knits: Sp02, 36-37 and sub-only website
Mixed-up shawl and living-room throw. Knits: F00, 84-85
Opulent evening shell and shawl. Knits: Sp02, 38-40
Pyramid jacket. Knits: F00, 20-22; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Vintage velvet. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36

Daniels, Rebecca L.
Cabled raglan baby sweater. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Neutron mittens. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 83-84
New motorbike jacket. Knitscene: special issue F09, 30, 87
Rivulet scarf. Knits: F09, 50, 122
Tweed cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 84 and web site
Wavy orange scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site

Danish knitting
The Danish nattrojer. Knits: W04, 34-38
Ethnic knitting discovery: the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes. Knits: W09, 16
Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14

Darby, Hope
Knitwit to knitter. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 16-19
Novel knitting. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6

darkness (color)

Darn Good Yarn
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

darning
Darn! Knits: Sp11, 120
Darn! There's a hole in my sock! Knits: W98, 10-14 and sub-only website
Darning & repairing cables. Knits: F18, 64-65

darning eggs
These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9

darts
Afterthought darts cardigan. Knits: F08, 58, 110-111
Beltane tee. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 20, 21, 71-73
Boulevard zip. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 69-70
Box 96 pullover. Knits: Su10, 78, 82-84
Dee pullover. Knits: F15, 59, 73-76
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78
Paddock cardigan. Knits: F15, 16, 40-45
Placing bust darts. Knits: Su10, 82

dash stitch
Gemini cardigan. Knits: F11, 56-57, 62-64
Dassau, Jennifer
Featherfall cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44
Kline shawl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54
Turtleneck jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136
Walnut Street coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35

Davies, Kate
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136

Davis, Bette
Knit together. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 144

Davis, Colleen
13 ways to color a kimono. Knits: F99, 58-62; website (correction)

Davis, Donna
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22
Fabulous felted hand-knits: wonderful wearables & home accents. Knits: F05, 11
Knitting with beads: 30 beautiful sweaters, scarves, hats & gloves. Knits: Sp04, 94
Knitting: the complete guide. Knits: Sp09, 16

Davis, Natascha
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

Day, Serbin, Peggy
Inish Knits. Knits: W98, 59

Daye, Brenda
Design sense & sensibility: an interview with Debbie Bliss. Knits: Sp04, 36-40
Designer profile: crossing craft. Knits: special issue Sp07, 22-24
Geek chic: science and mathematics knit up beautifully. Knits: F03, 68-71, 118; website (correction)

Dayna Trimmins
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

De Jong-Kramer, E.
Class classic beaded purse patterns. Knits: Su97, 49

de Saint Phalle, Niki
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

de Saint-Exupéry, Antoine
Asteroid B 612 scarf. Knits: W19, 26-27, 43

DeBerard, Hayley
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16
decorations
decorative cast-ons
Chain-edge decorative cast-on. Knits: W15, 44
Decorative cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
decreasing
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Corinthian tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52-53, 59, 63-64
Decorative center double decrease. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 66
Decreases; when less is better. Knits: Su03, 70-72 and sub-only website
Double knitting double decrease. Knits: W10, 42
Easy decrease: k2tog. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 64
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Give it shape: increases and decreases. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
KSP right-slanting decrease. Knits: W17, 31
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
P2tog decrease. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 79
Sl 1, k1, psso decrease. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 60
Ssk decrease. Knits: F08, 136; W08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 108; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Sp15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117
Ssp decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 106; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knits weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 105; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; F12, 130; Sp13, 104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 106; W14, 132; Sp14, 108; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; W15, 133; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
Tech tip: brioche decreases. Knits: W10, 90
Tech tip: decreases. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 30
Tech tip: shaping and lace patterns. Knits: Sp15, 79

Deems, Jackie
A needle-felted purse. Knits: 2007, 76-77

Deep South Fiber
Prêt-á-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
deer
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Stag chart. Why not? Knits: special issue Sp07, 96

DeFarge, Madame
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

Degen, Lindsay
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

Del Vecchio, Michael
Strata vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 16, 59-60

Delbridge, Lori
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

Demmitt, Louisa
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
Tapproot: living fully and digging deeply. Knits: Sp17, 96
Video star: Tanis Gray. Knits: 2015, 18
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

Denbow, Rachel
DIY woven art: inspirations and instruction for handmade wall hangings, rugs, pillows, and more! Knits: Su18, 4
denim
Jeans & a t-shirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Making a comeback: denim and raffia. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 6

Denise knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

Denkin, Nancy
Loretta Warner - imagination on the loose. Knits: F/W05, 38-40

depilling
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Tool tip: the Gleener. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 18

Dercum, Judy
Evening rain. Knits: F00, 36-39; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Everyday spring sweater. Knits: Sp01, 36-38

Dern, Judith H.
Meet Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su02, 44-45 and sub-only website
Solveig Hisdal, Norway's newest knitting star. Knits: Sp00, 12-13 and sub-only website

design
Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 114-118
Design it, knit it: secrets from the designer's studio. Knits: Sp11, 16
A doodle? knit.purl: FW15, 128
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
Knitwear design workshop: a comprehensive guide to handknits. Knits: Sp11, 16
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
Scaling the pyramids. Knits: F12, 17
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: special issue FW15, 88-91
Start as many new knitting projects as you can. Knits: W20, 96
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
Teach yourself visually knitting design: working from a master pattern to fashion your own knits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Design Vision of Avant Garde
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44

Designer notebook (department)
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Designer profile (department)
Annie Modesitt: knitting heretic. Knits: F06, 32-34
Berta Karapetyan: knitter, designer and yarn connoisseur. Knits: W06, 11
Double the fun. Knits: special issue F06, 16-18
Kate & Courtney on Courtne & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50

Designer's notebook (department)
What's in a swatch? Why should swatching be a chore? Knits: Su12, 14

designers, profiles of
Alice Starmore on Aran knitting. Knits: F97, 38-39 and sub-only website
An American in Amsterdam. Knits: Sp05, 68-69
Annemor Sundbø: a treasure of everyday life. Knits: W98, 66-68 and sub-only website
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66
Annie Modesitt: knitting heretic. Knits: F06, 32-34
Arnhild Hillesland, knitting ambassador. Knits: W04, 44-45
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Berta Karapetyan: knitter, designer and yarn connoisseur. Knits: W06, 11
Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su11, 4
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
Catherine Lowe, scholar turned haute couturier. Knits: W01/02, 78-79 and sub-only website
Cathy Payson sees everything in stitches. Knits: Su10, 62-64
The circles of life: a portrait of artist Norma Minkowitz. Knits: special issue Sp06, 38-40
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124
Create your own fashionable sweater by up-sizing. Knits: Su98, 42-45
The creative journey of Fiona Ellis. Knits: F01, 60-61 and sub-only website
Creative knitting: the kaleidoscopic world of Valentina Devine. Knits: Sp98, 10-15
The creative needles of Elsa Schiaparelli. Knits: Sp04, 6
Crocheting outside the lines: a profile of Candi Jensen. Knits: 2005, 76-77
Deborah Newton: the consummate knitter. Knits: Su09, 22-24
Design sense & sensibility: an interview with Debbie Bliss. Knits: Sp04, 36-40
Designer profile: crossing craft. Knits: special issue Sp07, 22-24
Do, redo, can do: the lively world of Katarina Brieditis. Knits: Su07, 20-21
A doodle? knit.purl: FW15, 128
Double the fun. Knits: special issue F06, 16-18
Elaine Gross: a fashion insider shares her thoughts. Knits: W00/01, 8, 99
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14
From a studio to a store near you. Knits: Su08, 28-30
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
Glorious tumult: the kinetic world of Kathryn Alexander. Knits: F07, 24
Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
In person it's continental: three designers in this issue. Knits: special issue F07, 14
In person: 3 west-coast designers in this issue. Knits: special issue Sp07, 42
In person: Eleanor Lynn. Knits: special issue F06, 38-40
In person: Shannon Okey talks about top-down raglans for big girls. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 44
Interlude. Knits: special issue F06, 8
Jade Starmore, a new star in the Starmore family. Knits: W99/00, 42-43 and sub-only website
Jil Eaton, master of sweet-chic and quick-to-knit children's wear. Knits: W00/01, 56-57 and sub-only website
Jo Sharp: a profile. Knits: F04, 74 and sub-only website
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44
John Brinegar & the Acros collection. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42-49
Kaffe Fassett; an exhibition at Woodlawn Plantation. Knits: Sp97, 84
Kaffe Fassett: dreaming in color. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
Kate Gilbert breaks the rules. Knits: F08, 40-42
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
The knitted art of Freddie Robins. Knits: Sp04, 9-10
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21
Knitting aa to d. Knits: Su06, 7
Knitting for keeps: Jane Hutchins. Knits: Sp08, 16-18
Knitting in the fast lane. Knits: F99, 76-77
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12
Knitwork: giving form to the invisible. Knits: Sp05, 6
Kristin Nicholas: catching the kaleidoscope. Knits: W07, 22-24
Leaping tall buildings with a single cast-on. Knits: Su05, 6
Loretta Warner - imagination on the loose. Knits: F/W05, 38-40
MA yarn shop owner knits sweater for film Cider House Rules. Knits: F00, 8
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49
Marta McCall: designing outside the skein. Knits: 2007, 28-29
Mary Jane Mucklestone: knits on. Knits: F09, 28-30
Meet Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su02, 44-45 and sub-only website
Meet designer and entrepreneur Mags Kandis. Knits: Sp01, 22-23 and sub-only website
Meet Lidia Karabinech. Knits: W02/03, 16-17 and sub-only website
Meet Lisa Daniels. Knits: Sp02, 36-37 and sub-only website
Meet Sarah Dallas. Knits: Sp03, 26-27 and sub-only website
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44
Michelle Vitale Loughlin: finding an artistic voice through fiber. Knits: Sp09, 9
Modern takes on old traditions: a profile of Setsuko Torii. Knits: Su04, 40 and sub-only website
Monkey suits: a profile of Sharon Turner. Knits: Su99, 61 and sub-only website
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Noriko Sekiguchi: crossing cultures, building a career. Knits: W99/00, 24-25
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
One cool knitter: Cathy Carron. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 8-9
One cool knitter: Cirilia Rose. Knits: special issue F08, 18
One cool knitter: Eunny Jang. Knits: special issue Sp07, 40
One cool knitter: Kate Jackson. Knits: special issue F07, 12
One cool knitter: Melissa Wehrle. Knitscene: special issue F09, 6-7
One cool knitter: Wendy Bernard of knit and tonic. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 42
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
The "principal" of knitting: an interview with June Hemmons Hiatt. Knits: W18, 8-12
Real knitters, real stories. Knits: Su07, 16
Remembering Elizabeth. Knits: Sp00, 5
Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58
Robin Melanson: something borrowed, something new. Knits: Sp06, 38-40
Scarlet gown: a collaboration between artist and bride. Knits: Su01, 14-15 and sub-only website
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15, 88-91
Sheila Meyer: a life's journey leads to buttons and social responsibility. Knits: Su00, 8
Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51
Shirley Paden: from the corporate world to the knitting world. Knits: F00, 50-51 and sub-only website
Shortened and lengthened rows. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113
Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10
Smoke and mirrors--and stitches: designing knitwear for stage and screen. Knits: Su06, 6, 120
Solveig Hisdal, Norway's newest knitting star. Knits: Sp00, 12-13 and sub-only website
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Susan Freda: the regenerative power of knitting. Knits: F09, 10
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Teva Durham: innovative artist. Knits: Su05, 76-77
Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12
Through the looking glass. Knits: F07, 8-10
Tracy Krumm: forging crochet. Knits: 2004, 8, 12
Twinkle star light, sweater bright. Knits: Su06, 84-86
UFO Project Administration Service: Rachel Matthews. Knits: Sp11, 14
Unfettered sweaters: a tale of two women who went to Peru. Knits: F96, 22-23
The unique knitting world of Norah Gaughan. Knits: W08, 22-26
Véronik Avery: the spice is in the details. Knits: W05, 46-48
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 14
Video star: Tanis Gray. Knits: 2015, 18
We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81
A weekend with Valentina Devine. Knits: Sp98, 8-9 and sub-only website
Wide open spaces. Knits: F15, 49-51
A woodturner’s passion: Jerry Ertle’s yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

Details (department)
Lace from the attic. Knits: Sp97, 62-64
Point border variations. Knits: F96, 67
detergents
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Detjen, Amy
Sweaters from camp. Knits: Su03, 11

Detroit, Michigan
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

Devine, Valentina
Basket weave pillow. Knits: 2004, 96-97
Boho blocks cardigan. Knits: special issue F06, 72-74
Creative knitting: the kaleidoscopic world of Valentina Devine. Knits: Sp98, 10-15
Framed in flowers. Knits: Sp99, 22-25
Spring spirals. Knits: special issue Sp06, 80-81
A weekend with Valentina Devine. Knits: Sp98, 8-9 and sub-only website
dewdrop stitch
Cobblestone vest. Knits: Su11, 29, 31, 44-46
diagonal cables
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
diagonal garter stitch
Cha cha scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49
diagonal lace stitch
Driftwood tee. Knits: Su14, 20, 21, 31-32
Kalaloche pullover. Knits: Su19, 10-11, 32-33
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
diagonal motifs
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits: F13, 16-21
Askev vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59
Asymmetric hem pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bryn Mawr dress. Knits: F13, 18, 25-34
Figure 8 head scarf. Knits: Su15, 15, 23
Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98
Lace wedges. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Nexux cowl. Knits: F13, 20, 38-42
Piedmont hat. Knits: W14, 65, 80
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Ribboned crop top. Knits: W20, 32-33, 75-78
Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
Seven sisters pullover. Knits: F13, 20, 21, 42-45
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115
Whitehorse pullover. Knits: W18, 74-75, 90-91

**diagonal rib stitch**
Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
Tilt cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 82. 91

**diamond lace stitch**
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Pfeiffer shawl. Knits: Sp17, 74-75, 82

**diamond motifs**
Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
Audrey mitts. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
Bistro lace stole. Knits: Su11, 82, 83, 86-87
Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Cork pullover. Knits: W17, 16, 18, 36-37
Deirdre shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 38-40
Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48
Diamond motif scarf. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106
Diamond rib dress. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44
Grace's bag. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112, 113, 121-123
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Kellsweater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Kingstown socks. Knits: Sp17, 24-25, 48-50
Latvian mitten family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 84-85, 95-96
Maria's veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Massachusetts ave pullover. Knits: F18, 24-25, 47-51
Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116
Mofu poncho. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95
Nuppy diamonds. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Octagon-dot pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54
Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
Ribbed-waist pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 90, 99-101
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Taoos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88
Tourmaline shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 37, 83-84
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115
Twist argyle throw. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32
Warwick hat. Knits: W16, 71, 76-77
Wickford wrap. Knits: Sp17, 32-33, 60-64
Widener pullover. Knits: F18, 26-27, 52-54
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40
diamond stitch
Lattice and hollow cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 57, 66-69
Diaz-Santiago, Luanda
Artemis tunic. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 78-79
Kayla skirt. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 25, 74-75
Dickens, Charles
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144
dimple stitch
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Thermal pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27
Diodati, Domenica
Profile: real knitters, real inspiration. Knits: W05, 9, 137
disasters
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
dissections, knitted
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104
distributors
Kelbourne Woolens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 7
Dittrich, Susan
Aspinwall pullover. Knits: W09, 103, 105, 120-121
Pinkerton shawl. Knits: Sp11, 78, 79, 90-91
Diven, Gail
Complete idiot's guide to knitting and crocheting. Knits: F99, 85
Dixon, Charlotte Rains
Knitting salvation. Knits: Sp02, 111
DNA motifs
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
dog clothing
Edie's vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 84 and web site
Garter stitch pup. Knits: Su07, 42, 92
Woolly woofers: over 20 knitwear designs for dogs of all shapes and sizes. Knits: 2015, 5
dogs
Woolly woofers: over 20 knitwear designs for dogs of all shapes and sizes. Knits: 2015, 5
doilies
High tea doily. Knits: Sp16, 69, 87-88
Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69
dothan lace
Leyfi pullover. Knits: F10, 43, 62-64
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43

Dolce, Kim
Lace blouson. Knits: Su04, 42-44
Tuscan hills. Knits: F02, 80-82
Woodstock camisole. Knits: Su03, 16-18

Dolls and doll clothes
See also toys.
Best friend dolls. Knits: Su02, 43, 92, 94-95; F02, 122 (correction)
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113
Dolls. Knits: Sp05, 7
The island of most-loved toys: children of all ages love toys.... Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-101
Kangaroo-pouch sweatshirt and doll. Knits: Su00, 72-73
Knitted dolls. Knits: F/W05, 49, 105-106
Peekaboo pals. Knits: Su01, 45, 49-50
Topsy-turvy dolly. Knits: Sp01, 68-70
Toy construction & safety. Knits Holiday: 2017, 86-90
Two-of-a-kind sweaters. Knits: W98, 69-73; Su99, 7 (correction)
Yeti for bed. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-93, 102-104

Dolman sleeves
Aryn tunic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12, 54-55
Boatneck dolman. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113
Chelsea dolman. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Double puff dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 105, 110-112
East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Exposed seam pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 81, 92-94
Falmouth cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Flora + fauna: mix yarns, mix colors, mix plant and animal fibers in lightweight knits. Knits: Su13, 90-93
High relief dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55
Lace dolman jacket. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Menemsha pullover. Knits: Su12, 58, 64-68
Monomoy dolman. Knits: F18, 70-71, 85-86
Moth wing top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91
Painted pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75
Palm Springs pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 67, 84-86
Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
Picnic cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 99-100
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62
Prism pullover. Knits: W10, 46, 52-54
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
Sand dollar cardigan. Knits: Su14, 22, 23, 36-37
Sedona sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81
Slouchy pullover. Knits: W10, 50, 66-68
Tahiti dolman. Knits: Su13, 92, 98-100
Transverse cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 74, 78-80
Understanding dolman sleeves. Knits: Sp10, 78
White mountain ruana. Knits: W18, 16-17, 32-33
domed check stitch
Kohno kimono. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111

Dominici, Andrea
Meet myYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12

domino knitting
Domino shells top and jacket. Knits: Sp98, 22, 26-28
The domino theory: one thing leads to another. Knits: Sp97, 15
Greensleeves woman's tunic. Knits: Sp97, 19-22

doodling
A doodle? knit.purl: FW15, 128

Doss, Joy Geib
Felted daypack. Knits: W04, 112-114

dot stitch
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Dottie's pullover. Knits: Sp13, 56-57
Glacier ice hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 21, 60
Octagon-dot pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54

double diamond motif

double elongated stitch
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33

double garter stitch
Flynn cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 92, 94, 96-97

double knit argyles
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115

double knit buttonbands
The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 54-60

double knitting
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
Bobby's blanket. Knits: W97, 28-29; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Bozeman hat. Knits: W15, 26, 50-52
Cynthia's cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
Double exposure jacket. Knits: W97, 19-21, 23-24
Double knit scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102, 106-107
Double knitting: Knits: W97, 16-18 and sub-only website
Double knitting double decrease. Knits: W10, 42
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
Extreme double-knitting. Knits: F11, 16-20
The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 54-60
Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70
Houndstooth double-knit mittens. Knits: W97, 31-32
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Kelmscott throw. Knits: F11, 107, 126-128
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99
Lollipop cap. Knits: W10, 28, 42-44
Lyons cardigan. Knits: W14, 60-61, 68-70
Muir wrap. Knits: W15, 19, 36-38
A quick double-knit hotpad. Knits: W97, 18; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Schoolwalk cap. Knits Holiday: 2016, 112-113, 121-122
Snowy earth slipper socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 45-46
Tech tip: double knitting colors. Knits: W10, 44
Trapper cowl. Knits: W15, 27, 52-54
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115
Try colorwork double knitting and make an easy sachet. Knits Gifts: 2014, 50-52
Twice as nice. Knits: W97, 25-27
Wink scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 88, 100
double knots
double layered projects
double moss stitch
Matalina pullover. Knits: W15, 76-77, 116-120
Solstice jacket. Knits: F11, 54-55, 60-61
double rice stitch
double stitch
double yarnovers
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
double-breasted closures
Road trip vest. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 59, 70-71
Sebastian’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 64-65, 81-84
double-knit stockinette stitch
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
double-pointed needles
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16
double-sided knitting
Double sided. Knits: F09, 48-51
Every way wrap. Knits: F09, 48, 114-115
Farmer's market cardigan. Knits: F09, 50, 116-121
Malvolio’s cowl. Knits: Su17, 60-61, 78
Remy reversible scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 78
Rivulet scarf. Knits: F09, 50, 122
double-start cast-on
Double-start cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Zenocryst hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 19, 65, 96
Douglas, Susan
Sideways-surprise hat. Knits: W00/01, 72
doves
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
Dowde, Jenny
Freeform knitting and crochet. Knits: sub-only website
Downton Abbey
Modest pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 106-110
Dräger, Mone
Anacapa wrap. Knits: Su16, 18-19, 38-39
Balefire mittens. Knits: F19, 78-79, 88-90
Buds pullover. Knits: Sp19, 60-61, 79-80
Glacier ice hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 21, 60
Straightaway cardigan. Knits: Sp18, 20, 36-38
Tubac stole. Knits: Su19, 69, 82
Winona poncho. Knits: Su18, 76-77, 89-90
drape in garments
Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 19-27

draped bustlines
Persephone shell. Knits: Su10, 48, 56-60

draped hemlines
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92

Draper, Jill
Snowfall sweater. Knits: F11, 30, 42-46

draw-up stitch
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Tech tip: drawing up stitches. Knits: F12, 25

drawstrings
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
Drawstring pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Wildflower tank. Knits: Sp12, 68, 74-76

dreamcatchers

Dreifuss, Sharon
Ariadne scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 28, 77
Bungled mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 82
Dumpling bags. Knits: F08, 52, 86
Laporte Avenue tote. Knits: F09, 42, 82-83

dress forms
Think outside the block. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 5

dresses
All of a piece: minimal assembly required. Knits: Sp10, 96
All of a piece: one-piece knitting comes in more than one flavor. Knits: Sp10, 92-96
Anyplace lace dress. Knits: Sp03, 22-25
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits: F13, 16-21
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18-23
Box-pleat dress and coat. Knits: F02, 42-45; website (correction)
Briar rose tunic. Knits: W11, 46-47, 52-54
Bryn Mawr dress. Knits: F13, 18, 25-34
Cable and pleat tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60
Cabled kanga tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 75-77
Clay, cotton, wood & wool: texture and shape come forward. Knits: Su12, 56-59
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Diamond rib dress. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29
The elements of knitting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 57-62
Eyelet surplice dress. Knits: Su08, 44, 94-95
Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43
Flashback coatdress. Knits: Sp03, 30-33
Float, flutter, drift: a decrease here, a yarnover there. Knits: Sp13, 80-85
Florentine dress. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 74-76
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68
A good stripe dress. Knits: Sp08, 76-79
Great Gatsby dress. Knits: Su09, 33, 58-60
Hopscotch jumper. Knits: Sp10, 94, 96, 100-101
In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
Joie de vivre dress. Knits: special issue Sp06, 72-74
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Kaftan dress. Knits: special issue F08, 34-35, 80-82
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Little knits, big knitting: four big knitting ideas in little packages. Knits: Su10, 66-67
Little red dress. Knits: F07, 54, 118-119
Luna dress. Knits: F07, 53, 114-116
Matins dress. Knits: Sp13, 84-85, 96-100
Merry maiden's dress. Knits: Sp07, 48, 114-116
Milan dress. Knits: 2005, 14-16
The new heirloom: vintage details, soft shapes, timeless appeal. Knits: Su09, 32-37
Of a different stripe: on color, texture & line. Knits: Su12, 78-81
Panbe dress. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 4, 22, 74-75, 96
Popsicle dress. Knits: Su12, 78-79, 82-83
Posy slip. Knits: Sp09, 31, 60-63
Rockmelon jumper. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 48-50
Seashell and posies dress. Knits: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90
Snowflake jumper. Knits: special issue F08, 24, 72-73
Summer. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34-36
Summer sundress. Knits: Su05, 22-24, 26
Teacup pinafore. Knits: Su10, 66, 71-72
Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
Twist and shout dress. Knits: Su12, 78, 82
What happened on Clayton Street. Knits: Sp13, 52-57
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 12-19

dromedary camels
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15
drop backs
Seaglass shell. Knits: Su12, 59, 68-72
drop shoulders
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Evergreen mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 64-65, 83-84
Flynn cardigan. Knits: Su12, 92, 94, 96-97
Harvey pullover. Knits: F16, 22-23, 46-48
Neota cardigan. Knits: F16, 96-97, 117-118
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
Rodin cardigan. Knits: F16, 38-39, 72-74
Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
Straightaway cardigan. Knits: Sp18, 20, 36-38
Sturbridge pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40
Two trees cardigan. Knits: Su16, 59, 73-74
Wellfleet pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117
Whitehorse pullover. Knits: W18, 74-75, 90-91
drop stitch knitting
Greenpoint wrap. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94
Hippolyta's cover-up. Knits: Su17, 23, 48
drop-stitch cables
Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
drop-stitch knitting
Alta wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 70-71, 103
Al fresco camisole. Knits: Su11, 92, 96-97
Clear creek pullover. Knits: F13, 19, 34-35
Converge pullover. Knits: F13, 104-105, 113-115
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Drop me here. Knits: F13, 102-107
Drop mesh tee. Knits: Sp11, 57, 70-71
Dropped stitch cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Evolvere shawl. Knits: Sp12, 32, 42-43
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Ironwork shawl. Knits: Sp12, 69, 76-78
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
Nonesuch cowl. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 43, 52
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Quick wind pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85
Sedona sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81
Shredded cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75
drop-stitch ribbing
   Xylem pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 32, 56-58
dropped stockinette stitch
Lyons cardigan. Knits: W14, 60-61, 68-70
Druchunas, Donna
   Amish oval rug. Knits: Sp05, 104-105
   Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
   Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska's native knitters. Knits: F08, 22
   Artic diamonds stole. Knits: W06, 111
   Big and little ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 30, 48-50
   Designing your own Norwegian ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 51
   Ethnic knitting discovery: the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes. Knits: W09, 16
   Ethnic knitting exploration: Lithuania, Iceland, and Ireland. Knits: W09, 16
   Exotic fibers for knitters: camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, and guanaco. Knits: F03, 42-45; W03, 114
      and website (correction)
   The knitted rug: 21 fantastic designs. Knits: Sp05, 10
   Knitted rugs: an American craft. Knits: Sp05, 102-103
   Uncommon gardening gloves. Knits: Sp04, 80-81; Su04, 98 (correction)
Dun, Kathryn
   Beautiful sheep: portraits of champion breeds. Knits: F09, 24
Duncan, Amy
dunes stitch
   Bath abbey hat. Knits: F15, 61, 64-67, 80-81
   Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15,
      64-67
dunn, Linnea
   Fredagsmys: a Swedish lagom tradition. Knits: F19, 10-11
Duparc, Françoise
   Young woman mending. Knits: Su07, 12
Dupernex, Alison
   Beginner's guide to knitting. Knits: sub-only website
duplicate stitch
   Dalahast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
   Endless rose cowl. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 68-69
   Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Hat. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30
Kaleidoscope: there’s a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24

**Dupps, Biggan**
Pure & simple: Scandinavian sensibility comes stateside. Knits: Su12, 6

**Dupuis, Jane**
Avo toast socks. Knits: Su19, 72, 87-88
Sonora cacti socks. Knits: Su19, 73, 90-92

**Durant, Judith**
Adventures in luxury. Knits: Sp97, 61
Bobby's blankie. Knits: W97, 28-29; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Child's faux Fair Isle. Knits: F96, 13, 15, 17
Diamonds and hearts baby bonnet. Knits: Su97, 46-47
Green mountain madness. Knits: Sp98, 46-47
Luxury yarns one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Method or madness? Knits: W97, 88
Oh, give me a home. Knits: F00, 112
Simple lace curtains. Knits: Sp97, 73-74
Sock yarn one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Tying cotton yarn. Knits: F96, 31
Unfettered sweaters: a tale of two women who went to Peru. Knits: F96, 22-23
Wool festival at Taos. Knits: F98, 64

**Durham, David Anthony**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Durham, Teva**
Art lace bag. Knits: W09, 51, 55, 72-73
The art of knitting. Knits: F03, 136
Ballet pullover. Knits: Su04, 46-48
Brilliant retro. Knits: W05, 72-74, 76, 78
Chenille cutaway jacket. Knits: F05, 18-20
Concentric vest. Knits: F07, 42, 82-84; Sp08, correction on website
Fair Isle duet. Knits: F/W05, 20-21, 72, 74
Filet patch blouse. Knits: Su09, 38-39, 74-76; correction, F09, 127
Grecian cowl pullover. Knits: Su03, 30-32
Inside-out top. Knits: F/W05, 47, 101-104
Kokopelli bag. Knits: Su03, 49, 94-95
Lace leaf pullover. Knits: Su05, 78-79
Leaf coat. Knits: F03, 58-63
Leaf cravat. Knits: W02/03, 66-67
Loop-d-loop crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
New pea coat. Knits: F08, 64, 122-123
Pirate's jacket. Knits: 2005, 72-75
Pluie pullover. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 31, 80-82
Renaissance tunic. Knits: W02/03, 22-25
Round the capelet. Knits: website
Ruffle wrap. Knits: F/W05, 13, 60, 62, 64
Shirtwaist pullover. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-13, 60-62
Smocking on the move. Knits: W03, 76-79
Tartan jacket. Knits: F04, 16-18, 20
Teva Durham: innovative artist. Knits: Su05, 76-77
Watered quartz tee. Knits: Sp09, 43, 96

**dust ruffles**
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Grande lace trim. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112-113, 120-121

**Dutch knitting**
Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4
DVD reviews
   See also video reviews.
   The art of knitting. Knits: sub-only website
   Bohus knitting. Knits: W09, 16
   Continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4
   Kitchen dyeing: dye your own yarn with everyday ingredients. Knits: W16, 4
   A knitter's guide to color. Knits: W16, 5
   Knitters we love. Knits: W12, 11
   Knitting colorwork continental style. Knits: F15, 4
   Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11
   Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11
   Natural dyeing. Knits: W16, 4
   Overdyeing with natural yarns. Knits: W16, 4
   Sock knitting master class. Knits: Su11, 17
   Tips & tricks for faster continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4

dyes and dyeing
   Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
   Color it up! dyeing with food coloring. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 32-34
   Green mountain madness. Knits: Sp98, 46-47
   A handbook of indigo dyeing. Knits: Sp17, 4
   Kitchen dyeing; dye your own yarn with everyday ingredients. Knits: W16, 4
   The modern natural dyer. Knits: W16, 4
   Natural dyeing. Knits: W16, 4
   Nature's palette: the basics of natural dyeing. Knits: Su97, 6-7, 9 and sub-only website
   A new way to teach kids to color. Knits: Su97, 17-18
   Overdyeing with natural yarns. Knits: W16, 4
   Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
   Product spotlight: Earthises natural dye kits--Colors Collection. Knits: Sp10, 16
   Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51
   Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

Dykhuizen, Allyson
   5 knitted headbands: learn eyelets, l-cord, and ruffles. Knits: Su15, 14
   Cumulus tee. Knits: Su11, 74, 78-80
   Sedona sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81
   Thermal pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27

E
   eagle motifs
      Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
   Eames, Vicki
      Knit your own mustache. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 10
   earflaps
      Schoolwalk cap. Knits Holiday: 2016, 112-113, 121-122
      Steeked earlap hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92, 94-95, 100-102
      Whitman cap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 106, 112-114

Early Knitting History Group
   Early Knitting History Group. Knits: F96, 90

earrings
   The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8

East Agder Culture Prize
   Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66
Eaton, Jan
200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Crochet basics: all you need to know to get hooked on crochet. Knits: 2004,

Eaton, Jil
After dark: uncommon knits for night time. Knits: Sp05, 10-11
Big fish, little fish: quickknits for kids & grown-ups. Knits: Sp01, 9
Elliott the dragon. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 34, 64
Garter stitch pup. Knits: Su07, 42, 92
Jil Eaton, master of sweet-chic and quick-to-knit children's wear. Knits: W00/01, 56-57 and sub-only website
Minnies: quickknits for babies and toddlers. Knits: Sp02, 99
Peplum cardigan. Knits: W00/01, 58-60

Eckman, Edie
The crochet answer book. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11

Edelkoort, Lidewij
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

edgings
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Darjeeling shawl. Knits: Sp13, 80-81, 86
Diana's cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 18-19, 23-26
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90
Heirloom sheets. Knits: Su02, 43, 96-97
Julie pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
O'Kelly's Chapel shawl. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 28-30
Perpendicular: knitted-on edgings adorn otherwise simple spring knits. Knits: Sp15, 18-21
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
Potter's shawl. Knits: Sp15, 18-19, 22-23
Ribbons tool shawl. Knits: Sp15, 19, 23-24
Understanding perpendicular & parallel knitted-on edgings. Knits: Sp15, 30-33
Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28
Wheeled lace shawl. Knits: F11, 80, 81, 96
Whipstitch. Knits: W99/00, 50; Sp00, 71; Sp01, 70; Su02, 100; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Su04, 97; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; F06, 146; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06, 138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Sp07, 124; Su07, 124; F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; W07, 136; Sp09, 108; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 118, 132; Su10, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; F12, 130; Knits Su13, 106; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126; Sp16, 93; Su16, 91
Wink scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 88, 100

edgings, crochet
Edge it up! Knitting and crochet tie the knot. Knits: special issue Sp07, 18-19

Editor's note (department)
Editor's note. Knits: W18, 1
Editor's note. Knits: Su18, 1

Edwards, Julie
Egenhoefer
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

Egg cozies
Felted egg cozies. Knits Gifts: 2010, 16-17
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18

Eichenseer, Erika
Omas strickgeheimnisse. Knits: Su02, 12
Omas strickgeneimnisse. Knits: Sp08, 14

Eiseman, Nancy
Bryn Mawr skirt. Knits: F11, 29, 40
Cobblestone coat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28
Coral cardigan. Knits: Su11, 26, 30, 32-35
Ladder tank. Knits: Su13, 70, 75-76
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 74-75, 82-84
Magellan cardigan. Knits: W11, 83, 98-100
Popsicle dress. Knits: Su12, 78-79, 82-83

Ekarius, Carol
The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10

Elastic bind-offs
Elastic bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Sewn bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Suspended bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39

Elastic threads
Fiery ruche scarf. Knits: W09, 92, 96-98

Elastic yarn

Elasticity
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34

Elbow patches
Nunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52

Elbow, knitter’s
Knitter’s elbow. Knits: Su98, 54-55

Eldridge, Moon
Big twill vest. knit.purl: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43
Marbled brioche scarf. Knits: W20, 36-37, 80-81
Moraine jacket. Knits: W15, 18, 32-36
Moth wing top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91

Elephants
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Baby elephant vest. Knits: Su11, 21-24, 94, 100-104
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

Elevator Lady spice cookies
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104

Ellen, Alison
Hand knitting: new directions. Knits: Su03, 10

Elliott, Elizabeth
Backroad hats. Knits Gifts: 2014, 94-95, 114
Herringbone mosaic cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 96-97, 102-104
Mosaic knitting: colorwork without the work. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 96-97
Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46
Ellis, Fiona

Cappuccino pullover. Knits: W01/02, 22-24; Sp03, 100 (correction)
Caramel-denim Fair Isle. Knits: F01, 66-68; W01/02, 104 (correction)
The creative journey of Fiona Ellis. Knits: F01, 60-61 and sub-only website
Düsseldorf Aran. Knits: W09, 53, 55, 68-72
Free-will Fair Isle. Knits: W03, 26-28
Happy days tunic. Knits: F01, 62-64
Hojo pullover. Knits: F02, 28-30
Inspired cable knits. Knits: F07, 18
Mismatched stripes. Knits: Sp04, 12-15
Premier pullover. Knits: Su05, 68-70
Short-row striped pullover. Knits: F03, 74-76; W03, 114 (correction)
Tree bark pullover. Knits: Su02, 56-58
Unfolding an idea. Knits: W05, 152

elongated stitch

Clear creek pullover. Knits: F13, 19, 34-35

embellishments

See also appliqué on knitting, beads, borders, edgings, embroidery on knitting, fringes, frogs, pom poms, ruffles. stitches, crochet, stitches, embroidery, tassels, trim.

The DC shuffle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 33, 78-80
Embellishing: after the fact. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 64-65
Felted floral capelet. Knits: F05, 68-70
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Flores. Knits: special issue F06, 11, 51-52
Framed in flowers. Knits: Sp99, 22-25
Gypsy cushions. Knits: Su03, 80-82
The heart of the matter, adapted from Nicky Epstein's knitted embellishments. Knits: Sp99, 26-30
Indian floral vest. Knits: W99/00, 16-19; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Island rose. Knits: Su99, 24-26
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
Pink frosting. Knits: special issue Sp06, 48-50
Point border variations. Knits: F96, 67
Purple passion pullover. Knits: F98, 24-26
Sideways seed jacket. Knits: F98, 40-43
Spring palette. Knits: Sp99, 44-47
St. Honoré. Knits: F98, 18-22
Style spotting with stylist Sharon Riggs. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 96
Sweet peas cardigan. Knits: Sp99, 14-16; Su99, 7 (correction)
Tangeloo. Knits: special issue F06, 35, 81-83
Toy construction & safety. Knits Holiday: 2017, 86-90
Verde. Knits: special issue F06, 12, 52-23
Vest in bloom. Knits: Sp99, 63-65
Yo-yo cape. Knits: W02/03, 80-82

Emborsky, Drew

Slouchy purse. Knits: special issue Sp07, 67

embroidery on crochet
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp06, 26-29

**embroidery on knitting**

Acme baby bottle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32, 77-78
Autumn asters cardigan. Knits: Su08, 43, 90-93
Aztec sun vest. Knits: Sp04, 30-32
Backstitch embroidery. Knits: W07, 134; W08, 134; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 46; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124
Backstitch embroidery. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132
Blanket stitch. Knits: Sp99, 11; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 103; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46; Knits accessories special issue 09, 46; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124
Bonita shirt. Knits: Su06, 94-98
Bouillon stitch. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124
Boy vertical vest. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 33, 50-51
Child's country cross-stitch pullover. Knits: F00, 68-70
Chirpy birds vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114, 115, 123-124
Couching stitch. Knits: F03, 122; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46
Cross-stitch. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124
Daisy towel. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website
Dalhast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
Dancin' daisies pullover. Knits: F04, 34-36
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113
Duplicate stitch. Knits: F96, 74; F98, 16; Sp99, 10; W99/00, 84; Su00, 25; Su01, 85; F04, 130; F06, 146; Holiday 06, 82; Su07, 123; F07, 147; W07, 134; Holiday 07, 96; Holiday 09, 48; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; F12, 128; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; F12, 128; Knits Su14, 106; Sp15, 99; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125 Knit.wear Sp/Su16, 116
Elementary vest. Knits: F10, 82, 85, 100-104
Embroidered apron. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 33, 35, 44
Embroidering on handknits. Knits: Sp00, 48-50 and sub-only website
Everyday jar covers. Knits Gifts: 09, 99, 100, 105-107
Felted egg cozies. Knits Gifts: 2010, 16-17
Felted pillow. Knits: 2007, 42
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Floral silk purse. Knits: Sp00, 52-53
French knot. Knits: Sp97, 39; W98, 72; Sp99, 11; F99, 39; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 73; F00, 65; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Su02, 102; F04, 130; F05, 145; W05, 135; Crochet special issue Sp06, 29; F06, 146; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Su08, 105; F08, 136; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125
French knot. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124
Holly and poinsettia mittens. Knits: W08, 54, 110-113
Hungarian rhapsody. Knits: F99, 36-39
Icelandic star. Knits: W09, 100, 105, 106-108
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
Indian floral vest. Knits: W99/00, 16-19; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Jacobean couching. Knits: Sp99, 11
Kodiak bag. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 79
Lion oh! sweater. Knits: Su11, 83, 87-88
Marash pullover. Knits: Sp01, 14-16
Mercury glass mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 25, 36-38
Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76
Mowat mukluks. Knits: W05, 20-23
Neat as a pincushion. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110, 116-117
Opposites attract. Knits: F98, 36-39
Pillows. Knits: F96, 64-66; Sp97, 7 (correction)
Rustic holiday stocking. Knits: W06, 114-115
Satin stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Sp00, 50; Sp01, 86; F05, 145; Holiday 07, 96; Holiday 09, 128; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126
The secret garden sweater. Knits: Sp01, 18-20
Seeing dots cardigan. Knits: Sp06, 50-54
Silken Spencer. Knits: F06, 14-18
Spontaneity vest. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 79-80
St. Honoré. Knits: F98, 18-22
Stem stitch. Knits: F06, 64; Sp99, 10; W99/00, 83; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Sp04, 98; F04, 130; F05, 145; W05, 135; Holiday 06, 82; F06, 146; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 44; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 17; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126
Stem stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50
Stop-traffic circles. Knits: W03, 56-58
Straight stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; W00/01, 101; F03, 122; W04, 120; W05, 135; Su06, 116; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Felt special issue 2007, 93; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Su11, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134
Stem stitch. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124
Sweet peas cardigan. Knits: Sp99, 14-16; Su99, 7 (correction)
Two-of-a-kind sweaters. Knits: W98, 69-73; Su99, 7 (correction)
Vest in bloom. Knits: Sp99, 63-65
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: F05, 56-58, 60, 62
Yeti for bed. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-93, 102-104

emergency services
The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112

Emlet, Maureen Egan
Entrelac ensemble. Knits: W97, 37-39 and sub-only website
Entrelac hat and gloves. Knits: sub-only website
Knitting in reverse. Knits: W97, 38
Man's sporting classic. Knits: Su97, 26-27, 29
Scottish cable cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 44-46
Scottish cable vest. Knits: Sp97, 45-47

Emotional Sculpture collection
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44

empathy knits
Confetti socks: a meditation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 144

empire waists
Camp smock. Knits: Su11, 52-53, 56-60
Eva's blouse. Knits: Sp13, 16, 21-23
Gathered lace blouse. Knits: Sp13, 83, 90-96
Nolita top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93
Syrup pullover. Knits: W09, 24, 38-40

employment
The yarn store: more is more. Knits: Sp12, 120
empty nest syndrome
"Would I have done anything differently? I would have worried less and knitted more". Knits: Su13, 120

Emrey, Karen
Cookie cutter felting. Knits: 2007, 70-71

deadless-loop cables

Engaged collection (Ramsey)
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

Engel, Moira
Brilliant cables hooded sweater. Knits: W20, 30-31, 70-74
Donegal sweater. Knits: W17, 26-27, 60-62
Follins pond pullover. Knits: F18, 68-69, 84-85
Nome pullover. Knits: W18, 22-23, 50-52
Sandy neck pullover. Knits: F18, 76-77, 94-96
Sunchokes pullover. Knits: Sp19, 56-57, 75-76
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Westerly pullover. Knits: Sp17, 34-35, 64-68

Engelman, Mrs.
The greatest knitting generation. Knits: F13, 144

electrical and knitting
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

English cast-on
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103

English mesh lace
Maria's veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93

English method
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

English tailoring
Dionaea muscipula cardigan. Knits: W19, 70-71, 89-92

English yarns

entrelac
Albatross cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 74, 85-86
Annetrelac socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 111
Asymmetrical diamond vest. Knits: W01/02, 90-94
Betty's tee. Knits: Sp10, 2, 77, 88-91 and website
Curvy squares tee. Knits: Sp11, 76, 80-83
Diamondback pullover. Knits: W02/03, 32-34, 36, 38
Diminishing gore skirt. Knits: Sp11, 78, 88-90
Entrelac ensemble. Knits: W97, 37-39 and sub-only website
Entrelac hat. Knits: F96, 50-52
Entrelac socks. Knits: Sp07, 30-32
Entrelac vest. Knits: F96, 46-47, 50
Entrelac: knitting block by block. Knits: Sp07, 22-28
Felted entrelac potholders. Knits: 2015,
Little entrelac bags. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 115-116
Orchid wrap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 17, 68
Tiered bangles. Knits: Su12, 18, 22
Tilt-shift cap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 95, 106-108

epaulets
Boulevard zip. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 69-70

Epstein, Bonnie
The summer knitter. Knits: Su02, 112

Epstein, Diana
Tender buttons: the art of tactile memory. Knits: W17, 96

**Epstein, Nicky**
- Barbie and me: 45 playful matching designs for knitting. Knits: F05, 11
- Cover up with Nicky Epstein: knitted afghans from her personal collection. Knits: W08, 18
- Crochet for Barbie Doll. Knits: F02, 126
- Details: point border variations. Knits: F96, 67
- Enchanted French traveling cape. Knits: F00, 60-65; Su01, 86 (correction)
- An evening with a close-knit group. Knits: F98, 59
- Felted floral capelet. Knits: F05, 68-70
- Floral felted bag. Knits: F04, 52-54; W04, 120 (correction)
- Floral felted bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 40-42; W04, 120 (correction)
- Flower-power patchwork. Knits: W00/01, 80-81
- Golden ruching shawl. Knits: W02/03, 26-27
- The heart of the matter, adapted from Nicky Epstein's knitted embellishments. Knits: Sp99, 26-30
- Knit hat book. Knits: F97, 71
- Knits for Barbie doll: 75 fabulous fashions for knitting. Knits: Sp02, 11
- Knitting beyond the edge. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
- Knitting block by block. Knits: Sp11, 7
- Knitting in circles: 100 circular patterns for sweaters, bags, afghans and more. Knits: W12, 11
- Knitting on the edge. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
- Knitting on the edge: the essential collection of 350 decorative borders. Knits: W04, 10
- Knitting over the edge. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
- Knitting over the edge: unique ribs, cords, appliqués, colors, nouveau. Knits: W05, 12
- Nicky Epstein's knitting for your home: afghans, pillows, and accents. Knits: W00/01, 9
- Pillows. Knits: F96, 64-66; Sp97, 7 (correction)
- Point border variations. Knits: F96, 67
- Purple passion pullover. Knits: F98, 24-26
- Snowman at midnight. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 34
- Wild western two-step. Knits: Sp00, 62-65; W02/03, 115 (correction)
- Woolly pears. Knits: Su01, 45, 52-53; F01, 110 (correction); W02/03, 115 (correction)
- Woolly pears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 14-15
- Yo-yo cape. Knits: W02/03, 80-82

**equation stitch**
- Equation cowl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18, 27

**eReader covers**

**ergonomics**
- Knit on and on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120

**Erickson-Schweitzer, Jackie**
- A primer on knitted lace: part one. Knits: Su06, 68-72

**Eriksen, Marius**
- Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

**Erin, Rachel**
- Slanting plaid stole. Knits: F10, 81, 85, 98-100
- Strobilus pullover. Knits: F11, 31, 46-48

**Erlbacher, Maria**
- Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

**Ertle, Jerry**
- A woodturner's passion: Jerry Ertle's yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88

**Eskeson, Elaine**
- Al fresco placemats. Knits: Su02, 42, 91
Estelle, Jani  
Starcroft Fiber Mills. Knits: Sp16, 13

Estes Park Wool Market  
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Estillina  
Plaited mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 125, 130

Estin, Donna  
Eastport pullover. Knits: W20, 22-23, 61-64

Estonia  
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52  
Estonian motifs in the facing lilies shawl. Knits: Sp10, 32  
Facing lilies stole. Knits: Sp10, 24, 30, 31-32  
Folk knitting in Estonia. Knits: F99, 30-34  
A holiday stocking. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 109-110  
Kihnu vits. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 110  
Kingston tank. Knits: Su16, 23, 46-49  
Knitted lace of Estonia. Knits: Su09, 17  
Meida’s socks. Knits: Sp97, 70-71  
A sheep in Estonian clothing. Knits: Sp07, 9

Estonian braid stitch  

Estonian cast-ons  
Double-start cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38  
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51

Estonian double-start cast-on  
Zenocryst hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 19, 65, 96

Estonian lace  
Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23  
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51  
Rose lace stole. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 62-64  
Summer blooms shawl. Knits: Su12, 34, 38-39

Estonian roositud inlay  
Norquin beret. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 118-120  
Roositud inlay. Knits Weekend: special issue, 120

Estrellina  
Caterpillar-stitch pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16, 60-62

Etsy  
In person: Dennice Mankarious of Fringe. Knits: special issue F08, 20  
In ten days from Turkey. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 144  
Web watch. Knits: Su07, 12

Eubanks, Virginia  
Kokopelli tote. Knits: 2007, 24-25

Evans, Kim McBrien  
Striated shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67

Evans, Lisa  
Knit away. Knits Weekend: 2010, 96

Evans, Lisa B.  
Florentine pillow. Knits: Sp07, 49, 118

Ewe Can Knit  
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

Ewing, Vanessa  
Alpaca poncho. Knits: 2015, 33, 54-55  
Hatton sweater. Knits Sp17, 76, 84-85  
Hitch pullover. Knits: F14, 14, 27-29  
Homestead shawl. Knits: 2015, 96, 108  
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Mega Aran throw. Knits: 2015, 29, 42-44
Ojo de Dios shawl. Knits: W14, 56-57, 64, 65, 78-80

exercises
Knit on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120

exposed hems
Bowsprit cardigan. Knits: Su13, 15, 21-22

exposed seams
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113

extended stitches, crochet
Extended double crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44
Extended single crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44
Foundation stitches. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Working extended stitches. Knits: special issue Sp07, 45

eye motifs
Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75

eye of partridge stitch
Winter winds hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 24-25, 64

eyelet ribbing
Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56

eyelet stripe stitch
Sundry tank. Knits: Su13, 92, 93, 100-103

eyelets
Adriatic cardigan. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 40
Airs & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
Amplified cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63
Baler cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108
Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80
Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114
Boulevard zip. Knitscene special issue: W09/Su10, 18, 69-70
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
Calder pullover. Knits: F16, 36-37, 70-72
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52
Converge pullover. Knits: F13, 104-105, 113-115
Corcoran pullover. Knits: Sp15, 72, 78-79
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Decorative center eyelet increases. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 66
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
Eva's blouse. Knits: Sp13, 16, 21-23
Eyelet and welt tee. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98
Eyelet raglan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Four square pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 43, 52-54
Freewheel tote. Knits: Su12, 80, 83-85
Froth pullover. Knits: W12, 104-105, 110-112
George Street pullover and cowl. Knits: F10, 79, 84, 88-92
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Hanky tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96
Hemstitch camisole. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98
Ipanema hat. Knits: Su12, 16, 20-21
Ipswich scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 112, 122-123
Jali cardigan. Knits: Su10, 22, 28-32
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105
Krista cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 113, 123-124
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44
Lupinus cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86
Magellan cardigan. Knits: W11, 83, 98-100
Manteo cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 71, 86-89
Meadowsweet hat. Knits: Su13, 70, 76-78
Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75
Picnic cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 99-100
Picot cloche. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24, 30, 31, 77
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Rain on the prairie scarf. Knits: Sp11, 54, 58
Rose bush pullover. Knits: Sp19, 16-17, 28-29
Sand dollar cardigan. Knits: Su14, 22, 23, 36-37
Sequined cable and lace wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95
St. Helier pullover. Knits: F15, 60-61, 76-80
Stepping-stones shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38
Sundry tank. Knits: Su13, 92, 93, 100-103
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
Syrup pullover. Knits: W09, 24, 38-40
Tahiti dolman. Knits: Su13, 92, 98-100
Trail henley. Knits: Su16, 65, 82-83
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68
Viola’s coat. Knits: Su17, 58-59, 74-76
Welted peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100
Wildflower tank. Knits: Sp12, 68, 74-76

F
Fabergé eggs
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

Fabric (design)
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Fabric-covered snaps
Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 13-15

Facebook
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

Facings
Dressmaker jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 122, 130-132
Fagoting
Bias lace shell. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 120-121, 126-128
Fagoted skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79

Fair Isle knitting
8,000 feet hoodie. Knits Weekend: special issue, 63, 68-71
200 Fair Isle motifs: a knitter's directory. Knits: F12, 5
Alice Starmore's book of Fair Isle knitting. Knits: F11, 10
Bandelier socks. Knits: F09, 38, 66-69
Bandelier socks. Knits: F16, 94-95, 114-116
Bauhaus Fair Isle. Knits: Sp07, 47, 106-108
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Bergen peak pullover. Knits: Sp18, 56-57, 73-74
The best yarns for Fair Isle. Knits: W15, 8-9
Border socks. Knits: F11, 104, 122-124
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Carmel-denim Fair Isle. Knits: F01, 66-68; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Cascade cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85
Child's faux Fair Isle. Knits: F96, 13, 15, 17
Cloisonné jacket. Knits: F10, 42, 60
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
Colorwork classic. Knits: W04, 28-30
Colorwork hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 108-110
Composed mitts. Knits: F07, 58, 128-129
Cornflower cardigan. Knits: F12, 110, 116-122
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
December lights tam. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 38, 82
December lights tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 62, 70-71
Denys vest. Knits: Sp17, 77, 85-86
Diamond upon diamond. Knits: W01/02, 96-98; website (correction)
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Elm Street socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60, 61, 66
Endless rose cowl. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 68-69
Epeiric vest. Knits: F13, 76, 77, 94-98
Equinox yoke pullover. Knits: F06, 46-50
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104
Fair Isle 101 pullover. Knits: W05, 34-36
Fair Isle bag. Knits: Su04, 74-76
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Fair Isle knitting: it's easier than you think. Knits: F/W05, 34-35
Fair Isle knitting: working with multiple colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 75
Fair Isle pillows. Knits: Sp04, 84-86
Fair Isle sampler hat. Knits: W04, 92-94
Fall river vest. Knits: F16, 92-93, 110-112
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Felicity hat. Knits: F09, 36, 58
Felted Fair Isle bag. Knits: 2007, 40-41
Flanders Bay pullover. Knits: F11, 72-75
Free-will Fair Isle. Knits: W03, 26-28
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Gaining speed with knitting belts. Knits: F96, 18
Grand Forks pullover. Knits: W18, 82-83, 98-101
Happy days tunic. Knits: F01, 62-64
Hojo pullover. Knits: F02, 28-30
Holding two yarns together. Knits: F10, 62
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
Ivy league vest. Knits: W07, 55, 106-109
Kingstown socks. Knits: Sp17, 24-25, 48-50
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 68-69, 80-83
Knitting from the North. Knits: W18, 6
Light on dark, dark on light: color in Fair Isle knitting. Knits: F96, 20-21
Lite Lopi pullover. Knits: F03, 98-100
Little Majolica. Knits: F06, 126-128; website (correction)
Madder mittens. Knits: 2015, 84-88
Maghrib vests. Knits: F99, 22-25
Matthew's yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67-68
Mirepoix bodice. Knits: F07, 59, 130-134
Morris fern cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Neutron mittens. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 83-84
Nordic mittens. Knits: W04, 58-61
Origata pillows. Knits: W99/00, 20-23
Peavey jacket. Knits: F10, 83, 85, 104
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85
Poppies. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 21
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Pulse warmers. Knits: W04, 46-47
Refashioning the fig leaf -- a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20
Road to golden. Knits: special issue F07, 23, 66-71
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50
Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6
Scandies mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 64-66
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44
Snowflake socks. Knits: F07, 56, 124-125
Solstice hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 40-41, 70-71
Spartan pullover. Knits: F06, 100-102
Stavanger Fair Isle. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Steeked earflap hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92, 94-95, 100-102
Syncopated caps. Knits: Su07, 45, 108
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107
Timeless Fair Isle. Knits: W00/01, 16-18
Tingga jumper. Knits: F96, 12-15
Traditional neckties. Knits: W04, 80-82; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Venezia pullover. Knits: W06, 20-24
Water garden Fair Isle. Knits: Su00, 90-92
Wednesday hat. Knits: special issue F08, 26, 75-76
Whitman cap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 106, 112-114
Winter wren stockings. Knits Gifts: 09, 41, 43, 60
Winter’s chill cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39

**fair trade businesses**

The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

**Fairmount Fibers**

The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
The women's workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

**Falick, Melanie**

America knits. Knits: Sp06, 10
America knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
The creative journey of Fiona Ellis. Knits: F01, 60-61 and sub-only website
Editors' notes. Knits: F16, 12-16
Gaining speed with knitting belts. Knits: F96, 18
Handknit holidays: knitting year-round for Christmas, Hanukkah, and Winter Solstice. Knits: W05, 12
Jade Starmore, a new star in the Starmore family. Knits: W99/00, 42-43 and sub-only website
Jil Eaton, master of sweet-chic and quick-to-knit children's wear. Knits: W00/01, 56-57 and sub-only website

Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Kids knitting. Knits: Su98, 67
Knit: a personal handbook. Knits: F04, 11
Knitting in America. Knits: F96, 76
Knitting in America. Knits: Sp06, 10
Knitting in America. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
Meet designer and entrepreneur Mags Kandis. Knits: Sp01, 22-23 and sub-only website
Noriko Sekiguchi: crossing cultures, building a career. Knits: W99/00, 24-25
Scarlet gown: a collaboration between artist and bride. Knits: Su01, 14-15 and sub-only website
Shirley Paden: from the corporate world to the knitting world. Knits: F00, 50-51 and sub-only website
Spinning on a handspindle. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 34-35
A visit with Susan Gordon Lydon. Knits: F97, 55
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

**Falls, Dixie**

Russian lace scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36-37

**Fama, Sarah**

Chanticleer cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 67, 71, 73-75
Loop vest. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 53, 57-58
Nova cardigan. Knits: Su13, 48, 54-56
Samba socks. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 26,30, 77-78
Thalweg socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 13, 55-56
Tweed scarflet. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 27, 32

**family**

Giving up on perfect. Knits: 2015, 128
Stitches of faith. Knits: F10, 144
The ties that bind. Knits: W12, 144

**fan lace stitch**

Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86

**Fana sweaters**

Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

**Fancy Tiger Crafts**
Something's been happening. Knits: Su14, 2

Fanderl, Lisl
Bäuerliches stricken. Knits: Sp08, 14
Bäuerliches stricken 1, 2, and 3. Knits: Su02, 11

Fanning, Robbie
Ich bin ein knitting machine. Knits: F98, 88

Farland, Barbara
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

Farley, Sidna
Posy cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 34-36

Farms
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Farms, Morehouse
Morehouse Farm merino knits. Knits: Sp06, 10

Faroe Islands
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Faroe Island cardigans. Knits: W00/01, 86-89
The Gøta photo; talking to Hargard Tvórfoss. Knits: F99, 80-81; W99/00, 84 (correction)
The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31
Where the sweaters come from: knitting for love or money in the Faroe Islands. Knits: W00/01, 84-85

farrow-rib cables
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56

farrow-rib stitch
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56

Farwell-Clay, Julia
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
And the Oscar for best sweater goes to. Knits: Sp08, 136
Bartók tunik. Knits: Sp13, 56, 68-72
A hat is a hat? Knits: Sp06, 128
Kate Gilbert breaks the rules. Knits: F08, 40-42
Mary Jane Mucklestone: knits on. Knits: F09, 28-30

fashion
Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
Style spotting. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 96
Style spotting with Kate Sonnick. Knitscene special issue: F10, 96
Wear this vest three ways. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 96

Fassbender, Joyce
Èze shawlette and beret. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 116-117, 128-129

Fassett, Kaffe
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
Kaffe Fassett; an exhibition at Woodlawn Plantation. Knits: Sp97, 84
Kaffe Fassett: dreaming in color. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14
Kaffe Fassett's pattern library. Knits: Su08, 14
Kaffe knits again. Knits: Su08, 14

faux cables
Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40

faux fur
Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11
Veronica vest. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89

Favorite, Peggy
Twist and shout dress. Knits: Su12, 78, 82

feather and fan lace
Bettie's pullover. Knits: W11, 22, 24, 28-29
Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples is six beachy knits.
  knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27
  Featherfall cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44
  Meandering top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32
  Nantucket vest. Knits: Su11, 94, 95, 104-105
  Ripple edge cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29
  Stepping-stones shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38
  Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
  Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,
  Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

feather motifs
  Falling leaves scarf. Knits: 2010, 123, 126-127
  Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

feathered decreases
  Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24

Federova, Olga
  Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

Fee, Jacqueline
  The sweater workshop. Knits: W07, 20

Feel Good Yarn Company
  Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

feet measurements
  My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22

Feitelson, Ann
  Light on dark, dark on light: color in Fair Isle knitting. Knits: F96, 20-21
  Tingwall jumper. Knits: F96, 12-15

Feldman, Marcy

Feldman, Rona
  Mandarin faux cardigan. Knits: Sp04, 58-60

Feller, Carol
  Aurelie tank. Knits: Sp12, 56, 58-60
  Braided hood tunic. Knits: Sp10, 55, 62-66
  Cable and lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
  Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
  Clear creek pullover. Knits: F13, 19, 34-35
  Dee pullover. Knits: F15, 59, 73-76
  Draped vest. Knits: Sp11, 93, 99-100
  Jessica tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98
  Leitmotif cardigan. Knits: F10, 38, 44-48
  Mason's hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 26-27, 48
  Mason's scarf. Knits Holiday: 2016, 28-29, 50
  Orangery shawl. Knits: Sp16, 66, 82
  Paddock cardigan. Knits: F15, 16, 40-45
  Ribbon tool shawl. Knits: Sp15, 19, 23-24
  Scrumptious knits. Knits: Su12, 13
  Spoked cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 47, 51-54, 136
  Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78
  Sweet detail: bulky yarn in a slim silhouette. Knits Weekend: 2010, 60
  Teacup pinafore. Knits: Su10, 66, 71-72
  Terra garter raglan. knit.purl: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75
  Terry's pullover. Knits Gifts: 09, 85, 87, 94-97
  Trellis and vine pullover. Knits: F09, 45, 98-102
Tribeca tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91
Vertex cardigan. Knits: Sp13, 30-31, 36-37, 104
Wickford wrap. Knits: Sp17, 32-33, 60-64
Yorkshire capelet. Knits: Sp16, 17, 41-42

felt splicing
Tech tip: joining yarns. Knits: W11, 114

felting
See also needle felting, pictorial felting, wet felting.
Acme baby bottle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32, 77-78
Appliqué mittens. Knits: 2015, 67-68
Aspen satchel. Knits: F12, 41, 50-52
The berriat lariat. Knits: 2007, 62-64
Blanketed. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12
Bon voyage shopping tote. Knits: Su02, 42, 90-91 and website
Boom bag. Knits: special issue F06, 20, 62-64
Canteen bag. Knits: F05, 128-129
Chianti carry-all. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36, 44-45
Circle squared purse. Knits: 2007, 36-38
Cookie cutter felting. Knits: 2007, 70-71
Dumpling bags. Knits: F08, 52, 86
Easy felted beads. Knits: 2007, 58-60
Fabulous felted hand-knits: wonderful wearables & home accents. Knits: F05, 11
Fat baby booties. Knits: 2007, 16-18
Fat cat. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Fat cat. Knits: 2007, 26-27
Felt it up! Knits: special issue F06, 16-17. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Felted daypack. Knits: W04, 112-114
Felted egg cozies. Knits Gifts: 2010, 16-17
Felted entrelac potholders. Knits: 2015,
Felted Fair Isle bag. Knits: 2007, 40-41
Felted floral capelet. Knits: F05, 68-70
Felted pillow. Knits: 2007, 42
Felted pullover. Knits: W04, 32-33
Felted snowmen pillows. Knits: 2015, 28, 39-40
Felted tote bag. Knits: Su09, 20
Feltion or fulling your knitting? Shrink with accuracy. Knits: 2007, 12
Floral felted bag. Knits: F04, 52-54; W04, 120 (correction)
Floral felted bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 40-42; W04, 120 (correction)
Getting started with needle felting. Knits: 2007, 66-69
Great gifts. Knits: Su05, 48-51
Half-felted knapsack. Knits: W09, 91, 94-96
How it felt. Knits: 2007, 48-52
Kalahari tote. Knits: Su09, 43, 86-89
Knitted and felted toys. Knits: Su10, 68
Knitted, felted slippers. Knits: W98, 40-42
Kokopelli tote. Knits: 2007, 24-25
Laptop cases. Knits: F05, 138-139, 142
Little entrelac bags. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 115-116
The lock nest hat. Knits: 2007, 20-21
Lock nest hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 71-72
Molly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 62
Mowat mukluk. Knits: W05, 20-23
Neat as a pincushion. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110, 116-117
Needle felting. Knits: Su06, 39
Needle felting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 22-24
Needle-felted messenger bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 26-27
A needle-felted purse. Knits: 2007, 76-77
Needle-felted a fulled sweater. Knits: 2007, 78-81
Needle-felting. Knits: Sp09, 90
Needlefelting. Knits Weekend: 2010, 82
Noni flowers. Knits: Sp13, 4
Pirouette gloves. Knits: F12, 88, 94-100
Polka-dot bag. Knits: Su05, 51-52; F05, 145 (correction)
Recycled felt. Knits: 2007, 82-83
Santa Fe satchel. Knits: F06, 40-44
Shibori-esque neck wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 30, 35
Soft porcelain bowls. Knits Gifts: 09, 98, 100, 104-105
Strawberry clutch. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36, 86-88
Unspun roving mittens. Knits: 2007, 44-47
Vintage velvet. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36
Watercolor lily beret. Knits: 2007, 72-75
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: F05, 56-58, 60, 62
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: 2007, 30-34
Wobbly circles tote. Knits: Sp06, 84-86
Woolly pears. Knits: Su01, 45, 52-53; F01, 110 (correction); W02/03, 115 (correction)
Woolly pears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 14-15
Yarn notes. Knits: 2007, 6
You kiss a hundred frogs purse. Knits Gifts: 09, 120, 121, 124-126
Zelda's cloche. Knits: F12, 87, 92-93

Felton, Miriam L.
Betsy Devonshire needlecraft mysteries. Knits: Su02, 11
A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
Icarus shawl. Knits: Su06, 74-77
Logan river wrap. Knits: W07, 56, 116-117
Trousseau wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-28

Fenton, Ricardo
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Ferguson, Corrina
Denford argyle cable cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
Ingrid pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87
Quick wind pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85
Warm days, cool knits: lighter designs for every season. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

fern lace stitch
Fern lace stole. Knits: F11, 80, 92-94
Pembroke wrap. Knits: F11, 28, 37-38
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

**festivals, sheep and wool**
- Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
- Going to the source: around the country at sheep and wool festivals. Knits: F02, 11, 126
- Sheep festivals. Knits: F04, 38-39

**Fettig, Hannah**
- Carrot cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 11, 51-42
- Closely knit: handmade gifts for the ones you love. Knitscene special issue: F10, 10
- Coastal knits. Knits: Su12, 8
- Elemental boatneck. Knits: Su09, 36, 70-71; correction, F09, 127
- Gooseberry cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30, 31,34, 35, 36-38
- Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
- Knitbot essentials. Knits: Su12, 13
- Lapis yoke. Knitscene special issue: F10, 10, 50-51, 96
- Lettuce raglan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 9, 50, 96
- Tree line cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 44-48
- We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81
- Whisper cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 40-41, 92-93; Knitscene special issue F10, 10

**Fiber events (department)**
- From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

**Fiber Factor**
- Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

**Fiber Factory**
- This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112

**fiber festivals**
- Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
- From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

**Fiber journal (department)**
- Fall fibers: beautiful & essential, new & traditional fibers for Fall 2016. Knits: F16, 8-9
- Festive fibers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 4-5
- Introducing Andorra from Kelborune Woolens. Knits: Sp18, 8
- Laceweight love. Knits: Su16, 6-7
- Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
- Shore-side hues. Knits: Sp17, 8-9
- Winter marls: rustic colors & natural fibers twist together for charming winter knits. Knits: W17, 6-7

**Fiber review (department)**
- Big is beautiful. Knits: W20, 8-9
- Light & lovely linens. Knits: Su19, 8-9
- Multiverse sock yarns. Knits: W19, 8-9
- Nordic wools. Knits: F19, 8-9
- Scholarly tweeds. Knits: F18, 6
- Silks for spring. Knits: Sp19, 10-11
- Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6

**Fiber Trends (business)**
- Meet Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su02, 44-45 and sub-only website

**fibers**
- See also yarns, specific fibers.
- Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
- Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
- Exotic fibers for knitters: camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, and guanaco. Knits: F03, 42-45; W03, 114 and website (correction)
- The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
- Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
- In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9

**Fiber events (department)**
- From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

**Fiber Factor**
- Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

**Fiber Factory**
- This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112

**fiber festivals**
- Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
- From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

**Fiber journal (department)**
- Fall fibers: beautiful & essential, new & traditional fibers for Fall 2016. Knits: F16, 8-9
- Festive fibers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 4-5
- Introducing Andorra from Kelborune Woolens. Knits: Sp18, 8
- Laceweight love. Knits: Su16, 6-7
- Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
- Shore-side hues. Knits: Sp17, 8-9
- Winter marls: rustic colors & natural fibers twist together for charming winter knits. Knits: W17, 6-7

**Fiber review (department)**
- Big is beautiful. Knits: W20, 8-9
- Light & lovely linens. Knits: Su19, 8-9
- Multiverse sock yarns. Knits: W19, 8-9
- Nordic wools. Knits: F19, 8-9
- Scholarly tweeds. Knits: F18, 6
- Silks for spring. Knits: Sp19, 10-11
- Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6

**Fiber Trends (business)**
- Meet Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su02, 44-45 and sub-only website

**fibers**
- See also yarns, specific fibers.
- Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
- Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
- Exotic fibers for knitters: camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, and guanaco. Knits: F03, 42-45; W03, 114 and website (correction)
- The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
- Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
- In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Luxury fibers: laundering, storing, and problem solving. Knits: F98, 8-9, 11
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Fibre Company
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
Kelbourne Woolens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 7

fichus
Ginevra's pullover. Knits: W10, 75, 82-83

fiction
Casting spells. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
The Friday night knitting club. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
The knitting circle. Knits: Su12, 8
Knitting under the influence. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
Novel knitting. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6

Fiddes, Dana Freed
Tender buttons: the art of tactile memory. Knits: W17, 96
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

Fiddler on the Roof
Fiddler cast casts on. Knits: F05, 9

Fierst, Ann. O.
Little skipper. Knits: Su99, 20-22; F99, 12 (correction)

fine art, crochet and
Altared. Knits: special issue Sp06, 10

fine art, knitting and
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12
Emily Mounton. Knits: W05, 8
Gail Rothschild: drawing knitting. Knits: W03, 6-7
The knitting girl. Knits: W04, 8
The sock knitter. Knits: W07, 12
Sojourner truth. Knits: W05, 8
Valerie Molnar: painting with acrylic yarn. Knits: F08, 12

finger weaving

fingrless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
Around we go: 7 accessories to knit in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 30-33
Ashbury mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 73, 80-81
At your fingertips. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Audrey mitts. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112
Axiomatic mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 74-75
Big cuff wrap. Knits: F/W05, 10, 58, 60
Bryophyta cowl and mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 15, 58-59
Bucheron mitts. Knits: W14, 20-21, 20
Buffalo girl. Knits: Su05, 72-74
Bungled mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 82
Chivalry mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 39, 48-
Composed mitts. Knits: F07, 58, 128-129
Coppice mitts. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 128-130
Cornflower mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 119, 124-125
Costume jewelry. Knits: special issue Sp07, 23, 67-68
Cranberry mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 66-68
Crazy for cuffs. Knits: F02, 108-111
Dog walker. Knits: special issue F06, 42, 88-90
Evening frost mitts. Knits: F19, 71-73, 84
Fancy braid mitts. Knits: 2015, 90
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Fiery nights. Knits: F19, 70-83
Fingerrless mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 131-132
Flash mitts. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 54, 58
Fresco Fair Isle mitts. Knits: F08, 55, 98-99
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16
Handwork mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 75, 82-83
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Inlaid lace mitts. Knits: Sp13, 19, 26-28
Je suis jolie mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 122, 128-129
Keep them warm wristlets. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 127-128
Knit cuffs with a cable twist. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 131
Lace in place. Knits: Sp13, 14-19
Lace twist mitts. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 63-64
Latvian braid mitts. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 32-34
Little gems mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 39, 84
Merry mittens: take your pick from eleven perfect pairs. Knits: 2015, 62-90
Michaelmas mitts. Knits: special issue F08, 8, 50
Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116
Mitts and gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 118-123
Mosaic mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 125-126
Motley mitts. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Mulberry cottage: luxe fibers take on retro shapes and textures in cool, colorful hues for winter. Knits: W15, 64-77
Nautilus mitts. Knits: Su10, 80, 87-88
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
One, two, three. Knits Gifts: 09, 64-69
Out by the woodpile. Knits: W14, 20-29
Pearl Lake mitts. Knits: W15, 72-73, 98-100
Pianissimo mitts. Knits: Su12, 36, 42-43
Pirouette gloves. Knits: F12, 88, 94-100
The point about cuffs. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 121, 128
Pom-pom fingerless mitts. Knits: Sp06, 110-111
Pop quiz mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30, 40, 82
Pulse warmers. Knits: W04, 46-47
Ragg convertible mitts. Knits: 2015, 68-69, 94
Rib-and-cable mitts. Knits: Sp06, 68-70
Scandies mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 64-66
Seed-stitch wristers. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 18, 19, 65, 70-72
A simple plan. Knits: Su10, 78-81
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96-99
Warm wishes from the hands & from the heart. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-59
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77
Wine and roses mitts. Knits Gifts: 09, 10, 65, 70-74
Winter twilight mitts. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Workaday color: plaids, patterns, and checks add a cheerful touch to your every day. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-113

finishing
Blocking tips. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 49
Deborah Newton's finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Sp12, 13
Designer tips: weaving in ends. Knits: Sp11, 103
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Su12, 5
Finishing touches. Knits: Sp12, 13
Finishing: the thrill of the chase. Knits: Sp08, 26-28
The knitter's book of finishing techniques. Knits: Sp12, 13
Knitter's handbook. Knits: Sp12, 13
The perfect finish: a no-nonsense guide to finishing techniques for knitters of every level. Knits: Sp12, 13
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Seven things that can "make or break" a sweater. Knits: Sp12, 13

Finishing (department)
Amplify your creativity. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 120
A doodle? knit.purl: FW15, 128
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144
In ten days from Turkey. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 144
Knit glam. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 144
Knit together. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 144
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128
Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

Finseth, Margaretha
Norsk Strikkedesign: a collection from Norway's foremost knitting designers. Knits: F02, 12

Fiola wrap
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68

First glance (department)
Flounce & frill: the new ribbon yarns are ruffle-ready. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 5
Free spirit knits. knit.purl: FW15, 4, 56-57
Handmade marketplace. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Interweave Knits presents 5 accessory patterns for knitting motifs. knit.purl: FW15, 4
A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5
A knitter’s palette. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 5
The magic pattern book. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Think outside the block. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 5
Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. knit.purl: FW15, 4

First Nations
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

Fisch, A.
Knitting at American museums. Knits: W01/02, 8

fish motifs
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68

Fisher, Margaret E.
Seven things that can "make or break" a sweater. Knits: Sp12, 13

Fisher, Phryne
Phryne beret. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92

fisherman’s rib stitch
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40
Fisherman redux. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36
Fisherman’s rib versus brioche: an introduction. Knits: F14, 58-61
Horehound henley. Knits: Sp19, 62-63, 82-84
Two ribs infinity scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 86-87, 96-98
Zipper cowl. Knits: F14, 18, 42, 58, 61

Fitzgerald, Kiri
Compass rose pullover. Knits: Sp18, 50-51, 66-67

Fitzgerald-Hillier, Kiri
Commonwealth sweater. Knits: F15, 61, 81-82
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

fixing life
The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112

fixing mistakes
The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112
Combating cable flare. Knits: W18, 68-70
Darning & repairing cables. Knits: F18, 64-65
Knit fix: problem solving for knitters. Knits: F11, 7
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Lisa's list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112

Flanders, Sue
Barnyard booties. Knits: Su00, 74-76; website (correction)
Double hat trick. Knits: W99/00, 70-71

Flaubert, Gustav
Scaling the pyramids. Knits: F12, 17

flax
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
Flax into gold. Knits: Sp13, 6
The useful plant: linen. Knits: Sp11, 25

**fleece. See wool, carded**

**Fleur de Beast**
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

**Flickinger, Jamie**
Looping and knitting: a history at the Textile Museum. Knits: Su97, 35

**floating snake cable stitch**
Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42

**floats**
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
Jasper skirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46, 50-51
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Stranded colorwork in rows with long stretches of color. Knits: F10, 104
Sweet detail: catching the floats. Knits Gifts: 2010, 87
Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15, 64-67

Varsity stole. Knits: F11, 106, 124-125

**Flood, Jared**
Cobblestone pullover. Knits: F07, 55, 120-122
Koolhaas hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 32, 58
Koolhaas hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 60, 68
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13
Woolens. Knits: W17, 4

**flowers**
See also embelishments.
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37
Bistro lace stole. Knits: Su11, 82, 83, 86-87
Bit of color corsage. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 21, 26-28
Crocus cardigan. Knits: W10, 49, 60-66
Crocus socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 34, 40-42
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Handwork mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 75, 82-83
Hearts and flowers cardigan. Knits: W09, 104, 105, 114-117
Hexagon petal tee. Knits: Sp11, 77, 83-88
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Krokos shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 22-28
La fleur clutch. Knits: Sp12, 93, 102
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Meadowsweet hat. Knits: Su13, 70, 76-78
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Noni flowers. Knits: Sp13, 4
Orchid scarf. Knits: 2015, 102, 116
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
Samba socks. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 26,30, 77-78
Starflower mittens. Knits: 2015, 70-72
Teacup pinafore. Knits: Su10, 66, 71-72
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26
Vine and flower scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 19, 21, 30-32
Zelda’s cloche. Knits: F12, 87, 92-93
flowers, crocheted
Mumzy scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 21, 73
flowers, organza
Island rose. Knits: Su99, 24-26
fluted yokes
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80
flyaway fronts
Bent’s Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50
Bethany wrap. Knits: Su12, 81, 88-91
Celia cardigan. Knits: W19, 64-65, 82-84
Cortex cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 118, 123
Rockport vest. knit.wear: Sp/So17, 24-25, 44-45
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34
Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46
Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,

flying geese stitch
Moccasocks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 82-83, 92-94
Fogerty, Kathy
Chief Joseph skirt. Knits: Su16, 8-9, 10, 66-67
Knit & sew: the handmade life. Knits: Su16, 8-9
Whisperwool clutch. Knits: Su16, 9, 12
foldover collars
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
foldover hems
Folketh, Kathryn
Comanche hill cardigan. Knits: F16, 86-86, 104-105
Folklore (department)
Games knitters play. Knits: Su99, 69-70
Give him mittens, but not THE mitten. Knits: W97, 79-80
The Gøta photo; talking to Hargard Tvórfoss. Knits: F99, 80-81; W99/00, 84 (correction)
Luxury luxus deluxe. Knits: F98, 52
Money cats, knitty kitties - a lexicologist and knitter take a cat trip. Knits: Sp98, 68-69
The pull-up -- unmentionable or just not mentioned? Knits: Su98, 36-37
Woolgathering. Knits: Sp99, 68-69
folktales
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33
food scales
For good measure. Knits: W11, 7
food, knitted
Knit your vegetables. Knits: Sp06, 9
Knitting on the grill. Knits: Sp06, 9

**foot measurements**
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22

**footstools**
Logic & proportion: Here, shape, construction & color weave innovative designs. Knits: Sp16, 48-50
Spectrum pouf. Knits: Sp16, 50, 60

**Forbes, Casey**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Forbes, Jess**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Ford, Felicity**
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104

**Ford, Henry**
From the pod: soybean fiber. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

**Ford, Kristin**
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**foreground stitches**
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

**Forgione, Joan**
All points east shawl. Knits Gifts: 2014, 90-91, 105-110
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Boatneck dolman. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113
Claire tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113
Darjeeling shawl. Knits: Sp13, 80-81, 86
Gibraltar henley. Knits: Sp15, 74, 82-86
Hanky tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96
North country ruana. Knits: W20, 28-29, 68-69
Thorn & thistle twinset. Knits: Su06, 42-46
Warwick hat. Knits: W16, 71, 76-77

**Forsberg, Cher Underwood**
Triple-slip vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 36, 82-84
Twisted bridges hat and scarf. Knits: special issue F08, 15, 68

**Fortune, Brandy**
Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78
Sweet little cardigan. Knits: 2015, 32, 51-52

**Fougner, Dave**
The manly art of knitting. Knits: W17, 4

**foundation stitches, crochet**
Creating foundation double crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 45
Creating foundation single crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 46
Foundation single crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 45
Foundation stitches. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Working foundation stitched foundation double crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 45

**fountain rib stitch**
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

**fountain stitch**
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

**four-handed knitting**
Knits: Su99, 69-70
Games knitters play. Knits: Su99, 69-70

**four-in-hand knots**
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

**Fournier, Jane**
Hemp market bag. Knits: Sp97, 75
In sheep's clothing: a handspinner's guide to wool. Knits: F09, 24
Russian lace scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36-37
Fournier, Nola
  In sheep's clothing: a handspinner's guide to wool. Knits: F09, 24

foxes
  Fantastic fox family. Knits Holiday: 2017, 94-95, 104-106
  Lester the fox. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 65, 74-76

Foxfire Fiber & Designs
  Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Foxy cowl
  Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76

Francis, Genie
  Genie Francis. Knits: F02, 10

Frankel, Katya
  Ambrosia cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 52-53, 61
  Arrow pullover. Knits: W12, 18-19, 24-25
  Boys' knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
  Elusive bias socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 35, 42-44
  Eyelet raglan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31
  Flowering plum pullover. Knits: W10, 27, 36-41
  Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
  Gathered collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 79, 82-84
  Gemini cardigan. Knits: F11, 56-57, 62-64
  Medallion-edged shrug. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 72-73, 81-82
  Quatrefoil cups. Knits Gifts: 2011, 94, 100-101
  Stepping-stones shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38
  Tilted slouch hat. Knits Gifts: 09, 82, 87, 94
  Trellis socks. Knits Weekend: 2010, 16, 17, 30-31

Franken, Katya
  Ambrosia cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 100-102

Franquemont, Abby
  Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15

Franz, Bonnie
  Origami baby kimono. Knits: Su03, 49, 90

Fredagsmys (Swedish traditions)
  Fredagsmys: a Swedish lagom tradition. Knits: F19, 10-11

Fredholm, Inger
  Knitting with a smile: the compact book with over 36 original Swedish knitting patterns. Knits: W04, 9

free-form crochet
  The organic elegance of scrumbling: exploring free-form crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 6-7

Freia Handpaint Yarns
  Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 14

French Breton tops
  Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44

French merino
  Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11

French press coffee urns

Friedman, Diane
  Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76

friendship shawls and wraps
  Friendship shawls: with love in every stitch. Knits: F08, 18

frilled cast-on
  Ribbon tool shawl. Knits: Sp15, 19, 23-24

frilled decrease bind-off
Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52

Fringe (business)
In person: Dennice Mankarious of Fringe. Knits: special issue F08, 20

fringes
Astral road ruana. Knits: F17, 24-25, 50-54
Bead fringe. Knits: W98, 58
Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Fringe stitch. Knits: F99, 34
Greenpoint wrap. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94
Herring cove wrap. Knits: F18, 72-73, 88-89
Hope chest scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 55, 62-64
Knotted fringe. Knits: F00, 85
Midsummer kimono. Knits: Su17, 21, 37-38
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
Rosa wrap. Knits: Su16, 21, 42-43
Santa Fe belt. Knits: Su16, 69, 87
Shredded cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75
Tam toppers. Knits: Sp02, 94
Wink scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 88, 100
Winona poncho. Knits: Su18, 76-77, 89-90

Frisa, Karen
The afterthought heel and the peasant heel. Knits: Su19, 56-58
Buttonholes. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25
Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
No-sew sleeve caps! Converting sleeve construction from bottom-up to top-down. Knits: F17, 60-62

Frog Tree
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

frogs
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Fishtail frog. Knits: F00, 65
Making a frog. Knits: Sp01, 45
You kiss a hundred frogs purse. Knits Gifts: 09, 120, 121, 124-126

Frost, Catrina
Lace basket scarf. Knits: 2015, 103, 118

Frost, Jean
Jean Frost jackets. Knits: Su03, 10

fruit motifs
Woolly pears. Knits: Su01, 45, 52-53; F01, 110 (correction); W02/03, 115 (correction)
Woolly pears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 14-15

Fujioka, Kaori
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

Fukui, M.
Modern takes on old traditions: a profile of Setsuko Torii. Knits: Su04, 40 and sub-only website

fulling. See felting

funnel necks
Arrow pullover. Knits: W12, 18-19, 24-25
High button cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82
Honeyncomb-collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123
Sunchokes pullover. Knits: Sp19, 56-57, 75-76
Thandie funnel neck. Knits: W10, 78, 88
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
fur yarns
  Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11

Furlan, Amanda
  Dirndl raglan. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 77-78

Future History collection
  Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

Future Makers Award
  Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

Fyberspates
  Saturday treat. Knits: Su12, 13
  Scrumptious knits. Knits: Su12, 13

Gabriel, Nikki

Gagnon, Kate
  Amplified cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103
  Chevron hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130
  Conifer shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 35, 37, 84-85
  Falmouth cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110
  Flanders Bay pullover. Knits: F11, 72-75
  Hay bale tank. Knits: Su14, 70, 71, 80-81
  Kalaloch pullover. Knits: Su19, 10-11, 32-33
  Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
  Kilronan mittens. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 91, 98-100
  Knitters we love. Knits: W12, 11
  Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11
  Making Irish wool: Kelbourne Woolens, Arranmore, and Ireland. Knits: W17, 10
  Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25
  Newport pullover. Knits: Sp17, 30-31, 58-60
  Norquin beret. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 118-120
  November knits. Knits: W12, 11
  November knits. Knits: W12, 40-43
  Oscilloscope shawl. Knitscene special issue: F10, 26-27, 68-69
  Rawah pullover. Knits: F16, 90-91, 108-110
  Roositud inlay. Knits Weekend: special issue, 120
  Stavanger Fair Isle. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
  Vintage modern knits. Knits: F11, 72-75
  Vintage modern knits. Knits: W12, 11

Gagnon, Kate
  Hollywood herringbone pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-13, 48-50
  Kelbourne Woolens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 7
  Tempest beret. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 79-80

gaiters
  Brioche gaiter in camel hair. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 59
  Girly gaiters. Knits: special issue F06, 33, 80

Galeskas, Bev
  Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su11, 4
  Fat baby booties. Knits: 2007, 16-18
  Felted knits. Knits: 2007, 14
  Felting or fulling your knitting? Shrink with accuracy. Knits: 2007, 12
  Meet Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su02, 44-45 and sub-only website

game boards
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18

games
Games knitters play. Knits: Su99, 69-70
Inspired knitting: host a yarn sleuthing party? Knits: Sp06, 7

Gandy, Charles D.
Bowsprit cardigan. Knits: Su13, 15, 21-22
Hallgrim hat. Knits: W12, 73, 84-86, 88
Hallgrim mittens. Knits: W12, 73, 86-88
Honeycomb-collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123
I-cord cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49
On the edge poncho. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 51, 56-58
Twist argyle throw. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32

Gann, Christine
Cookie cutter felting. Knits: 2007, 70-71

gansey wool
Traditional five-ply gansey wools. Knits: Sp15, 16

ganseys
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Classic gansey cardigan. Knits: F18, 106-109
Dutch traditional Ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits Gifts: 2014, 4
Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Gansey leg warmers. Knits Weekend: special issue, 20, 26-28
Gutter ganseys. Knits: W06, 34-35
Inversion gansey. Knits: F10, 41, 56-59
Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Knitting a gansey in the old way. Knits: W04, 88, 90
Lace saddle tee. Knits: Su10, 91, 95-97
A light in winter: cables and textures create heritage knits. Knits: W16, 14-25
Muted musician gansey. Knits: Sp98, 48-50
Narragansett gansey. Knits: Sp17, 16-17, 36-38
Old way gansey. Knits: W04, 84-86
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
St. Helier pullover. Knits: F15, 60-61, 76-80
Traditional five-ply gansey wools. Knits: Sp15, 16
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Wind at your back pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 110-111
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40

Garcia-Alcantud, Ruth
Charleston tee. Knits: Su13, 31, 34-35
Hana shell. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 94, 100-103
Hirst pullover. Knits: F16, 34-35, 68-70
Knit purl jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 22, 28-30
Smocked bodice. Knits: Sp13, 54-55, 61-64
Gardiner, Chrissy
Auburn camp shirt. Knits: Sp08, 60-65
Epeiric mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 20, 21, 24, 33
Hourglass rib socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 78-79
Knotty or nice socks. Knits: F08, 54, 94-96
North Sea socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 20, 21, 24, 34
Nuppy diamonds. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Pavo slipper socks. Knits: W10, 94, 106-107
Ribby retro socks. Knits: special issue F07, 43, 88-89
Rutabaga. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14, 56-58
Snowflake socks. Knits: F07, 56, 124-125
Sweetheart socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 29, 44-45
Tilting cable socks. Knits: W07, 54, 102-104
Twisted tulip socks. Knits: Sp08, 104-105
We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81
Windowpane socks. Knits: Su08, 42, 88-89
Wooly toes socks. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 12, 24-26

Gardiner, Kay
Mason-Dixon knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Mason-Dixon knitting outside the lines. Knits: W10, 18
Mason-Dixon knitting: the curious knitter's guide. Knits: W10, 18

Garland, Claire
Dream toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
garlands
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
garter drop stitch
Nonesuch cowl. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 43, 52
garter porcupine stitch
Quad vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57
garter rib stitch
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Hank's pullover. Knits: F17, 76-77, 99-100
garter ridge stitch
Firehouse Alley cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36
Open road vest. Knits: Sp18, 21, 40-42
garter stitch
All knit all the time: garter stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 24
Estuary tank. Knits: Su14, 26, 41-43
Knit one, knit all. Knits: F10, 18
Spectrum tam and scarf. Knits: W08, 56-57, 120-121
Terra garter raglan. knit.purl: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75
Wedge hat. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 90
garters
Costume jewelry. Knits: special issue Sp07, 23, 67-68

Gates, Linda
Dolman updated. Knits: W03, 30-32; Sp04, 98 (correction); Su04, 98 (correction)
Family affair. Knits: Sp02, 62-64
In the groove. Knits: special issue F06, 43, 92-94

Gather (business)
gathered stitch
Gathered collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 79, 82-84

Gathering of Stitches, A (studio)
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14
gathers
Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
Gathered front tank. Knits: Sp11, 22, 25, 32-34
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 63-69

Gatzen, Pascale
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

gauge
Combating cable flare. Knits: W18, 68-70
Elements of knitting: heavy gauges put every last stitch on show. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92-93
Got gauge? Knits: Su05, 95
Knitting gauge. Knits: W08, 134; Knit.wear special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 106; Knit.wear special issue F08, 32; Knits weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Knit.wear special issue W09/Sp10, 42; F10, 127; Knit.wear special issue F10, 46; W10, 130; Knit.wear special issue WS11, 42; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 116
Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
Tips on gauge swatching. Knits: sub-only website
Using gauge to adjust fit. Knits: W04, 37
What's in a swatch? Why should swatching be a chore? Knits: Su12, 14

gauge changes as pattern feature
Agua rios vest. Knits: Sp12, 69, 78-80
Cornflower shell. Knits: Sp12, 66-67, 72-74

Gaughan, Norah
Aran plaid. Knits: Su00, 38-40; F00, 102 (correction)
Back to school. Knits: Su01, 32-34, Fu02, 122 (correction)
Ballet wrap. Knits: Sp05, 44-46
Big collar cardigan. Knits: 2004, 30-32
Bonsai tunic. Knits: Sp07, 37, 62-63; website (correction)
Braided blues. Knits: F05, 122-123
Breezy sleeveless swing. Knits: Sp00, 22-24; Su02, 102 (correction)
Cabana pullover and hats. Knits: Su03, 84-85
Cabaret raglan. Knits: Su04, 20-22
Cable vines. Knits: F00, 66-67
Caftan pullover. Knits: Sp06, 26-29; Sp06, 146 (correction)
Colorful language. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 10
Cortex cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 118, 123
Cross-cultural pullover. Knits: F00, 92-94
Felted pullover. Knits: W04, 32-33
Five points shawl. Knits: Sp15, 37, 46-50
Furrowed vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51
Gored skirt. Knits: W05, 120-122
Gypsy mesh pullover. Knits: Sp04, 52-53
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Hartwich top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115
Hemp flowers necklace. Knits: 2005, 54-56
Hepburn pullover. Knits: Sp02, 18-19
Here and there cables. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 8, 14
Impressionist cardigan. Knits: W02/03, 68-70; website (correction)
Intertwining cables. Knits: Su98, 46-49; F98, 5 (correction); W98, 86 (correction)
Kenobi jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 10, 51-52
Knitting nature. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83
Knitting nature: 39 designs inspired by patterns in nature. Knits: F06, 110-111
Knitting nature: 39 designs inspired by patterns in nature. Knits: F07, 18
Lite Lopi pullover. Knits: F03, 98-100
Loopy accessories. Knits: F02, 112-113; W02/03, 115 (correction); Sp03, 100 (correction)
Mandalay medallions. Knits: Sp03, 68-70
Moorish patterned pullover. Knits: W03, 50-52
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Nantucket jacket. Knits: W06, 62-66
Norah Gaughan, Vol. 10. Knits: Su12, 8
Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5
Origami cardi. Knits: Su07, 39, 86-87
Posh cardigan. Knits: F/W05, 21, 74, 76-77
Quicksilver bag. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 12, 64
Quicksilver bag. Knits Gifts: 09, 64, 70
Reconfigured raglan. Knits: F01, 78-79 and sub-only website
Ribbing redefined. Knits: W01/02, 14-16
Saoirse shawl. Knits: Sp09, 38, 82
Side-way ribs. Knits: F/W05, 48, 104-105
Silk cardigan. Knits: F/W05, 30, 86-88
Sloping hem boatneck. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53
Striped pullover. Knits: F/W05, 45, 98-99
Sunburst pullover. Knits: Su02, 48-50; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Supernova pullover. Knits: F06, 88-90; website (correction)
Syncopated ribs. Knits: F04, 30-32
Target wave mittens. Knits: F06, 110-111
Tilted duster. Knits: F07, 44, 88-90
Tilted jacket. Knits: W04, 40-42
Tweedy Aran cardigan. Knits: F06, 88-90; website (correction)
The unique knitting world of Norah Gaughan. Knits: W08, 22-26
Variegated vest. Knits: Sp01, 64-66
Vintage pink cardigan. Knits: Sp05, 32-34
Wedgewood blouse. Knits: Su06, 24-26
gauntlets
See also fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs.
Axiomatic mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 74-75
Bungled mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 82
Fern-edged gauntlets. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 114-120
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Gaustad, Stephanie
Envelope hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55
Rediscovering cotton. Knits: Sp10, 12-13
gay slang
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12
Gayle, Lori
Home-sweet-home nursery valance. Knits: Su03, 86-87
How much yarn do I need? A mathematical approach. Knits: Sp03, 72-75 and sub-only website
Pooling colors scarf. Knits: F04, 122-123
Uninvited insects: when bad things happen to good yarn. Knits: Sp00, 58-60; website (correction)
Gaynor, Ramona
Attached scarf cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40
Hampshire shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 29-30
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Gebhardt, Laura
Gypsy dolman. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 26, 75-76
Gebhardt, Mary Ann
Classic teddy bear. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 34, 66-68

Gehling, Mary
Berry and bramble cardigan. Knits: F09, 46, 104-107
Nimbus vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 15, 64-66
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107

Geigley, Jen
Weekend: simple, modern knits. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6

Geissman, Molly
Versatile banker's vest: simple designing on the needles. Knits: Su98, 22-29

Gelenter, Luisa
Cashmere from weeds: the ballad of Lani Lamming. Knits: Sp03, 9, 102
River of enchantment. Knits: Sp00, 92

Gen Art Design Vision of Avant Garde
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44

General Hogbuffer
Slippery slope socks. Knits: Sp16, 49, 53-57
gentlelady scarves
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

geometric motifs
The art of designing with motifs. Knits: W09, 20
Slippery slope socks. Knits: Sp16, 49, 53-57

George, Amelia
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

George, Jennifer
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

Gerber, Shelley
Gossamer smocked tunic. Knits: Sp11, 95, 102-104
Meadow vest. Knits: Sp12, 90-91, 94-96
Nantucket vest. Knits: Su11, 94, 95, 104-105
Zelda's cloche. Knits: F12, 87, 92-93

Gerbman, Stacey
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
Lion oh! sweater. Knits: Su11, 83, 87-88
Monkey business marionette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114-115, 125-126
Sweet dreams tooth fairy pillow. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 78-79
Tempest coat. Knits: W11, 69, 72-

Gerda and the Snow Queen

Gerish, Deborah
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Toy construction & safety. Knits Holiday: 2017, 86-90

German short rows
German short-row wrap. Knits: Sp15, 24
German short-rows. knit.purl: FW15, 86; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90
Palm Springs pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 67, 84-86
Sediment pullover. Knits: W19, 60-63, 80-81
Yorkshire capelet. Knits: Sp16, 17, 41-42

German short-rows
Ribbon tool shawl. Knits: Sp15, 19, 23-24

German twisted-stitch motifs

Gerosa, Nina Berry
Cobweb frill. Knits: Sp02, 76-78
Gestures of Resistance exhibition
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

Getting into the loop (department)
Foundation stitches. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 62-65
Woven crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 70

Gianturco, Paola
In her hands. Knits: Sp01, 7

Gibbs, Susan
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Gibson, Larissa
The chain selvedge. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 52-54
Chained down. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 10-11
Cool wool: alone or in blends, wool is back for summer. Knits: Su12, 32-33
Dhania shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 46-47
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 1. Knits: W17, 12-14
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 2. Knits: Sp17, 70-72
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 3. Knits: Su17, 52-53
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15
Solstice jacket. Knits: F11, 54-55, 60-61
Transcendental tencel. Knits: Sp12, 16-17
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Gibson, Laura
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla
The anatomy of a tam. Knits: Sp02, 90-91
Bazaar socks. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Bazaar socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 99, 104-108
A dream realized. Knits: Sp01, 96
Dresser scarf socks. Knits: Sp03, 94-95
Eastern European footlets. Knits: W03, 72-74
His-her crew and knee socks. Knits: Sp02, 86-88
Knitting a gansey in the old way. Knits: W04, 88, 90
Knitting in the old way. Knits: Sp04, 11
Love stamp socks. Knits: F03, 94-96
Making stitches: a multicultural approach. Knits: F00, 72-74 and sub-only website
Never wimpy wimple. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 29, 34
Old way gansey. Knits: W04, 84-86
Priscilla’s dream socks. Knits: F00, 76-78 and sub-only website
Priscilla’s heirloom curtains. Knits: Su01, 68-69
Simple socks: plain and fancy. Knits: W01/02, 9
Simple socks: plain and fancy. Knits: Su07, 18
Traditional techniques for creating ethnic intarsia designs. Knits: F03, 90-93 and sub-only website

gift tags
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11

gifts
Bon voyage shopping tote. Knits: W02/03, 115 (correction)
Cloudy apples. Knits: W12, 11
Festive fibers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 4-5
A gift story. Knits Gifts: 09, 144
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
Great gifts. Knits: Su06, 36-37
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128
It's the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
It's gifting time! But first, 5 things to remember about non-knitters. Knits Holiday: 2017, 120
Knit picks: a few of our favorite things. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 8-9
Knitting stocking stuffers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 12-13
More last-minute knitted gifts. Knits: Su11, 18
Not every knitted holiday gift works out exactly as planned. Knits Gifts: 2010, 144
Playing catch up: the backlog of a gift knitter. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 144
Quick gifts. Knits: Su01, 44-53
Quick gifts. Knits: Su02, 42-43, 90-92, 94-98
Quick gifts. Knits: Su03, 48-49, 88-90, 92-95
Sensory knitting. Knits Gifts: 2011, 144
Strands. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 4
Web watch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 10

Gifts for knitters (department)
60 quick knit baby essentials: sweaters, toys, blankets & more in cherub from Cascade Yarns. Knits: 2015, 5
Animal knits for kids: 30 cute knitted projects they'll love. Knits: 2015, 5
Botanical knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13
Knit your own mustache. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 10
Knits for boys: 27 patterns for little men. Knits: 2015, 5
The knitter's curiosity cabinet: 18 patterns inspired by vintage butterfly illustrations. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13
Special yarns. Knits: 2015, 6
Ten adorable teddy bears to knit: plus all their clothes and accessories. Knits: 2015, 5
Vivacious kids. Knits: 2015, 5
Whimsical woolies: 20 projects to knit and felt. Knits: 2015, 5
Woolly woofers: over 20 knitwear designs for dogs of all shapes and sizes. Knits: 2015, 5

Gilbert, Kate
A cardigan for Arwen. Knits: W06, 14-18
Cinnabar pullover. Knits: F07, 49, 100-104
Equestrian blazer. Knits: W06, 26-32
Fireside stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 41, 92-93
In person it's continental: three designers in this issue. Knits: special issue F07, 14
Kate Gilbert breaks the rules. Knits: F08, 40-42
Keyhole top. Knits: Sp07, 44, 96-100
Mommy snug. Knits: Su06, 48-52
Pearl buck swing jacket. Knits: W05, 58-60, 62, 64, 66
Picot posey mittens. Knits: special issue F07, 22, 71
Puffed wheat pullover. Knits: W07, 52, 92-95
Silken spencer. Knits: F06, 14-18
Slanted neck pullover. Knits: Sp07, 39, 74-78
Speckled beret. Knits: W05, 130-131
Strawberry clutch. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36, 86-88
Sunrise circle jacket. Knits: Sp06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Syncopated caps. Knits: Su07, 45, 108
Union square market pullover. Knits: F05, 40-42, 44, 46
Wing top. Knits: Su07, 37, 70-72

Giles, Christa
Big thompson scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 17, 68
Typha scarf. Knitscene special issue: F10, 17, 60-62

Gillespie, Spike
Cathy Payson sees everything in stitches. Knits: Su10, 62-64
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Deborah Newton: the consummate knitter. Knits: Su09, 22-24
Knit away. Knits Weekend: 2010, 96
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

Gilpin, Di
Winter star jacket. Knits: W05, 124-126
gingerbread cookies
ginkgo leaves
Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28

Giosca, Rodolfo
The women’s workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

Girard, George
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17
glasses cases
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99

Gleave, Sue
Bent’s Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50

Gleener tool
Tool tip: the Gleener. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 18

Global Organic Textile Standards
Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14

glossary
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
Page after page of wool sweaters. Knits: F13, 2

Glossary (department)
2 (3, 4, 5, 6) stitch one-row buttonhole. Knits: W08, 134; Su09, 105; F08, 135; Knitwisp special issue F09, 34; Knitwisp weekend special issue 09, 36; W09, 128; Knitwisp special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Su10, 105; F10, 127; Knitwisp special issue F10, 48; Knitwisp Weekend special issue 2010, 87; Knitwisp special issue WS11, 42; Su11, 106; Knitwisp Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knitwisp wear special issue 2011, 136; Knitwisp Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Knits Su12, 96; Knitwisp wear special issue 2012, 134; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Knitwisp; all special issue F12, 134; Knitwisp wear special issue Sp13, 134; W14, 130; Knits Su14, 106; Knits F14, 132; Knitwisp; all special issue Sp/Su15, 116; Knits F15, 100; Knitwisp wear FW15, 124; Su16, 90

Applied slip stitch crochet. Knits: 2004, 104
Backstitch embroidery. Knits: W07, 134; W08, 134; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 46; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124
Backstitch seam. Knits: Su98, 4; Sp03, 99; Su99, 8; W03, 114; Sp04, 98; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 115; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; F06, 146; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Holiday 07, 95; F08, 135; Su11, 106; F12, 128

Backward loop cast-on. Knits: F96, 6; W97, 73; Sp98, 21; Sp99, 41; Su99, 7; F99, 7; Su00, 93; F00, 100; W00/01, 77; Su01, 84; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 101; Su02, 100; F02, 120; W02/03, 112; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 96; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; F05, 143; Knitwisp; special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 134; Sp06, 114; Su06, 114; F06, 144; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitwisp; special issue F06, 46; W06, 136; Holiday 06, 80; Sp07, 122; Knitwisp; special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; F07, 145; Knitwisp; special issue F07, 46; W07, 134; Felt special issue 2007, 93; Holiday 07, 95; Knitwisp; special issue W07/S08, 46; Sp08, 120; Su08, 104; Knitwisp; special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 134; Knitwisp; special issue W08/Sp08, 46; Sp09, 106; Su09, 105; F09, 127; F09, 135; Knitwisp; special issue F08, 32; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Sp10, 106; Knitwisp; special issue 2010, 128; Knitwear special issue 2011, 136; Sp13, 102; Knitwear; special issue Sp13, 134; Su14, 106; W15, 132

Base chain single crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 94
Binding off shoulder seams together. Knits: F96, 84; Sp97, 5; Su97, 4; F97, 4; W97, 6; Sp98, 7; Su98, 5; F98, 6; W98, 6; Sp99, 8; Su99, 6; F99, 6; W99/00, 82
Blanket stitch. Knits: Sp99, 11; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 103; Felt special issue 2007, 94;
Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46; Knits accessories special issue 09, 46; Knits Gifts special issue
2011, 130; W11, 128; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124

Buttonhole stitch. Knits: F99, 52; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 98; Su03, 99; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Felt special
issue 2007, 94; Su08, 105; W08, 134; Sp14, 106

Cable cast-on. Knits: Su97, 5; W97, 8; Su99, 11; Su00, 93; Sp01, 84; Su01, 84; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; F02, 120; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 97; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; W05, 135; Su06, 114; F06, 145; W06, 137; Sp07, 122; Su08, 104; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Sp09, 106; Su09, 106; F09, 127; F08, 135; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Sp10, 106; Su10, 105; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 87; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; Sp11, 106; Su11, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Sp12, 104; W12, 104; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 130; Sp14, 106; Knits Su14, 106; Knits F14, 132; Sp15, 99; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124; W16, 92; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116

Centered double increase. Knits: Sp13, 102; Knits Su14, 106

Chain stitch. Knits: F04, 130; F05, 145; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47

Channel island cast-on. Knits: W02/03, 112; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133

Continental (long-tail) cast-on. Knits: Su97, 5; W97, 8; Su99, 11; Su00, 93; Sp01, 84; Su01, 84; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; F02, 120; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 96; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; F05, 143; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 134; Sp06, 114; Su06, 114; F06, 144; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitscene special issue F06, 46; Crochet special issue Sp07, 80; Holiday 06, 80; Knit.wear special issue Sp07, 80; Su07, 122; F07, 145; W07, 134; Sp08, 120; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Sp11, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125

Couching stitch. Knits: F03, 122; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46

Crochet chain (ch). Knits: Sp98, 12; Su98, 35, 52; W98, 27; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8, 65; F99, 8; W99/00, 84; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Su01, 85; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 102; Su02, 102; F02, 122; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; F03, 122; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; F04, 129; W04, 120; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Sp05, 109; Su05, 106; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; F06, 145; Crochet special issue F06, 94; W06, 138; Holiday 06 , 82; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue F07, 88; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; W07, 136; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 122; Su08, 105; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 106; Su09, 105; F09, 129; Knit.s special issue F08, 34; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Sp10, 106; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128; W10, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 128; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133; Sp12, 104; F12, 128; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Sp13, 24; Knits Su14, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 117; W15, 132; Su15, 100; Sp16, 92

Crochet chain (provisional) cast-on. Knits: Su98, 27; F99, 7; W99/00, 82; W00/01, 77; F01, 109; W01/02, 102; W03, 112; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; W05, 135; Su06, 114; F06, 76; W06, 136; Holiday 06, 81; Su07, 122; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits accessories special issue 09, 54; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Sp10, 106; Su10, 105; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; W10, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; W14, 130; Sp14, 106; W15, 132; Sp15, 99; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90
Crochet chain stitch. Knits: F98, 40; F00, 58; Sp01, 86; Sp01, 86; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knits Su13, 105; Sp14, 106; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116

Crocheted chain embroidery. Knits: Su11, 107

Cross-stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Su01, 85; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128

Cross-stitch on a knitted background. Knits: F00, 101

Daisy stitch. Knits: Su11, 107

Cross-stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Su01, 85; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128

Cross-stitch on a knitted background. Knits: F00, 101

Daisy stitch. Knits: Sp99, 11; F00, 65; Sp01, 86; Su01, 85; F04, 130; Crochet special issue Sp06, 29; Holiday 06, 82; Su08, 105; Knitscene special issue F08, 80; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 44; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Sp14, 107

Double base chain. Knits: 2004, 104

Double crochet (dc). Knits: Sp98, 12; Su98, 35; Sp99, 9; Sp00, 79; Su01, 85; Su02, 102; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; Crochet special issue F06, 95; W06, 138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 89; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 106; F09, 129; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Sp12, 104; Sp13, 24

Double cross stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Su01, 85; F04, 130

Emily Ocker's circular beginning. Knits: W09, 128; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; W12, 104; F12, 128; W14, 131; Sp16, 92

Fern stitch. Knits: Sp01, 86

Fly stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10

Grafting garter stitch. Knits: W99/00, 84

Half double crochet. Knits: Su98, 25; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Crochet special issue F06, 95; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp13, 24; Knits Su13, 105

I-cord. Knits: Su97, 4; F97, 5; W97, 24; Sp98, 6; Su98, 4; W98, 64; Sp99, 8; F99, 7; W99/00, 83; F00, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 50; F01, 109; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 101; Su02, 101; F02, 122; W02/03, 113; Su03, 98; F03, 121; W03, 113; Su04, 97; F04, 128; W04, 119; Su05, 105; F05, 144; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Sp07, 124; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue F07, 46; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Holiday 07, 96; Sp08, 120; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; F09, 127; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 105; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; F11, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; Sp13, 102; W14, 131; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits F14, 132; W15, 132; Sp15, 99; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 100; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; Sp16, 92; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 90

Inserting a lifeline. Knits: W14, 131

Invisible (provisional) cast-on. Knits: Su97, 42; Sp98, 43; W98, 32; F99, 7; Sp00, 80; F00, 100; F01, 109; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 101; Sp03, 95; F03, 120; W03, 113; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 119; Sp05, 108; Su05, 105; F05, 143; W05, 135; Sp06, 114; W06, 136; Holiday 06, 80; F07, 145; W07, 135; Sp08, 120; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33: W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Sp11, 106; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 104; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; Sp13, 103; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 105; W14, 131; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; Sp15, 100; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126;
Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91

Jacobean couching. Knits: Sp99, 11

Kitchener stitch. Knits: F96, 52; W97, 6; Sp98, 6; Su98, 60; F98, 6; W98, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 100; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; Sp02, 102; Su02, 100; F02, 121; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116, F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 146; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44, F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knit.s special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 135

Knitted cast-on. Knits: Su99, 7; W99/00, 82; Sp00, 79; W00/01, 77; Sp01, 84; Su01, 52; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; Su02, 100; W02/03, 112; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98, F03, 120; Sp04, 97; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 119; Sp05, 108; Su05, 105; F05, 143; W05, 135; Sp06, 114; Knitscene special issue F06, 46; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 122; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44, F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue Sp12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 91

Knitted lace cast-on. Knits: Su96, 134; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 135

Knitting gauge. Knits: W08, 134; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 106; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42, F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; W10, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 103; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Sp16, 92; Su16, 91

Knitted lace cast-on. Knits: Su06, 134; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 135

Knitting in reverse. Knits: Su98, 5; F03, 93

Middle East wrap cast-on. Knits: Su01, 84; Sp07, 122; W10, 131

Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits: Su11, 108

One-row buttonhole. Knits: Sp97, 7; Su97, 25; F97, 4; F98, 7; W98, 8; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F00, 101; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 85; F01, 109; W01/02, 104; Sp02, 101; W04, 119; Sp05, 109; F05, 144; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; F07, 146; W07, 136; Sp08, 122; Knitscene special issue F08, 40

Open cast-on. Knits: W02/03, 112

Overhand stitch. Knits: Sp97, 32; W02/03, 113

Raised increases (M1). Knits: F08, 136; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Sp10, 107; Knits scene special issue F08, 40; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43;
Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 103; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91

Reading charts. Knits: W08, 134; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 46; Sp09, 106; Knitscene special issue F08, 32; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91

Reverse single crochet. Knits: Sp97, 7; W97, 8; Sp98, 12; Su98, 5; W98, 8; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F99, 8; Su00, 94; Su01, 85; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp03, 100; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; W06, 138; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Sp07, 124; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 107; Su09, 105; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; W10, 131; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135

Right slant lifted increase. Knits: Sp10, 107; Sp15, 100

Running stitch. Knits: W99/00, 83; F04, 130; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; F10, 129; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Su11, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 103; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126

Satin stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Sp00, 50; Sp01, 86; F05, 145; Holiday 07, 96; Holiday 09, 128; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126

Sewn bind-off. Knits: Sp01, 59; Su01, 86; W01/02, 104; W02/03, 114; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; Su04, 97; Sp05, 110; Su07, 123; Sp08, 121; F08, 137; W08, 135; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits F14, 133; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117

Short rows: wrapping a stitch. Knits: Su98, 14; W98, 8; Sp99, 48; F99, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 101; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; Sp02, 102; Su02, 101; F02, 121; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 99; Su03, 98; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; W04, 119; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 144; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 56; W05, 136; Sp06, 116; Su06, 115; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; Crochet special issue F06, 96; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Su07, 123; F07, 146; W07, 135; Felt special issue 2007, 93; Holiday 07, 97; Knitscene special issue W07/Sp08, 48; Sp08, 121; Su08, 105; F08, 137; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 108; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; F10, 129; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; ; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 105; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; F12, 129; ; Sp13, 103-104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 105-106; W14, 132; Sp14, 108; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133; Sp15, 101; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91

Single crochet 2 together (sc2tog). Knits: special issue F06, 95; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130
Single crochet (sc). Knits: Su98, 35; F98, 7; W98, 6; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F99, 8; W99/00, 84; Sp00, 79; Su00, 94; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Su01, 85; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 102; F02, 122; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; F03, 122; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; F04, 129; W04, 120; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Sp05, 109; Su05, 106; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Sp06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Su06, 116; F06, 145; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; Crochet special issue F06, 94; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Su07, 124; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 105; W07, 136; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 108; Su09, 105; F09, 129; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits Weekend special issue 2008, 9, 86; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Sp10, 106; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; W11, 130; Sp12, 105; W12, 105; Sp13, 24; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 105; Knits Su14, 108; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117

Slip stitch crochet (sl st). Knits: W98, 27; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8, 30; F99, 56; Su00, 94; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 102; Su02, 102; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; F03, 122; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; F04, 129; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 103; Sp06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue F06, 94; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 122; Su08, 105; F08, 137; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 108; Su09, 105; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits special issue 2008, 9, 86; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 13; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 105; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118

Slip stitch crochet seam. Knits: Su03, 99; Sp04, 98; Crochet special issue 2005, 103; Sp05, 110; Su05, 106; W05, 136; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90

Split chain stitch. Knits: Sp01, 86

Ssk decrease. Knits: F08, 136; W08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 108; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Sp15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117

Straight stitch. Knits: Sp09, 10; W00/01, 101; F03, 122; W04, 120; W05, 135; Su06, 116; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Felt special issue 2007, 93; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Su11, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134

Three-needle bind-off. Knits: Sp00, 81; Su00, 93; F00, 101; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 58, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; W01/02, 104; Sp02, 101; Su02, 100; F02, 122; W02/03, 114; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; F04, 129; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 106; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Su06, 115; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 89; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; W07, 136; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 122; Su08, 105; F08, 137; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 108; Su09, 107; F09, 129; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; F10, 129; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W11, 130; Sp12, 105; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; Sp13, 104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 106; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; W15, 133; Sp15, 101; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Knit.purl FW15, 126;
Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126; W16, 93; Sp16, 93
Treble crochet (tr). Knits: Sp03, 100; Crochet Sp04 special supplement, 15; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Crochet special issue F06, 95; W06, 138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 89; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Knitscene F/W05, 57; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; Sp09, 108; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Sp13, 24
Woven web. Knits: Sp99, 11
Wraps per inch. Knits: W08, 134; Sp09, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Fa10, 127; W10, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133
Yarnover backward. Knits Gifts: 09, 88; Knits accessories special issue 09, 96; Knits Su10, 96; W10, 132
Zipper. Knits: F04, 129; F05, 14; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130

gloves
See also mittens, fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs.
All lit up: bright knits for brilliant people. Knits Gifts: 2011, 112-117
All wool & a yard wide: serious wool, classic shapes, good knitting. Knits: F12, 84-89
Alpaca gloves. Knits: F/W05, 15, 66, 68
Alpaca gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 126-127
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Ballast gloves. Knits: F13, 47, 53-55
Blume hat and gloves. Knitscene special issue: F10, 18, 62-65
Calomel gloves. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 64-65
Cashmere gauntlet gloves. Knits: F04, 112-116
Cashmere topless gloves. Knits: Sp02, 35
Entrelac ensemble. Knits: W97, 37-39 and sub-only website
Entrelac hat and gloves. Knits: sub-only website
Fall. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52-54
Fern-edged gauntlets. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 114-120
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66
Glove. Knits: F06, 7
Gloves galore. Knits: F96, 34-36, 38-39, 42-43; Sp97, 7 (correction)
Hand knit gloves. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Hands up! Knits: W03, 86-87; patterns available only on website
Ingrid's gloves. Knits: Su12, 18, 24-26
Kilm gloves. Knits: W07, 56, 112-114
Knitted gloves. Knits: W03, 7
Knitting gloves from the top down. Knits: F96, 40-41
Lace and twist gloves. Knits Gifts: 09, 16, 20, 24-26
Ladylike gloves. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Layered Turkish gloves. Knits: Su00, 26-28
Layered Turkish gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 129-131
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19
Mitts and gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 118-123
Motorcycle chica gloves. Knits: Su07, 41, 90-91
Ornati gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
Painter's fingerless gloves. Knits: F01, 80-83
Pirouette gloves. Knits: F12, 88, 94-100
Progressive gloves. Knits: W03, 80-84
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6
Serendipity birthday gloves. Knits: Su01, 70-71
Thumb gussets. Knits: W03, 90-92 and sub-only website
Tips for knitting gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 135
To have and to hold: a knitter's hands are a treasure--lavish them with care! Knits: W12, 6
Twisted stitch gauntlets. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 31, 52-57
Uncommon gardening gloves. Knits: Sp04, 80-81; Su04, 98 (correction)
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Yarn in focus. Knits Weekend: 2010, 55
Yarn spotlight: fingerless glovettes. Knits: 2005, 10

**glow-in-the-dark knitting**
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44

**Glowik, Cecily**
Brattleboro hat. Knits: F10, 24-25
Michaelmas mitts. Knits: special issue F08, 8, 50
New England knits. Knits: F10, 24-25
Pebble hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 40, 88-90
Snowflake jumper. Knits: special issue F08, 24, 72-73
Yogini cushion. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 36, 83

**Gnagy, Mathew**
Brit lit vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 38, 39, 77-81
Cecile pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 23, 73-74
Conifer nights afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 93, 99-100
Helleborus yoke. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 16, 66-68
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50
Scarfigan. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 39, 44-46

**goats**
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24

**Goberstein, Faina**
Bath abbey hat. Knits: F15, 61, 64-67, 80-81
Broad Street hoodie. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 14, 60-64
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Lara bubble top. Knits: Sp11, 92, 96-98
Patchwork hat. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 16, 66
Progressive pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 99, 104-109
Spring twilight pullover. Knits: Sp10, 27, 30, 40-46
Sweet honey beret. Knits: W08, 58, 122-123
Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15, 64-67
Viola's coat. Knits: Su17, 58-59, 74-76
Welted peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

**godets**
Aurelie tank. Knits: Sp12, 56, 58-60
Cable and pleat tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60
Gathered collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 79, 82-84
Godet skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26

**Godsey, Marie**
Phyllotaxis hat. Knits: Su15, 35, 42-43

**golden ratio**
Phi cowl. Knits: Sp16, 48-49, 52

**goldfish motifs**
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68
Gomez, Sarah

Gonyea, Laurie
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

Gonzalez, Jasmine
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez’s race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

Gonzalez, Regina Rioux
Burly-que hat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 24, 70
Flaming tote. Knits: special issue F07, 41, 83-86
In person: 3 west-coast designers in this issue. Knits: special issue Sp07, 42
Singular tee. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 10, 56-60

Good, Erica
Motorcycle chica gloves. Knits: Su07, 41, 90-91

Goodacre, Megan
Henning cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 114, 124

Goodale, Melissa J.
Carnelian wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 85, 96
Lace wedges. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22

Google
Web watch. Knits: F05, 8

Gordon, Jessica
Out of Mongolia: camel yarn comes to the United States. Knits: Sp07, 12, 121

Gordon, Leslie A.
Knitting Emily. Knits: Su09, 120

Gorecki, Holly
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

Gores
Diminishing gore skirt. Knits: Sp11, 78, 88-90

Goss, C. Lee
Maritime mates. Knits: Su99, 14-18
Sweet peas cardigan. Knits: Sp99, 14-16; Su99, 7 (correction)

Goss, Neil

Gossamer web shawls and wraps
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

Gott, Kara
Larkspur hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 73-74
Larkspur hat and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 56-58
Larkspur scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 38-40

Gottfridsson, Inger
The mitten book. Knits: F06, 11

Gottfridsson, Ingrid
The mitten book. Knits: F06, 11

Gradient colors
Dark rainbow sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105
Hue shift, ombré, gradient. knit.purl: FW15, 95-99
Ombrés & gradients, oh my. knit.purl: FW15, 13
Rossoire pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57

Grafting charts
Circular grafting. Knits: F13, 40
Grafting in pattern. Knits: F13, 38
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
grafts and joins
Being careful not to twist. Knits: F12, 144
Caterpillar cowl. Knits: W15, 72-73, 102-104
Circular grafting. Knits: F13, 40
Circular grafting. knit.purl: FW15, 101
Crossover join. Knits: Su00, 81
Crossover join. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 83
Demystifying kitchener stitch. Knits: Sp10, 70-73
Dotdotdot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. knit.wear
deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63
Graft center back. Knits: Su01, 25
Grafting. Knits: W98, 12-14
Grafting garter stitch. Knits: W99/00, 84
Grafting in pattern. Knits Gifts: 2010, 74; W11, 129
Grafting in pattern. Knits: F13, 38
Grafting in stockinette stitch. knit.purl: FW15, 101
Grafting made easy. Knits: F04, 104-109 and sub-only website
Grafting technique. Knits: Su00, 35; Knits accessories special issue 09, 50
Grafting the shawl invisibly. Knits: Su14, 84
Grafting two-color brioche using the two-pass method. Knits: W19, 52-53
How to graft your knitting invisibly. Knits: Sp15, 6
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68
Join for working in the round. Knits: special issue F06, 48; Knitscene special issue F07, 46
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special
issue Sp/Su15, 45-49
Motifs and joining directions for the Lelani shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Nexus cowl. Knits: F13, 20, 38-42
O’Kelly’s Chapel shawl. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 28-30
On the needles grafting. Knits: F01, 99
Pick up a single loop. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 84
Russian grafting. Knits: Su01, 46; F01, 110; Sp02, 78
Russian join. Knits Holiday: 2016, 91
Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
Simple join. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 83
Tech tip: joining yarns. Knits: W11, 114
Tech tip: underarm stitches. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 94
Tech tip: unraveling. Knits: W11, 124
Two bridges cowl. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79
Two-end join. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 83
Ways to join for working in rounds. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 83
Whipstitch. Knits: W99/00, 50; Sp00, 71; Sp01, 70; Su02, 100; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Su04, 97; W05,
136; Sp06, 115; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; F06, 146; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06,
138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Sp07, 124; Su07, 124;
F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; W07, 136; Sp09, 108;
W09, 130; Holiday 09, 118, 132; Su10, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knitscene
special issue WS11, 44; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special
issue 2011, 138; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Knit.wear special issue
Grandmother Anderson's pattern
Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90

grandpa cardigans
Crosstrees cardigan. Knits: Su13, 14, 19-21

granny squares
Reticella vest. Knits: special issue F08, 12, 62-65

Grant, Hilary
Knitting from the North. Knits: W18, 6

Granted Clothing (company)
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124

grapevine motifs

graph paper
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

Graves, Mark
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16

Gray, Tanis
Kitchen dyeing: dye your own yarn with everyday ingredients. Knits: W16, 4
Knit local: celebrating America's homegrown yarns. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
Rapunzel scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 41, 48
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Seed-stitch wristers. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 18, 19, 65, 70-72
Video star: Tanis Gray. Knits: 2015, 18
Wanderlust: 46 modern knits for Bohemian style. Knits: Sp15, 6

Great White Bale
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

Greater Boston Knitting Guild
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

Greek key motifs
Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48

Green Mountain Spinnery
Green Mountain Spinnery: twenty years and still growing. Knits: F01, 8, 106

Green, Alison

Green, Jodi
Gatsby girl pullover. Knits: F06, 28-30
Rib and lace tank. Knits: Sp07, 34, 52-54

Green, Sue
Keeping mum. Knits Weekend: special issue, 144

Greenhouse, Jean
Jean Greenhowe's jiffyknits: the exiting new craft for garter stitch strips. Knits: W00/01, 10

Greer, Judy
Judy Greer. Knits: Sp03, 8

Gregorio, Teresa
Rock quarry stole. Knits: F14, 66, 90-92

Gregory, Barbara
Delft tiles tee. Knits: Su08, 34, 58-60
Greiner, Gail  
Following grandma's way. Knits: Sp03, 112

Gresalfi, Melissa  
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

Grey, Scott  
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8

Griffin, Naomi  
Stanwyck pullover. Knits: Su09, 34-35, 6265

Griffin-Grimes, Kristeen  
Delphine lacy cap-sleeve top. Knits: Sp09, 20-22  
French girl knits. Knits: Sp09, 20-22  
French girl knits. Knits: Su12, 9  
French girl knits accessories. Knits: Su12, 9

Griffith, Allison  
Herring cove wrap. Knits: F18, 72-73, 88-89

Griffiths, Melody  
Encyclopedia of knitting. Knits: Su01, 10  
So simple crochet; a fabulous collection of 24 fashionable and fun designs. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11

Grill, Erika  
Omas strickgeneimnisse. Knits: Sp08, 14

Gross, Elaine  
Elaine Gross: a fashion insider shares her thoughts. Knits: W00/01, 8, 99

Grumperina  
Roza's socks. Knits: Sp07, 49, 120-121

gruta popcorn bobbles  
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

Grutzeck, Laura  
Crocus cardigan. Knits: W10, 49, 60-66  
Essential cardigan. Knits: Su10, 81, 88-89  
Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70  
Knit so fine. Knits: Sp08, 20  
Leaf and picot cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 55, 58-62  
Ropes and picots cardigan. Knits: W08, 52, 100-102  

Gschwandtner, Sabrina  
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12  
Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10  
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16  
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8  
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8  
Costumed crime fighters. Knits: W09, 10  
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84  
Gail Rothschild: drawing knitting. Knits: Sp07, 6-7  
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44  
Knitknit. Knits: W04, 116  
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12  
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11  
Lacey Jane Roberts: dismantling systems of power. Knits: W08, 8  
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14  
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8  
Michelle Vitale Loughlin: finding an artistic voice through fiber. Knits: Sp09, 9  
Microrevolt: knitting as resistance to sweatshop labor. Knits: W06, 6  
Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22  
Shane Waltener: sharing the space, changing the view. Knits: W07, 6  
Susan Freda: the regenerative power of knitting. Knits: F09, 10
Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12
Through the looking glass. Knits: F07, 8-10
Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
UFO Project Administration Service: Rachel Matthews. Knits: Sp11, 14
Valerie Molnar: painting with acrylic yarn. Knits: F08, 12
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10

Guagliumi, Susan
Handknits by machine. Knits: F98, 48-51
guanaco
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15

Guinness World Records
Help knit the world’s biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14

Guirguis, Jean
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9

Gunderson, Amy
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Arizona tee. Knits: Su18, 78, 90-91
Bramling topper. Knits: W17, 72, 80-81
Celosia pullover. Knits: Sp19, 25, 40-43
Clearwater coverup. Knits: Su19, 30-31, 52-54
Colorblock tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128
Dianthus cardigan. Knits: Su15, 44-48
Fern tank. Knits: Su13, 90-91, 94-95
Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. knit.purl: FW15, 10-12
Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98
Malaquite tee. Knits: Su19, 28-29, 48-52
Miranda cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 73, 80-82
Mirrored-cable swing coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132
Nolita top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Pirouette gloves. Knits: F12, 88, 94-100
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
Venice top. Knits: Su16, 20-21, 39-42
Vernon hat and scarf. Knits: W16, 74, 86-88
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38
guns
Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12

Gurgisz, Tori
Verbena cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 58-59, 78-79
guss sets (gloves)
Omnati gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
guss sets (mittens)
Arc mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 127-128
guss sets (socks)
Traveler’s socks. Knits: F12, 40, 48-50
guss sets (toys)
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
guss sets (underarm)
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Moth wing top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40

Guy, Lucinda
Angel a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 67-68
Bird a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 68-70
Chirpy birds vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114, 115, 123-124
Lester the fox. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 65, 74-76
Northern knits. Knits: Su10, 11
Northern knits gifts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 14

Guzzaldo, Linda
Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52

H

H+H Show
Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. knit.purl: FW15, 10-12

Haapsalu rätik
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51

Haapsalu tradition
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Knitted lace of Estonia. Knits: Su09, 17

Haas, Allison
Gretel's mittens. Knits: F12, 70, 76-80
Offset cable mittens. Knits: W11, 50, 62-63

Habit, Franklin
It itches: a stash of knitting cartoons. Knits: W10, 18
Onward! With Schoolhouse Press. Knits: Su08, 16-18

Habu Textiles
Letter from the editor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 1
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

Haesemeyer, Kim
Meadowsweet hat. Knits: Su13, 70, 76-78

Hagan, Jen
Comporach mittens. Knits: 2015, 62-64
Cork pullover. Knits: W17, 16, 18, 36-37
Kringla hat. knit.purl: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37
Linen rib tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69
Saddleback cardigan. Knits: F14, 62-63, 72-75
Shredder pullover. Knits: W09, 79, 84-86

Hagerty, Peter
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

Hahn, Angela
Arc and line cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 51, 60-62
Aria shell. Knits: Sp13, 32, 37-40
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40
Corinthian tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52-53, 59, 63-64
Dragon-skin wrap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 35, 70-73
French braid pullover. Knits: F09, 42, 84-85
Honey pullover. Knits: Sp15, 75, 86-89
Inversion gansey. Knits: F10, 41, 56-59
Lutea lace-shoulder shell. Knits: Su07, 37, 74-75; website (correction)
Menemsha pullover. Knits: Su12, 58, 64-68
Onda reversible lace and cable rib. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
Parallelogram hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 48-49, 78
Plumage wrap. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 52-56
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Ribbed-waist pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 90, 99-101
Rope and nettle vest. Knits Gifts: 2011, 95, 103-105
Roped shell. Knits: Su08, 41, 82-84
Selva skirt. Knits: W07, 46, 66-68
Serpentine cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-81, 90-91
Wakarne lace tunic. Knits: Su08, 46, 96-97
Zephirine cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 68-69, 82-

Hahn, Beth
The adventures of Miss Flitt. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8

Haigh, Joan
Best friend bears. Knits: W99/00, 72-75; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Best friend bears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 68-71; Sp00, 81 (correction)

hair accessories
Lacy hair tamers. Knits: sub-only website
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144

hair styles
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144
Style spotting with Kate Sonnick. Knitscene special issue: F10, 96

Hair, Micki
Bed and bath duo. Knits: Su05, 28-30, 32-34

hairpin lace
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
Hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 62-65
Seafoam wrap skirt. Knits: special issue Sp06, 68-70
Tools of the trade. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8
Vintage hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8

hairpin lace looms
Hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 62-65
Tools of the trade. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8

Haitibabi (business)
Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12

Halbeisen, Alice
Manchester jacket. Knits: W08, 42-43-62-65

Halberstadt, Carol Snyder
Navajo-Churro: a rare fleece. Knits: Su04, 9

half linen stitch
Torque hat. Knits: Sp18, 18, 32

half twisted rib stitch
Hartwich top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115

half-drop lace
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

half-fisherman stitch
Fisherman redux. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36

half-linen stitch

half-twisted rib stitch
Furrowed vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51

Hall, Nancy W.
Keeping a knitting journal. Knits: Sp99, 50-52
Reflections: knitting. Knits: F01, 10

**Halldórsdóttir, Sigridur**
Three-cornered and long shawls. Knits: Su09, 17

**Hallowell, Elsa**
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

**halo**
Brushed. Knits: F14, 6-7
Galvanized cardigan. Knits: W10, 74, 75, 80
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18

**Halstead, Zoe**
Knitted and felted toys. Knits: Su10, 68

**halter tops**
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits: Su13, 12-17
Petal halter. Knits: Sp09, 32, 64-65

**Ham, Catherine**
25 gorgeous sweaters for the brand-new knitter. Knits: W00/01, 9

**Hames, Lana**
Cable cross pullover. Knits: Sp03, 82-84
Stripes go round. Knits: Su04, 82-83
Wear-everything pullover. Knits: Sp05, 14-16

**Hamilton, Dawn**
The story of cashmere. Knits: Su01, 56-58

**Hamilin, Kim**
Grande lace trim. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112-113, 120-121
Lattice and hollow cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 57, 66-69
Peekaboo. Knits: special issue F06, 32, 78-79
Pom-Pom Christmas tree and garland. Knits: W05, 132-133. Pattern only on website.

**Hammersen, Hunter**
The knitter's curiosity cabinet: 18 patterns inspired by vintage butterfly illustrations. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 13

**hammocks**
Knitted treehouse. Knits: Su04, 7

**hand care products**
To have and to hold: a knitter's hands are a treasure—lavish them with care! Knits: W12, 6

**hand positions (colorwork)**
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

**Handbook of Needlework**

**handkerchief hems**
Calculating flat handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 90
Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 92
Die cut vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92

**handles**
Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52

**Handmade life (department)**
Knit & sew: the handmade life. Knits: Su16, 8-9

**handpainted yarns. See yarns, handpainted**

**handspindles**
Spinning on a handspindle. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 34-35

**handwarmers. See fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs**
handwashing
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Hank the Dog
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112

Hanna, Torri
Entrelac vest. Knits: F96, 46-47, 50

Hansen, Jennifer
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
Hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 62-65
Seafoam wrap skirt. Knits: special issue Sp06, 68-70

Hansen, Kristin
Epeiric vest. Knits: F13, 76, 77, 94-98
Snowy earth slipper socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 45-46

Hansen, Robin
Knits: Su99, 69-70
Child's vest for four-handed knitting. Knits: Su99, 70
Coin kitty. Knits: Sp98, 69
Faroe Island cardigans. Knits: W00/01, 86-89
Favorite mittens. Knits: F06, 11
Games knitters play. Knits: Su99, 69-70
Give him mittens, but not THE mitten. Knits: W97, 79-80
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66
The Gøta photo; talking to Hargard Tvórfoss. Knits: F99, 80-81; W99/00, 84 (correction)
Hargard's cap. Knits: F99, 81, W99/00, 84, website (correction)
The historian: (d)eveloping traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31
Ice Harbor mittens. Knits: Su11, 7
Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14
Just a little undershirt. Knits: F09, 18, 126
Luxury luxus deluxe. Knits: F98, 52
A mitten to give. Knits: W97, 79
Money cats, knitty kitties - a lexicologist and knitter take a cat trip. Knits: Sp98, 68-69
The pull-up -- unmentionable or just not mentioned? Knits: Su98, 36-37
Where the sweaters come from: knitting for love or money in the Faroe Islands. Knits: W00/01, 84-85
Woolgathering. Knits: Sp99, 68-69

Hanson, Anne
Bleeding hearts stole. Knits: Sp08, 118-119
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
Krokos shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 22-28
Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10
Subterranean cardigan. Knits: F17, 68-69, 90-92

Harada, Atsushi
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

Harada, Kotaro
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

Harding, Louisa
Alicia Tabard. Knits: W07, 26-27
Knitting little luxuries. Knits: W07, 26
Knitting little luxuries. Knits: Su09, 16
Miss Bea's band. Knits: sub-only website
Miss Bea's seaside. Knits: sub-only website

Harding, Sally
Learn to crochet; clear stitch diagrams and instructions, 20 simple projects to make. Knits: special
issue Sp06, 11
Quick crochet huge hooks. Knits: 2005, 13

**Harris tweed**
Where it comes from: Harris tweed. Knits: W08, 14

**Harris, Gillian**
Complete feltmaking: easy techniques and 25 great projects. Knits: 2007, 10

**Harris, Glenna C.**

**Harris, Rebecca**
Colorwork hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 108-110
Furlana hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 48-50; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Racerback twinset italiano. Knits: F02, 98-101

**Harrisville Designs**
Preservation & progress with Harrisville Designs. Knits: Su15, 7

**Hart, Edna**
Marly boatneck. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 29, 80-81
Marly boatneck. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 82, 87
Monaco girl. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 8, 52-54
Prairie kimono. Knits: special issue F07, 16, 52-53

**Haschke, Nicole**
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

**HatNotHate campaign**
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

**hatred, stopping**
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

**hats**

See also children, knitting for, skullcaps.
1...2... 1, 2, 3, 4. Knits: W08, 56-61
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
60 quick knits. Knits: Su11, 18
76-stitches hat. Knits: F04, 102-103
Age of Aquarius. Knits: F01, 30-33; W01/02, 104 (correction)
All in the family. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-85
All lit up: bright knits for brilliant people. Knits Gifts: 2011, 112-117
All tangled up. Knits: W09, 50-53
All wool & a yard wide: serious wool, classic shapes, good knitting. Knits: F12, 84-89
Allspice hat. Knits: special issue F06, 84-85
Amstel hat. Knits: F12, 69, 74-76
The anatomy of a tam. Knits: Sp02, 90-91
... And the hunter home from the hill. Knits: F15, 58-63
Andean earflap hat. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Andean hat and mittens. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 77-78
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting’s classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53
Arabesque beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 56, 59, 66-68
Archway hat. Knits: F14, 70, 71, 120
Army girl earflap. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Around we go: 7 accessories to knit in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 30-33
Art deco beret. Knits: special issue F07, 34, 78-79
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Ateaara hat. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 26, 30-31
Backroad hats. Knits Gifts: 2014, 94-95, 114
Barrymore slouch hat. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Basic beanie. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44
Bath abbey hat. Knits: F15, 61, 64-67, 80-81
Beekeeper slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 81, 104
Below the mesa: find rustic luxury in six designs that bring together colors of the West, hardy yarns, and unique shapes. Knits: W14, 56-65
A bit knit & a bit crochet. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20-21
Blue filigree hat. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 21, 72-73
Blume hat and gloves. Knitscene special issue: F10, 18, 62-65
Bozeman hat. Knits: W15, 26, 50-52
Braided toque. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 55, 63-64
Brattleboro hat. Knits: Su06, 38-39
Bryony cap. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 84
Burly-que hat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 24, 70
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107-115
The cabin in the woods: tradition and culture collide in an assemblage of sportswear for the modern age. Knits: F16, 86-103
Caddy tam. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38, 85
The call of the wild: bundle up in knits inspired by the Northern wilderness and Jack London’s classic novel. Knits: W18, 72-89
Carved in wool. Knits: F10, 26-27
Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85
Champagne fizz hat. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 85 and web site
Chevron hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130
Cinchy hat. Knits: special issue F07, 45, 90
Cinchy hat. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 85, 91
Classic woolly toppers. Knits: Sp13, 9
Clinton Creek hat. Knits: W18, 80-81, 96-98
Colorwork hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 108-110
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
Complements hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 118
Considering chunky. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38-41
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Copenhagen hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 51, 61
Corinthian tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52-53, 59, 63-64
Côte-nord cap. Knits: W14, 26, 40-42
Cozy up. Knits Weekend: 2010, 71
Crochet bobble beret. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 62-63
Crocheted hats. Knits: 2004, 94-95
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
Cumquat cap. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 12, 62-64
Daybreak beanie. Knits: W20, 18-19, 57-58
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
December lights tam. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 38, 82
December lights tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 62, 70-71
Designer tips: blocking hat brims. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 104
Double cap. Knits: special issue F08, 26, 75
Doubled chullo. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 60-62
Dressage cap. Knits: special issue F08, 26, 75
Earflap hat. Knits: Su03, 48, 88
Earflap hats. Knits: F/W05, 45, 99-100 and specific patterns at www.knitscene.com
Earflap hats. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 72-73
Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimagined. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85-95
Elfin hat and scarf set. Knits: F07, 50, 106
Enchanted evening ear covering. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website.
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Entrelac ensemble. Knits: W97, 37-39 and sub-only website
Entrelac hat. Knits: F96, 50-52
Entrelac hat and gloves. Knits: sub-only website
Envelope hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55
Extra! Extra! Knits: special issue F06, 43, 90-92
Extreme earflap hats. Knits: 2005, 92-93
Èze shawlette and beret. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 116-117, 128-129
Fair Isle duet. Knits: F/W05, 20-21, 72, 74
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Fair Isle sampler hat. Knits: W04, 92-94
Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
A family of hats. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44-46
Family toppers. Knits: W03, 102-104
Fancy that: strong, simple stitches stand out. Knits: F12, 68-71
Farmer’s market knits: casual designs for weekend indulgences. Knits: Sp19, 50-63
Felicity hat. Knits: F09, 36, 58
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Fiery nights. Knits: F19, 70-83
Firefall toque. Knits: F19, 76-77, 86
Fletcher hat. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 33, 35, 46
Float along: lace gets winter-ready. Knits: W11, 106-111
Floating spiral hat. Knits: W09, 51, 54, 66-68
Flower hat and lace knee-highs. Knits: W04, 100-103; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 11
Forever farm: rustic romance in his & hers knits. Knits: 2015, 92-105
Forever lace. Knits: Su09, 38-41
Fountain hat. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Fresco herringbone hat. Knits: W08, 58, 124
Freyja hat and pullover. Knits: F09, 37, 60-64
From me to wool: rustic classics are evergreen in natural fibers and colors. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
Furlana hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 48-50; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Garden party. Knits: Sp99, 73-75
Garden party chapeaux. Knits: Su02, 22-24, 26
Glacier ice hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 21, 60
Gnomish hat. Knits: W12, 70, 79
The Gøta photo; talking to Hargard Tvořfoss. Knits: F99, 80-81; W99/00, 84 (correction)
Gothic tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 57, 59, 70
The grand plan hat chart. Knits: Sp01, 74-75
The grand plan tam chart. Knits: Sp02, 92-95
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-19
Great gifts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 20-26
Gwynedd hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 29, 72, 96
Hallgrim hat. Knits: W12, 73, 84-86, 88
Hargard's cap. Knits: F99, 81; W99/00, 84, website (correction)
Harvard Square caps. Knits: W08, 45, 70
Hat. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30
Hat & necklet. Knits: F/W05, 48, 104
Hat trick. Knits: Sp01, 78-80
Hats. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 60-65
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88
Heads-up hats. Knits: Sp05, 100-101
Hear no evil. Knits: special issue F06, 20, 60-62
Heirloom knits. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18
Holiday lights tam. Knits: W11, 71, 76
How to improvise a hat with stash yarn. Knits Gifts: 2019, 52-55
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
The hues and the fervor. Knits: W16, 70-74
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Inishmore hat and leg warmers. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 58, 68-70
Intaglio hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52, 62
Ipanema hat. Knits: Su12, 16, 20-21
Jefferson Street hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 28-29, 49
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
A knitted hat is a little work of art. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 48-57
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: try something new with projects that push techniques. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 124-127
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Kokopelli tote. Knits: 2007, 24-25
Koolhaas hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 32, 58
Koolhaas hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 60, 68
Kringle hat. knit.purl: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37
Lab of curiosities: knits inspired by the natural sciences. Knits: W19, 60-79
Lady's duet. Knits: special issue F08, 10, 58-60
Larkspur hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 73-74
Larkspur hat and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 56-58
Latter gator hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 76, 86-88
Lifted twill hats. Knits: W08, 49, 88-89
Linocut beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 54, 59, 64-65
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
A little something. Knits: W11, 68-71
The lock nest hat. Knits: 2007, 20-21
Lock nest hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 71-72
Lollipop cap. Knits: W10, 28, 42-44
Loopy accessories. Knits: F02, 112-113; W02/03, 115 (correction); Sp03, 100 (correction)
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Maltese hats-reconsidered. Knits: Su08, 20
Many hued. Knits Gifts: 2010, 18-23
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Mason's hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 26-27, 48
Meadowsweet hat. Knits: Su13, 70, 76-78
Meditations on the hat. Knits: W10, 20
Menswear fabrics. Knits: W08, 48-51
Meridian hat and mitten set. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76, 78
Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76
Mixed media: influences and traditions in eclectic-fresh knits. Knits: Su11, 82-84
Montgolfier hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 22-23, 40-42
Mother-daughter vacation hats. Knits: Su01, 44, 46-47
Moto knits: travel-worthy knits to wear when the journey is the destination. Knits: Sp18, 14-23
Mulberry slouch. Knits: W20, 26-27, 67
Nakai peak hat. Knits: F16, 100-101, 122
Nantes hat. Knits: W11, 111, 126-127
Nautilus hat. Knits: Su14, 21, 32-33
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53
New England knits. Knits: F10, 24-25
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
Nomad hat and scarf. Knits: F07, 48, 98
Norquin beret. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 118-120
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.
   knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
Of a different stripe: color, texture, or both? Knits: W10, 24-29
One for the road: our favorite stitches travel, move, cross, curve, and intersect. Knits: F12, 38-45
Oneshot lace hat. Knits: Su09, 38, 72
Ooh la loopy hats. Knits: F00, 96-97
Ooh la loopy hats. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 76-77
Oscar baby. Knits: special issue F06, 24, 71-72
Out by the woodpile. Knits: W14, 20-29
Outfitted: reversible accessories, generous wraps, and cozy jackets meet winter with charm. Knits: W15, 14-28
Paprika hat and mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 88-90
Parallelogram hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 48-49, 78
Patchwork hat. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 16, 66
Peek-a-boo cloche. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 64, 74-75
Peppermint hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 54, 62-63
The perfect poncho-wrap & acorn cap. Knits: Sp00, 20-21; Su00, 95 (correction)
Phryne beret. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92
Phyllotaxis hat. Knits: Su15, 35, 42-43
Picot cloche. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24, 30, 31, 77
Piedmont hat. Knits: W14, 65, 80
Pinch hat. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 64, 69-70, 96
Pinecone cap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 31, 46
Pinwheel beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29
Playful pillbox. Knits: 2004, 44-45
Pointed kerchief. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Pointillist hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-51, 60
Pom-pom hat. Knits: F/W05, 17, 70
Portsmouth beanie. Knits: Sp17, 26-27, 50-52
Provence cloche. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 63, 66, 73-74
The proverbial cap. Knits: F10, 27, 31
Qiviuk webs tam and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 33, 60-63
Quantoid hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 39, 81, 96
Quick hats to make & give. Knits Gifts: 2019, 18-29
Real knitters real stories: the zen of 100 hats. Knits: Sp08, 12
Recedere hat. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 81-82
Remember me. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108-117
Ribbed poncho and garter cap. Knits: Su03, 49, 90, 92
Ribby toque. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 32, 80-81
Ridged helmet hat. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website.
Rose window beret. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 46-48
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Ryan’s hat. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Sabrina tam. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88-89
Sabrina tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 61, 69
Saguarbo blossom hat. knit.purl: FW15, 56-57
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34
Schoolwalk cap. Knits Holiday: 2016, 112-113, 121-122
Shadow tam. Knits: F04, 88-89; W04, 120 (correction)
Shadow tuque. Knits: F11, 32, 48-50
Shaggy earflap. Knits: special issue F07, 22, 64-66
Shell stitch hat. Knits: 2005, 42-44
Ship to shore: nautical knits for sailing and living by the salty sea. Knits: Sp17, 16-35
Sideways grande hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 61, 69-70
Sideways-surprise hat. Knits: W00/01, 72
Simplest colorwork. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76
Skye scarf, hat, and mittens. Knits: W97, 58-60
Slouchy tam. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77
Snow sports. Knits: W97, 44-45, 47-49
Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90
Snowball hat. Knits: F07, 43, 86
Solstice hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 40-41, 70-71
Speckled beret. Knits: W05, 130-131
Spectrum tam and scarf. Knits: W08, 56-57, 120-121
Spiced cider beanie. Knits: F19, 82-83, 92
Spiral hat and mittens. Knits: W98, 62-64; Sp99, 11 (correction)
Spiral hat and mittens twill set. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 23
Spoked hat. Knits: W10, 28, 42
Steekeed earflap hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92, 94-95, 100-102
Stewarton, Scotland: exploring the bonnet town. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 16-17
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
Street-smart hat and mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20, 71-72
Striped | Grade | Texture: clean lines and simple construction meet luxury yarns and casual elegance. Knit.wear: special edition: Sp/Su16, 16-25
Style spotting with stylist Sharon Riggs. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 96
Sub rosa hat. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 84-85
Sunday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62-65
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12-19
Sweet hex child’s hood. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Sweet honey beret. Knits: W08, 58, 122-123
Syncopated caps. Knits: Su07, 45, 108
Talisker cardigan and tam. Knits: F97, 56-59; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Tam jam. Knits: Sp02, 96-99
Tam talk. Knits: W97, 76-77
Tempest beret. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 79-80
Texture in relief. Knits: W08, 42-47
Three for the road. Knits: W03, 98-99
Three’s a charm tam. Knits: F12, 44, 60-62
Thyme hat. Knits: Sp19, 55, 74
Tilt-shift cap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 95, 106-108
Tilted slouch hat. Knits Gifts: 09, 82, 87, 94
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107
Tipsy sailor. Knits: F03, 32-35
Tom Hohmann’s storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
Torque hat. Knits: Sp18, 18, 32
Tracing paper: lace creates form in the negative space. Knits: Su13, 68-71
Trapper’s hat. Knits: 2015, 94, 106-107
Tree boughs & trails hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 36-37, 66-67
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. Knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96-99
Tweed beret. Knits: W06, 134-135
Tweed beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 65, 75-76
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. knit.purl: FW15, 19-29
Twisted bridges hat and scarf. Knits: special issue F08, 15, 68
Twisted woolly toppers. Knits: Su11, 18
Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15, 64-67
Valentine cables hat. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22, 72
Vernon hat and scarf. Knits: W16, 74, 86-88
Veronica slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 73, 84-85
Wanderlust: modern heritage knits that capture the pioneering, adventurous, and poetic spirit of
America. Knits: F17, 14-27
Warm wishes from the hands & from the heart. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-59
Warwick hat. Knits: W16, 71, 76-77
Watercolor lily beret. Knits: 2007, 72-75
Wayworn hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 32-33, 63
Wedge hat. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 90
Wedge hats. Knits: W05, 86-87
Wednesday hat. Knits: special issue F08, 26, 75-76
Wharf hat. Knits: W14, 90, 91, 118
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77
Whitman hat. Knits: F17, 20-21, 41-42
Wild bouquet: all the colors of the meadow in pretty knits for summer. Knits: Su15, 34-41
Wild olive beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 68
Winter. Knits Weekend: 2010, 66-70
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Winter winds hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 24-25, 64
Woodcutter hat and mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 76, 89-90
Woodland winter: fill a wardrobe with beautiful knit accessories for you and your loved ones. Knits Holiday: 2017, 24-57
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39
Workaday color: plaids, patterns, and checks add a cheerful touch to your every day. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-113
Woven rain hat. Knits: F12, 88, 93-94
Zelda's cloche. Knits: F12, 87, 92-93
Zenocryst hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 19, 65, 96
Zigzag beanie. Knits: F08, 55, 88
Zigzag scarf and cap. Knits: W02/03, 102-103; Sp03, 100 (correction)
hats, men's
Hats for him. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 102-107
Whitman cap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 106, 112-114
Hattori, Kathy
Product spotlight: Earthues natural dye kits--Colors Collection. Knits: Sp10, 16
Hawthorne, Nathaniel
  Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144
Haxell, Kate
  First knits: projects for beginning knitters. Knits: F05, 10
  The knitter's palette: a workbook of color and texture techniques and effects. Knits: F13, 4
Hayashida, Keiko
  In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
Hayes, Darlene
  Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8
head scarves
  Chevron head scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 55, 60
  Doris head scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72-73, 93
  Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
headbands
  5 knitted headbands: learn eyelets, I-cord, and ruffles. Knits: Su15, 14
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Berkshires band. Knits: Su15, 16, 17, 23
Cable and bobble headband. Knits: W06, 128-129
Cable and bobble headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 66, 74-76
Chevron head scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 55, 60
Cinch headband. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26, 74
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Figure 8 head scarf. Knits: Su15, 15, 23
Flores. Knits: special issue F06, 11, 51-52
Four corners headbands. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 15, 68-70
Greta headband. Knits: Su12, 18, 19, 28-29
Headband. Knits: F15, 24-25
Highlands headband. Knits: Su15, 14, 15, 22
A knitted hat is a little work of art. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 48-57
Ladybug. Knits: special issue Sp07, 30, 75-77
Ladybug headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 68, 76
Make believe crowns. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
Molly's headband. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Molly's headband. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 65, 79
Olympia headband. Knits: Su15, 17, 23-24
One, two, three. Knits Gifts: 09, 64-69
Section hike: summer hiking and camping at higher elevations call for wool layers. Knits: Su15, 12-19
Striped scarf and headband. Knits: 2005, 86-87
Sweet somethings. Knits: Su06, 106-107
Tech tip: securing twist. Knits: Su15, 23

Healing Disparities
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16

health, knitting and
Handywoman. Knits: W19, 4
Lisa’s list: 10 reasons to put down your phone and pick up your knitting. Knits: Sp18, 88
Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58
Survival lessons. Knits: W14, 5

Healy, Sara
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

Heaney, Michelle
Paprika hat and mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 88-90

Hearson, Ruth
Knitted by Grandma. Knits: Sp02, 11

heart disease
Knit red. Knits: Su12, 8

hearts
Appliquéd mittens. Knits: 2015, 67-68
Chivalry mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 39, 48-
Dansk hjerte. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 24, 35-36
Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Heartigan cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 41, 89-90
Hearts and flowers cardigan. Knits: W09, 104, 105, 114-117
I heart you cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26, 39
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
Sweetheart pullover. Knits: F12, 43, 54-58
Sweetheart tablet cover. Knits Gifts: 2014, 46, 48
Tattoo tank. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 22, 75-76

heathered yarns
Forever heathers. Knits: W11, 12-13

Hedrick, Tabitha
Ursula socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 111, 121-122

heels of socks
The afterthought heel and the peasant heel. Knits: Su19, 56-58
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22
A new way to knit socks: solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57

Heffernan, Bronwyn
Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58

Hefti, Maureen
Rain on the prairie scarf. Knits: Sp11, 54, 58

Hegg, Katherine
The point challenge. Knits: F97, 60

Heller, Lucinda
Platinum. Knits: special issue F06, 42, 87-88

Helmke, Deborah
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Bit of color corsage. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 21, 26-28
Cloisonné jacket. Knits: F10, 42, 60
Coralline jacket. Knits: Su14, 24, 25, 38-40
 Everyday jar covers. Knits Gifts: 09, 99, 100, 105-107
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75
Tahiti dolman. Knits: Su13, 92, 98-100
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39

Helping Hands Needle Arts Mentoring Program
Something's been happening. Knits: Su14, 2

hem pockets

hemlines
Calculating flat handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 90
Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 92
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Star house cowl. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 58-60

hemp
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
Cable cross pullover. Knits: Sp03, 82-84
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Elemental boatneck. Knits: Su09, 36, 70-71; correction, F09, 127
Hashtag camisole. Knits: Sp13, 16-17, 23
Hemp flowers necklace. Knits: 2005, 54-56
Hemp market bag. Knits: Sp97, 75
Knitting out of the pantry. Knits: Su04, 34-36
Lace blouser. Knits: Su04, 42-44
Marly boatneck. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 29, 80-81
Marly boatneck. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 82, 87
The move to hemp. Knits: Sp97, 76
Plaid halter. Knits: Su08, 42, 86-87
Stripes go round. Knits: Su04, 82-83
Suspended. Knits: special issue Sp07, 20, 63
Wear-everything pullover. Knits: Sp05, 14-16

**henleys**
Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Cotswold henley. Knits: F15, 63, 88-95
Gibraltar henley. Knits: Sp15, 74, 82-86
Henley perfected. Knits: W07, 47, 70-75
Henley tank. Knits: Su09, 44, 90-91
Horehound henley. Knits: Sp19, 62-63, 82-84
Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Out by the woodpile. Knits: W14, 20-29
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Trail henley. Knits: Su16, 65, 82-83
Tudor henley. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 8, 9, 52-57
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54

**Henry, Oliver**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Herrick, Becky**
Pianissimo mitts. Knits: Su12, 36, 42-43
Summit vest. Knits: Su16, 70-71, 87-89

**Herrick, Betsy**
Deep-rib vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103

**herringbone cable stitch**
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72

**herringbone mosaic stitch**
Herringbone mosaic cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 96-97, 102-104
Mosaic knitting: colorwork without the work. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 96-97

**herringbone motifs**
Feathernest raglan. Knits: W14, 23, 34-36, 52, 54
Haberdashery cowl. Knits: F13, 70-71, 78
Woven rain hat. Knits: F12, 88, 93-94

**herringbone stitch**
Catskill pullover. Knits: Sp16, 14-15, 32-36
Fresco herringbone hat. Knits: W08, 58, 124
Herringbone rib socks. Knits: W08, 38-39
Herringbone skirt. Knits: special issue F07, 35, 80-82
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Positano tote. Knits: W08, 50, 94-95
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Seed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 36

Herron, Rachael
The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112

Herzog, Amy
Knit to flatter: the only instructions you'll ever need to knit sweaters that make you look good and feel great. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Knit wear love. Knits: Su15, 4
Telluride aran. Knits: W14, 86, 87, 106-112

Hess, Lory Widmer
Knitting a life together. Knits: Su05, 120

Hewitt, Furze
Traditional lace knitting. Knits: Sp98, 73

Hewlett, Jeni
Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. knit.purl: FW15, 10-12

hex mesh stitch
Hex mesh stockings. Knits: F11, 78-79, 86-92

hexagons
Kaleidoscope jacket. Knits: W11, 110, 122-126
Nautilus mitts. Knits: Su10, 80, 87-88

Heyer, Heather
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

Hiatt, Beryl
Knitted throws and more for the simply beautiful home. Knits: W02/03, 14
Mega-cable throw. Knits: Su03, 78-79
Simply beautiful sweaters. Knits: W99/00, 9
Simply beautiful sweaters for men. Knits: F01, 9

Hiatt, June Hemmons
The "principal" of knitting: an interview with June Hemmons Hiatt. Knits: W18, 8-12
The principles of knitting. Knits: Sp10, 18
The principles of knitting. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12

Hiatt, Robert
The "principal" of knitting: an interview with June Hemmons Hiatt. Knits: W18, 8-12

Hick, Bethany
Ballast gloves. Knits: F13, 47, 53-55
Dressage cap. Knits: F13, 77, 98-100
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26

high-low hem
Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
Harvey pullover. Knits: F16, 22-23, 46-48
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Sediment pullover. Knits: W19, 60-63, 80-81

hiking
An elf in the mist: two knitters hike in Iceland. Knits: Su15, 104

Hill, Rosemary Romi
Alexandra hoodie. Knitscene special issue: F10, 43, 85-86
Burnham Wood capelet. Knits: W10, 113, 114, 124-128
Crystal bay shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112, 114-118
Gothic tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 57, 59, 70
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
Lacy ribbons. Knits: W09, 90, 93-94
Leyfi pullover. Knits: F10, 43, 62-64
New lace knitting: designs for wide open spaces. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112
Purple sage socks. Knits: F15, 50-5154-57
Romi's tips for blocking curves. Knits: W09, 94
Squall line shawl. Knits: F15, 49, 50, 53-54
Wide open spaces. Knits: F15, 49-51

Hillesland, Arnild
Arnild Hillesland, knitting ambassador. Knits: W04, 44-45
Pulse warmers. Knits: W04, 46-47

Himmelberg, K.
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.

Himmelberg, Katie
Around and around and around. Knits: Su08, 120
Blue skies cardigan. Knits: W06, 113. Pattern only on website.
Butterfly. Knits: special issue Sp07, 17, 62-63
Citrus yoke pullover. Knits: W07, 53, 96-97
Dax's jacket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38-40
Dogwood Donna. Knits: special issue Sp07, 35, 84-86
Embellishing: after the fact. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 64-65
Felicit hat. Knits: F09, 36, 58
Flowers. Knits: special issue F06, 11, 51-52
Fountain hat. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Frock camisole. Knits: Sp08, 70
Hear no evil. Knits: special issue F06, 20, 60-62
Heartigan cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 41, 89-90
Hexacomb cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 106-108
Hideout coat. Knits: special issue F07, 31, 75-76
Himalayan vest. Knits: special issue F08, 39, 88-89
Honeycomb socks. Knits: F07, 60
Intrepid pullover. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 72-73
Kochoran mittens. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Luna dress. Knits: F07, 53, 114-116
Maximum stripe pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 19, 67-68
Mossy cowl. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Ms. Green. Knits: special issue Sp07, 15, 58-60
Neapolitan cardigan. Knits: F08, 65, 124-125
Organic man pullover. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 37, 83-85
Organic man sweater. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 63, 66, 70-72
Oscar baby. Knits: special issue F06, 24, 71-72
Petunia tote. Knits: Sp07, 47, 110-112
Phiaro scarf. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 13, 64-65
Retro stripe bag. Knits: F06, 99
Roundabout vest. Knits: special issue F07, 44, 89-90
Snowball hat. Knits: F07, 43, 86
Spotlight on products: the organizer by Denise. Knits: F08, 16
Spotlight on yarn: the Impressionist collection. Knits: F08, 16
Summertime tunic. Knits: Su07, 40, 88-89
 Suspended. Knits: special issue Sp07, 20, 63
Wendy's waistcoat. Knits: special issue F06, 80-82
Yarn spotlight: sheep shop sheep number three. Knits: Sp08, 10

Hinds, Fatimah
Cable & seed knee socks. Knits Holiday: 2017, 54-55, 82-83

Hinton, Richard
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

Hirano, Ai
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124

Hirano, Minoru
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124

**Hirano, Noriko**
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124

**Hiroshima, Japan**
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

**Hisdal, Solveig**
Nordic floral complement. Knits: Sp00, 14-18; Su00, 95 (correction); W00/01, 102 (correction)
Poetry in stitches: clothes you can knit. Knits: Su01, 9
Solveig Hisdal, Norway’s newest knitting star. Knits: Sp00, 12-13 and sub-only website

**Historian (department)**
Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14
Just a little undershirt. Knits: F09, 18, 126

**history. See knitting, history of, yarns, history of hitch stitches**

**Froth möbius. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 42, 50-51**

**HiyaHiya knitting needles**
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

**Ho, I-Hwa**
Chinese sweater. Knits: F03, 64-66
Flashback coatdress. Knits: Sp03, 30-33

**Ho, Noriko**
Douillet sweater. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27

**Hoadley, Sarah**
Blooming cardigan. Knits: W08, 44, 66-69
Building block scarves. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-81, 87, 88
Icelandic star. Knits: W09, 100, 105, 106-108
Imprint tank. Knits: Su08, 35, 62-63

**hobby horses**
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126

**hobo fingered gloves**

**Hoffman, Alice**
Survival lessons. Knits: W14, 5

**Hoffman, Lisa**
Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86
Manteo cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 71, 86-89
Sectioned tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 111, 121-
Sequined cable and lace wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106
Survival lessons. Knits: W14, 5

**Hogbuffer, General**
Slippery slope socks. Knits: Sp16, 49, 53-57

**Hoge, Carrie Bostick**
Angela’s apron. Knits: Sp07, 46, 104
Cable and bobble headband. Knits: W06, 128-129
Cable and bobble headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 66, 74-76
Clover cardi. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 27, 77-79
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
Little smocked cardigan. Knits: Su07, 36, 66-67
Swoon Maine. Knits: F17, 6-7
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

**Hohmann, Tom**
Tom Hohmann’s storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
Holden, Cathe
Crafting a creative home. Knits: F15, 46; Knit.purl FW15, 120

Holden, Janet
Real knitters, real stories. Knits: Su07, 16

Hole collection
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44

Holiday cards

Holiday projects
Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
Lettered. Knits Gifts: 2010, 14
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
Not every knitted holiday gift works out exactly as planned. Knits Gifts: 2010, 144
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106

Holland-Daly, Heather
Compass tattoo. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 16-18
Stitch graffiti: unexpected cross-stitch. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 16

Hollema, Theresa Sigillito
An American in Amsterdam. Knits: Sp05, 68-69
hollow oak cables
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92
holly motifs

Hollywood, CA

Holm, Astrid
Grapevines-in-the-round vest. Knits: Su97, 10-13

Holzmann, Margaret
Kingston tank. Knits: Su16, 23, 46-49
Rivers blanket. Knits: Su16, 61, 78

Home furnishings
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
Crafting a creative home. Knits: F15, 46; Knit.purl FW15, 120
Flocons de neige. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60, 64
Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63
Hand knits for the home: 20+ designs for stylish interiors. Knits: W08, 18
Handmade home. Knits Gifts: 2010, 40-45
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5
Quatrefoil cups. Knits Gifts: 2011, 94, 100-101
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18
Yarnplay at home: handknits for colorful living. Knits: W08, 18

Honey folk tale motifs
**honeycomb motifs**

- Beekeeper slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 81, 104
- Downton pullover. Knits: F12, 85, 86, 90-91
- New growth shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 50-51, 79
- Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26

**honeycomb slip stitch**

- Bent's Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50
- Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70

**Honeywell, Theresa**

- Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12

**Hood, Ann**

- The knitting circle. Knits: Su12, 8

**hooded scarves**

- Pfeiffer Falls hooded scarf. Knits: W08, 46, 76-78

**hoodies**

- 8,000 feet hoodie. Knits Weekend: special issue, 63, 68-71
- Airs & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
- Alexandra hoodie. Knitscene special issue: F10, 43, 85-86
- Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88
- American safari hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 11, 60-62
- Après surf hoodie. Knits: Su08, 49, 102-103
- Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
- Birch point hoodie. Knits: Sp12, 70, 80-86
- Braided hood tunic. Knits: Sp10, 55, 62-66
- Brilliant cables hooded sweater. Knits: W20, 30-31, 70-74
- Broad Street hoodie. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 14, 60-64
- Cable trimmed jacket with hood. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 41, 49-51
- A cardigan for Arwen. Knits: W06, 14-18
- Conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 62-64
- Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples is six beachy knits. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27
- Drop-stitch hoodie. Knits: Sp06, 72-78
- Fair Isle hoodie and cardigan. Knits: F05, 100-102, 104, 106-108
- Fall. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52-54
- Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
- For every girl, a cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 42-45
- Heather hoodie vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 27, 81-82
- Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
- Ithaca jacket. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6, 7, 9, 48-52
- Luvtröja mäns. Knits: Su07, 43, 94-99
- Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
- Mixed media: influences and traditions in eclectic-fresh knits. Knits: Su11, 82-84
- Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
- Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drapes-rich fibers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 19-27
- Nimbus cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 53, 58-61
- Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
- October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
- On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 37-41
- Pebble hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 40, 88-90
The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 15-21
Riding to Avalon. Knits: special issue F08, 9, 54-58
Saturday afternoon. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52-53
Soundwaves hoodie. Knits: special issue F06, 18, 57-60
Souvenir hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 9, 54-56
Splash of colorwork: colorful socks, shawls, and a unisex sweater for summer adventures. Knits: Su19, 60-73
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Summit vest. Knits: Su16, 70-71, 87-89
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12-19
Swingback hoodie. Knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,
Texture goes green. Knits: Sp10, 54-57
Twickenham hoodie. Knitscene: special issue F09, 29, 85-86
Wanderlust hoodie. Knits: F06, 59-62; website (correction)
Warm your world. Knits: W11, 78-84
Westerly pullover. Knits: Sp17, 34-35, 64-68
Yarn in focus. Knits Weekend: 2010, 55

hoods
Gloucester coat. Knits: W10, 112, 114, 116-120
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Paddington duffle coat. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 71-74
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-66, 82-86
Roisin. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16

hook and eye closures
Ambrosia cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 100-102
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14
Hook-and-eye closures. Knits: Su10, 101

Hook and Needle Guild
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

horizontal cables
Arabesque beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 56, 59, 66-68
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23

horizontal stitch
Jon’s sweater. Knits: F12, 68-69, 72-74

horizontal stripe stitch
Arrow pullover. Knits: W12, 18-19, 24-25

hornet’s nest stitch
Corinthian tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52-53, 59, 63-64

horse head toys
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
Left stranded: easy to intense, color gets a workout. Knits: F12, 108-111

horse motifs

horses
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Connemara pony. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 126-127
Dala horses. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22, 25, 35-36
Dalastock stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33

horseshoe cables
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Gnomish hat. Knits: W12, 70, 79
Horseshoe cape. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 119, 126-138
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45

**horseshoe lace**
Hashtag camisole. Knits: Sp13, 16-17, 23

**hot air balloon motifs**
Montgolfier hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 22-23, 40-42

**hot water bottle covers**

**hot-water bottle covers**
Aran hot-water bottle cover. Knits: Su02, 42, 92

**hotpads**
A quick double-knit hotpad. Knits: W97, 18; Sp98, 7 (correction)

**Houck, Amy O’Neill**
Ashley Blalock in crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 6

**Houlihan, Claire**
Casting off: Morehouse Merino. Knits: W16, 96
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

**houndstooth patterns**
Houndstooth and a half jacket. Knits: W10, 111, 114, 115-116
Houndstooth cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49
Professor Jackson’s scarf. Knits: W12, 46, 47, 51-52

**hourglass eyelet lace**
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114

**hourglass shaping**
Knit purl jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 22, 28-30

**hourglass stitch**
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92

**Hoverson, Joelle**
Last-minute knitted gifts. Knits: W04, 11
More last-minute knitted gifts. Knits: Su11, 18

**Howe, Phyllis**
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

**Howell, Kristy**
Highlands headband. Knits: Su15, 14, 15, 22

**Howell, Vickie**
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104

**Howorth, Jane**
Squaw mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 62, 79-82

**Høxbro, Vivian**
Domino shells top and jacket. Knits: Sp98, 22, 26-28
The domino theory: one thing leads to another. Knits: Sp97, 15
Greensleeves child’s vest. Knits: Sp97, 19
Greensleeves woman's tunic. Knits: Sp97, 19-22
Kalahari tote. Knits: Su09, 43, 86-89
Net duffel bag. Knits: Sp09, 39, 86-89
Shadow tam. Knits: F04, 88-89; W04, 120 (correction)

**Hoyer, Nicholette**
Make believe crowns. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.

**Hoyle, Jacqueline W.**
Ribbons and snowberries. Knits: W97, 34-36; Sp98, 7 (correction)

**Hrachovec, Anna**
Knitting mochimochi. Knits: Su11, 18

**Hrvatin, Diana**
Create your own fashionable sweater by up-sizing. Knits: Su98, 42-45

**Huber, Meghan**
Hoxey cowl. Knits: W16, 70, 76
Wayworn hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 32-33, 63

Hubert, Margaret
Freeform crochet collar. Knits: website
Hooked throws: 20 easy crochet projects. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Playful pillbox. Knits: 2004, 44-45

Hudson Bay blankets
Hudson wrap. Knits: W15, 20, 38-40

Huff, Mary Scott
The new stranded colorwork. Knits: F09, 11

Hufnagel, Margaux
Big tile pullover. Knits: F12, 108, 112-113

Hughes, Joan
Rockmelon jumper. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 48-50

Hughes, Leona
Transforming a lace motif: experiments for summer yarns. Knits: Su13, 84-88

Hulslander, Laura
Light & lovely linens. Knits: Su19, 8-9
Multiverse sock yarns. Knits: W19, 8-9
Nordic wools. Knits: F19, 8-9
Scholarly tweeds. Knits: F18, 6
Silks for spring. Knits: Sp19, 10-11
Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6

Hunt, Barb
Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10

Hunt, Melinda C.
Float stole. Knits: Sp09, 44, 98-99

Hunter, Johanna
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Hunter, Michelle
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62

Hurlbut, Annie
Unfettered sweaters: a tale of two women who went to Peru. Knits: F96, 22-23

Hurlbut, Biddy
Unfettered sweaters: a tale of two women who went to Peru. Knits: F96, 22-23

Hurry, Jenna
Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
Axiomatic mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 74-75
Handkerchief tee. Knits: Sp10, 25, 30, 32-34

Húsgar, Óluva
The historian: (d)evolving tradition in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31

Hutchins, Jane
Knitting for keeps: Jane Hutchins. Knits: Sp08, 16-18

Hutchins, Jeane
Alice Starmore on Aran knitting. Knits: F97, 38-39 and sub-only website

Huxley, Susan
Country rug. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 6-7

Hygge
Fredagsmys: a Swedish lagom tradition. Knits: F19, 10-11
i-cord bind-off
  I-cord bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40

i-cord machines
  Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
  Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86

i-cord. See cord

Ibomu, Afya
  Get your crochet on: hip hats & cool caps. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11

Ic, Susanna
  Autumn rain shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 50-51, 60
  Catlett shawl. Knits: F16, 26-27, 52-54
  Celia cardigan. Knits: W19, 64-65, 82-84
  Delancey scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 117, 126-128
  Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
  Erstwhile scarf. Knits: F14, 66, 88-90
  Flagstaff tee. Knits: Su18, 79, 92
  Impasto shawlette. Knits: Su10, 21, 40
  Mistral stole. Knits: F13, 48, 60-62
  Oshara shawl. Knits: F18, 62-63
  Oslo walk shawl. Knits: W10, 76, 83
  Pfeiffer shawl. Knits: Sp17, 74-75, 82
  Puck’s tunic. Knits: Su17, 16-17, 27-28
  Rose lace stole. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 62-64
  Summer blooms shawl. Knits: Su12, 34, 38-39
  Titania’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
  Waxwing shawl. Knits: W17, 71, 78

Iceland
  An elf in the mist: two knitters hike in Iceland. Knits: Su15, 104
  Ethnic knitting exploration: Lithuania, Iceland, and Ireland. Knits: W09, 16
  Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
  Icelandic wool. Knits: W03, 9, 110

Icelandic bind-off
  Icelandic bind-off. Knits: W17, 56

Icelandic Design
  Aztec daisy cardigan. Knits: F99, 17-20; W99/00, 84 (correction); Sp00, 81 (correction)

Icelandic Design (business)
  Icelandic Design: growing a business. Knits: F99, 14-16

Icelandic yokes
  Leyfi pullover. Knits: F10, 43, 62-64
  Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25
  Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43

Ihnen, Lori
  A garden stroll: knits inspired by nature. Knits: Su04, 10

Ikat

Iki textiles
  Letter from the editor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 1

Illinois
  Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

illitilli

Imbabazi Orphanage
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits: special issue F06, 7

**Imperial Stock Ranch**
All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

**Imperial Yarn (company)**
All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101

**Impressionists**
Spotlight on yarn: the Impressionist collection. Knits: F08, 16

**In person (department)**
Colorful language. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 10
Kelbourne Woolens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 7

**In Sheep's Clothing**
Casting off: Morehouse Merino. Knits: W16, 96

**In the air dress**
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

**In the details (department)**
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 13-15
Tool tip: the Gleener. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 18

**In the round (department)**
Adventures in luxury. Knits: Sp97, 61
An evening with a close-knit group. Knits: F98, 59
From the heart. Knits: Sp98, 54
Knitters on the go. Knits: F96, 68
The knitwits. Knits: Su98, 17
The point challenge. Knits: F97, 60

**increasing**
Centered double increase. Knits: Sp13, 102; Knits Su14, 106
Centered double increase. Knits: F15, 45
Centered double increase. Knits: Su19, 42
Decorative center eyelet increases. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 66
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Give it shape: increases and decreases. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
Increase between existing stitches: make 1 (M1). Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
Increase in an existing stitch: kf1&b. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
Increasing: more of a good thing part I. Knits: F01, 86-88 and sub-only website
Increasing: more of a good thing part II. Knits: W01/02, 62-63 and sub only website
A-line increases. Knits: F13, 24
Lisa’s list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
Right slant lifted increase. Knits: Sp10, 107; Sp15, 100
Tech tip: increases. Knits: W10, 82
Tech tip: increases. Knits: F11, 108
Tech tip: one-stitch increases. Knits: Su12, 60

**index cards**
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

**index fingers, separated in mittens**
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66

**indexes**
Page after page of wool sweaters. Knits: F13, 2

**India**
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

die craft
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8

digo
A handbook of indigo dyeing. Knits: Sp17, 4

industrialization
The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31

infinite cables
Paddock cardigan. Knits: F15, 16, 40-45

influences (design)
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Inish Knits (business)
Inish Knits. Knits: W98, 59

initials
Chivalry mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 39, 48-

insect
Luxury fibers: laundering, storing, and problem solving. Knits: F98, 8-9, 11 and sub-only website; W98, 86 (correction)
Uninvited insects: when bad things happen to good yarn. Knits: Sp00, 58-60; website (correction)
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

inspiration (design)
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Inspired barn (business)
Crafting a creative home. Knits: F15, 46; Knit.purl FW15, 120

instructions, understanding
Feedback: every knitting pattern has something to teach. Knits: W10, 144
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

intarsia
See also colorwork.
Ahlstrom bodice. Knits: special issue F08, 7, 46-50
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
Angel a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 67-68
Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28
Art Deco argyle stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 96-99
Bird a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 68-70
Block by block: 3 technique tweaks bring color-block into the modern world. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Breacan swing coat. Knits: F10, 78, 84, 86-88
Caretaker pullover. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 60-62
Changing colors in the middle of a row. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 60
Chirpy birds vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114, 115, 123-124
Dark rainbow sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105
Designer tips. Knits: F10, 86
Dogwood Donna. Knits: special issue Sp07, 35, 84-86
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Eastport pullover. Knits: W20, 22-23, 61-64
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
Fantastic fox family. Knits Holiday: 2017, 94-95,104-106
Florentine pillow. Knits: Sp07, 49, 118
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50
Grace's bag. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112, 113, 121-123
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Holly and poinsettia mittens. Knits: W08, 54, 110-113
Hourglass pillows. Knits: Sp11, 45, 52-53
Indigio trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Intarsia. Knits: F96, 10
Jagged patches: intarsia. Knits: special issue Sp07, 28-29
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Knitting in color: intarsia basics. Knits: Sp06, 80-82
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11
La fleur clutch. Knits: Sp12, 93, 102
Lobster socks. Knits: Su19, 71, 84-86
Napkin rings. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website
Nimbus cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 53, 58-61
Nuneh mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 55-58
Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42
Phoebe's vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
Pinwheel beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29
Plowman cardigan. Knits: F13, 74-75, 86-94
Pluie cardigan. Knits: F12, 85, 89, 100-107
Rambling rose cardigan. Knits: W06, 74-78
Rediscovering intarsia in the round. Knits: F99, 96
Refashioning the fig leaf -- a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20
Seaweed sweater. Knits: special issue F07, 42, 86-88
Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130
Silken spencer. Knits: F06, 14-18
Snowbird capelet. Knits: W12, 44-45, 50-51
Stag chart. Why not? Knits: special issue Sp07, 96
Strawberry clutch. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36, 86-88
Stria art jacket. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 52-56
Tech tip: shaped intarsia. Knits: Sp11, 52
Traditional techniques for creating ethnic intarsia designs. Knits: F03, 90-93 and sub-only website
Tree line cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 44-48
The ultimate intarsia technique. Knits: W03, 74
Wobbly circles tote. Knits: Sp06, 84-86

**interchangeable knitting needles**
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**interfacing**
Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 13-15

**interlacing**
Triquetra capelet. Knits: W12, 74, 75, 92-94, 98, 99

**International Campaign to Ban Landmines**
Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10

**Interweave Knitting Lab**
Knit together: Interweave Knitting Lab - so nice we are doing it twice. Knits: F12, 8

**Interweave Press Staff**
Accessorize! Knits: special issue F06, 91
All tied up. Knits: W04, 83; patterns only on website
Backward-loop cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Basic bind-offs. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Basic cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
A bind-off for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 42
Bind-off notes. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Binding off two pieces together. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Cable cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116
A cast-on for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Cast-on notes. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Cast-ons for adding stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Chain edge cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Channel Island cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Continental cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Crazy for cuffs. Knits: F02, 108-111
Crochet chain cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knit.purl FW15, 125
Decorative cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Double-start cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 38
Earflap hats. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 63, 72-73
Elastic bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Following in Priscilla's footsteps. Knits: F00, 98-99
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
Forever heathers. Knits: W11, 12-13
Garden party. Knits: Sp99, 73-75
Give me a handbag! Knits: F06, 98-99
Great gifts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 20-26
Hands up! Knits: W03, 86-87; patterns available only on website
Hat trick. Knits: Sp01, 78-80
I-cord bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
In the bag. Knits: W00/01, 96-98
Invest with us. Knits: Sp97, 82-83, 85
Knits gene-ius scarf. Knits: F03, 72-73, 116-118; website (correction)
Knits staff knits scarves. Knits: F04, 127; patterns only on website
Knitted cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Knitting slumber. Knits: Sp98, 71
The maker's mark. Knits: W99/00, 78-79
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103
Open cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Picot bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Pillow talk. Knits: F97, 66-67
Provisional cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108
Recycled felt. Knits: 2007, 82-83
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20
Sabrina tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 61, 69
Sealed with a stitch. Knits: Sp00, 76-78
The season's stockings. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 30-36
Sewn bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Shawl we dance? Knits: F98, 72-73
Shoulder shrugs. Knits: Su05, 92-93; patterns only on website
Sock talk. Knits: F96, 88-89
Special bind-offs. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Staff project: from small to substantial, there's a knitted bag for everyone. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Standard bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 34-42
Stepping out. Knits: F01, 102-103
Stocking stuffers. Knits: W98, 76-80; website (correction)
Suspended bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Tam jam. Knits: Sp02, 96-99
Tam talk. Knits: W97, 76-77
Texture from the toe up. Knits: F07, 60. Patterns only on website.
Three for the road. Knits: W03, 98-99
The very stuff. Knits: F11, 14-15
A vested interest. Knits: W01/02, 100-101; website (correction) (listed as Knits notes vol. 2, no. 2)
A world of mittens. Knits: F99, 82-84, 86
Yarn review: exploring linen. Knits: Sp08, 6-7
Yarn review: tall cotton. Knits: Sp09, 12-13

Intveld, Bobbi
Whisk cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 44, 86-87

Inverso, Therese
Serendipity birthday gloves. Knits: Su01, 70-71

invisible grafts
Grafting the shawl invisibly. Knits: Su14, 84

invisible pick-up stitch
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42

invisible ribbed bind-off
A bind-off for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 42

Iowa Sheep & Wool Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Ireland
Ethnic knitting exploration: Lithuania, Iceland, and Ireland. Knits: W09, 16
Making Irish wool: Kelbourne Woolens, Arranmore, and Ireland. Knits: W17, 10
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78

Irish moss stitch
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80

irons
Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12

Irwin, Laura
Boutique knits. Knits: special issue F08, 16-17
Boutique knits. Knits: Su09, 16
Bridgetown belt-bag. Knits: Sp06, 102-104
Brooklyn cap. Knits: Su06, 38-39
Costume jewelry. Knits: special issue Sp07, 23, 67-68
In person: 3 west-coast designers in this issue. Knits: special issue Sp07, 42
Knitting on the grill. Knits: Sp06, 9
Mint julep. Knits: special issue F06, 30, 75-77
Pleated denim purse. Knits: special issue F08, 16-17
Sideways grande hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 61, 69-70
Steel and cable. Knits: special issue Sp07, 13, 53-54

Isager, Marianne
Ready for some global travel? Knits: W09, 13

Islamic-inspired designs
Minaret mittens. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 100

It's worth it (department)
Buttonholes. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25
Cables: put a new twist on your stitches, literally! Knits: special issue F06, 28-29
Casting on: the basic methods and when to use them! Knits: special issue F08, 32-33
Counting rows within a cable. Knitscene: special issue F09, 20-21
Fair Isle knitting: it's easier than you think. Knits: F/W05, 34-35
Jagged patches: intarsia. Knits: special issue Sp07, 28-29
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Seaming a sweater. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 20-23
The weighty world of yarn. Knits: special issue F07, 38-39
Italian cast-on
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 3. Knits: Su17, 52-53
Italian cast-on. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 48
Italian cast-on. Knits Holiday: 2017, 72
Italian cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2019, 66
Italian cast-on. Knits: W20, 63
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. Knits: F17, 58
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. Knits: W18, 91
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. Knits: W19, 88
Two-color Italian cast-on. Knits: W20, 80

Ivinson, Sarah
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113

Ivy, Bristol
Alta wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 70-71, 103
Hyannis Port pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112
L’Acadie cardigan. Knits: W14, 88-89, 112-118
Pintuck cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90
Sunshine canyon tee. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 56-57

Iwatsubo, Mie
Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51

J
jackets for children
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Dax's jacket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38-40
Faun baby jacket. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 25, 38
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Needle-felting a fulled sweater. Knits: 2007, 78-81
October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
Paddington duffle coat. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 71-74

jackets for men
All in the family. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-85
Batter-up jacket. Knits: F98, 54-57
Cambridge jacket. Knits: Su06, 28-30
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid.
  Knits: F10, 78-85
Co-op cables. Knits: Sp04, 64-66, 68, 70
The great outdoors: cut your coat to suit your cloth. Knits: W10, 110-113
Highlands zip. Knits: special issue F07, 21, 58-64
Highlands zip jacket. Knits Gifts: 09, 84, 87, 91-92
On sizing for men. Knits Gifts: 09, 85
Peavey jacket. Knits: F10, 83, 85, 104
The very fiber: what takes a knit from "sweater" to "outerwear". Knits: W10, 114

jackets for women
See also cardigans for women.
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
13 ways to color a kimono. Knits: F99, 58-62; website (correction)
Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. knit.purl:
  special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87
All of a piece: minimal assembly required. Knits: Sp10, 96
All tangled up. Knits: W09, 50-53
Alpaca pleats jacket. Knits: W09, 27, 34-38
Angelica's coat. Knits: F09, 40, 75-76
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting’s classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53

Aran duffle coat. Knits: F99, 54-57
Arching cables jacket. Knits: F10, 111, 123-125
The architect knits. Knits: F10, 108-111
Assembly required. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 103-109
Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Backstage tweed jacket. Knits: F08, 67, 126-128
Balloon stitch jacket. Knits: F00, 52-55
Balsam jacket. Knitscene special issue: F10, 42, 43, 84
Barcelona jacket. Knits: F09, 41, 77-81
Belted wrap jacket. Knits: W05, 110-112, 114, 116
Bi-color cables. Knits: W05, 38-45
Blissful jacket. Knits: F05, 80-82
Bordeaux jacket. Knits: special issue F08, 8, 50-54
Border on the extravagant. Knits: Sp05, 48-51
Box-pleat dress and coat. Knits: F02, 42-45; website (correction)
Braided riding jacket. Knits: W09, 50, 54, 56-62
Breacan swing coat. Knits: F10, 78, 84, 86-88
Breezy cables. Knits: Sp06, 12-18
Breton jacket. Knits: F06, 104-108; website (correction)
Buttercream jacket. Knits: Su10, 90, 94-95
Butterfly jacket. Knits: 2004, 66-68
Cable trimmed jacket with hood. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 41, 49-51
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
Cardiff coat. Knits: F11, 26-27, 34-37
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
Carrot cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 11, 51-42
Central park. Knits: special issue F06, 23, 68-71
Chanel jacket. Knits: F/W05, 12, 60. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid.
   Knits: F10, 78-85
Chenille cutaway jacket. Knits: F05, 18-20
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42
Cinched sweater coat. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 47, 56-60
Cinnabar coat. Knits: special issue F06, 12-14
Clásica coat. Knits: F09, 43, 86-89
Cloisonné jacket. Knits: F10, 42, 60
Cluny jacket. Knits: W97, 10-14
Co-op cables. Knits: Sp04, 64-66, 68, 70
Cobblestone coat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28
Colonnade jacket. Knits: Su13, 46-47, 50-51
Color, line, stitch: Simple knitting goes graphic with strong shapes and subtle texture. Knits: W12, 18-23
Columnar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106
Compare & contrast. Knits: Su10, 46-48
Concord jacket. Knits: F13, 71, 79-81
Coralline jacket. Knits: Su14, 24, 25, 38-40
Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
Diagonal zip jacket. Knits: W02/03, 42-44
Domino shells top and jacket. Knits: Sp98, 22, 26-28
Double exposure jacket. Knits: W97, 19-21, 23-24
Dressmaker jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 122, 130-132
Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimagined. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85-95
The elements of knitting: chunky yarns render knitted stitches into sculptural elements. Knits: F11, 26-33
Emily’s coat. Knits: F12, 71, 80-83
Equestrian blazer. Knits: W06, 26-32
Eyelash hooded jacket. Knits: Su03, 54-55
Fancy that: strong, simple stitches stand out. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81
Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44
Hedgerow coat. Knits: W10, 112, 114, 116-120
The great outdoors: cut your coat to suit your cloth. Knits: W10, 110-113
Hemlock coat. Knits: F07, 34-36
Hideout coat. Knits: special issue F07, 31, 75-76
High definition: deeply carved cables, twisted stitches, and knit/purl textures pop. Knits: Sp12, 30-35
Hip hop coat. Knits: W05, 54-56
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Holly jacket. Knits: Sp08, 66-68
Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70
Houndstooth and a half jacket. Knits: W10, 111, 114, 115-116
In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 115-121
Indian summer jacket. Knits: F04, 111; pattern only on website
Ithaca jacket. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6, 7, 9, 48-52
Kaleidoscope jacket. Knits: W11, 110, 122-126
Kandinsky kimono. Knits: Sp02, 42-48
Kate Gilbert breaks the rules. Knits: F08, 40-42
Kazak swing jacket. Knits: F96, 70-72, 74
Kenobi jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 10, 51-52
Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98
Knit bespoke. Knits: W11, 22-27
Knit kimono too. Knits: F10, 15
Knit minimal. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 17-23
Knit purl jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 22, 28-30
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Knitting, interrupted: pretty flourishes add just enough detail to simple knits. Knits: F11, 54-59
Kohno kimono. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111
Labyrinth cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72
Lace dolman jacket. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100
Lace in September. Knits: F09, 44-47
Lace peignoir and simple shell. Knits: Sp01, 52-54
Lace-edge coat. Knits: F/W05, 24, 80-81
Lace-panel jacket. Knits: Su98, 12-16; W98, 86 (correction)
Lacy leaf cocoon. Knits: special issue Sp06, 30-32
Leaf coat. Knits: F03, 58-63
Lingerie jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 23, 68-69
A little something. Knits: W11, 68-71
Local color. Knits: Su15, 58-61
Maiko jacket. Knits: special issue F06, 56-58
Manchester jacket. Knits: W08, 42-43-62-65
Mandarin-Nordic zip-front jacket. Knits: W00/01, 52-54
Marilyn's bedjacket. Knits: W08, 53, 104-109
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 17-23
Medallion kimono jacket. Knits: F99, 50-53
Meditations on a silhouette. Knits: Sp14, 64-70
Meriweather wrap jacket. Knits: W11, 80, 90-94
Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 119-127
Millay jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90
Mirrored-cable swing coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132
Miss Michelle's jacket. Knits: W09, 101, 105, 110-114
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Mona's jacket. Knits: Sp10, 93, 96, 99-100
Moraine jacket. Knits: W15, 18, 32-36
Mosaic square jacket. Knits: F97, 12-13, 15
Mosaic yoke jacket. Knits: F08, 30-36
Moto knits: travel-worthy knits to wear when the journey is the destination. Knits: Sp18, 14-23
Multi-drape kimono. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 78, 84-86
Nantucket jacket. Knits: W06, 62-66
New motorbike jacket. Knitscene: special issue F09, 30, 87
New pea coat. Knits: F08, 64, 122-123
NoBo jacket. Knits: W14, 86, 101-106
Nordique swing. Knits: F09, 44, 94-96
Northern lights jacket. Knits: F06, 53. Pattern only on website.
Obverse jacket. Knits: special issue F08, 24-25, 73-75
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 37-41
Oufitted: reversible accessories, generous wraps, and cozy jackets meet winter with charm. Knits: W15, 14-28
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
Patchwork flower jacket. Knits: F01, 42-44
Pearl buck swing jacket. Knits: W05, 58-60, 62, 64, 66
Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Pirate's jacket. Knits: 2005, 72-75
Prairie kimono. Knits: special issue F07, 16, 52-53
Pyramid jacket. Knits: F00, 20-22; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Quivira coat. Knits: W15, 16-17, 29-32
Raccoon jacket. Knits: Sp03, 54-59; F03, 122 (correction)
Refined Aran jacket. Knits: F07, 38-42
Retro tweed jacket. Knits: 2004, 18-21
Rosemary's swing jacket. Knits: W07, 59, 132-133
Ruffle, drape & pleat. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 75-81
Ruffled rose jacket. Knits: F02, 46-47
Rule of three. Knits: F09, 40-43
Sashiko jacket. Knits: W99/00, 26-32; Su00, 95 (correction)
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34
Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46
Serape jacket. Knits: Su04, 56-58
Sideways seed jacket. Knits: F98, 40-43
Silver moon evening coat. Knits: Su02, 30-33
Sleeper car jacket. Knits: Sp15, 38-39, 52-54
Snow bunting jacket. Knits: W17, 74, 85-90
Solstice jacket. Knits: F11, 54-55, 60-61
Sophisticated-rustic jacket. Knits: Sp02, 20-22; Su02, 102 (correction)
South of the border jacket. Knits: 2005, 80-83
Souvenir hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 9, 54-56
Spring palette. Knits: Sp99, 44-47
St. Honoré. Knits: F98, 18-22
Stained glass. Knits: W01/02, 88-89
A stark contrast. Knits: W09, 22-27
Stranded: bright, muted, or neutral, color always comes through. Knits: W09, 100-104
Strya art jacket. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 52-56
Sunrise circle jacket. Knits: Sp06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Super-simple wrap jacket. Knits: Sp02, 66-67
Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
Swirl crop jacket. Knits: Sp11, 24, 25, 36-39
Tartan jacket. Knits: F04, 16-18, 20
Tempest coat. Knits: W11, 69, 72-
Texture in relief. Knits: W08, 42-47
Textured coat. Knits: F05, 72-76, 78-79
Textured coat. Knits: F/W05, 44, 95-97
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
Tilted duster. Knits: F07, 44, 88-90
Tilted jacket. Knits: W04, 40-42
Trellis work jacket. Knits: F01, 72-74
Tulips. Knits: special issue F06, 37, 84-86
Turquoise romantic. Knits: special issue Sp07, 22, 65-67
Turtleneck jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136
Tweed jacket. Knits: F/W05, 14, 64. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. knit.purl: FW15, 19-29
Ultraviolet coat. Knits: special issue F06, 60-62
Updated vintage jackets. Knits: W98, 25-27
The very fiber: what takes a knit from "sweater" to "outerwear". Knits: W10, 114
Vintage-inspired jacket. Knits: F05, 84-90
Vintage-inspired jacket: a case history. Knits: F05, 92-97
Viola's coat. Knits: Su17, 58-59, 74-76
Walnut Street coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35
Warm your world. Knits: W11, 78-84
Wave and dimple kimono. Knits: W09, 52, 55, 62-66
Weekday-weekend jacket and skirt. Knits: F00, 32-34; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Weekend jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 26-30
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Wild western two-step. Knits: Sp00, 62-65; W02/03, 115 (correction)
Windowpane coat. Knits: F08, 50-51, 78-82
Windowpane jacket. Knits: W05, 24-26
Windsor jacket. Knits: W02/03, 60-64
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75
Winter star jacket. Knits: W05, 124-126
Woodstock duster. Knits: special issue F06, 20-22
Zip-front perfection. Knits: F01, 22-24

Jackofsky, Erica
Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88
Evolvere shawl. Knits: Sp12, 32, 42-43
First Friday shrug. Knits Gifts: 2011, 114, 119-120

Jackson, Kate
Acidic seed stitch. Knits: special issue F07, 20, 58
Acidic seed-stitch bag. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 81, 86
Cactus blossom. Knits: special issue F07, 17, 53-54
Kodiak bag. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 79
One cool knitter: Kate Jackson. Knits: special issue F07, 12
Venus. Knits: special issue Sp07, 12, 52-53
Wednesday hat. Knits: special issue F08, 26, 75-76

Jackson, Maggie
Maggie's Ireland. Knits: F04, 10

Jacobs, Jordana
Yarn girl tanks. Knits: Su04, 84-86
The yarn girls' guide to beyond the basics. Knits: W05, 12
The yarn girls' guide to kid knits: patterns for babies and toddlers. Knits: W04, 11
The yarn girls' guide to simple knits. Knits: Sp03, 102

Jacobs, Kate
The Friday night knitting club. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6

Jacobs, Lisa
Art Deco argyle stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 96-99
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42
Kaleidoscope jacket. Knits: W11, 110, 122-126
Kingstown socks. Knits: Sp17, 24-25, 48-50
Lowe mittens. Knits: W16, 21, 50-51
Maria's veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93
Nash Island shawl. Knits: Sp16, 12, 18-20
Olivia's journey mittens. Knits: 2015, 78-80
Oxford stockings. Knits: W16, 23, 57-58
Starcroft Fiber Mills. Knits: Sp16, 13
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Yggdrasil afghan. Knits: Sp10, 2, 56, and website

Jacquard stitch
Jacquard mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 52-53, 80-81

Jagged intarsia edges
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68

Jagger Brothers Mill
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8

Jagger family (Uriah, Samuel, Fred, Allan, Winston, Robert, David)
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8

JaggerSpun
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8

Jain, Shirish
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

Jaipur, India
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

Jamieson & Smith Shetland Wool Brokers (business)
Jamieson & Smith Shetland Wool Brokers, LTD. Knits: W97, 61

Jamieson and Smith's, Lerwick
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Jamison's Woolen Mill, Sandness
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Jane, Allison
Rockport vest. knit.wear: Sp/So17, 24-25, 44-45
STEM cardigan. Knits: W19, 72-73, 92-94

Jang, Eunny
Biased eyelets stole. Knits: F08, 68, 132
Blooming cotton scarf. Knits: Sp09, 30, 58-59; correction Su09, 107
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Coney Island bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Entrelac socks. Knits: Sp07, 30-32
Entrelac: knitting block by block. Knits: Sp07, 22-28
Exposed seam pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 81, 92-94
Hold everything tote. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34, 35, 38
Ivy league vest. Knits: W07, 55, 106-109
Katherine vest. Knits: Sp08, 110-111
Lace: shaping your garment. Knits: F06, 64-68
Lacy sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Ladylike gloves. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Matthew’s yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67-68
Mittens, interrupted. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Not every knitted holiday gift works out exactly as planned. Knits Gifts: 2010, 144
One cool knitter: Eunny Jang. Knits: special issue Sp07, 40
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
A primer on knitted lace: part two/casting on & binding off. Knits: Su06, 134-135
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits
(knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Snowflake scarf. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 82 and web site
Star scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Steeks: cutting the edge. Knits: W06, 100-104
Tangled yoke cardigan. Knits: F07, 40, 72-76
Tilt-shift cap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 95, 106-108
Venezia pullover. Knits: W06, 20-24
What's in a swatch? Why should swatching be a chore? Knits: Su12, 14
What's Knitting Daily TV? Knits Gifts: 09, 32
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10
Winter wren stockings. Knits Gifts: 09, 41, 43, 60

Janies
Horshoe janie. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 113-114
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109

Janoff, Callie
Callie Janoff. Knits: W02/03, 8

Japan
From Japan: modern blends. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 8-9
Knitting in Japan. Knits: Sp98, 64-65
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68

Japanese knitting
1000 knitting patterns book. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Cable fashion drama. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Daily hand knitting. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Hand knit gloves. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Letter from the editor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 1
Sock knitting: stripes, textures, and colors. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68
A treasury of couture knitting patterns: 260 knitting patterns. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Web watch. Knits: W06, 8

Japanese lace stitch
Just so bag. Knits: W12, 109, 126-127

Japanese short rows

Japel, Stefanie
Cable-down raglan. Knits: Sp07, 42, 86-88; website (correction)
Flutter sleeve. Knits: special issue F07, 18, 54-56
In person it's continental: three designers in this issue. Knits: special issue F07, 14
Turquoise romantic. Knits: special issue Sp07, 22, 65-67
Whirligig shrug. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 64, 66, 74

Jar covers
Everyday jar covers. Knits Gifts: 09, 99, 100, 105-107
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103

Jarvis, Lindsey

Jason, Hana
40 winks basket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 32, 34, 35, 46
Bettie's lace stockings. Knits: Sp09, 45, 100-101
Estes vest. Knits: F08, 63, 118-121
Fagoted skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102
Gathered pullover. Knits: W07, 59, 128-130
Jeff's pub sweater. Knits: Sp09, 35, 78-81
Oneshot lace hat. Knits: Su09, 38, 72
Quad vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57
Short row scarf. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 92
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Tucked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 90-91
Woven bands pullover. Knits: W08, 49, 90-92
jeans
  Jeans & a t-shirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10

Jefferson, Anne Morgan
  Garter-stitch gymnastics vest. Knits: Sp98, 18-21

Jennifer Knits (business)

Jensen, Candi
  Candy blankies; cuddly crochet for babies and toddlers. Knits: 2005, 12, sub-only website
  Crocheting outside the lines: a profile of Candi Jensen. Knits: 2005, 76-77
  Go granny bag. Knits: 2005, 26-28
  Hooked on crochet: 20 sassy projects. Knits: 2004, 14
  Knit scarves: 16 cool patterns to keep you warm. Knits: Su05, 10
  Shell stitch hat. Knits: 2005, 42-44
  Sweetpea cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp06, 26-29
  Tassel tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36-37
  Toddler poncho. Knits: 2005, 78-79

Jensen, Nicky
  Ocean City pullover. Knits: Su19, 20-21, 41-42

Jérémie, Nicolas

jewelry
  The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8

Jo Sharp (business)
  See also Sharp, Jo.
  A knittable business. Knits: F04, 72-73 and sub-only website

Jock Strap
  Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16

jogless edges
  Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68

jogless stripes
  Bungled mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 82
  Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
  The jogless jog. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 67
  New methods for jogless stripes in the round. Knits: Su09, 28-30

Johansson, Ingalill
  Shades of winter. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133
  Sweater with front placket & pockets. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133

John C. Campbell Folk School, NC
  Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

Johnson, Anne Akers
  Crochet: learn to crochet six great projects. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11

Johnson, Joanna
  Phoebe's sweater. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8

Johnson, Kathleen Power
  Cathedral afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 28-29
  Isis wrap. Knits: Su05, 18-20
  Juanita top. Knits: special issue Sp06, 76-78
  Polyanna bag. Knits: special issue Sp06, 34-36
  Tone-on-tone mosaic sweater. Knits: F97, 24-25, 27

Johnson, Kristi
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

Johnson, Wendy
Wendy knits lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12

Johnston, Gudrun
Abbess pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 13, 65-66
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

Johnston, J. Laughton
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Johnstone, Kirsten

Jois, Lana
Catalina shawl. Knits: Su16, 16, 32-34
Marblehead poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 26-29, 48-50
Snowdrop shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 36-37, 76-80
Winding roads shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 54-55, 63-67

Jojoba
Kinetic cowl. Knits: W10, 27, 41

Jones, Anne
Caramel apple pullover. Knits: F19, 47, 48-49, 58-59
Geranium shawl. Knits: Sp19, 18-19, 29-30
Oxford street pullover. Knits: F18, 18-19, 36-38

Jones, Meghan
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86
Bronson Rock pullover. Knits: Sp18, 22-23, 42-44
Crosstrees cardigan. Knits: Su13, 14, 19-21
Faun baby jacket. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 25, 38
Genese mountain poncho. Knits: Sp18, 58-59, 74-76
Gold rush shawl. Knits: F17, 74-75, 96-98
Jellyfish bag. Knits: Sp10, 76, 88
Mercury glass mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 25, 36-38
Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76
Moccasocks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 82-83, 92-94
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
Painted lady boho bag. Knits: F12, 109, 114-116
Petite facile pullover. Knits: W11, 82, 96-98
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Quincy pullover. Knits: F18, 28-29, 55-56
Solstice hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 40-41, 70-71
Sweet cedar shawl. Knits gifts: 2019, 42-43, 84-85
Tiny tidings overalls. Knits Holiday: 2016, 110-111, 118-121
Widener pullover. Knits: F18, 26-27, 52-54

Jordan, Sarah
Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116

Jorgensen, Helle
Sea creature crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 7

journals, knitting
Keeping a knitting journal. Knits: Sp99, 50-52
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

joy
Sparking joy. Knits: F19, 96

Judge, Allison
Knit your vegetables. Knits: Sp06, 9

**Judy's Magic cast-on**
- Judy's Magic cast-on. Knits: W10, 106; W11, 129; F12, 129; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; Knits Su14, 107
- Pavo slipper socks. Knits: W10, 94, 106-107

**Jul Designs**
- The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

**JUL latch closures**
- Katherine cardigan. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96

**Jumbo yarns**
- Yarn note: jumbo yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 78

**Jump ropes**
- 6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13

**Jumper boards**
- Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12

**Jumpers**
- In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
- Rockmelon jumper. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 48-50

**Juniper Moon Farm**
- Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

**Juwan, Lee**
- Shadow tuque. Knits: F11, 32, 48-50

**K**

**K., Zelda**
- Oversize pullover. Knits: 2005, 94-95, 106

**K1f&b increases**
- Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48

**K2gether**
- Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**K2tog decreases**
- Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
- Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

**Kagan, Sasha**
- Fall flowers poncho. Knits: F03, 54-56
- Flower shower duo. Knits: Sp03, 76-80
- Flowered waistcoat. Knits: Sp05, 28-31
- Nut border cardigan. Knits: W03, 34-36
- Patchwork flower jacket. Knits: F01, 42-44
- Ready, set, knit: learn to knit with 20 hot projects. Knits: W04, 10
- Sasha Kagan's country inspiration. Knits: Su00, 10

**Kaiser, Mary**
- Behind every good knitter. Knits: Sp13, 120
- Hearing things. Knits: Su12, 30
- Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144
- Scaling the pyramids. Knits: F12, 17
- String theory. Knits: Sp12, 14
- "Would I have done anything differently? I would have worried less and knitted more". Knits: Su13, 120

**Kallis, Sharon**
- Hooked on the environment. Knits: W09, 48-49

**Kalthoff, Patricia**
- Ionic column scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 18, 21, 30

**Kamm, Lynn**
- Kaffe Fassett; an exhibition at Woodlawn Plantation. Knits: Sp97, 84

**Kandis, Mags**
Bloomfield bolero. Knits: Sp01, 24-26 and sub-only website
Felted egg cozies. Knits Gifts: 2010, 16-17
Funky chicken pillows. Knits: F04, 118-120
Gifted. Knits Gifts: 2010,
Gypsy cushions. Knits: Su03, 80-82
Just kidding. Knits: W03, 11
Meet designer and entrepreneur Mags Kandis. Knits: Sp01, 22-23 and sub-only website
Mona’s jacket. Knits: Sp10, 93, 96, 99-100
Neat as a pincushion. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110, 116-117
Serape jacket. Knits: Su04, 56-58
Shibori-esque neck wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 30, 35

**Kangaroo pockets**
- Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
- Brilliant cables hooded sweater. Knits: W20, 30-31, 70-74
- Hana shell. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 94, 100-103
- Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
- Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26

**Karabella Yarn Company**
Berta Karapetyan: knitter, designer and yarn connoisseur. Knits: W06, 11

**Karabinech, Lidia**
- Anyplace lace dress. Knits: Sp03, 22-25
- Cabled beach tunic. Knits: Su02, 74-75
- Cabled yoke pullover. Knits: F01, 76-77; W01/02, 104 (correction)
- Camel cables. Knits: W02/03, 18-19
- Caramel cap-sleeve top. Knits: Sp04, 18-20
- Chrysalis pullover. Knits: F02, 48-50
- Crochet chain mail. Knits: F00, 28-30
- Faux cable turtleneck. Knits: Sp01, 32-34
- French sailor suit. Knits: Su00, 70-71
- Meet Lidia Karabinech. Knits: W02/03, 16-17 and sub-only website
- Ruffled criss-cross cardigan. Knits: Sp01, 40-4
- Silk tweed. Knits: F01, 18-19
- Spiderweb. Knits: W01/02, 52-53
- Swooping eyelet pullover. Knits: Sp02, 72-74; Su02, 102 (correction)
- Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15
- Triangle sweater. Knits: F00, 56-58

**Karapetyan, Berta**
Berta Karapetyan: knitter, designer and yarn connoisseur. Knits: W06, 11
- Karabella rings. Knits: W02/03, 46-47
- Runway knits. Knits: W06, 11
- Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**Kartus, Lisa**
Knit fix: problem solving for knitters. Knits: F11, 7

**Katerberg, Michelle**
Folded cowl tee. Knits: Su08, 39, 78-81

**Kay, Donna**
Arctic willow wrap. Knits Gifts: 2019, 40-41, 82-83
Brim braid hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 125, 129
Concord jacket. Knits: F13, 71, 79-81
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90
Holiday stocking. Knits: W99/00, 54-55
Holiday stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 35
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 68-69, 80-83
Little gems mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 39, 84
Lovebird sweater. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 30-34
Nordic impression. Knits: W97, 40-42
Point to point. Knits: F00, 88-90
The Sanquhar. Knits: F99, 26-28
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115
Victorian Christmas stocking. Knits: Su02, 86-87

Kay, Lisa

KBF increases
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48

Keefer, Amy
Crustacean shawl. Knits: Su14, 25, 40
Downton pullover. Knits: F12, 85, 86, 90-91
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41
Lyons cardigan. Knits: W14, 60-61, 68-70

Keele, Wendy
Mosaic square jacket. Knits: F97, 12-13, 15
Poems of color. Knits: F08, 22
Poems of color. Knits: W09, 16

Keenan, Mary
Blooming stole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 64, 65, 70-71
Camp smock. Knits: Su11, 52-53, 56-60
Copenhagen hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 51, 61

Keim, Cecily
Canyon flowers scarf. Knits: special issue F07, 22, 64
Teach yourself visually crocheting. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Versatile wrap top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 62-66

Keiser, Heather

Kelbourne Woolens (business)
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
Making Irish wool: Kelbourne Woolens, Arranmore, and Ireland. Knits: W17, 10

Kelley, Courtney
Amstel hat. Knits: F12, 69, 74-76
Armenian knitting. Knits Gifts: 09, 55
Bells of Ireland cardigan. Knits: W09, 79, 86-88
Chevron lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Coppice mitts. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 128-130
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Freyja hat and pullover. Knits: F09, 37, 60-64
Gansey leg warmers. Knits Weekend: special issue, 20, 26-28
Giving up on perfect. Knits: 2015, 128
High relief dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24
Kelbourne Woolens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 7
Knitters we love. Knits: W12, 11
Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11
Lady tea towel. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 80
Making Irish wool: Kelbourne Woolens, Arranmore, and Ireland. Knits: W17, 10
November knits. Knits: W12, 11
November knits. Knits: W12, 40-43
Nuneh mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 55-58
Roositud inlay. Knits Weekend: special issue, 120
Surface breeze cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 40
Vintage modern knits. Knits: F11, 72-75
Vintage modern knits. Knits: W12, 11
Wharf hat. Knits: W14, 90, 91, 118
Who me? cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 37, 75-77
Woodstove slippers. Knits Gifts: 2014, 60-61, 70

Kelly, Ann McDonald
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Dansk hjerte. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 24, 35-36
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
Kelmscott throw. Knits: F11, 107, 126-128
Muir wrap. Knits: W15, 19, 36-38
Odette cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 57, 60-65
Park Lane coaster and trivet set. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84-85
Promenade coaster and trivet set. Knits: Sp16, 44, 64-65, 74
Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-

Kelly, Laura
Teaching kids to knit. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 28

Kelly, Meghan
East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46

Kendrick-Hands, Karen D.
Grotto wrap. Knits: Su09, 37 and Web site
Lifted twill hats. Knits: W08, 49, 88-89

Kentucky Museum
J. M. A. Jones socks. Knits: F09, 16

Kerchief hemlines
Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75

Kerchiefs
Jubilee kerchief. Knits: Su15, 12, 13, 22
Section hike: summer hiking and camping at higher elevations call for wool layers. Knits: Su15, 12-

Teen kerchiefs. Knits: Su01, 45, 50-51; F01, 110 (correction)

Kern, Carolyn
Thompson river socks. Knits: F16, 102-103, 123-124

Keyhole backs
Clove hitch tee. Knits: Su15, 34, 42
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Serendipity tee. Knits: Sp14, 42, 48-50

Keyhole motifs
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77

Keyhole trims
Pirouette gloves. Knits: F12, 88, 94-100

KFSB increases
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48

Khasanova, Alina
Backstage tweed jacket. Knits: F08, 67, 126-128
Braided pullover. Knits: F08, 56-57, 100-103

Khmeleva, Galena
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17
Orenburg lace triangle. Knits: Su00, 32-35; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Orenburg lace triangle. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42, 50-52

Kibler, Sherrie
Jacquard mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 52-53, 80-81

Kickstarter
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

Kid Viscious
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

Kihnu vits
A holiday stocking. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 109-110
Kihnu vits. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 110

Killing Time
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104

Kimono sleeves

Kimonos
13 ways to color a kimono. Knits: F99, 58-62; website (correction)
Baby kimono. Knits: Su05, 99
Flora kimono. Knits: special issue Sp07, 70-73
Kandinsky kimono. Knits: Sp02, 42-48
Knit kimono too. Knits: F10, 15
Kohno kimono. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111
Leaf kimono top. Knits: Su08, 48, 100-101
Medallion kimono jacket. Knits: F99, 50-53
Midsummer kimono. Knits: Su17, 21, 37-38
A midsummer night's dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Multi-drape kimono. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 78, 84-86
Origami baby kimono. Knits: Su03, 49, 90
Prairie kimono. Knits: special issue F07, 16, 52-53
Wave and dimple kimono. Knits: W09, 52, 55, 62-66

King Charles brocade stitch
Dockside cardigan. Knits: Su11, 72, 73, 75-76

King, Amy
American safari hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 11, 60-62
Canopy cardigan. Knits: special issue F08, 39, 89-90
Drop-stitch cardigan. Knits: F05, 52-54
Souvenir hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 9, 54-56

King, Marilyn
Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8

Kinsler, Gwen Blakeley
Beaded wire necklace. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Double the fun. Knits: special issue F06, 16-18
Himalaya tote. Knits: 2004, 92-93
Tracy Krumm: forging crochet. Knits: 2004, 8, 12

Kintigh, Emily
Daybreak beanie. Knits: W20, 18-19, 57-58

Kirk, Lori
A woodturner’s passion: Jerry Ertle’s yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88

Kirk, Maura
Burdock cardigan. Knits: W12, 40-43

Kismet Fiber Works
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

Kitchel, Cindy
Complete idiot’s guide to knitting and crocheting. Knits: F99, 85

kitchener stitch
Demystifying kitchener stitch. Knits: Sp10, 70-73
Grafting in pattern. Knits Gifts: 2010, 74; W11, 129
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
Kitchener stitch. Knits: F96, 52; W97, 6; Sp98, 6; Su98, 60; F98, 6; W98, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 100; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; Sp02, 102; Su02, 100; F02, 121; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 146; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 91
Kitchener stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 60; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135

kits
Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32
Buena Vista stole. Knits: Su18, 70-71, 80
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12
Catalina shawl. Knits: Su16, 16, 32-34
Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90
Dotdotdot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18
Hoxey cowl. Knits: W16, 70, 76
Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 6
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136
Phylloctaxis hat. Knits: Su15, 35, 42-43
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Sashiko mending kit. Knits Gifts: 2019, 7
Trillium shawl. Knits: Su15, 39, 52-54
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38

Klakulak, Lisa

Klebesadel, Helen
Altared. Knits: special issue Sp06, 10
Klein, Adina Sabrina
Silk, the queen of fibers. Knits: W99/00, 12-14

Klein, Barry
Cha cha scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126
A knitter’s template. Knits: Sp03, 10-11
Knitting with novelty yarns. Knits: F01, 9
The ultimate knitted tee. Knits: Su05, 11

Kliot, Jules
Knitting: 19th century sources. Knits: W98, 85

Kliot, Kaethe
Knitting & beads. Knits: Su97, 44-45
Knitting: 19th century sources. Knits: W98, 85

Klöpper, Gisela
Beautiful knitting patterns. Knits: Sp07, 16

Klow, Dagmar
Natural dyeing. Knits: W16, 4
Overdyeing with natural yarns. Knits: W16, 4

Knight, Erika
Comforts of home. Knits: W00/01, 9
Knitting for two: 20 simple designs for expectant (and new) mommies and babies. Knits: Sp05, 11
Simple color knitting. Knits: W16, 5
Simple crochet. Knits: 2004, 14
Simple knits for cherished babies. Knits: Sp02, 99
Simple knits with a twist. Knits: F04, 10
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31
Sugarplum shrug. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 28, 42

KNiiTTiiNG
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

Knit Culture Studio (business)

Knit Negotiation sculpture
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

Knit New Haven
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

knit one below stitch
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133
Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34

Knit Picks knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

Knit Sestina” project
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12

Knit Social
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

knit stitch
All knit all the time: garter stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 24
Knit on rs, purl on ws: stockinette stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 37
Mix it up: knit and purl combinations. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 51

Knit Stools collection
Claire-anne O’Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

knit texture stitch
Meriweather wrap jacket. Knits: W11, 80, 90-94

**Knit Your Bit program**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**knit-alongs**
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

**Knitalongs**
Make more time for yarn every day. Knits: F08, 14

**Knitbot blog**
Coastal knits. Knits: Su12, 8

**KnitKnit**
Inside KnitKnit. Knits: special issue F06, 40
Knitknit. Knits: W04, 116

**KnitLab, Vanderbilt University**
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

**Knits Team. See Interweave Press staff**

**Knitsonik: Stranded Colourwork Sourcebook**
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104

**Knitta**
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8

**Knitted artifact (department)**
Armenian handknit wool socks. Knits: W06, 7
Baby jacket. Knits: Sp06, 7
Baby's gown. Knits: Su05, 7
Child's mittens. Knits: F05, 7
Dolls. Knits: Sp05, 7
Glove. Knits: F06, 7
J. M. A. Jones socks. Knits: F09, 16
Knitted gloves. Knits: W03, 7
Latvian mittens at NATO. Knits: Su07, 9
Man's lace cap. Knits: Su06, 7
The miser's purse. Knits: Sp07, 9
Mittens. Knits: F04, 7
Pair of socks. Knits: W05, 7
Pincushion. Knits: Su04, 7
Shaker rug. Knits: Sp04, 7
Silk cap. Knits: F03, 7
Stockings. Knits: W04, 7

**Knitted Bridal collection (Ramsey)**
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

**knitted cast-on**
Knitted cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36

**Knitted Mile**
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

**Knitter magazine**
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68

**Knitter's book of wool**
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14

**Knitter's book of yarns**
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14

**Knitter's guide to ... (department)**
The afterthought heel and the peasant heel. Knits: Su19, 56-58
Darning & repairing cables. Knits: F18, 64-65
Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Field guides. Knits: Su18, 4
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 1. Knits: W17, 12-14
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 2. Knits: Sp17, 70-72
Grafting two-color brioche using the two-pass method. Knits: W19, 52-53
A handbook of indigo dyeing. Knits: Sp17, 4
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18
How to improvise a hat with stash yarn. Knits Gifts: 2019, 52-55
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
Knits men want. Knits: W17, 4
Knitting in plain English. Knits: F16, 6
Knitting stocking stuffers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 12-13
The manly art of knitting. Knits: W17, 4
My knitting notes. Knits: F18, 4
Picking up stitches for a neckband. Knits: F19, 42-44
Sweater design in plain English. Knits: F16, 6
Woolens. Knits: W17, 4

**Knitter’s Pride knitting needles**
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

**Knitter’s Review website**
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

**Knitter’s world, a (department)**
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Cathy Payson sees everything in stitches. Knits: Su10, 62-64
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Deborah Newton: the consummate knitter. Knits: Su09, 22-24
Enwrapped: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. knit.purl: FW15, 10-12
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44
Kate Gilbert breaks the rules. Knits: F08, 40-42
Mary Jane Mucklestone: knits on. Knits: F09, 28-30
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14
Prêt-à-tricotier: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15
The unique knitting world of Norah Gaughan. Knits: W08, 22-26
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

**Knitters Without Borders**
Product spotlight: 2010 year in yarn calendar. Knits: W09, 12

**Knitters’ rulers**
Jet-set stitches. Knits: Sp12, 5

**Knitter's guide to ... (department)**
Call of the wild. Knits: W18, 6
DIY woven art: inspirations and instruction for handmade wall hangings, rugs, pillows, and more.
Knits: Su18, 4
Knitting from the North. Knits: W18, 6
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Knits: Su18, 4
No-sew sleeve caps! Converting sleeve construction from bottom-up to top-down. Knits: F17, 60-62
Swoon Maine. Knits: F17, 6-7
Vacation moto-vation. Knits: Sp18, 4-5

**Knitter's guide to ... (department)**
Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68

**Knitting & fine art (department)**
Bed-ridden wounded, knitting. Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D.C. Knits: F06, 8
Calsettar. Knits: W05, 8
Emily Mounton. Knits: Su06, 8
Knitting for the soldiers. Knits: W03, 8
The knitting girl. Knits: W04, 8
The knitting lesson. Knits: F03, 8
A little more yarn. Knits: F04, 8
Lydia crocheting in the garden at Marly. Knits: 2004, 10
Madame Schmidt. Knits: Su03, 8
Painter and model knitting. Knits: Sp04, 8
Quest. Knits: Su05, 8
Rural courtship. Knits: Sp08, 13
The sock knitter. Knits: F07, 12
Sojourner truth. Knits: Sp05, 8
Viennese house garden. Knits: Su04, 8
Virginia WOolf. Knits: F05, 8
The visit of the angels. Knits: W06, 8
Winding up. Knits: Sp07, 11
Woman doing handwork; verso: landscape. Knits: W07, 10
Woman knitting. Knits: Sp06, 8
Young knitter asleep. Knits: Sp03, 8
Young woman mending. Knits: Su07, 12

**Knitting 321**
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**Knitting and Crochet Cruise**
Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12

**knitting as art**
See also: fine art, knitting and.
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12
The art of knitting. Knits: F03, 136
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8
David Cole and his knitting machine. Knits: Su06, 9
Knit happens at London’s Crafts Council Gallery. Knits: F05, 6, 142
Knit your vegetables. Knits: Sp06, 9
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21
Knitting on the grill. Knits: Sp06, 9
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11
Knitwork: giving form to the invisible. Knits: Sp05, 6
L’atelier muse: the knitted life of Marie Rose Lourtet. Knits: F06, 6, 130
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144
Shane Waltener: sharing the space, changing the view. Knits: W07, 6
knitting as contemplation
Craft as contemplation. Knits: Sp19, 88

knitting as string theory
String theory. Knits: Sp12, 14

knitting bags
Stowaway: the best bags for savvy travelers and their knits. Knits: Su13, 6
Style + organization = knitting bag heaven. Knits: Su12, 6
That's my knitting bag. Knits: Su10, 120

knitting belts
Gaining speed with knitting belts. Knits: F96, 18

Knitting Boutique
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7

Knitting Camp
Onward! With Schoolhouse Press. Knits: Su08, 16-18

knitting camps and retreats
See also camps for children, travel.
Adventures in luxury. Knits: Sp97, 61
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16
How I spent my summer vacation. Knits: Sp97, 96
Knit away. Knits Weekend: 2010, 96
My first knitting retreat. Knits: F97, 80
Retreat in paradise. Knits: Su03, 9, 96

Knitting Daily TV
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
What's Knitting Daily TV? Knits Gifts: 09, 32

Knitting Daily website

Knitting Daily Workshop
Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11

Knitting for charity (department)
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

Knitting for Charity website
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

knitting groups
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

Knitting history (department)
The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31

knitting in reverse
Knitting in reverse. Knits: W97, 38
Knitting in reverse. Knits: Su98, 5; F03, 93

Knitting Initiative
Stitching kids up for success. Knits: 2019, 30-31

Knitting Labs
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

Knitting life (department)
Hearing things. Knits: Su12, 30
Scaling the pyramids. Knits: F12, 17
String theory. Knits: Sp12, 14

knitting machines. See machine knitting
knitting Nancys. See knitting spools
knitting needles
6 tools for your in-the-round knit needs. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 5
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
Brittany needles and hooks. Knits: 2014, 16-17
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5
Get serious about your knitting with Addi Turbos & Interweave Knits. Knits: F15, 3
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
Knitted needle holder. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 117-118
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7
These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16
"Unravelings": a dog, DPN & a liverwurst sandwich. Knits: F16, 128

**Knitting outside the swatch**
- Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
- New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69

**knitting parties**
- Invitation to knit. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 9

**Knitting Room**
- Still life with crochet. Knits: 2005, 8

**Knitting Software Stitch & Motif Maker**
- Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5

**knitting spools**
- These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9

**knitting thimbles**
- Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

**knitting tools**
- Bakelite. Knits: W04, 9
- Sock keepers. Knits: F10, 12
- These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9

**knitting video games**
- Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

**Knitting wrapsody, a**
- New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69

**knitting, beginner's experiences**
- Knitwit to knitter. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 16-19

**knitting, having to give up**
- Keeping mum. Knits Weekend: special issue, 144

**knitting, history of**
- Armenian handknit wool socks. Knits: W06, 7
- Baby jacket. Knits: Sp06, 7
- Baby's gown. Knits: Su05, 7
- Bakelite. Knits: W04, 9
- Bed-ridden wounded, knitting. Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D.C. Knits: F06, 8
- A brief history of sweater fashion. Knits: W98, 52-54
- Child's mittens. Knits: F05, 7
- Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4
- Early Knitting History Group. Knits: F96, 90
- Games knitters play. Knits: Su99, 69-70
- Give him mittens, but not THE mitten. Knits: W97, 79-80
- Glove. Knits: F06, 7
- The Gøta photo; talking to Hargard Tvórfoss. Knits: F99, 80-81; W99/00, 84 (correction)
- Gutter ganseys. Knits: W06, 34-35
- Handknitted bathing suits. Knits: Su06, 92-93
- The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31
A history of hand knitting. Knits: F08, 22
J. M. A. Jones socks. Knits: F09, 16
Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14
Knit glam. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 144
Knitting around the World. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting around the world: a multistranded history of a time-honored tradition. Knits: F11, 10
The knitting lesson. Knits: F03, 8
Knitting traditions. Knits: F11, 10
Latvian mittens at NATO. Knits: Su07, 9
Looping and knitting; a history at the Textile Museum. Knits: Su97, 35
Luxury luxus deluxe. Knits: F98, 52
Making stitches: a multicultural approach. Knits: F00, 72-74 and sub-only website
Man's lace cap. Knits: Su06, 7
The miser's purse. Knits: Sp07, 9
Mittens. Knits: F04, 7
Money cats, knitty kitties - a lexicologist and knitter take a cat trip. Knits: Sp98, 68-69
One thousand years of knitting. Knits: Sp99, 70-71
Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6
Shaker rug. Knits: Sp04, 7
Silk cap. Knits: F03, 7
Spinster, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10
Stockings and story. Knits: W00/01, 112
Tracing a knitting past. Knits: F01, 120
V & A knitting goes on line. Knits: W06, 7
The visit of the angels. Knits: W06, 8

knitting, literature and
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

knitting, reasons to
Knitting gives me more than socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 144
Why do we knit? Knits: W08, 28

knitting, starting again
The slowest knitter in the world. Knits: Su11, 120

KnittingHelp.com

Knitty

knitwise
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56

knot motifs
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53

knot stitch
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82

Knots of Love Veterans Cap Drive
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

knots, knitted
3 methods to demystify steeks. Knits: F16, 80-84
Greta headband. Knits: Su12, 18, 19, 28-29

knotting scarves
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

Know it (department)
See also Glossary (department).
Eastern cast-on. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 47; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33;
Sp09, 107; Holiday 09, 131; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 104
Invisible horizontal seam. Knits: special issue Sp07, 48
Join for working in the round. Knits: special issue F06, 48; Knitscene special issue F07, 46
K1f&b increase. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133;
Knitscene special issue F10, 46
K2tog decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47
K3tog decrease. Knitscene special issue: F10, 46
P2tog decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47
P3tog decrease. Knitscene special issue: F10, 46
Sc2tog decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Holiday 09, 128
Ssp decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 106; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knits
weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 105; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; F12, 130; Sp13, 104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 106; W14, 132; Sp14, 108; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; W15, 133; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91
Knuff, Kate
Sweetheart pullover. Knits: F12, 43, 54-58
Koh, Germaine
Knitwork: giving form to the invisible. Knits: Sp05, 6
kolmnrut rätik
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Kolstad, Lise
Festive cardigan. Knits: F96, 79-80
Kondo, Marie
Sparking joy. Knits: F19, 96
Kooler, Donna
Encyclopedia of knitting. Knits: F04, 11
Koop, Carl
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
Kopp, Linda
Cool crocheted hats: 40 contemporary designs. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Korach, Alice
Bead knitting. Knits: Su97, 49
Kozar, Heidi Todd
Diamond upon diamond. Knits: W01/02, 96-98; website (correction)
Kraemer Textiles
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10
Krantz, Joanne
Posy slip. Knits: Sp09, 31, 60-63
Kristin Thomas Woolens
Kristin Thomas Woolens: a small business growing. Knits: Sp02, 10
Krön, Betta
Omas strickgeneimnisse. Knits: Sp08, 14
Krumm, Tracy
Tracy Krumm: forging crochet. Knits: 2004, 8, 12
Kruse, Terri
Fabled cardigan. Knits: W11, 51, 60-62
Krynick, John
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12
KSP decreases
KSP right-slanting decrease. Knits: W17, 31

Ku, Johan
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44

Kuckro, Kate
Boom bag. Knits: special issue F06, 20, 62-64
Charcoal ribbed cardigan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 48-50
Deconstruction. Knits: special issue Sp07, 16, 60-62
Soundwaves hoodie. Knits: special issue F06, 18, 57-60
Tangolo. Knits: special issue F06, 35, 81-83

Kunnecke, Kyle
All who wander cowl. Knits: F17, 14-15, 28-30

kunststricken
Art lace bag. Knits: W09, 51, 55, 72-73

Kuomi, Talitha
Cobblestone vest. Knits: Su11, 29, 31, 44-46
Desert night cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 64, 77-78
Really pink purse. Knits Gifts: 2011, 37, 45-46
Rib and button scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 40, 50-51
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45
Swaying cables scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72
Wild olive beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 68

Kutas-Keresztes, Ágnes
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Deirdre shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 38-40
Oversized crescent shawl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41
Verity shawl. Knits: Sp13, 33, 40-44
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Winnipeg pullover. Knits: W14, 24-25, 36-40, 52, 53

L
labels
The maker's mark. Knits: W99/00, 78-79
Shopping for labels. Knits: W99/00, 79

lace
See also hairpin lace, Irish lace.
Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78
Acorn camisole. Knits: Su05, 58-60, 62
Acorn lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98-100
Adriatic cardigan. Knits: Su11, 24-25, 31, 40
Agrotera pullover. Knits: F15, 62, 84-88
Agua rios vest. Knits: Sp12, 69, 78-80
Airs & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
All in a golden afternoon: in which lace motifs go unexpected. Knits: F11, 76-81
All points east shawl. Knits Gifts: 2014, 90-91, 105-110
Alpaca poncho. Knits: 2015, 33, 54-55
Alpaka tunic. Knits: F09, 47, 110-112
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
Amplified cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103
Anacapa wrap. Knits: Su16, 18-19, 38-39
Anna cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63, 76, 99-100
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Anyplace lace dress. Knits: Sp03, 22-25
Aperture: a hole or opening through which light travels. Knits: Su13, 46-49
Après surf hoodie. Knits: Su08, 49, 102-103
Arc and line cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 51, 60-62
Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska's native knitters. Knits: F08, 22
Arctic willow wrap. Knits Gifts: 2019, 40-41, 82-83
Arizona tee. Knits: Su18, 78, 90-91
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63
Arrowhead stole. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Arrowhead stole. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57
Art lace bag. Knits: W09, 51, 55, 72-73
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Ashbury mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 73, 80-81
At winter's edge: 5 projects to carry you through to spring. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-17
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Autumn rain shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 50-51, 60
Baby elephant vest. Knits: Su11, 21-24, 94, 100-104
Baby's gown. Knits: Su05, 7
Balanced equations. Knits: Sp10, 30
Barbara Abbey's knitting lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Bark and twig stole. Knits: W12, 106, 112-113
Beach boho lace: ocean breeze, lace & laid-back Boho style. Knits: Su16, 14-25
Beaded linen-lace shawl. Knits: Su02, 28-29
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 52-54
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 101, 113-114
Belted wrap jacket. Knits: W05, 110-112, 114, 116
Berkshires band. Knits: Su15, 16, 17, 23
Bettie's lace stockings. Knits: Sp09, 45, 100-101
Bettie's pullover. Knits: W11, 22, 24, 28-29
Bias lace shell. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 120-121, 126-128
Bias lace tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 52, 61-70
Biased eyelets stole. Knits: F08, 68, 132
Big Montana tunic. Knits: F09, 46, 108-109
Birch point hoodie. Knits: Sp12, 70, 80-86
Bleeding hearts stole. Knits: Sp08, 118-119
Blooming forest pullover. Knits: F12, 22, 26-30
Blooming stole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 64, 65, 70-71
Blue columbine cardigan. Knits: Su15, 38, 48-52
Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86
Bonita shirt. Knits: Su06, 94-98
Bonsai tunic. Knits: Sp07, 37, 62-63; website (correction)
Bowspritt cardigan. Knits: Su13, 15, 21-22
Box 96 pullover. Knits: Su10, 78, 82-84
Bozeman hat. Knits: W15, 26, 50-52
Bramling topper. Knits: W17, 72, 80-81
Briac Lane pullover. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 50-52
Bride's sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Brise-soleil cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 66-67
Brushed lace cardigan. Knits: W07, 45, 64-65
Buena Vista stole. Knits: Su18, 70-71, 80
Bulky waves scarf. Knits: 2015, 30, 48-50
Cable and lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
Calder pullover. Knits: F16, 36-37, 70-72
Camelot sweater. Knits: special issue F08, 11, 60-62
Caramel apple pullover. Knits: F19, 47, 48-49, 58-59
Carnelian wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 85, 96
Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85
Catalina shawl. Knits: Su16, 16, 32-34
Caterpillar cowl. Knits: W15, 72-73, 102-104
Cathedral afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 28-29
Catlett shawl. Knits: F16, 26-27, 52-54
Celia cardigan. Knits: W19, 64-65, 82-84
Cobweb lace stole. Knits: Sp08, 112-113
Cocoa cardigan. Knits: W15, 70, 92-98
Colonade jacket. Knits: Su13, 46-47, 50-51
Converge pullover. Knits: F13, 104-105, 113-115
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
Coral cardigan. Knits: Su11, 26, 30, 32-35
Corcoran pullover. Knits: Sp15, 72, 78-79
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Cognitive tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Corsage scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 58
Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90
Cottage lace cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 65, 66, 74-75
Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples is six beachy knits.

knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Creating original hand-knitted lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Creating original handknitted lace. Knits: Sp10, 18
Cropped cross-stitch top. Knits: Su04, 30-33; F04, 130 (correction)
Crustacean shawl. Knits: Su14, 25, 40
Cruz shawl. Knits: Su16, 14-15, 26-32
Crystal bay shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112, 114-118
Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23
Cumberland pullover. Knits: Su19, 12-13, 33-34
Dagger lace scarf. Knits: Su17, 82-86
Dahlia cardigan. Knits: F11, 76-77, 82-86
Darjeeling shawl. Knits: Sp13, 80-81, 86
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Day brightener ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 92-93
Derbyshire tunic. Knits Weekend: 2010, 16, 17, 28-30
Diaphanity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Die cut vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56
Dorchester pullover. Knits: Sp16, 63, 70-72
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Double V cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 26, 30, 34-38
Drawstring chemise. Knits: Sp08, 114-117
Driftwood tee. Knits: Su14, 20, 21, 31-32
Drop me here. Knits: F13, 102-107
East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63
Elaine's blouse. Knits: W08, 55, 116-118
Eliot poncho. Knits: W18, 24-25, 52-54
Elizabeth Zimmerman's sewn bind-off. Knits: Su06, 135
Embosed leaves socks. Knits: W05, 96-98; Su06, 116 (correction)
Empyrean tunic. Knits: Su10, 23, 32-36
Endira necklace. Knits: Su12, 17, 21
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17
Estonian lace. Knits: F01, 54-55
Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
Eva's blouse. Knits: Sp13, 16, 21-23
Evergreen mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 64-65, 83-84
Eyelet and welt tee. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98
Eyelet chemise. Knits: Su06, 108-110
Eyelet surplice dress. Knits: Su08, 44, 94-95
Èze shawlette and beret. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 116-117, 128-129
Fabric interrupted. Knits: Sp11, 54-57
Facing lilies stole. Knits: Sp10, 24, 30, 31-32
Fagoted skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102
Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43
Fairy tale scarf. Knits: Sp00, 56-57
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94
Fauna pullover. Knits: W11, 109, 114-122
Featherfall cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44
Fern lace stole. Knits: F11, 80, 92-94
Fern-edged gauntlets. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 114-120
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Fine lines: gentle in-the-details texture punctuates simple shapes. Knits: Su11, 92-95
The finest tools. Knits: Sp13, 6
Firehouse Alley cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36
Fishtail tunic. Knits: special issue F07, 34, 79-80
Five points shawl. Knits: Sp15, 37, 46-50
Flagstaff tee. Knits: Su18, 79, 92
Float, flutter, drift: a decrease here, a yarnover there. Knits: Sp13, 80-85
Flower basket shawl. Knits: F04, 64-66
Flower hat and lace knee-highs. Knits: W04, 100-103; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Flutter sleeve. Knits: special issue F07, 18, 54-56
Flying cables. Knits: Su00, 16-18
Flynn cardigan. Knits: Su12, 92, 94, 96-97
Folk lace: traditional lacework for timeless heirloom shawls. Knits Holiday: 2016, 56-63
Forest path stole. Knits: Su03, 24-26, 28-29; F03, 122 (correction)
Forever lace. Knits: Su09, 38-41
French Quarter shawl. Knits Gifts: 2011, 72, 78-80
Frost flower lace afghan. Knits: Sp97, 80-81
Froth pullover. Knits: W12, 104-105, 110-112
Frothy scarf. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Frothy scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 29, 33
The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
Galax shawl. Knits: 2015, 104-105, 118-120
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50
Gardenia stole. Knits: Sp19, 24, 39-40
Gathered lace blouse. Knits: Sp13, 83, 90-96
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Geranium shawl. Knits: Sp19, 18-19, 29-30
Gibraltar henley. Knits: Sp15, 74, 82-86
Gibson girl pullover. Knits: Su04, 16-19
Glasgow lace. Knits: F06, 84-86
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90
Gold rush shawl. Knits: F17, 74-75, 96-98
A good bias. Knits: Sp05, 26-27
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Gossamer stars scarf. Knits: Su08, 47, 98
Gothic tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 57, 59, 70
Grande lace trim. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112-113, 120-121
Greenhouse tank. Knits: Su11, 26, 27, 30, 35-36
Greenpoint wrap. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94
Gwynedd hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 29, 72, 96
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Hampshire shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 29-30
Handkerchief tee. Knits: Sp10, 25, 30, 32-34
Hashtag camisole. Knits: Sp13, 16-17, 23
Hatton sweater. Knits Sp17, 76, 84-85
Hay bale tank. Knits: Su14, 70, 71, 80-81
Heathery duo. Knits: F04, 80-81, 83, 85-86
Heirloom knitting: a Shetland lace knitter's pattern and workbook. Knits: Su09, 17
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37
Hemstitch camisole. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98
Henley perfected. Knits: W07, 47, 70-75
Hermia's shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Hex mesh stockings. Knits: F11, 78-79, 86-92
Hexagon petal tee. Knits: Sp11, 77, 83-88
High desert lace. Knits: Su18, 70-79
High tea doily. Knits: Sp16, 69, 87-88
Hippolyta's cover-up. Knits: Su17, 23, 48
Hold everything tote. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34, 35, 38
Honey pullover. Knits: Sp15, 75, 86-89
Hooked on crochet: from poor man's lace to fashion runway hit. Knits: special issue F06, 6, 10
Hope chest scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 55, 62-64
Horshoe janie. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 113-114
Hourglass lace socks. Knits: Su11, 54, 62-64
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
Icarus shawl. Knits: Su06, 74-77
Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
Impasto shawlette. Knits: Su10, 21, 40
In the details: everyday lace. Knits: Su11, 30-31
Indigo ripples skirt. Knits: Sp07, 39, 72-73; website (correction)
Inlaid lace mitts. Knits: Sp13, 19, 26-28
Inlet cardigan. Knits: Su14, 29, 50-53
Interweave favorites: simply modern lace. Knits: Su15, 4
Inversion gansey. Knits: F10, 41, 56-59
Ionic column scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 18, 21, 30
Iris cowl. Knits: Sp19, 22, 33-37
Irish diamond shawl. Knits: F99, 40-43; W99/00, 84 (correction)
Ironwork shawl. Knits: Sp12, 69, 76-78
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Just so bag. Knits: W12, 109, 126-127
Juul cardigan. Knits: W17, 73, 82-84
Kalaloch pullover. Knits: Su19, 10-11, 32-33
Katharine vest. Knits: Sp08, 110-111
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Keeley sweater. Knits: W16, 24, 58-59
Kingston tank. Knits: Su16, 23, 46-49
Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Knitted lace cast-on. Knits: Su06, 134; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; W08, 135
Knitted lace of Estonia. Knits: Su09, 17
Knitting lace: a workshop with patterns and projects. Knits: Su09, 17
Krokos shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 22-28
Labor and lace. Knits: W11, 144
Lace & tuck ensemble. Knits: F04, 94-95, 97-100
Lace and cable scarflette. Knits: Su11, 54, 60
Lace and twist gloves. Knits Gifts: 09, 16, 20, 24-26
Lace and twist socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 20, 28-30
Lace basket scarf. Knits: 2015, 103, 118
Lace beach bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Lace bind-off. Knits: Su06, 135
Lace blouse. Knits: Sp12, 52-55
Lace blouson. Knits: Su04, 42-44
Lace capelet and sleeves. Knits: Su02, 34-35
Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93-97
Lace dolman jacket. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100
Lace from the attic. Knits: Sp97, 62-64
Lace from the attic: a Victorian notebook of knitted lace patterns. Knits: F11, 10
Lace goes afield. Knits: Su11, 26-31
Lace in place. Knits: Sp13, 14-19
Lace in September. Knits: F09, 44-47
Lace knitting hints. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 36
Lace peignoir and simple shell. Knits: Sp01, 52-54
Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52
Lace ribbon scarf. Knits: 2015, 100-101, 115
Lace saddle tee. Knits: Su10, 91, 95-97
Lace scarf. Knits: Su09, 26-27
Lace style. Knits: Su09, 17
Lace tips. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 79
Lace twist mitts. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 63-64
Lace wedges. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Lace-panel jacket. Knits: Su98, 12-16; W98, 86 (correction)
Lace: shaping your garment. Knits: F06, 64-68
Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
Lacy hair tamers. Knits: sub-only website
Lacy kerchief scarf. Knits: Su05, 53-55
Lacy kerchief scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 72-74
Lacy ribbons. Knits: W09, 90, 93-94
Lacy sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Lacy yoga bags. Knits: Su07, 39, 84-85
Ladder tank. Knits: Su13, 70, 75-76
Ladder tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112
Lady tea towel. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 80
Ladylike gloves. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Ladylike lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Larkspur shawl. Knits: Su15, 41, 57
Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarns. Knits: Su09, 17
Leaf and picot cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 55, 58-62
Leaf kimono top. Knits: Su08, 48, 100-101
Leather & lace. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-73
The legacy of lace. Knits: Su06, 11
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32-35
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 74-75, 82-84
Linen and lace pillows. Knits: Sp97, 78-79
Linocut beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 54, 59, 64-65
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58
Little arrowhead shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 8
The little blue sweater. Knits: F08, 62, 116-117
Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 6
Lofty cables and lace pullover. Knits: W00/01, 12-14; Su02, 102 (correction)
Lotus blossom tank. Knits: Su06, 102-104; Su06, 146 (correction)
Louisa cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Lovebird sweater. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 30-34
Lovely in lace. Knits: Su01, 16-18; website (correction)
Loving lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Luminous lace camisole. Knits: Su03, 56-57; F03, 122 (correction)
MacGowan pullover. Knits: W16, 19, 42-46
Maddi’s shawl. Knits: Su04, 64-65
Malaquite tee. Knits: Su19, 28-29, 48-52
Manteo cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 71, 86-89
Maria’s veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93
Maria’s stole. Knits: Su17, 66-67, 84-85
Marion tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Marigold sweater. Knits: Su10, 24, 36-38
Marieoise’s scarf. Knits: F01, 56-57
Matins dress. Knits: Sp13, 84-85, 96-100
Meadowsweet hat. Knits: Su13, 70, 76-78
Meandering top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32
Medallion blouse. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94
Medallion-edged shrug. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 72-73, 81-82
Mega scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-51, 60
Menemsha pullover. Knits: Su12, 58, 64-68
Merino lace socks. Knits: Su03, 74-76
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79
Midsummer kimono. Knits: Su17, 21, 37-38
A midsummer night's dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Milkweed shawl. Knits: F14, 67, 92-94
Millay jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90
Millie's camisole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 66, 75-78
Mission cardigan. Knits: Su11, 55, 64-67
Mistral stole. Knits: F13, 48, 60-62
Mixt cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 36, 39
Moab stole. Knits: Su18, 75, 88-89
Modern lace tunic. Knits: W00/01, 62-64
Modified standard bind-off. Knits: Su06, 135
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
Monsoon shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 47
Moss and lace trio. Knits: Su98, 38-40
Moth wing top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91
Nantes hat. Knits: W11, 111, 126-127
Nantucket vest. Knits: Su11, 94, 95, 104-105
Nash Island shawl. Knits: Sp16, 12, 18-20
New lace knitting: designs for wide open spaces. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
No. 6 shrug. Knits: F13, 49, 62-64
Nolita top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93
Nordique swing. Knits: F09, 44, 94-96
Northumbria cowl. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 68, 96
Nova cardigan. Knits: Su13, 48, 54-56
O'Kelly's Chapel shawl. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 28-30
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
October scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 93-95
Of lace and love. Knits: Su01, 96
Ogee lace skirt. Knits: Su07, 48, 112-114
Onda reversible lace and cable rib. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
One way tee. Knits: Sp15, 35, 42-43
Open back bias tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107
Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
Orchid scarf. Knits: 2015, 102, 116
Orenburg lace triangle. Knits: Su00, 32-35; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Orenburg lace triangle. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42, 50-52
Oriel lace blouse. Knits: Su07, 46, 80-82
Oscilloscope shawl. Knitscene special issue: F10, 26-27, 68-69
Oshara shawl. Knits: F18, 62-63
Oslo walk shawl. Knits: W10, 76, 83
Overdyed ragg scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 39, 87
Paisley lace shawl. Knits: Sp05, 96-98
Panbe dress. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 4, 22, 74-75, 96
Parquet stole. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 52, 53, 56
Pathway tee. Knits: Su16, 68, 86
Pebble and reed tunic. Knits: Su11, 93, 97-100
Pembroke wrap. Knits: F11, 28, 37-38
Penobscot silk scarf. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Penobscot silk scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22-24
Pewter lace shawl. Knits: Sp03, 60-61
Pfeiffer shawl. Knits: Sp17, 74-75, 82
Phyllotaxis hat. Knits: Su15, 35, 42-43
Pianissimo mitts. Knits: Su12, 36, 42-43
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Pine cone scarf. Knits: W04, 104-105
Pinewood pullover. Knits: Su16, 8, 66-67, 83-86
Pink mimosa. Knits: Su06, 16-18
Pinkerton shawl. Knits: Sp11, 78, 79, 90-91
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Plethora scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 38, 47
Plume wrap. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 52-56
The point about cuffs. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 121, 128
Pollock scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56
Potter's shawl. Knits: Sp15, 18-19, 22-23
Prairie lace blouse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 41-44
Prairie tunic. Knits: Sp06, 88-90, F06, 146 (correction)
A primer on knitted lace: part one. Knits: Su06, 68-72
A primer on knitted lace: part two/casting on & binding off. Knits: Su06, 134-135
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Puck's tunic. Knits: Su17, 16-17, 27-28
Purple sage socks. Knits: F15, 50-5154-57
Qiviuk webs tam and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 33, 60-63
Quad vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57
Rain on the prairie scarf. Knits: Sp11, 54, 58
Reading lace charts. Knitscene: special issue F09, 10-11
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23
Reversible scarf tank. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 40, 47-49
Rheya cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 70, 76-78
Rib and lace tank. Knits: Sp07, 34, 52-54
Ripple edge cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29
Rock quarry stole. Knits: F14, 66, 90-92
Rodin cardigan. Knits: F16, 38-39, 72-74
Rosa wrap. Knits: Su16, 21, 42-43
Rose bush pullover. Knits: Sp19, 16-17, 28-29
Rose lace stole. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 62-64
Rose window beret. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 46-48
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Rumpelstiltskin cardigan. Knits: Su03, 38-40, 42-43
Russian lace scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36-37
Ruth's tee. Knits: Su10, 46, 49-50
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
Sampler stole. Knits: 2015, 97, 109-110
Sandalwood socks. Knits: W08, 54, 114-115
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33
A scarf of your very own. Knits: Sp00, 44-46
Scribble lace. Knits: Su01, 20-25
Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46
Seaglass shell. Knits: Su12, 59, 68-72
Seaweed cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 29, 30, 48-49
Sequined cable and lace wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26
Shetland shawl. Knits Holiday: 2016, 57, 58-59, 64-65
Sanderling skirt. Knits: Su13, 47, 52-53
Shirtwaist pullover. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-13, 60-62
Silver moon evening coat. Knits: Su02, 30-33
Simple lace curtains. Knits: Sp97, 73-74
Simply lovely lace socks. Knits: Sp06, 64-66
Slanting plaids stole. Knits: F10, 81, 85, 98-100
Sleeper car jacket. Knits: Sp15, 38-39, 52-54
Slouchy pullover. Knits: W10, 50, 66-68
Snow bunting jacket. Knits: W17, 74, 85-90
Snowdrop shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 36-37, 76-80
Snowfall sweater. Knits: F11, 30, 42-46
Socks for Véronik. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 29, 46
Soft porcelain bowls. Knits Gifts: 09, 98, 100, 104-105
Solstice capelet. Knits: W17, 70, 76-77
Spiral octagon shawl. Knits: Su98, 58-62; W98, 86 (correction)
Spring twilight pullover. Knits: Sp10, 27, 30, 40-46
Squall line shawl. Knits: F15, 49, 50, 53-54
Square-bodice pullover. Knits: Su03, 20-22
Stahman's shawls and scarves. Knits: Su09, 17
Star house cowl. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 58-60
Stepping-stones shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38
Stitches go to town: delicate openwork and rustic texture. Knits: F12, 20-23
Stonewall sweater. Knits: Sh13, 68, 72-73
Stretchy lace bind-off. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 70
Strobilus pullover. Knits: F11, 31, 46-48
Sugarplum shrug. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 28, 42
Sweet little cardigan. Knits: 2015, 32, 51-52

Sweet little cardigan. Knits: 2015, 32, 51-52
Sweet somethings. Knits: Su06, 106-107
Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,
Taos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88
Tatiana's sweater. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 66-70
Tattoo tank. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 22, 23, 75-76
Tea rose halter top. Knits: Sp07, 40, 80
Teardrop scarves. Knits: special issue F07, 30, 74-75
Tech tip: blocking lace mitts. Knits: Su12, 43
Tech tip: shaping and lace patterns. Knits: Sp15, 79
Tech tip: welting. Knits: F11, 94
Tech tip: yarnover size. Knits: Sp14, 84
Three-cornered and long shawls. Knits: Su09, 17
Timetable pullover. Knits: Sp15, 36, 43-46
Tissue cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 92, 96, 97-99
Titania's shawl. Knits: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Torch lily tee. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 36
Tracing paper: lace creates form in the negative space. Knits: Su13, 68-71
Trail henley. Knits: Su16, 65, 82-83
Transforming a lace motif: experiments for summer yarns. Knits: Su13, 84-88
Trapeze tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 50, 57-60
Treasure bags. Knits Gifts: 2014, 37, 44
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Su09, 17
Trellis and vine pullover. Knits: F09, 45, 98-102
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp06, 56-58
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26
Tribeca tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91
Trollium shawl. Knits: Su15, 39, 52-54
Trousseau wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-28
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Tulip twin set. Knits: Sp99, 54-56; Su99, 7 (correction)
Twilight lace. Knits: W99/00, 68-69, Sp00, 81 (correction)
Twilight lace wrap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 46-47
Two bridges cowl. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79
Two trees cardigan. Knits: Su16, 59, 73-74
Understanding perpendicular & parallel knitted-on edgings. Knits: Sp15, 30-33
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68
Ursula socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 111, 121-122
Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28
Venice top. Knits: Su16, 20-21, 39-42
Ventura tank. Knits: Su16, 17, 34-38
Verity shawl. Knits: Sp13, 33, 40-44
Vicoria tank. Knits: Su04, 26-28
Viennese shrug. Knits: Su05, 40-42; F05, 145 (correction)
Visiting Lacis, a fairy-tale setting for lovers of lace. Knits: Su00, 30-31
Wakame lace tunic. Knits: Su08, 46, 96-97
Waving lace socks. Knits: Sp04, 82-83
Wavy lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42
Waxwing shawl. Knits: W17, 71, 78
Web watch. Knits: Su06, 8
Weekend pullover. Knits: F06, 114-120; website (correction)
WelTed peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100
Wendy knits lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56
Wheat field scarflette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 39-40
Wheeled lace shawl. Knits: F11, 80, 81, 96
White owl shawl. Knits: Su13, 49, 58-67
Wide open spaces. Knits: F15, 49-51
Wild olive beret. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 68
Wildflower tank. Knits: Sp12, 68, 74-76
Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Winding roads shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 54-55, 63-67
Wine and roses mitts. Knits: W06, 122-124
Winona poncho. Knits: Su18, 76-77, 89-90
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75
Wishbone socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 102, 115
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38
Woodstock camisole. Knits: Su03, 16-18
Yorkshire capelet. Knits: Sp16, 17, 41-42
Zephyrine cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 68-69, 82-83

lace ladder stitch
Ladder tank. Knits: Su13, 70, 75-76
Ladder tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112

lace mesh stitch
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41

Lace Museum
Hooked on crochet: from poor man's lace to fashion runway hit. Knits: special issue F06, 6, 10

lace ribbing
Brick Lane pullover. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 50-52
Inlaid lace mitts. Knits: Sp13, 19, 26-28
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44
Northampton cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48
Venice top. Knits: Su16, 20-21, 39-42

lace ribbon stitch
Winona poncho. Knits: Su18, 76-77, 89-90

lace trellis stitch
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 74-75, 82-84

lace wedge stitch
Lace wedges. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22

laced-together pillows
Four square pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 43, 52-54

Lacher, Kathy
Child's star cardigan. Knits: Su02, 76-77

Lacis (business)
Visiting Lacis, a fairy-tale setting for lovers of lace. Knits: Su00, 30-31

lacy cable stitch
Coralline jacket. Knits: Su14, 24, 25, 38-40

ladders in stitches
Converge pullover. Knits: F13, 104-105, 113-115
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Dropped stitch cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Tech tip: socks. Knits: W12, 92
Tips for knitting gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

**ladybugs**
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80

**ladylike lace stitch**
Ladylike lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22

LaFreniere, Marji
Mohair travel shawl. Knits: Su01, 44, 46; F01, 110 (correction)
Rib-and-cable mitts. Knits: Sp06, 68-70

**Lagerfeld, Karl**
Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22

**lagom (Swedish traditions)**
Fredagsmys: a Swedish *lagom* tradition. Knits: F19, 10-11

**Laine Magazine**
My knitting notes. Knits: F18, 4

**Lakewood, Clare**
Tree boughs & trails hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 36-37, 66-67

**Lalanne, Cecilia**
The women's workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

**Lambert, Frances**

**lamb's wool**
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.
Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11

**Lampe, Jean**
Increasing: more of a good thing part II. Knits: W01/02, 62-63 and sub only website

**lamps**
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5

**lampshades**
Lampshade. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Weighty matters. Knits: W09, 90-92

**land mines**
Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10

**Landra, Maie**
Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. knit.purl: FW15, 4

**Landra, Taiu**
Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. knit.purl: FW15, 4

**Lang, Jennifer**
Victoria yoke pullover. Knits: W08, 48, 86-87

**Lantern Moon**
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

**Lantern Moon knitting needles**
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**lapels**
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
Northampton cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48
Sleeper car jacket. Knits: Sp15, 38-39, 52-54

**lariats**
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28

**Larsen, Adrienne**
Archway hat. Knits: F14, 70, 71, 120
Assateague pullover. Knits: Su19, 18-19, 38-41
Bozeman hat. Knits: W15, 26, 50-52
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
Denys vest. Knits: Sp17, 77, 85-86
Gathered lace blouse. Knits: Sp13, 83, 90-96
Saturn’s rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35
Snow bunting jacket. Knits: W17, 74, 85-90
Starflower mittens. Knits: 2015, 70-72

Lasher, Maureen
Teen knitting club: chill out and knit. Knits: Sp05, 10

latch hooks
The x, y, + z of zippers. Knits: W10, 108-109

Latina crocheters
Crochet's Latin beat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 58-59

lattice lace
Brise-soleil cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 66-67
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38

lattice motifs
Alpen socken. Knits: F10, 26, 27, 32-34
Briar rose tunic. Knits: W11, 46-47, 52-54
Carved in wool. Knits: F10, 26-27
Crystal pullover. Knits: W19, 32-33, 48-50
Fiddlesticks cowl. Knits: F14, 67, 94-96
Lattice cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25
Leadville cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 78-79, 92
Mega scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-51, 60
Pearl Lake mitts. Knits: W15, 72-73, 98-100
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Straight maze hat. Knits: W12, 72, 82
Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

lattice stitch
Harding cardigan. Knits: Su16, 9, 64, 80-82
Irina pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106

Latvia
Latvian mitten family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 84-85, 95-96
Latvian mittens. Knits: F08, 22
Latvian mittens at NATO. Knits: Su07, 9

Latvian braids
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Brim braid hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 125, 129
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102
Latvian braid mitts. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 32-34
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Rossore pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Whitehorn shawl. Knits: Su18, 15, 30-31, 57-59

laundering handknits
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Lauren, Ralph
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

Lavold, Elsebeth
Viking patterns for knitting. Knits: F00, 9

Lawrence, Sara Pierce
Fountain pen shawl. Knits: Sp09, 32, 66-68
Little entrelac bags. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 115-116
Two ribs infinity scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 86-87, 96-98

Laxton, James

Laxtons (business)

layered garments
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
Light & layered knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44
Matins dress. Knits: Sp13, 84-85, 96-100
Overlay vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38

layered scarves
Double knit scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102, 106-

Lazar, Martha
Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86

LaZebnik, Claire
Knitting under the influence. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6

Le, Nguyen
Unexpected red. Knits: special issue F07, 28, 72

leaf motifs
All points east shawl. Knits Gifts: 2014, 90-91, 105-110
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
Cottage baby blanket. Knits: Su15, 82, 88-90
Falling leaves scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126-127
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94
Fickle knitter design volume 1: leaves. Knits: Su12, 13
Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Lacy leaf satchel. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 50-52
Leaf and picot cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 55, 58-62
Linocut beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 54, 59, 64-65
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
October scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 93-95
Phyllotaxis hat. Knits: Su15, 35, 42-43
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Rheya cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 70, 76-78
STEM cardigan. Knits: W19, 72-73, 92-94
Stenton Garden pillows. Knits: W08, 45, 72-74
Tree boughs & trails hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 36-37, 66-67
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26
Trillium shawl. Knits: Su15, 39, 52-54
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10

Leaf rib stitch
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

Leaf stitch
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

Leapman, Melissa
Basket weave pullover. Knits: F04, 22-24
Box-pleat dress and coat. Knits: F02, 42-45; website (correction)
A close-knit family: sweaters for everyone you love. Knits: F99, 85
Cool crochet: 30 hot, fun designs to crochet and wear. Knits: 2005, 13
Cozy crochet kit: simple instructions and tools for 25 terrific crochet projects. Knits: 2005, 12
Cozy crochet: 26 fun projects from fashion to home decor. Knits: 2005, 12
Crochet with style. Knits: Sp01, 10
Hot knits: 30 cool, fun designs to knit and wear. Knits: F04, 10
Hourglass cable pullover. Knits: F97, 62-63, 65; W97, 8 (correction)
Modern lace tunic. Knits: W00/01, 62-64
Traveling rib pullover. Knits: Sp01, 12-13

LeBarre, Melissa
New England knits. Knits: Su10, 11

Lee, Aimee
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12

Lee, Jessamyn
Sneak-a-peek tank top. Knits: sub-only website

Lee, Katherine
Sweaterbabe.com's fabulous & flirty crochet: gorgeous sweater and accessory patterns from Los Angeles's top crochet designer. Knits: special issue F06, 11

Lee, Lucy
Popcorn top. Knits: Su01, 45, 51-52

Lee, Quenna
Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
El Greco pullover. Knits: F16, 28-29, 55-58
Kittredge wrapper. Knits: Sp18, 63, 82-83
Linocut beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 54, 59, 64-65
MacGowan pullover. Knits: W16, 19, 42-46
Meandering top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Orchid scarf. Knits: 2015, 102, 116
Tucked pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36
Ventura tank. Knits: Su16, 17, 34-38
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56

Lee, Salena
Kaftan dress. Knits: special issue F08, 34-35, 80-82

Leeds Industrial Museum, England

Leeman, Judith
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

Leeseman, Dawn
Zigzag beanie. Knits: F08, 55, 88

Left cross decreases
left slipped twist stitches
   Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130
left traveler-knit over purl
   Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
left traveler-two knits over one purl
   Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
left twist-knit over knit
   Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
left-crossing cables
   Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
left-leaning cables
   Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45
left-leaning decreases
   Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
   Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
left-leaning increases
   Tech tip: increases. Knits: F11, 108
legwarmers
   Big twist leg warmers. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 46, 55
   Cabled leggings. Knits: sub-only website
   Gansey leg warmers. Knits Weekend: special issue, 20, 26-28
   Inishmore hat and leg warmers. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 58, 68-70
   Legwarmers. Knits: Sp08, 20-22
   Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
   March to May. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16-20
   Up-town gaits. Knits: sub-only website
Leigh, Maria
   Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78
   Albatross cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 74, 85-86
   Alpaca road socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 112, 120-
   Bettie’s pullover. Knits: W11, 22, 24, 28-29
   Charvet pullover. Knits: W10, 25, 30-32
   Complements hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 118
   Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
   Flynn cardigan. Knits: Su12, 92, 94, 96-97
   Hexagon petal tee. Knits: Sp11, 77, 83-88
   Inlet cardigan. Knits: Su14, 29, 50-53
   Labyrinth cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72
   Larkspar shawl. Knits: Su15, 41, 57
   Meadow tunic. Knits: F14, 20, 46-54
   Medallion blouse. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94
   No. 6 shrug. Knits: F13, 49, 62-64
   NoBo jacket. Knits: W14, 86, 101-106
   Picnic cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 99-100
   Rheya cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 70, 76-78
   Sand dune cardigan. Knits: Su12, 80, 85-88
   Sylvia's pullover. Knits: W12, 71, 80-82
   Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28
   Zooey's sweater. Knits: W12, 48, 58-60
Leinhauser, Jean
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11

**length (yarn)**
- For good measure. Knits: W11, 7

**Lenzing Fibers**
- Transcendental tencel. Knits: Sp12, 16-17

**leopard motifs**

**Letoutchaia, Faina**
- Forest path stole. Knits: Su03, 24-26, 28-29; F03, 122 (correction)

**letters**
- 6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
- Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don’t have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
- Lettered. Knits Gifts: 2010, 14
- Ravelings. Knits: W98, 96
- Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12

**Levin, Susan**
- Crochet your way. Knits: F00, 10

**Lewandowski, Marcia**
- Houndstooth double-knit mittens. Knits: W97, 31-32

**Lewis, Jack**
- Marta McCall: designing outside the skein. Knits: 2007, 28-29

**Lewis, Melanie**

**Lewis, Susanna**
- Knitting lace: a workshop with patterns and projects. Knits: Su06, 11
- Knitting lace: a workshop with patterns and projects. Knits: Su09, 17

**Lewis, Travis**

**lice stitch**
- Sunshine canyon tee. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 56-57

**licensing colors**
- Elm Street socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60, 61, 66

**life line construction**
- Arc mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 127-128
- Inserting a lifeline. Knits: W14, 131
- Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
- Tech tip: welting. Knits: F11, 94

**life, fixing**
- The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112

**lifted increases**
- Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48

**lightness (color)**

**Ligon, Linda**
- Editors’ notes. Knits: F16, 12-16
- The hat stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 100-101, 103-104
- Innovation in the Andes: making bobble yarn. Knits: W06, 50-51
- A persistent & bobbled beauty. Knits: W15, 136
- Remembering Elizabeth. Knits: Sp00, 5
- Traveling stitches. Knits: Sp98, 80

**Lily of the valley and stones pattern**
Estonian motifs in the facing lilies shawl. Knits: Sp10, 32

Lincoln sheep
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11

line fibers
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9

linen
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
Flax into gold. Knits: Sp13, 6
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
Light & lovely linens. Knits: Su19, 8-9
Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6
Under construction. Knits: Sp13, 12-13
The useful plant: linen. Knits: Sp11, 25
Working with cotton and linen. Knits: Su99, 10-12 and sub-only website
Yarn review: exploring linen. Knits: Sp08, 6-7
Yarn: linen. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 68
Yarns. Knits: F12, 8

linen stitch
Curved hems vest. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72
Paprika hat and mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 88-90
Rock quarry stole. Knits: F14, 66, 90-92
South ocean pullover. Knits: Su19, 22-23, 43-44
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
Woven bands pullover. Knits: W08, 49, 90-92

Ling, Anne-Maj
Two-end knitting. Knits: Su04, 11

lingerie
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

lingerie, knitted
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.

linings
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74
How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102

Lion Brand (business)
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Lion Brand celebrates 125 years. Knits: Sp04, 8

lion motifs
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33
Lion oh! sweater. Knits: Su11, 83, 87-88

literature, knitting and
Lithuania
Ethnic knitting exploration: Lithuania, Iceland, and Ireland. Knits: W09, 16

Little Hats, Big Hearts campaign
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

Little Knittery (business)
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

Little Prince (book)
Asteroid B 612 scarf. Knits: W19, 26-27, 43

llama
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
One yarn: 30 incredible facts. Knits: F17, 10-12

llama wool
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13

llamerino yarn
One yarn: 30 incredible facts. Knits: F17, 10-12

Lloyd, Lisa
Child's oxford shirt. Knits: F03, 104-105
Heirloom Aran baby set. Knits: Sp04, 88-90
A luxurious secret. Knits: Su02, 78-79

lobsters
Lobster socks. Knits: Su19, 71, 84-86

local fiber sources
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

local yarn stores
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15
The yarn store: more is more. Knits: Sp12, 120

locally produced yarns
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76

Lock, Michele
Taking crochet to a higher plane. Knits: 2005, 6, 11

Lodinsky, Heather
Central park. Knits: special issue F06, 23, 68-71
How to read mosaic charts. Knits: F99, 38
Hungarian rhapsody. Knits: F99, 36-39
Prism pullover. Knits: W10, 46, 52-54

logos
Microrevolt: knitting as resistance to sweatshop labor. Knits: W06, 6

Lohrer, Margrit
 Casting off: Morehouse Merino. Knits: W16, 96
Morehouse Casablanca. Knits: Su01, 74-75

London, Jack
Call of the wild. Knits: W18, 6
The call of the wild: bundle up in knits inspired by the Northern wilderness and Jack London's classic novel. Knits: W18, 72-89

long and loose scarves
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

long stripe yarns
Tech tip: self-stripping yarns. Knits: F12, 115

Long, Debbie
Chelsea dolman. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898
**long-stripe yarns**
Painted lady boho bag. Knits: F12, 109, 114-116

**long-tail cast-on**
Continental cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68
Two-color long-tail cast-on (knt & purl). Knits: W15, 54

**looms**
Tools of the trade. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8

**loop cast-ons**
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48

**loop closures**
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28

**loop collars**
Juul cardigan. Knits: W17, 73, 82-84

**loop stitch**

**looped scarves**
Scar style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

**looping**
Looping and knitting; a history at the Textile Museum. Knits: Su97, 35

**Looper Mango**
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**Loose ends (department)**
Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8
Boyfriend sweaters. Knits: Sp13, 9
Boys' knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Classic woolly toppers. Knits: Sp13, 9
Color by Kristin. Knits: W12, 10
Custom knits accessories. Knits: F12, 8
Knit together: Interweave Knitting Lab - so nice we are doing it twice. Knits: F12, 8
Light & layered knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Lovely knits for little girls. Knits: F12, 8
Notions. Knits: F12, 8
Rwanda knits. Knits: Su12, 8
Short story. Knits: Sp13, 9
Sweater girls. Knits: Sp13, 9
Yarns. Knits: F12, 8

**loose knitting issues**
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
Tips for knitting gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

**lopapeysa sweaters**
Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25

**Lori, Jennifer**

**Lorin, Christine**
Big ivy scarf. Knits: special issue F08, 26-27, 76
Surf stripes raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 40, 87-89

**Los Angeles, CA**

**lotions**
To have and to hold: a knitter's hands are a treasure--lavish them with care! Knits: W12, 6

**Loughlin, Michelle Vitale**
Michelle Vitale Loughlin: finding an artistic voice through fiber. Knits: Sp09, 9

**Lourtet, Marie Rose**
L'atelier muse: the knitted life of Marie Rose Lourtet. Knits: F06, 6, 130

**Love, Robyn**
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

**Lovick, E.**

**Lovick, Elizabeth**
Gutter ganseys. Knits: W06, 34-35

**Lovitch, M.**
Icelandic wool. Knits: W03, 9, 110

**Lowe, Catherine**
Catherine Lowe, scholar turned haute couturier. Knits: W01/02, 78-79 and sub-only website
Couture knitting. Knits: W04, 8
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49
On the edge poncho. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 51, 56-58
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

**Ilozenge braids**
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50

**Lucas, Jen**
Potter’s shawl. Knits: Sp15, 18-19, 22-23

**Lucina shell pattern**
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86

**Lukito, Anne Kuo**
Empyrean tunic. Knits: Su10, 23, 32-36
French Quarter shawl. Knits Gifts: 2011, 72, 78-80
Pfeiffer Falls hooded scarf. Knits: W08, 46, 76-78
Remy reversible scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 78
Rose window beret. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 46-48

**Lumberjack check**
Trapper cowl. Knits: W15, 27, 52-54

**Lumberjack plaid**
Peavey jacket. Knits: F10, 83, 85, 104

**Lunn, Anna-Lisa Mannheimer**
Bohus blue green. Knits: F96, 82-84

**Lupton, Annie**
Elim poncho. Knits: W18, 24-25, 52-54
Madame George pullover. Knits: F17, 80-81, 106-108
Periodic pullover. Knits: W19, 20-21, 35-40
Sediment pullover. Knits: W19, 60-63, 80-81

**Lurex fiber**
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7

**Luters, Ginger**
Module magic: creative projects to knit 1 block at a time. Knits: W04, 11

**Lydon, Susan Gordon**
A knitting circle. Knits: F02, 136
Meet Lisa Daniels. Knits: Sp02, 36-37 and sub-only website
My first knitting retreat. Knits: F97, 80
Of lace and love. Knits: Su01, 96
A visit with Susan Gordon Lydon. Knits: F97, 55
Visiting Lacis, a fairy-tale setting for lovers of lace. Knits: Su00, 30-31

**Lynn, Elanor**
In person: Elanor Lynn. Knits: special issue F06, 38-40

**Lyocell**
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Transcendental tencel. Knits: Sp12, 16-17
Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14

Lyons, Patty
Corcoran pullover. Knits: Sp15, 72, 78-79
Houndstooth cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49

Lyttle, Bethany
All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28
Fiddler cast casts on. Knits: F05, 9
From a studio to a store near you. Knits: Su08, 28-30
From where I sit. Knits: Sp04, 112
Hooked on the environment. Knits: W09, 48-49
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
Invitation to knit. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 9
Knitwork: giving form to the invisible. Knits: Sp05, 6
Leaping tall buildings with a single cast-on. Knits: Su05, 6
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16
Profile: real knitters, real inspiration. Knits: W05, 9, 137
Real knitters, real stories. Knits: Su07, 16
Real knitters, real stories: subway mittens. Knits: W07, 14
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
Sheep festivals. Knits: F04, 38-39
Store review: Brooklyn General. Knits: Su08, 9
Sweater architects in six weeks. Knits: F04, 6-7
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Tapestry crochet. Knits: 2004, 78-79

M
M1L increases
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
Tech tip: increases. Knits: F11, 108
M1R increases
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
Tech tip: increases. Knits: F11, 108
M2 increases
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48

Mably, Brandon
Brilliant knits: 25 contemporary designs. Knits: W01/02, 9
Knitting color: design inspiration from around the world. Knits: Su08, 14

Macdonald, Anne L.
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

MacDonald, Cecily Glowik
Acorn lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98-100
Askew cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80
Balsam jacket. Knitscene special issue: F10, 42, 43, 84
Big Montana tunic. Knits: F09, 46, 108-109
Elaine’s blouse. Knits: W08, 55, 116-118
Embroidered apron. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 33, 35, 44
Gwynedd hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 29, 72, 96
Heather raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38, 86-87
High button cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82
Indigo banded cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 14, 54-56, 96
Little triangle scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 63, 69
Maple street cardigan. Knits: F09, 35, 56-57
Nederland circle scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 91, 102
New England knits. Knits: Su10, 11
Orchid wrap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 17, 68
Panbe dress. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 4, 22, 74-75, 96
Peony cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 92, 96-100
Pinch hat. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 64, 69-70, 96
Pinwheel pillows. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 41, 88
Provence cloche. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 63, 66, 73-74
Ruffle and pleat skirt. Knits: Su09, 47, 100-101
Seaweed cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 29, 30, 48-49
Simple style. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 42-45
Sixteen-button cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 42-45
Wavy lace capelet. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92, 93, 98

We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81
Wheat field scarflette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 39-40

MacDonald, Nancy
Nature's palette: the basics of natural dyeing. Knits: Su97, 6-7, 9 and sub-only website

Mach, Michelle
The circles of life: a portrait of artist Norma Minkowitz. Knits: special issue Sp06, 38-40

machine knitting
Handknits by machine. Knits: F98, 48-51
Ich bin ein knitting machine. Knits: F98, 88

machine sewing
Machine sewing on handknits. Knits: Sp18, 26

Maciejewska, Hanna
Massachusetts ave pullover. Knits: F18, 24-25, 47-51

MacKaben, Nancy L.
From the heart. Knits: Sp98, 54

MacKay, Samantha
South ocean pullover. Knits: Su19, 22-23, 43-44

MacNulty, Shirley
Knitting for fun and profit. Knits: F00, 10

Macomber, Debbie
The shop on Blossom street. Knits: F04, 11

macramé
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Knits: Su18, 4

Madison Knitter's Guild
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

magazine reviews
Inside KnitKnit. Knits: special issue F06, 40

magic loop knitting
Gretel's mittens. Knits: F12, 70, 76-80
Hourglass lace socks. Knits: Su11, 54, 62-64
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Tips for knitting gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

magnets
Budding magnets. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website

Magnússon, Hélène
An elf in the mist: two knitters hike in Iceland. Knits: Su15, 104
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20

**Magpie Knits (business)**
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

**main colors**
Tech tip: self-stripping yarns. Knits: F12, 115

**Maine**
Down home Maine. Knits: W11, 6

**Make time for yarn every day (department)**
French girl knits. Knits: Su12, 9
French girl knits accessories. Knits: Su12, 9
Knitters we love. Knits: W12, 11
Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11
Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11
New England knits. Knits: Su10, 11
Northern knits. Knits: Su10, 11
November knits. Knits: W12, 11
Ready for some global travel? Knits: W09, 13

**make-one tubular cast-ons**
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 2. Knits: Sp17, 70-72

**Maker's tools (department)**
Handywoman. Knits: W19, 4
Raw material: working wool in the West. Knits: F19, 6

**Makowiecki, Michelle**
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

**Malabrigo Quickies**
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

**Malcolm, Trisha**
Family circle easy knits for kids. Knits: F03, 11
Family circle easy sweaters: 50 knit and crochet projects. Knits: Su04, 10
Vogue knitting: accessorize scarves, hats, ponchos, socks & mittens. Knits: sub-only website
Vogue knitting: baby blankets. Knits: W00/01, 10
Vogue knitting: baby knits two. Knits: sub-only website
Vogue knitting: bags & backpacks. Knits: W00/01, 10
Vogue knitting: beginner basics. Knits: W03, 11
Vogue knitting: chunky scarves and hats. Knits: sub-only website
Vogue knitting: designer knits. Knits: F98, 79
Vogue knitting: mittens & gloves. Knits: Sp00, 9
Vogue knitting: quick knits. Knits: W02/03, 15
Vogue knitting: quick reference. Knits: W02/03, 15
Vogue knitting: scarves. Knits: Sp00, 9
Vogue knitting: very easy knits. Knits: Sp00, 10

**Malcomson, Wilma**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Maloney, Annie**
The knitter's craft series: tips from a knitter's notebook, mastering lacework, and the cable knitting handbook. Knits: W04, 116

**mandarin collars**

**Mango Moon**
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

**Manhattan**
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15
Manis, Petra
Slanting Gretel tee. Knits: F09, 39, 70-74

Mankarious, Dennice
In person: Dennice Mankarious of Fringe. Knits: special issue F08, 20

mannequins
Think outside the block. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 5

Manning, Tara Jon
A brief history of sweater fashion. Knits: W98, 52-54
Celtic images and family patterns: folklore of the Aran sweater. Knits: F97, 48
Double-crossing diamond duet. Knits: Sp00, 34-37; Su00, 95 (correction)
Garter stitch Aran cardigan. Knits: F03, 112-114
The gift knitter. Knits: sub-only website
Hollow oak cardigan. Knits: Sp97, 58-60; Su97, 5 (correction)
Nature babies: natural knits and organic crafts for moms, babies, and a better world. Knits: F07, 18
Poudre river pullover. Knits: F97, 45-47

Manos del Uruguay
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
The women's workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

Manwaring-Spencer, Audrey
Skye scarf, hat, and mittens. Knits: W97, 58-60

Manwaring-Spencer, Melanie
Shetland knitting. Knits: W97, 52-53

Mapstone, Prudence
Freeform: serendipitous design techniques for knitting and crochet. Knits: 2004, 15

Marash embroidery
Marash embroidery. Knits: Sp01, 16

Marchant, Nancy
An American in Amsterdam. Knits: Sp05, 68-69
Bi-color brioche. Knits: Sp05, 70-76, 78; W05, 137 (correction)
Brioche stitch. Knits: Sp05, 80-85
Exploring argyles. Knits: F02, 56-59
Mathilde's crocheted jeans skirt. Knits: special issue Sp07, 9
Millennium argyle vest. Knits: F02, 60-63; W02/03, 115 (correction)
Millennium argyle vest. Knits: F02, 60-63; W02/03, 5 (correction)
Woven crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 70
Woven silver scarves. Knits: special issue F06, 68

Marco, Cara
Labor and lace. Knits: W11, 144

Margaret, Noël
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96

Marigold Fund
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Marinopoulos, Daphne
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24

Marionettes
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Monkey business marionette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114-115, 125-126

Marisol, Robi
Ravelings. Knits: W98, 96

Marius sweaters
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

Marked stitches
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56
marled yarns
Heather raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38, 86-87
Raggs & marls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38-41
Surf stripes raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 40, 87-89
Winter marls: rustic colors & natural fibers twist together for charming winter knits. Knits: W17, 6-7

Marmugi, Elisabeth
Modigliani pullover. Knits: W02/03, 40-41

Marshall, Ruth
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11

Martin, Ginevra
Aran sampler cowl. Knits: F12, 45, 64-66
Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79

Martin, Kathryn
Connemara pony. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 126-127
Loretta Warner - imagination on the loose. Knits: F/W05, 38-40

Martini, Adrienne
A fine balance. Knits: Su04, 112
Retreat in paradise. Knits: Su03, 9, 96

Marveng, Linda
Bowery tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
Free falling pullover. Knits: F17, 18-19, 37-41
Harding cardigan. Knits: Su16, 9, 64, 80-82
Irina pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106
Juul cardigan. Knits: W17, 73, 82-84
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Kohno kimono. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111
O-chem tunic. Knits: W19, 22-23, 36-40
Prescott pullover. Knits: F18, 22-23, 44-47
White mountain ruana. Knits: W18, 16-17, 32-33
Yellow gold pullover. Knits: F15, 14, 23-28

Mary Maxim sweaters
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136

Mary Thomas's Book of Knitting Patterns

Maryland
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64

Maryland Sheep & Wool Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Masham sheep
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11

Maslova, Catherine
October scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 93-95

Mason, Lisa Shobana
Yarnplay at home: handknits for colorful living. Knits: W08, 18

Mason-Dixon Knitting
Field guides. Knits: Su18, 4

Mason-Dixon website
Mason-Dixon knitting outside the lines. Knits: W10, 18
Mason-Dixon knitting: the curious knitter's guide. Knits: W10, 18

Mason-Jamieson, Maureen
Massachusetts Sheep and Woolcraft Fair
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Massacres
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

Mathematics and knitting
Geek chic: science and mathematics knit up beautifully. Knits: F03, 68-71, 118; website (correction)
Phi cowl. Knits: Sp16, 48-49, 52
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

Mathews, Vicki
Adventures in luxury. Knits: Sp97, 61

Mats
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64

Mattesky, Jennifer
Felted snowmen pillows. Knits: 2015, 28, 39-40
Figure 8 head scarf. Knits: Su15, 15, 23
Hudson wrap. Knits: W15, 20, 38-40

Matthay, Melissa
The little box of scarves and the little box of sweaters. Knits: W04, 10
Stained glass. Knits: W01/02, 88-89

Matthews, Julie
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50

Matthews, Laura
Dressmaker jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 122, 130-132
Freewheel tote. Knits: Su12, 80, 83-85
Froth pullover. Knits: W12, 104-105, 110-112
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34

Matthews, Rachel
The “principal” of knitting: an interview with June Hemmons Hiatt. Knits: W18, 8-12
UFO Project Administration Service: Rachel Matthews. Knits: Sp11, 14

Mattison, AnneLena
Cowry shell shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 20, 24-26
Highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45
His favorite crewneck. Knits Weekend: special issue, 17, 22-23
Lollipop cap. Knits: W10, 28, 42-44
Ruched yoke tee. Knits: Sp11, 94, 100-102
Swirl skirt. Knits: Su11, 73, 76-78

Maurer, Rachel
Walthall sweater. Knits: W16, 25, 62-64

Mavor, Anne
My mum's Fair Isle hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 88

Maxim, Mary
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136

Mayan crochet
Crochet's Latin beat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 58-59

Mayer, Katie
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

Mayhew, Marie
Whimsical woolies: 20 projects to knit and felt. Knits: 2015, 5

McCabe, Vera
Converge pullover. Knits: F13, 104-105, 113-115

McCull, Marta
Marta McCull: designing outside the skein. Knits: 2007, 28-29
Santa Fe satchel. Knits: F06, 40-44
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: F05, 56-58, 60, 62
Weekend getaway satchel. Knits: 2007, 30-34

**McCanless, Jeanne**

**McCauley, Ann**
The pleasures of knitting: timeless feminine sweaters. Knits: Su05, 11

**McCuin, Judith MacKenzie**
Discovering novelty yarns. Knits: Sp03, 50-52
Exploring angora. Knits: W02/03, 48-50
Understanding yarn; singles, plied yarns, and cabled yarns. Knits: F02, 94-97 and sub-only website
Yarn review: nurture and nature. Knits: F07, 16-17

**McGaw, Kyme**
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136

**McGowan, Joan**
See also McGowan-Michael, Joan.
Lace peignoir and simple shell. Knits: Sp01, 52-54
Lace-panel jacket. Knits: Su98, 12-16; W98, 86 (correction)
Redefined retro suit. Knits: W98, 16-19
Take a hike: vest, shorts & bottle caddy. Knits: Su99, 58-60
Whitman hat. Knits: F17, 20-21, 41-42

**McGowan, Kristina**
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16

**McGowan-Michael, Joan**
See also McGowan, Joan.
Luminous lace camisole. Knits: Su03, 56-57; F03, 122 (correction)
Mike's easy-fit pullover. Knits: Su02, 52-54
Pinup pullover. Knits: Sp03, 14-16
Swan lake cardigan. Knits: Sp07, 38, 65-70

**McKitrick, Jessie**
Bangor pullover. Knits: W17, 22, 47-48
Fennel cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 52-53, 68-71
Hank's pullover. Knits: F17, 76-77, 99-100
Kväll cardigan. Knits: F19, 13, 25-25, 40-41
Laboratory pullover. Knits: W19, 74-75, 94-96
Mount Robson pullover. Knits: Su15, 19, 32-33

**McLean, Fiona**
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

**McPhedrain, Olive and Willard**
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136

**McTague, Fiona**
Country knits. Knits: W01/02, 95
Knits for babies and toddlers. Knits: W01/02, 95
Knitted toys: 21 easy-to-knit patterns for irresistible soft toys. Knits: sub-only website
Knitted toys: 21 easy-to-knit patterns for irresistible soft toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14

**Meagher, Colleen**
Subway mittens. Knits: W07, 56, 110
Subway mittens. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 118, 124

**measurements**
For good measure. Knits: W11, 7
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. KnitScene special issue: F10, 20-22
Product spotlight: electronic yarn meter. Knits: W10, 14
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54

medallion motifs
Medallion blouse. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94

Medallion stitch

Mehl, Eileen
Correcting mistakes. Knits: F98, 60
Cradle-to-couch blankets. Knits: F98, 60-61, 63

mehndi motifs
Neat as a pincushion. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110, 116-117

Meinhardt, Shelly Thacker
Wild and woolly. Knits: F06, 160

Melamed, Dan
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

Melanson, Robin
Bustier. Knits: special issue Sp07, 26, 72
Corset pullover. Knits: Sp03, 38-41
Fairy net blouse. Knits: Su06, 62-66
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
Huntington castle pullover. Knits: F04, 56-58
Inuit pullover. Knits: F03, 20-23
Juliet pullover. Knits: Su04, 78-81
Looking glass top. Knits: Su06, 12-14
Northern lights jacket. Knits: F06, 53. Pattern only on website.
One-piece lace pullover. Knits: Sp06, 42-44
Pine cone scarf. Knits: W04, 104-105
Robin Melanson: something borrowed, something new. Knits: Sp06, 38-40
Rumpelstiltskin cardigan. Knits: Su03, 38-40, 42-43
Stella's blouse. Knits: Sp04, 22-24
Sylph cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 88-94
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77

Meller, Susan
Russian textiles: printed cloth for the bazaars of central Asia. Knits: Su08, 14

Mellor, Zöe
Animal knits: 26 fun handknits for children and toddlers. Knits: F01, 9
Colorful knits for you and your child. Knits: Sp98, 73
Double knits: pairs of patterns for babies & toddlers. Knits: Su01, 10
Easy knits. Knits: F03, 11
Fifty baby bootees to knit. Knits: Su03, 11
Head to toe knits. Knits: F98, 79
Knitted toys: 25 fresh and fabulous designs. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14

melon stitch
Mistral stole. Knits: F13, 48, 60-62

Melville, Sally
Ballet cashmere. Knits: W00/01, 20-22
The knitting experience book 1: the knit stitch. Knits: W02/03, 12
The knitting experience book 2: the purl stitch. Knits: W03, 10
Sally Melville styles. Knits: Sp99, 79

men as knitters
An evening with a close-knit group. Knits: F98, 59
Knitting a life together. Knits: Su05, 120
Leaping tall buildings with a single cast-on. Knits: Su05, 6
Man enough to knit, strong enough to purl. Knits: Su05, 7
The manly art of knitting. Knits: W17, 4
Men's Knitting Retreats website
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

Mending
Sashiko mending kit. Knits Gifts: 2019, 7

Menz, Deb
Color works: the crafter's guide to color. Knits: Su08, 14

Merback, Althea
Through the looking glass. Knits: F07, 8-10

Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

Mercerized cotton
Spotlight: slick finish. Knits: Su13, 6

Merchant-Dest, Simona
Ashbury mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 73, 80-81
The little blue sweater. Knits: F08, 62, 116-117
Slip-stitch layers. Knits Gifts: 09, 38, 42, 48-52
Washington Square vest. Knits: W08, 60, 127-129

Mercier, Josie
Beekeeper slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 81, 104
Bray cardigan. Knits: W17, 29, 64-68
Chloe's vest. Knits: Sp13, 14-15, 20-21
Everstar scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 75, 86-88
Matalina pullover. Knits: W15, 76-77, 116-120
Nakai peak hat. Knits: F16, 100-101, 122
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42
Stone's throw socks. Knits: Sp15, 37, 51-52
Traveler's socks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 30-31, 51-52

Meredith, Lee
Galax shawl. Knits: 2015, 104-105, 118-120

Mericon
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25

Merino
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 6
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
Festive fibers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 4-5
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
In season. Knits: Sp11, 6-9
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
One yarn: 30 incredible facts. Knits: F17, 10-12
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20
Yarn spotlight: Mountain Meadow wool with traceback. Knits: F10, 12
Yarns. Knits: F12, 8

Merrick, Kathy
Allspice hat. Knits: special issue F06, 84-85
Babette blanket. Knits: special issue Sp06, 22-25
Boteh scarf. Knits: special issue Sp07, 60-61
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32-35
The pointy sisters. Knits: special issue Sp06, 86
Quilt medallion scarf. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website

Merrow, Anne
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
Likes socks in the wash: a life reshaped by knitting. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
One cool knitter: Eunny Jang. Knits: special issue Sp07, 40
Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Sow's ear coin purse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website

Mesa, Nilda
Crochet's Latin beat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 58-59
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits: 2005, 9-10

mesh pattern
Adriatic cardigan. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 40
Boatneck dolman. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79
Ocean City pullover. Knits: Su19, 20-21, 41-42
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31
Stonecutter sweater. Knits: Su13, 68, 72-73

Meslin, Coralie
Braided riding jacket. Knits: W09, 50, 54, 56-62
Chiral cardigan. Knits: F10, 108, 112-114
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77

Messent, Jan
Jan Messent's knitted gardens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14

metal
Susan Freda: the regenerative power of knitting. Knits: F09, 10
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10

metal knitting needles
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

metallic yarns
Glam pop. knit.purl: FW15, 6
Metal urge: glitz gets funky in a pullover that plays on the chevron trend. Knits (knit.wear): special
issue FW13, 12-13
Metallic chevron pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-16
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7
Mexican edging
Mexican textiles
The "principal" of knitting: an interview with June Hemmons Hiatt. Knits: W18, 8-12
Meya, Amy
Interlude. Knits: special issue F06, 8
Meyer, Sheila
Beaded butterfly-stitch tote. Knits: Sp00, 70-71; Su00, 95 (correction)
Marash pullover. Knits: Sp01, 14-16
Sheila Meyer: a life's journey leads to buttons and social responsibility. Knits: Su00, 8
Meyer, Sunne
Pearl Lake mitts. Knits: W15, 72-73, 98-100
mice
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Merry mice. Knits Gifts: 09, 121, 124
Michigan
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22
Michigan Fiber Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
microdermy
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96
microfiber
Chevron trinity cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 18, 65-67
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
Ingrid's gloves. Knits: Su12, 18, 24-26
Matthew's yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67-68
Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13
Nederland circle scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 91, 102
Serpentine cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-81, 90-91
Middle Tennessee Sheep, Wool and Fiber Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
Middleton, Kate
Blush cardigan. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 82-86
Midnight Mercantile (business)
Knit & sew: the handmade life. Knits: Su16, 8-9
Midsummer Night's Dream (Shakespeare play)
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37
Hermia's shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Hippolyta's cover-up. Knits: Su17, 23, 48
A midsummer night’s dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Puck's tunic. Knits: Su17, 16-17, 27-28
Titania's shawl. Knits: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Midwest Fiber & Folk Art Fair
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
Miltizer, Laura
A knitter's template. Knits: Sp03, 10-11
milkweed motifs
Milkweed shawl. Knits: F14, 67, 92-94
Miller, Amy
Bethany wrap. Knits: Su12, 81, 88-91
Bibbed shirtwaist. Knits: W12, 22-23, 34-38
Colonnade jacket. Knits: Su13, 46-47, 50-51
Diana’s cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 18-19, 23-26
Dockside cardigan. Knits: Su11, 72, 73, 75-76
Dottie’s pullover. Knits: Sp13, 56-57
Feathernest raglan. Knits: W14, 23, 34-36, 52, 54
Godet skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26
Gradient pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120
Ipanema hat. Knits: Su12, 16, 20-21
La fleur clutch. Knits: Sp12, 93, 102
Livingstone cardigan. Knits: W11, 84, 100-104
Permanent way cape. Knits: F13, 46-47, 52-53
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Stonecutter sweater. Knits: Su13, 68, 72-73
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54

Miller, Cassie
Loretto vest. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 14, 62-64
Valentine cables hat. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22, 72

Miller, Elizabeth
Little green clutch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 38, 83

Miller, Jennifer
Star cradle wrap. Knits: W19,

Miller, Marty
Foundation stitches. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Spiderweb cardigan. Knits: special issue Sp07, 48-50

Miller, Michelle
Fickle knitter design volume 1: leaves. Knits: Su12, 13

Miller, Sharon
Heirloom knitting: a Shetland lace knitter's pattern and Workbook. Knits: F03, 11
Heirloom knitting: a Shetland lace knitter's pattern and workbook. Knits: Su09, 17

Miller, Tara
Ironwork shawl. Knits: Sp12, 69, 76-78

Mills, Susan
Cathy Payson sees everything in stitches. Knits: Su10, 62-64
Knit away. Knits Weekend: 2010, 96
Orbit pullover. Knits: F02, 84-86
Two-tie striped cardigan. Knits: Su05, 36-38

Milne, Amanda
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

Milne, Janet
Tulle mittens. Knits: W16, 23, 52-56

mimosa border motifs
Rock quarry stole. Knits: F14, 66, 90-92

Mind of the designer (department)
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

Mingled yarns (department)
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

mini mills
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

Miniature Rhino
Sashiko mending kit. Knits Gofts: 2019, 7
miniatures, knitted
   Through the looking glass. Knits: F07, 8-10

Minkowitz, Norma
   The circles of life: a portrait of artist Norma Minkowitz. Knits: special issue Sp06, 38-40

Minnowknits (business)
   Jill Eaton, master of sweet-chic and quick-to-knit children’s wear. Knits: W00/01, 56-57 and sub-only website

Miriam, Selma
   Spiral octagon shawl. Knits: Su98, 58-62; W98, 86 (correction)
   That’s my knitting bag. Knits: Su10, 120

mirrored fern lace stitch

Missoni (designer)
   Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22

mistake rib stitch
   Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34

mistakes in knitting
   Being careful not to twist. Knits: F12, 144
   The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112
   Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
   Correcting mistakes. Knits: F98, 60
   It’s the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
   Lisa’s list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112

Mitchell, Margie
   Pretzel scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 77, 91

miters
   Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
   Dots blanket. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 27, 40-42
   Dressmaker jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 122, 130-132
   Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43
   Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44
   Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
   Multi-drape kimono. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 78, 84-86
   Origami pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 96-97, 103-106
   Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
   Plein air tote. Knits: F10, 40, 50-53
   Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
   Shifting afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 41
   Star cradle wrap. Knits: W19,
   Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-
   Tamarix quilt. Knits: F10, 110, 116-120

mittens
   See also gloves, fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs.
   60 quick knits. Knits: Su11, 18
   Andean hat and mittens. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 77-78
   Appliquéd mittens. Knits: 2015, 67-68
   Arc mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 127-128
   At your fingertips. Knits: F08, 70, and website
   Balefire mittens. Knits: F19, 78-79, 88-90
Basic ruffle socks and mitts. Knits: sub-only website
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37
A bit knit & a bit crochet. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20-21
Bright spot. Knits Gifts: 09, 36-41
The call of the wild: bundle up in knits inspired by the Northern wilderness and Jack London’s classic novel. Knits: W18, 72-89
Carved in wool. Knits: F10, 26-27
Child's mittens. Knits: F05, 7
Colorwork hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 108-110
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
Compendach mittens. Knits: 2015, 62-64
Considering chunky. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38-41
Cornflower mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 66-67
Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78
Dino mite mittens. Knits: W97, 71, 73-74
Epeiric mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 20, 21, 24, 33
Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
Fancy that: strong, simple stitches stand out. Knits: F12, 68-71
Fiery nights. Knits: F19, 70-83
Fingerless mitts. Knits: F05, 7
Fingerless mitts. Knits: F/W05, 28, 83
Forever farm: rustic romance in his & hers knits. Knits: 2015, 92-105
From me to wool: rustic classics are evergreen in natural fibers and colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-81
Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74
Furlana hat and mittens. Knits: F03, 48-50; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Give him mittens, but not THE mitten. Knits: W97, 79-80
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66
Gloves galore. Knits: F96, 34-36, 38-39, 42-43; Sp97, 7 (correction)
The grand plan mitten chart. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 116-117
The grand-plan mitten chart. Knits: F00, 44-45
Great gifts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 20-26
Gretel's mittens. Knits: F12, 70, 76-80
Hallgrim mittens. Knits: W12, 73, 86-88
Handsome mittens. Knits: W08, 50, 96-97
Heritage at home: keep your loved ones warm with knits for hearth, home, fingers, and toes. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-87
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Holly and poinsettia mittens. Knits: W08, 54, 110-113
Houndstooth double-knit mittens. Knits: W97, 31-32
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102
Ice Harbor mittens. Knits: Su11, 7
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
Jacquard mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 52-53, 80-81
Je suis jolie. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Kilronan mittens. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 91, 98-100
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: try something new with projects that push techniques. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 124-127

Kochoran mittens. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Latvian mitten family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 84-85, 95-96
Latvian mittens. Knits: F08, 22
Latvian mittens at NATO. Knits: Su07, 9

A light in winter: cables and textures create heritage knits. Knits: W16, 14-25
Loopy accessories. Knits: F02, 112-113; W02/03, 115 (correction); Sp03, 100 (correction)
Lowe mittens. Knits: W16, 21, 50-51
Madder mittens. Knits: 2015, 84-88
Many hued. Knits Gifts: 2010, 18-23
Menswear fabrics. Knits: W08, 48-51
Mercury glass mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 25, 36-38
Meridian hat and mitten set. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76, 78
Merry mittens: take your pick from eleven perfect pairs. Knits: 2015, 62-90
Minaret mittens. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 100
Miniature mittens. Knits: W99/00, 56-57
A mitten to give. Knits: W97, 79
Mittens. Knits: F04, 7
Mittens, interrupted. Knits: F08, 70, and website
Mitts and gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 118-123
Mosaic mitts. Knits: Su04, 50, 53
Mosaic mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 38-39
Narnia white witch mitts. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
Neutron mittens. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 83-84
Newfoundland mittens. Knits: 2015, 80-84,92
Nordic mittens. Knits: W04, 58-61
November. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-93
Nuneh mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 55-58
Offset cable mittens. Knits: W11, 50, 62-63
Olivia's journey mittens. Knits: 2015, 78-80
Paprika hat and mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 88-90
Picot posey mittens. Knits: special issue F07, 22, 71
Plaited mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 125, 130
Real knitters, real stories: subway mittens. Knits: W07, 14
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Rustic ruffle socks and mitts. Knits: sub-only website
Saguaro mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 39, 86-88
Sailor's mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 117
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
Selvuvotter: biography of a knitting tradition. Knits: F08, 22
Simplest colorwork. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76
Skye scarf, hat, and mittens. Knits: W97, 58-60
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77
Spiral hat and mittens. Knits: W98, 62-64; Sp99, 11 (correction)
Spiral hat and mittens twill set. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 23
Starflower mittens. Knits: 2015, 70-72
Street-smart hat and mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20, 71-72
Stuffed mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72, 78-79
Subway mittens. Knits: W07, 56, 110
Subway mittens. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 118, 124
**Mittens for Detroit**
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

**mittens, convertible**
Forever farm: rustic romance in his & hers knits. Knits: 2015, 92-105
Merry mittens: take your pick from eleven perfect pairs. Knits: 2015, 62-90
Ragg convertible mitts. Knits: 2015, 68-69, 94

**mitts. See fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs, mittens**

**mixed rib stitch**
One month sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37

**moccasin foot socks**
Moccasocks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 82-83, 92-94
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84

**mochimochi**
Knitting mochimochi. Knits: Su11, 18

**mock baby cables**

**mock cable stitch**
Celia cardigan. Knits: W19, 64-65, 82-84
Curved hems vest. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72
Whitman hat. Knits: F17, 20-21, 41-42

**mock fisherman's rib stitch**
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41

**mock smocking**
Rockmelon jumper. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 48-50

**modal**
Marly boatneck. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 82, 87

**Modesitt, Annie**
Almost-cabled pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-87, 89, 94-95
Annie Modesitt: knitting heretic. Knits: F06, 32-34
Annie's tips for ripping. Knits: F04, 144
The art of backtracking. Knits: F04, 144
Backyard leaves. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 10-12
Ballet neck twinset. Knits: Sp04, 46-48, 50
Bi-color cables. Knits: W05, 38-45
Bias corset. Knits: Su06, 58-60; F06, 146 (correction)
Cable colorwork cardigan. Knits: F01, 90-92; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Catherine Lowe, scholar turned haute couturier. Knits: W01/02, 78-79 and sub-only website
Citrine skirt. Knits: special issue F06, 64-67
Confessions of a knitting heretic. Knits: W04, 116
Corded yoke pullover. Knits: W06, 88-90
Credit card bag. Knits: 2005, 7
A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
Deceptively simple stole. Knits: special issue Sp07, 56-57
Diminishing cables. Knits: F03, 78-80
Extra! Extra! Knits: special issue F06, 43, 90-92
Fair Isle hoodie and cardigan. Knits: F05, 100-102, 104, 106-108
Fiesta tea set. Knits: Su04, 50, 54; pattern only on website
Fitted dolman. Knits: Sp05, 18-21
Garden party chapeaux. Knits: Su02, 22-24, 26
Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44
Grandma's candy bowl. Knits: Sp03, 96-97
Hoarfrost möbius. Knits: F10, 110, 111, 120-123
It most certainly is my grandmother's crochet. Knits: 2005, 112
Jasper skirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46, 50-51
Lacy leaf cocoon. Knits: special issue Sp06, 30-32
Lampshade. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Laura's cardigan. Knits: Su09, 32, 52-56
Luminarie skirt. Knits: Su09, 40, 78-79
Mandarin blouse. Knits: Sp06, 96-100
Morris fern cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Mother-daughter vacation hats. Knits: Su01, 44, 46-47
Multi-drape kimono. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 78, 84-86
Nimbus cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 53, 58-61
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
Raccoon jacket. Knits: Sp03, 54-59; F03, 122 (correction)
Sideways spencer. Knits: F04, 44-47
South of the border jacket. Knits: 2005, 80-83
Striped scarf and headband. Knits: 2005, 86-87
Three wire necklaces. Knits: Su03, 49, 92-94
Tinker totes. Knits: Su04, 50-52
Tracing a knitting past. Knits: F01, 120
Varsity stole. Knits: F11, 106, 124-125
Western point skirt. Knits: F06, 36-37
Working with wire yarn. Knits: F10, 123
Yo-yo cardigan. Knits: 2004, 84-87

modular knitting
Conifer nights afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 93, 99-100
Diamond motif scarf. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106
Dorchester pullover. Knits: Sp16, 63, 70-72
Hexagon petal tee. Knits: Sp11, 77, 83-88
Ojo de Dios shawl. Knits: W14, 56-57, 64, 65, 78-80
Quatrefoil cups. Knits Gifts: 2011, 94, 100-101
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-
Wattle and daub afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 96, 97, 105-106

moebius designs
The architect knits. Knits: F10, 108-111
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
The elements of knitting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 57-62
En pointe pullover. Knits: Sp11, 20, 21, 25, 26-28
First Friday shrug. Knits Gifts: 2011, 114, 119-120
Hoarfrost möbius. Knits: F10, 110, 111, 120-123
Nonesuch cowl. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 43, 52
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

mohair
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Mohair, the chosen fiber. Knits: Sp01, 46-48
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7

Moline, Julie
Annie Modesitt: knitting heretic. Knits: F06, 32-34
Berta Karapetyan: knitter, designer and yarn connoisseur. Knits: W06, 11
Teva Durham: innovative artist. Knits: Su05, 76-77
Twinkle star light, sweater bright. Knits: Su06, 84-86

Molish, Misty
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

Molnar, Valerie
Valerie Molnar: painting with acrylic yarn. Knits: F08, 12

Mondragon, Rick
Versatile banker's vest: simple designing on the needles. Knits: Su98, 22-29

Mongolia
Out of Mongolia: camel yarn comes to the United States. Knits: Sp07, 12, 121

Monhegan House
Knit away. Knits Weekend: 2010, 96

monk's cords
Cinnamon bark project bag. Knits Gifts: 2010, 45, 51-52

Monkey Suits (business)
Monkey suits: a profile of Sharon Turner. Knits: Su99, 61 and sub-only website
Wildflower. Knits: Su99, 62-65

monochromatic color palettes

Monroe, Betty
Wedge hat. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 90

Monroe, Marilyn
How Marilyn Monroe made knitwear iconic. Knits: Su18, 96

**Monroe, Sarah**
Dala horses. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22, 25, 35-36

**monsters**
The big book of knitted monsters. Knits: Su11, 18

**Montana**
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

**Montanari, Julie**
Knit it now! Turn great yarns into great sweaters. Knits: sub-only website

**Montgomery, Jill**
Wedding gown. Knits: website

**Mood Board Project**
Make more time for yarn every day. Knits: F08, 14

**Moody, Juliet**
Scandies mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 57, 64-66

**Mooney, Emilee**
Dainty pinstripes pullover. Knits: W08, 59, 125-126

**Moore, Amy C.**
Easy felted beads. Knits: 2007, 58-60
The organic elegance of scrubbing: exploring free-form crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 6-7
Unspun roving mittens. Knits: 2007, 44-47

**Moore, Henry**
Henry Moore's sheep sketchbook. Knits: F09, 24

**Moore, Mandy**
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Emily shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36, 37, 83

**Moore, Melody**
The knit princess. Knitscene special issue: F10, 5

**Moore, Mandy**
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Emily shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36, 37, 83

**Moore, Mandy**
The knit princess. Knitscene special issue: F10, 5

**Morehouse Farms (business)**
The latest news from Morehouse Farms. Knits: Su01, 6

**Morehouse Merino Farm**
Casting off: Morehouse Merino. Knits: W16, 96

**Moreno, Jillian**
Knitters on the go. Knits: F96, 68
Twist. Knits: F07, 20-21

**Morimoto, Beth**
Child's Aran vest. Knits: F97, 52-54
Dress-me-up-jacket. Knits: Su98, 50-52
Knitting for children. Knits: F97, 50-51

**Moroccan motifs**
Big tile pullover. Knits: F12, 108, 112-113

**Morris, Charlotte**
Grafting made easy. Knits: F04, 104-109 and sub-only website
Linen drape shell. Knits: Sp02, 54-56
Perfect seams, part I. Knits: Sp02, 68-70 and sub-only website
Perfect seams, part II. Knits: W02/03, 84-86, 88 and sub-only website
Vip cardigan. Knits: Sp03, 62-65; Su03, 100 (correction)
Morris, Sara
Calculating flat handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 90
Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 92
Die cut vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Nonesuch cowl. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 43, 52
Triquetra capelet. Knits: W12, 74, 75, 92-94, 98, 99

Morrison, Ann
A woodturner's passion: Jerry Ertle's yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88

Morrison, Shelley
My knitting bag: Shelley Morrison. Knits: Sp02, 8

Morse, Linda
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

Morton, Janet
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21

mosaic knitting
See also charts.
Bent's Fort cardigan. Knits: Su18, 24-25, 48-50
Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48
Grand Junction shawl. Knits: Knits, 61, 64-65, 76-78
Herringbone mosaic cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 96-97, 102-104
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99
Mosaic knitting: colorwork without the work. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 96-97
Octagon-dot pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54
Okemo pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 29, 49, 52-54
Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
Tech tip: mosaic knitting. knit.purl: FW15, 54
Winding path cowl. Knits: W20, 14-15, 52-54

Moskaluk, Michele
Sailor's mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 117

moss stitch
Al fresco camisole. Knits: Su11, 92, 96-97
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
Baa rug. Knits: Sp09, 39, 90
Blackberry jam socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22, 66
Blixen tunic. Knits: Sp17, 80-81, 90-92
Brattleboro hat. Knits: F10, 24-25
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
Conifer nights afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 93, 99-100
Ennis pullover. Knits: W17, 25, 57-60
Hoxey cowl. Knits: W16, 70, 76
Ingrid pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87
Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
Kohno kimono. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111
MacGowan pullover. Knits: W16, 19, 42-46
Matalina pullover. Knits: W15, 76-77, 116-120
Peony cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 92, 96-100
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42
Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56
Solstice jacket. Knits: F11, 54-55, 60-61
Soundcheck scarf. Knit.purl: FW15, 24, 39, 43
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Värma pullover. Knits: F19, 20-21, 36-38

**moss stitch ribbing**

**Moss, Jean**
Dajan tunic. Knits: Su98, 18-21
The Jean Moss book of world knits. Knits: Sp98, 73
Jean Moss sculptured knits. Knits: Sp00, 9
Mayan socks. Knits: Sp98, 31-32
Nantucket flowers. Knits: Sp97, 30-33
Sweet shawlettes. Knits: Su12, 8
Windsor jacket. Knits: W02/03, 60-64

**Moss-Ward, Selma**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

**Mother Bear project**
Mother Bear project. Knits: W06, 8, 124

**mothers**
Stitches of faith. Knits: F10, 144

**moths**
See insects

**motifs**
The art of designing with motifs. Knits: W09, 20
Choosing color. Knits: W09, 104
Design elements and sizing. Knits: W09, 56
Motifs and joining directions for the Lelani shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69

**motorcycles**
Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12

**Mount, William Sydney**
Winding up. Knits: Sp07, 11

**mountain motifs**

**mountain peaks stitch**
Rosa wrap. Knits: Su16, 21, 42-43

**Mountford, Debra**
The Harmony guide to Aran and Fair Isle knitting: patterns, techniques, and stitches. Knits: F01, 10

**mouse puppets**

**Muckle Bousta, Scotland**
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

**Mucklestone, Mary Jane**
3 methods to demystify steeks. Knits: F16, 80-84
200 Fair Isle motifs: a knitter's directory. Knits: F12, 5
Andean earflap hat. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Arrowhead stole. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Arrowhead stole. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57
Banded peasant blouse. Knits: Sp08, 80-81
Bauhaus Fair Isle. Knits: Sp07, 47, 106-108
Border socks. Knits: F11, 104, 122-124
Bucheron mitts. Knits: W14, 20-21, 30
Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85
Charm wrap. Knits: F/W05, 28, 83-85
December lights tam. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 38, 82
December lights tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 62, 70-71
An elf in the mist: two knitters hike in Iceland. Knits: Su15, 104
Fair Isle 101 pullover. Knits: W05, 34-36
Fair Isle bag. Knits: F06, 99
Fair Isle sampler hat. Knits: W04, 92-94
Fair Isle skirt. Knits: F05, 118-120
Fall river vest. Knits: F16, 92-93, 110-112
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
Lucky star belt. Knits: F/W05, 44, 97-98
Mary Jane Mucklestone: knits on. Knits: F09, 28-30
Mirepoix bodice. Knits: F07, 59, 130-134
Nederland vest. Knits: special issue F08, 28, 76-77
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44
Star rib mesh poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Star rib mesh poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57-58
Sweet tee. Knits: Sp09, 33, 72-73

Muench Yarns Design Team
Gala scarf. Knits: W99/00, 49
The perfect poncho-wrap & acorn cap. Knits: Sp00, 20-21; Su00, 95 (correction)
Raglan rib. Knits: F01, 94-95

muffs
Aran muff. Knits: W02/03, 104-105

mug cozies
Garter mug cozies. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 40, 88

mukluks. See slippers

mulberry silk
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

Muldowney, Shirley
Shirley Muldowney. Knits: Su02, 8

Mullins, Amy
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Knits: Su18, 4

multiple yarns, handling
Designer tips. Knits: F10, 86
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Holding two yarns together. Knits: F10, 62
Stranded colorwork in rows with long stretches of color. Knits: F10, 104
Sweet detail: color magic in the conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 62
Tech tip: two color stripes. Knits: Su13, 21

Munro, Fiona
Chamomile tea towels. Knits Gifts: 2019, 15, 47
Reaper cowl. Knits: F19, 80-81, 90
Silver City shawl. Knits: Su10, 66-67, 79

Muppets, knitting for
Meet Connie Peterson and Polly Smith: they knit for dinosaurs, pigs, and frogs. Knits: Sp01, 8, 80-81

Murphy, Bernadette
Zen and the art of knitting. Knits: W02/03, 14

Murphy, Marilyn
Annemor Sundbø: a treasure of everyday life. Knits: W98, 66-68 and sub-only website
Autumn stripes cardigan. Knits: F96, 78, 81
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
Crofting & crafting on Skye. Knits: W97, 56-57
 Eccentric stripe socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Icelandic Design: growing a business. Knits: F99, 14-16
In memoriam of Pat Chew. Knits: special issue F08, 2
In memoriam: Pat Chew. Knits: F08, 12
A knitted rag rug. Knits: Su97, 36-37
Linen and lace pillows. Knits: Sp97, 78-79
Make more time for yarn every day. Knits: F08, 14
Monkey suits: a profile of Sharon Turner. Knits: Su99, 61 and sub-only website
A new way to teach kids to color. Knits: Su97, 17-18
Off the grid. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Rittenhouse scarf. Knits: W09, 76, 126, 127, and website
Robert's houndstooth vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 82 and web site
Spiral market bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website

museums
Knitting at American museums. Knits: W01/02, 8

music of knitting
Hearing things. Knits: Su12, 30

musings
Behind every good knitter. Knits: Sp13, 120
Feedback: every knitting pattern has something to teach. Knits: W10, 144
Knitting a world away. Knits: Sp10, 2, 22 and website
Sensory knitting. Knits Gifts: 2011, 144
Stitches of faith. Knits: F10, 144
That's my knitting bag. Knits: Su10, 120
The ties that bind. Knits: W12, 144

Musk Ox Farm

muskoxen
Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska's native knitters. Knits: F08, 22
Knitting with Arctic gold. Knits: W06, 9

mustaches
Knit your own mustache. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 10

My Knitting Bag (department)
Callie Janoff. Knits: W02/03, 8
Genie Francis. Knits: F02, 10
Judy Greer. Knits: Sp03, 8
Justine Bateman. Knits: Su03, 8
My knitting bag: Shelley Morrison. Knits: Sp02, 8
Rose Levy Beranbaum. Knits: sub-only website
Shirley Muldowney. Knits: Su02, 8

mYak (business)
Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12

Myers, Lisa R.
Andean hat and mittens. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 77-78
Bias lace shell. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 120-121, 126-128
Cable trimmed jacket with hood. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 41, 49-51
Custom-fitting the perfect-fit pullover. Knits: W01/02, 44-45
The joy of knitting. Knits: F01, 7
The joy of knitting companion: a knitter’s handbook. Knits: F03, 10
Knit so fine. Knits: Sp08, 20
Legwarmers. Knits: Sp08, 20-22
Meridian hat and mitten set. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76, 78
Perfect-fit pullover. Knits: W01/02, 42-45
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Serene placemats. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 50
Trapper cowl. Knits: W15, 27, 52-54
The women’s workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

Myers, Victoria
Calomel gloves. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 64-65
Garden plot dress. Knits: Sp11, 44, 46-50

N
Nagoaka, Yuri
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

Nakayoshi, Kyoko
Cloudy apples. Knits: W12, 11
Origami pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 96-97, 103-106
River slippers. Knits: W11, 48, 54-58
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78

nap (yarns)
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18

napkin rings
Napkin rings. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website

Nargi, Lela
In person: Elanor Lynn. Knits: special issue F06, 38-40
Knitting around the world: a multistranded history of a time-honored tradition. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting lessons. Knits: Su03, 10
Those magical handknits. Knits: Su03, 112

Nash Island, Maine
Starcroft Fiber Mills. Knits: Sp16, 13

Nastu, Jennifer
Knitting gives me more than socks. Knits: Su99, 80
Knitting gives me more than socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 144

National Needlearts Association
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant’s colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76

National WWII Museum
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

Native American-influenced designs
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113
Comanche hill cardigan. Knits: F16, 86-86, 104-105
Tucson pullover. Knits: Su18, 16-17, 34-39

Native Americans
Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska’s native knitters. Knits: F08, 22
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

natural dyes
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

Natural Step USA
All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101

natural yarns. See yarns, organic or natural
Naturally Hand Knit Yarns of New Zealand
Around the world. Knits: Su08, 12

**nautical motifs**
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits: Su13, 12-17
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68

**Navajo Arts and Crafts Enterprise**
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

**Navajo Churro sheep**
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

**Navajo Nation**
A dream realized. Knits: Sp01, 96
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

**Navajo three-ply knitting**
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62

**Neatby, Lucy**
Cool socks warm feet. Knits: Su07, 18
Cool socks warm feet: six exceptional sock patterns for printed yarns. Knits: W04, 116
Cool socks warm feet: six exceptional sock patterns for printed yarns. Knits: W06, 10
Taking the chequered flag: finishing in style! Knits: W06, 10

**neck lines**
Picking up stitches for a neckband. Knits: F19, 42-44
Tech tip: rolled neckbands. Knits: F14, 44

**neck warmers**
Brioche gaiter in camel hair. Knits: F03, 46
Buffalo girl. Knits: Su05, 72-74
Corseted necklet. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Luscious collar. Knits: special issue F06, 88-89
Verde. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 16-17

**neck wraps**
Shibori-esque neck wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 30, 35

**necklaces**
Accessorize! Knits: special issue F06, 91
As pretty does: bright, quick, clever knits that gratify instantly. Knits: Su12, 16-19
Baubled knitting. Knits Gifts: 2010, 14
Beaded wire necklace. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Endira necklace. Knits: Su12, 17, 21
Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28
Hemp flowers necklace. Knits: 2005, 54-56
I-cord cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120
Knitspirations: feel the yarn love even if you don't have a lot of time to knit. Knits Gifts: 2010, 12-14
Three wire necklaces. Knits: Su03, 49, 92-94

**neckpieces**
Corsage in bloom. Knits: special issue Sp07, 86-87
Costume jewelry. Knits: special issue Sp07, 23, 67-68
Frill. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
**Links. Knits: special issue F06, 34, 80-81**
**The pointy sisters. Knits: special issue Sp06, 86**
**Verde. Knits: special issue F06, 12, 52-23**

**neckties. See ties**

**Needed Knits charity**  
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**needle arts mentoring program**  
The needle arts mentoring program. Knits: Sp04, 7, 10

**needle cases**  
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8  
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115  
In line: protect and organize, while handsome. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 8  
Knitted needle holder. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 117-118  
These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9

**needle felting**  
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84  
Baa rug. Knits: Sp09, 39, 90  
Cookie cutter felting. Knits: 2007, 70-71  
Getting started with needle felting. Knits: 2007, 66-69  
Needle felting. Knits: Su06, 39  
Needle felting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 22-24  
Needle-felted messenger bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 26-27  
A needle-felted purse. Knits: 2007, 76-77  
Needle-felting a fulled sweater. Knits: 2007, 78-81  
Needlefelting. Knits: Sp09, 90  
Needlefelting. Knits Weekend: 2010, 82  
Soft porcelain bowls. Knits Gifts: 09, 98, 100, 104-105  
Watercolor lily beret. Knits: 2007, 72-75

**needle gauges**  
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9

**needlefelting**  
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18

**needles, knitting**  
Bakelite. Knits: W04, 9  
Choosing cable needles. Knits: F97, 44  
A place for everything: needle storage solutions for the knitter. Knits: Su99, 46-52; F99, 12  
(correction)  
Product spotlight: Montana Mountain Exotics. Knits: Sp11, 12  
To the point: a knitting-needle review. Knits: W97, 63-69

**needlework motifs**  
Bartók tunik. Knits: Sp13, 56, 68-72

**negative space**  
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24

**Nehring, Nancy**  
50 heirloom buttons to make. Knits: Sp97, 88  
Can't find that perfect button? Make it yourself! Knits: Sp97, 55-57  
Custom-fitting sweaters with short rows. Knits: Su98, 6-9 and sub-only website; F98, 5 (correction)

**Nelkin, Laura**  
Tourmaline shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 37, 83-84

**Nelson, Kerstin**  
A weekend with Valentina Devine. Knits: Sp98, 8-9 and sub-only website

**Nepal**  
Knitted nettle cloth of Nepal. Knits: Su97, 14-15  
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Nepalese hems
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66

Nepali Women's Empowerment Group
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Nesbit, Joanne
The knittwits. Knits: Su98, 17

Netherlands
Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4
Ethnic knitting discovery: the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes. Knits: W09, 16

Nettle (abaca)
Knitted nettle cloth of Nepal. Knits: Su97, 14-15
Knitting out of the pantry. Knits: Su04, 34-36
Nettles for knittin'. Knits: Su04, 7
Yarn spotlight: Woodland yarn. Knits: W10, 14

Neutral colors

Neve Shalom-Wahat al Salam
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Never Not Knitting blog
Coastal knits. Knits: Su12, 8

New & notable (department)
New directions in sock knitting. Knits: Sp16, 4

New and notable (department)
200 Fair Isle motifs: a knitter’s directory. Knits: F12, 5
The adventures of Miss Flitt. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8
Alice Starmore’s charts for color knitting. Knits: F12, 5
Artful color, mindful knits. Knits: Su14, 4
Color me happy. Knits: F12, 5
Continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4
Finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Su12, 5
The Handknitter’s handbook. Knits: Sp11, 7
How to graft your knitting invisibly. Knits: Sp15, 6
Ice Harbor mittens. Knits: Su11, 7
Interweave favorites: simply modern lace. Knits: Su15, 4
Jet-set stitches. Knits: Sp12, 5
Keeping watch. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8
Kitchen dyeing: dye your own yarn with everyday ingredients. Knits: W16, 4
Knit wear love. Knits: Su15, 4
Knits of a feather. Knits: Sp14, 4
The knitter’s palette: a workbook of color and texture techniques and effects. Knits: F13, 4
Knitting art: 150 innovative works from 18 contemporary artists. Knits: Sp09, 7
Knitting block by block. Knits: Sp11, 7
Knitting colorwork continental style. Knits: F15, 4
The modern natural dyer. Knits: W16, 4
Natural dyeing. Knits: W16, 4
Noni flowers. Knits: Sp13, 4
Overdyeing with natural yarns. Knits: W16, 4
Phoebe’s sweater. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8
Ranch style; rustic yarns and tools inspire colorwork with a touch of the Old West. Knits: F13, 4
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7
These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9
Tips & tricks for faster continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4
Twists & turns. Knits: W11, 5
Wanderlust: 46 modern knits for Bohemian style. Knits: Sp15, 6

New England
New England knits. Knits: Su10, 11

**New Hampshire Sheep & Wool Festival**
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

**New Mexico**
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
Wool festival at Taos. Knits: F98, 64

**New York City**
Chrysler cardigan. Knits: Su15, 61, 76-81
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**New York Fashion Week**
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

**New York Sheep & Wool Festival**
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

**New Zealand**
Knit with possum fiber from New Zealand. Knits: 2015, 16

**New, Debbie**
The better mousetrap socks. Knits: F01, 98-100; Sp02, 102 (correction)
On the needles grafting. Knits: F01, 99
Scribble lace. Knits: Su01, 20-25
Unexpected knitting. Knits: Sp04, 11

**Newhouse, Cindy**
Origami vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92
Schoolwalk cap. Knits Holiday: 2016, 112-113, 121-122

**Newport, Mark**
Costumed crime fighters. Knits: W09, 10
Leaping tall buildings with a single cast-on. Knits: Su05, 6

**News & views (department)**
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
The amazing thing about the way it goes: stories of tidiness, self-esteem, and other things I gave up on. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Annie and the Swiss cheese scarf. Knits: Su13, 4
Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10
Cashmere dreams. Knits: F14, 5
Child's play: rethink knitting with kids with irresistible patterns and clever tools. Knits: Su13, 4
Costumed crime fighters. Knits: W09, 10
Fancy footwork. Knits: Su14, 6
Folk socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9
Friendship shawls: with love in every stitch. Knits: F08, 18
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
Great new reads: dig into this pile of brand-new books. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Happy feet: unique knits to knock your socks off. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Help knit the world's biggest Christmas stocking for a good cause. Knits: 2015, 14
In memoriam: Pat Chew. Knits: F08, 12
Inspired to knit: creating exquisite handknits. Knits: 14
It's the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
Knit a monster nursery. Knits: Su13, 4
Knit fix: problem solving for knitters. Knits: F11, 7
Knit kimono too. Knits: F10, 15
Knit to flatter: the only instructions you'll ever need to knit sweaters that make you look good and feel great. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11

The knitter's companion. Knits: F10, 15

Knitter's medium: myriad new yearns available in time for holiday gift-making and gift-giving. Knits Gifts: 2014, 10

Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11


Lacey Jane Roberts: dismantling systems of power. Knits: W08, 8

Make more time for yarn every day. Knits: F08, 14

Make time for yarn every day. Knits: W08, 16

Make time for yarn every day. Knits: Su11, 17

Makery: over 30 projects for the home, to wear and to give. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11

New England knits. Knits: Su10, 11

Northern knits. Knits: Su10, 11

Old tools, new tones. Knits: Sp15, 7

Op-art socks. Knits: Su14, 6

Product spotlight: 2010 year in yarn calendar. Knits: W09, 12

Product spotlight: Earthues natural dye kits--Colors Collection. Knits: Sp10, 16

Product spotlight: electronic yarn meter. Knits: W10, 14

Product spotlight: Montana Mountain Exotics. Knits: Sp11, 12

Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20

Sock keepers. Knits: F10, 12

Sock knitting master class. Knits: Su11, 17

Scootpus. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9

Spotlight on products: the organizer by Denise. Knits: F08, 16

Spotlight on yarn: the Impressionist collection. Knits: F08, 16

Super bowls: artisan yarn bowls. Sp16, 5

Textured stitches. Knits: F11, 9

Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14

Tweed yarns. Knits: W08, 12-13

Twigg stitch. Knits: W15, 4

Up, down, all-around stitch dictionary: more than 150 stitch patterns to knit top down, bottom up, back and forths, and in the round. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11

Where it comes from. Knits: F08, 18

Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16

Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14

Where it comes from: Harris tweed. Knits: W08, 14

Wool and silk blends for spring. Sp16, 5

Yarn spotlight: Bergere de France Aromalaine. Knits: W09, 12

Yarn spotlight: Berroco comfort. Knits: Su10, 14

Yarn spotlight: Mountain Meadow wool with traceback. Knits: F10, 12

Yarn spotlight: Tahki Coast. Knits: Sp11, 12

Yarn spotlight: Tahki Yarns Good Earth Cotton. Knits: Sp10, 16

Yarn spotlight: Woodland yarn. Knits: W10, 14

Yarns and tools for accessories. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9

Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10

newspaper, spun

Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12

Newton, Deborah

Alpaca tunic. Knits: F09, 47, 110-112

Angora wrap cardigan. Knits: F03, 86-88

Aquitaine pullover. Knits: W09, 25, 44-46

Aran heirloom blanket. Knits: Su00, 66-68; W00/01, 102 (correction)

Askew vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59

Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Border on the extravagant. Knits: Sp05, 48-51
Bricks and mortar tunic. Knits: Su09, 40-41, 80-81
Buttercream jacket. Knits: Su10, 90, 94-95
Cabled kanga tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 75-77
Cashmere gauntlet gloves. Knits: F04, 112-116
Chanel jacket. Knits: F/W05, 12, 60. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Channel pullover. Knits: Sp03, 46-49
Chevron pullover and capelet. Knits: W04, 20-22, 24, 26
Clásica coat. Knits: F09, 43, 86-89
Classic slant cardigan. Knits: F04, 12-14
Cornflower mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 66-67
Cornflower mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 119, 124-125
Deborah Newton: the consummate knitter. Knits: Su09, 22-24
Deborah Newton's finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Sp12, 13
Designing knitwear. Knits: W07, 32
The essayist pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 34, 40, 41, 82-83
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Exploring cables. Knits: F07, 30-33
Fern-edged gauntlets. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 114-120
Fingerless mitts. Knits: F/W05, 28, 83
Fingerless mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 131-132
Finishing school: a master class for knitters. Knits: Su12, 5
Galway guy. Knits: Sp05, 22-25
Greenhouse tank. Knits: Su11, 26, 27, 30, 35-36
Hedgerow coat. Knits: F07, 34-36
Henley tank. Knits: Su09, 44, 90-91
Josephine top. Knits: Su07, 35, 62-64
Lace-edged raglan. Knits: F03, 28-30; Sp04, 98 (correction)
Leaf cardigan. Knits: W02/03, 54-56, 58; website (correction)
Mega scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-51, 60
Nubby cardigan. Knits: special issue F08, 22-23, 69-70
Parker cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 46, 102-103
Pom-pom fingerless mitts. Knits: Sp06, 110-111
Reversible come and go sweater. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 11, 18-24
Road trip vest. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 59, 70-71
Slip-stitch texturing techniques. Knits: W08, 32-36
Stenton Garden pillows. Knits: W08, 45, 72-74
Studio silhouette. Knits: W03, 12-14
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
Tissue cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 92, 96, 97-99
Transforming a lace motif: experiments for summer yarns. Knits: Su13, 84-88
Tweedy waistcoat. Knits: F08, 53, 72-76
Twisted stitch gauntlets. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 31, 52-57
Veddy vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 88, 89, 96-97
Vintage-inspired jacket. Knits: F05, 84-90
Vintage-inspired jacket: a case history. Knits: F05, 92-97
Williamsburg cardigan. Knits: F10, 109, 114-116
Windowpane coat. Knits: F08, 50-51, 78-82
Winsome cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 27, 74-75

**Nez, Felix**
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

**Ngo, Lien**
Persephone shell. Knits: Su10, 48, 56-60

**Nguyen, Tram**
Betty's tee. Knits: Sp10, 2, 77, 88-91 and website

**Niamath, Cheryl**
- Bayswater shell. Knits: Sp13, 34-35, 44-46
- Handsome mittens. Knits: W08, 50, 96-97
- Inari skirt. Knits: special issue F08, 37, 84-85

**Nicholas, Kristin**
- Aran pullover. Knits: W05, 68-70; Su06, 116 (correction)
- Boot toppers. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 20-21
- Cathy Payson sees everything in stitches. Knits: Su10, 62-64
- Color by Kristin. Knits: W12, 10
- Colorwork classic. Knits: W04, 28-30
- Dancin' daisies pullover. Knits: F04, 34-36
- Fat cat. Knits: 2007, 26-27
- Felted pillow. Knits: 2007, 42
- Funky family Fair Isle. Knits: F02, 68-70
- Home-sweet-home nursery valance. Knits: Su03, 86-87
- Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
- Kids' embroidery: projects for kids of all ages. Knits: Su05, 10
- Kilm gloves. Knits: W07, 56, 112-114
- Knitting today's classics. Knits: F09, 71
- Kristin knits. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 20-21
- Kristin Nicholas: catching the kaleidoscope. Knits: W07, 22-24
- Kristin's favorite carry-all. Knits: Su00, 24-25; F00, 102 (correction)
- Little Majolica. Knits: F06, 126-128; website (correction)
- Little Majolica. Knits Gifts: 09, 37, 42, 46-48
- Pewter lace shawl. Knits: Sp03, 60-61
- Polka-dot bag. Knits: Su05, 51-52; F05, 145 (correction)
- Pom-Pom bookmark and pencil holder. Knits: W05, 132-133. Pattern only on website.
- Pom-pom scarf. Knits: W/F05, 49, 105
- Pom-pom scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 10, 18
- Pumpkin Aran. Knits: W00/01, 34-36; Sp 01, 86 (correction); Su01, 86 (correction)
- Rustic holiday stocking. Knits: W06, 114-115
- The secret garden sweater. Knits: Sp01, 18-20
- Seeing dots cardigan. Knits: Sp06, 50-54
- Singalong sweater. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 73-74
- Spartan pullover. Knits: F06, 100-102
- Stop-traffic circles. Knits: W03, 56-58

**Nicholson, Heather**
- The loving stitch: a history of knitting and spinning in New Zealand. Knits: Su99, 72

**Nickol, Mary**
- Double-take sacs. Knits: Sp01, 44-45; Su01, 86 (correction)

**niddy-nododies**
- Old tools, new tones. Knits: Sp15, 7

**Niebling, Herbert**

**Nields, Liz**
- Cabernet ribs. Knits: W06, 92-94; website (correction)
- Hopscotch jumper. Knits: Sp10, 94, 96, 100-101
- Sweater girl pullover. Knits: W07, 48, 76-78

**Niemeyer, Linda**
- Color-blocked pullover. Knits: W02/03, 94-96
- Knitters I know: cool patterns from cool people. Knits: F03, 10

**nightcaps**
- Man's lace cap. Knits: Su06, 7
Nightingale, Chloe
   Seafroam vest. Knits: special issue Sp07, 40-42

Nihon Vogue-Sha
   1000 knitting patterns book. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
   Cable fashion drama. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
   A treasury of couture knitting patterns: 260 knitting patterns. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6

Nii, Daniela
   Bistro lace stole. Knits: Su11, 82, 83, 86-87
   Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
   From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
   Grace's bag. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112, 113, 121-123
   Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
   Hourglass pillows. Knits: Sp11, 45, 52-53
   Pebble and reed tunic. Knits: Su11, 93, 97-100
   Phoebe's vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
   Seaglass shell. Knits: Su12, 59, 68-72
   Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

Ninian shop, Lerwick
   A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Nintendo Wii games
   Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

Nissen, Rachel Battaglia
   Canteen bag. Knits: F05, 128-129

Nitta, Kendra

No idle hands: the social history of American knitting
   Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

no-sew zippers
   The x, y, + z of zippers. Knits: W10, 108-109

no-stitch boxes (charts)

Noble, Carol Rasmussen
   Knitting Fair Isle mittens & gloves. Knits: F06, 11
   Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarn. Knits: sub-only website
   Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarns. Knits: Su09, 17

Nodecker, Megan
   Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81
   Yuletide shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 32-33, 74

Nomad Yarns (business)
   Out of Mongolia: camel yarn comes to the United States. Knits: Sp07, 12, 121

Noni patterns
   Noni flowers. Knits: Sp13, 4

Norbury, James
   Traditional knitting patterns: from Scandinavia, the British Isles, France, Italy, and other European Countries. Knits: F11, 10

Nordic knitting. See Norwegian knitting

Nordic star stitch

Nordic yarns
   Nordic wools. Knits: F19, 8-9

North Carolina
   Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136

North Light Fibers
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

North Sea-influenced patterns
Rowan Magazine number 52. Knits: W12, 11

North, Kathy
Recedere hat. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 81-82

Northwest Twin Cities ’Burbs Knitting Group
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

Norvelle, Joan
Sunflower tunic. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 81-82

Norway
Everyday knitting: treasures from a rag pile. Knits: F08, 22
Selvuvotter: biography of a knitting tradition. Knits: F08, 22

Norwegian Home Arts and Craft Association Medal of Merit
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

Norwegian knitting
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66
Arnhild Hillesland, knitting ambassador. Knits: W04, 44-45
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Big and little ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 30, 48-50
Designing your own Norwegian ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 51
Ethnic knitting discovery: the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway and the Andes. Knits: W09, 16
Knitting from the North. Knits: W18, 6
Nordic mittens. Knits: W04, 58-61
Norwegian purl method. Knits: website
Pulse warmers. Knits: W04, 46-47
Sweetheart tablet cover. Knits Gifts: 2014, 46, 48
Tulle mittens. Knits: W16, 23, 52-56

Norwegian purl method
Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website
Nordic mittens. Knits: W04, 58-61
Norwegian purl method. Knits: website

nøstepinder
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
Old tools, new tones. Knits: Sp15, 7
These low-tech knitting tools show that simple can be beautiful, too. Knits: F10, 9

notched hemoines
Askew vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

note cards
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11

notebooks
Grids & guides: a notebook for visual thinkers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 4
My knitting notes. Knits: F18, 4
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

notions
Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 8
Fancy footwork. Knits: Su14, 6
Fun sized: scaled-down notion holders keep the smallest projects organized. Knits: F13, 6
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
Spotlight on products: the organizer by Denise. Knits: F08, 16

**novels**
Casting spells. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
The Friday night knitting club. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
Knitting under the influence. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6
Novel knitting. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 6

**novelty yarns**
Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Woven silver scarves. Knits: special issue F06, 68
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7

**Now, Voyager**
Knit together. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 144

**Noyes, Carolyn**
Cabled bands pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28
Horizontal cowl pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 78, 88-89
Hourglass-sleeve pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20
Nunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Wildflower bolero. Knits: Su15, 36, 43-44

**nupps**
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Just so bag. Knits: W12, 109, 126-127
Kingston tank. Knits: Su16, 23, 46-49
Nuppy diamonds. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Tech tip: nupps. Knits: Su16, 47

**nuppy diamond stitch**
Nuppy diamonds. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22

**Nurnberger, Bonnie**
Treasure bags. Knits Gifts: 2014, 37, 44

**Nussbaum, Ruthie**
Bow-tie girl. Knits: special issue Sp07, 37, 88-89
Bowtie girl tank. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 84, 89-90
Minimalist cardigan. Knits: F07, 46, 92-93
Wendy's pullover. Knits: Su13, 32-33, 35-38

**Nutlouis, Roberto**
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

**nylon**
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Second time around. Knits: W10, 6-9
Yarn spotlight: Berroco comfort. Knits: Su10, 14

**O**

**oak barrel stitch**

**Oates, Kate**
Knits for boys: 27 patterns for little men. Knits: 2015, 5

Oberle, Cheryl
Irish diamond shawl. Knits: F99, 40-43; W99/00, 84 (correction)
Kasuri chanchanko vest. Knits: W02/03, 108-110
Tartan pullover. Knits: Sp98, 56-58

Obermeyer, Lindsay
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21

obituaries

Obremski, Nancy
"Unravelings": a dog, DPN & a liverwurst sandwich. Knits: F16, 128

O’Brien, Claire-anne
Claire-anne O’Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

O’Brien, Diane Roessing
These knitting hands. Knits: Su07, 136

O’Brien, Sharon
Double wedding ring quilt. Knits: Su02, 38-40
Heirloom nine-patch afghan. Knits: W99/00, 50-52
Heirloom nine-patch afghan. Knits Gifts: 09, 117-119
Topsy-turvy dolly. Knits: Sp01, 68-70
Two-of-a-kind sweaters. Knits: W98, 69-73; Su99, 7 (correction)
Yarn collector's pillows. Knits: Sp98, 38-39
Yarn collector's sweaters. Knits: Sp98, 34-37

Ocker, Emily
Emily Ocker's circular beginning. Knits: W09, 128; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W11, 129;
Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; W12, 104; F12, 128; W14, 131; Sp16, 92

O’Connell, Felecia
Greenpoint wrap. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94

O’Connell, Mary Ellen
The chicks with sticks guide to knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16

octahedrons
Cephalohedron. Knits Gifts: 2011, 28, 30-32

octopi
Cephalohedron. Knits Gifts: 2011, 28, 30-32

office supplies
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

Oftedal, Eline
Knit Nordic: 20 contemporary accessories inspired by 4 traditional sweater patterns. Knits Gifts:
2014, 11
Sweetheart tablet cover. Knits Gifts: 2014, 46, 48

ogee lace
Linocut beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 54, 59, 64-65

O’Grady, Peggy
Arc mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 127-128
Diamond bath mitt. Knits Gifts: 09, 101, 111-112

okara
From the pod: soybean fiber. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

O’Keeffe, Evin Vail
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78

Okey, Shannon
Crochet style: chic and sexy accessories. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Curvy top-down raglan. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 44, 50-51
In person: Shannon Okey talks about top-down raglans for big girls. Knits: special issue W07/S08,
It's the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
Knitgrrl: learn to knit with 15 fun and funky projects. Knits: W05, 13
Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13

Okun, Alanna
In praise of sucking: the value of first stitches. Knits: F18, 112
Sparking joy. Knits: F19, 96

Old Norwegian cast-on
Old Norwegian cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103

old shale lace
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

Olympic official cardigans
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

ombré stripes
Conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 62-64
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Dotdotdot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Gradient pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120
Hue shift, ombré, gradient. knit.purl: FW15, 95-99
Mason Street scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33
Ombrés & gradients, oh my. knit.purl: FW15, 13
Shifting afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 41
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 14

Omdahl, Kristin
Agua rios vest. Knits: Sp12, 69, 78-80
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Knitted needle holder. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 117-118
Knitting a world away. Knits: Sp10, 2, 22 and website
Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11
A knitting wrapstory. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Motifs and joining directions for the Lelani shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Offset lace tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 15, 56-58
Seashell skirt. Knits: Sp12, 93, 100-102
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26
Sweet lily shawl. Knits: Sp09, 38, 84-85
Wheeled lace shawl. Knits: F11, 80, 81, 96
Wink scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 88, 100

On design (department)
Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 114-118
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15, 88-91

Onda reversible lace and cable rib
Onda reversible lace and cable rib. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20

one-row buttonholes
Buttonholes. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25

one-skein projects
Corsage scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 58
Hope chest scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 55, 62-64
How to improvise a hat with stash yarn. Knits Gifts: 2019, 52-55
Luxury yarns one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Parquet stole. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 52, 53, 56
Sock yarn one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
The souvenir skein. Knits: Su19, 96

O'Neill, Debbie
Big and little ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 30, 48-50
Brise-soleil cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24, 25, 66-67
Chevron head scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 55, 60
Designing your own Norwegian ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 51
Dots blanket. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 27, 40-42
Equinox raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 19, 70-71
Eyelet and welt tee. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98
Heather hoodie vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 27, 81-82
Lace twist mitts. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16-17, 63-64
One way tee. Knits: Sp15, 35, 42-43
Parquet stole. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 52, 53, 56
Plaited mittens. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 125, 130
Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
Wattle and daub afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 96, 97, 105-106
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

online classes
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

Oomingmak Musk Ox Producers' Cooperative
Arctic lace: knitting projects and stories inspired by Alaska's native knitters. Knits: F08, 22

open cast-on
Open cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37

open make one increase
Capelet tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123

openwork pattern
Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
Ipswich scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 2011, 122-123
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Mission cardigan. Knits: Su11, 55, 64-67
Octagon-dot pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54
Pebble and reed tunic. Knits: Su11, 93, 97-100
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31

openwork ribbing

Operation Gratitude campaign
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

optical illusions
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133

O'Reilly, Alice
Fiddlesticks cowl. Knits: F14, 67, 94-96

Oregon
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
Orenburg construction
Welted peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

Orenburg lace
Enwaptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

organic chemistry
O-chem tunic. Knits: W19, 22-23, 36-40

Organic Exchange
Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14

organic yarns. See yarns, organic or natural

organizational tips
Stash busting all year. Knits Gifts: 09, 67
Web watch. Knits: Sp08, 13

organizers
Spotlight on products: the organizer by Denise. Knits: F08, 16

origami folding

ornaments. See Christmas stockings and ornaments

Orne, Michèle Rose
Autumn asters cardigan. Knits: Su08, 43, 90-93
Bianca's jacket. Knits: F06, 20-22
Clementine shawlette. Knits: Sp07, 41, 82-83
Cobweb lace stole. Knits: Sp08, 112-113
Composed mitts. Knits: F07, 58, 128-129
Equinox yoke pullover. Knits: F06, 46-50
Inspired to knit: creating exquisite handknits. Knits: 14
Little lites pullover. Knits: W99/00, 38-40
Make more time for yarn every day. Knits: F08, 14
Molly Ringwald. Knits: special issue F06, 31, 77-78
Poinsettia. Knits: special issue F06, 10, 50-51
The ultimate gift. Knits: W99/00, 64-66; F02, 122 (correction)
Whisper stripe pullover. Knits: F08, 66, 129-131

art boxes
A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 8

Osborn, Kate. See Gagnon Osborn, Kate.

Osborne, Lauren

Ose Ullvare (Ose Woolens)Torridal Tweed and Wool Comforter Factory
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

Osterhaug, Anita
Bubble wrap socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Pyramid project bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website

Ostermiller, Jesie
Hobnail coasters. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84
Knitted pinecone ornaments. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 48
Portsmouth beanie. Knits: Sp17, 26-27, 50-52
Serendipity tee. Knits: Sp14, 42, 48-50
Snowman family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-79, 88
Tucson pullover. Knits: Su18, 16-17, 34-39
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50

Outer Hebrides-influenced patterns
Rowan Magazine number 52. Knits: W12, 11

Outlast fiber

overalls for children
Little ones: a sweet and sophisticated collection of heritage knits for children. Knits Holiday: 2016,
overlay layers
- Clemente tank. Knits: Su16, 22, 43-46
- How to work a lace hat with contrast lining. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 134-135

Ovis 21
- The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Owen, Aiden
- Craft as contemplation. Knits: Sp19, 88

Owen, Martha
- The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31

Owens, Jennifer
- Appliqué mittens. Knits: 2015, 67-68
- Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48
- Highway 61 pullover. Knits: F17, 22-23, 44-46
- Hydrangea cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 26-27, 43-45

owl motifs
- Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91

owl puppets

owls
- Hidden picture cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 56, 64

O'Mahony, Allison
- Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74

P

Pace, Maggie
- Circle squared purse. Knits: 2007, 36-38
- Felt it! 20 fun & fabulous projects to knit & felt. Knits: 2007, 10

Pack Up the Moon
- The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112

packages, knitting
- Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106

paco-vicuña
- Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19

Paden, Shirley
- Acorn camisole. Knits: Su05, 58-60, 62
- Almost serious suit. Knits: F01, 26-29
- Balloon stitch jacket. Knits: F00, 52-55
- Bias-knit tie. Knits: W05, 106-108
- The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
- Cable-chic. Knits: W03, 20-23
- Cabled shrug. Knits: F05, 114-116
- Cranesbill square blouse. Knits: 2004, 74-76
- Cropped cross-stitch top. Knits: Su04, 30-33; F04, 130 (correction)
- Diagonal zip jacket. Knits: W02/03, 42-44
- Fauna pullover. Knits: W11, 109, 114-122
- Flying cables. Knits: Su00, 16-18
- French bistro top. Knits: special issue Sp06, 18-20
- Gibson girl pullover. Knits: Su04, 16-19
- In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
- Interlocking cables. Knits: W04, 75; pattern only on website
- Knitwear design workshop: a comprehensive guide to handknits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Lace & tuck ensemble. Knits: F04, 94-95, 97-100
Lovely in lace. Knits: Su01, 16-18; website (correction)
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44
O'Kelly's Chapel shawl. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 28-30
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
Oriel lace blouse. Knits: Su07, 46, 80-82
Peek-through skirt & midriff tank. Knits: Su03, 12-14
Pewter coat. Knits: W06, 38-46; website (correction)
Ribbon yarn, not just another handsome bow. Knits: Su00, 12-15
Shirley Paden: from the corporate world to the knitting world. Knits: F00, 50-51 and sub-only website
Short ribbed cardigan. Knits: Su00, 20-22
Silver moon evening coat. Knits: Su02, 30-33
Sleek cabled raglan. Knits: F02, 38-40
Square-bodice pullover. Knits: Su03, 20-22
Timeless Fair Isle. Knits: W00/01, 16-18
Traditional neckties. Knits: W04, 80-82; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Wanderlust hoodie. Knits: F06, 59-62; website (correction)
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88
Xox cabled pullover. Knits: W01/02, 54-56; Su02, 102 (correction)
pads, chair
Garter stripe chair pads. Knits: Su04, 50, 54
Padu, Uma
Comfy cozas. Knits Gifts: 2019, 17, 50
paillettes
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
paintings
Valerie Molnar: painting with acrylic yarn. Knits: F08, 12
pajamas
Bed and bath duo. Knits: Su05, 28-30, 32-34
Palmer, Amy
American wool from the great plains: Brown Sheep Yarn Company. Knits: Sp15, 10
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
Blackberry jam socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22, 66
Ian's socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
Not every knitted holiday gift works out exactly as planned. Knits Gifts: 2010, 144
Painted pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Something's been happening. Knits: Su14, 2
Wasabe peas socks. Knits: Sp10, 8, 94, 96, 101-102
panels
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34
Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52
Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,
Panopticon website
It itches: a stash of knitting cartoons. Knits: W10, 18
panties
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

pants
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
No-sweat pants. Knits: Sp04, 62-63
Ruffles and feathers breeches. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 17

paper clips
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

paper tape
Through knitted glasses: John Krynick. Knits: F12, 12

paper yarn
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12
From Japan: modern blends. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 8-9
Something old, something new. Knits: Su11, 12

parenting
Labor and lace. Knits: W11, 144

Park, J.
Knitting at American museums. Knits: W01/02, 8

Park, Jeung-Hwa
Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51

Park, Okmin
Every way wrap. Knits: F09, 48, 114-115

Parker, Bill
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Parker, Elizabeth
Briar rose tunic. Knits: W11, 46-47, 52-54

Parkes, Clara
The booklet. Knits: Su12, 13
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10
Color artistry. Knits: Su08, 14
The cottage industry. Knits: F08, 22
Design references. Knits: Sp11, 16
Discovering Alpaca: your guide to choosing, using, and enjoying yarn. Knits: W07, 12-14
The essentials. Knits: Sp10, 18
Finishing touches. Knits: Sp12, 13
From blog to book. Knits: W10, 18
Good reads. Knits: Sp06, 10
Holding mittened hands. Knits: F06, 11
Inspired knitting: host a yarn sleuthing party? Knits: Sp06, 7
Inspired knitting: swatch therapy. Knits: W06, 152
The international language of stitches. Knits: Sp08, 14
Je suis jolie mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 122, 128-129
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Knitted toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
The knitter's book of wool. Knits: F09, 24
The knitter's book of wool. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
The knitter's book of yarn. Knits: W07, 12-14
The knitter's book of yarn. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Knitting essentials. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6, 83
Knitting traditions. Knits: F11, 10
The legacy of Elizabeth Zimmermann. Knits: F10, 18
The legacy of lace. Knits: Su06, 11
Loving lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Natural knitting. Knits: F07, 18
On Catskill Merino. Knits: Sp16, 15
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Playing catch up: the backlog of a gift knitter. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 144
Portable knits. Knits: Su11, 18
Regional knitting technique books. Knits: W09, 16
Self-published books. Knits: W06, 10
Sock books. Knits: Su07, 18
Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21
A stash of one’s own: knitters on loving, living with, and letting go of yarn. Knits: Sp18, 4-5
Stitch dictionaries. Knits: Sp07, 16
Technique talk. Knits: Sp09, 16
Toy knits. Knits: Su10, 68
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Washable wools. Knits: F10, 10-11
The weighty world of yarn. Knits: special issue F07, 38-39
The wonder of wool. Knits: F09, 24
Yarn notes: bamboo. Knits: Sp07, 14, 121
Yarn review: what’s in a name? Knits: W07, 16-18

parquet stitch
Buds pullover. Knits: Sp19, 60-61, 79-80

Parry, Barb
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Parry-Jones, Maria
The knitting stitch bible. Knits: Sp07, 16

parties
Invitation to knit. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 9

party crowns
Make believe crowns. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.

Pat, the Regrettable Bear
It’s the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18

Patberg, Erica
Big twist leg warmers. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 46, 55
Cobble Hill pullover. Knits: Sp12, 26-29
Dropped stitch cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77
Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42
Shaped capelet with braided cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 39, 42-44
Shetland skirt. Knits: Su13, 47, 52-53

patchwork
Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88
Nunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52

patentsteek stitch

Patrick, Mari Lynn
1824 blouson. Knits: Su07, 32, 50-52
Bobble blue. Knits: Sp06, 20-24
Bonbon pullover. Knits: W07, 44, 60-62
Box 96 pullover. Knits: Su10, 78, 82-84
Breton jacket. Knits: F06, 104-108; website (correction)
Cinnabar coat. Knits: special issue F06, 12-14
Elegant diagonals. Knits: Sp00, 66-68; Su00, 95 (correction)
Gilded twinset. Knits: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Great Gatsby dress. Knits: Su09, 33, 58-60
Heathery duo. Knits: F04, 80-81, 83, 85-86
Hipster belt. Knits: website
Lace capelet and sleeves. Knits: Su02, 34-35
Layered Turkish gloves. Knits: Su00, 26-28
Layered Turkish gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 129-131
Linda’s wrap vest. Knits: Su09, 49, 103-104
Milan dress. Knits: 2005, 14-16
One-button cardigan. Knits: Su05, 12-14, 16-17
Provincial waistcoat. Knits: W06, 82-86
Retro tweed jacket. Knits: 2004, 18-21
Ruffled surplice. Knits: Sp07, 43, 90-94
Salon capelet. Knits: 2004, 70-72
Scenes from the life of a knitwear designer. Knits: Sp12, 18-20
Sideways pullover. Knits: W04, 66-68
Summer sundress. Knits: Su05, 22-24, 26
Sunshine skirt. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 12-14
Textured coat. Knits: F05, 72-76, 78-79
Textured tweed clutch. Knits: 2005, 64-66
Up-town gaiters. Knits: sub-only website
Zigzag skirt. Knits: 2005, 30-32
Zip-front perfection. Knits: F01, 22-24

**pattern adjustment and design**

Choosing a size. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 69
Create your own fashionable sweater by up-sizing. Knits: Su98, 42-45
Custom-fitting sweaters with short rows. Knits: Su98, 6-9 and sub-only website; F98, 5 (correction)
Customize it. Knits: W01/02, 44-45
Customize it: substituting patterns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 130
Design elements and sizing. Knits: W09, 56
Design it, knit it: secrets from the designer’s studio. Knits: Sp11, 16
Grand plan capelets. Knits: Sp05, 60-65
The grand plan hat chart. Knits: Sp01, 74-75
The grand plan pullover chart. Knits: Su02, 60-62, 64, 66
The grand plan tam chart. Knits: Sp02, 92-95
The grand plan vest chart. Knits: W01/02, 68-71
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
It’s the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
Knit wear love. Knits: Su15, 4
Knitting a gansey in the old way. Knits: W04, 88, 90
Knitwear design workshop: a comprehensive guide to handknits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15, 88-91
Sleeve length for men. Knits: Su10, 86
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
Sweater architects in six weeks. Knits: F04, 6-7
Teach yourself visually knitting design: working from a master pattern to fashion your own knits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Using gauge to adjust fit. Knits: W04, 37
pattern booklets
The booklet. Knits: Su12, 13
Fickle knitter design volume 1: leaves. Knits: Su12, 13
Knitbot essentials. Knits: Su12, 13
Saturday treat. Knits: Su12, 13
Scrumptious knits. Knits: Su12, 13
Whimsical little knits. Knits: Su12, 13
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

patterns, marking
The finest tools. Knits: Sp13, 6
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

patterns, translating
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68

patterns, understanding
Feedback: every knitting pattern has something to teach. Knits: W10, 144
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

patterns, vintage. See vintage patterns
Paul, Bonnie
Curvy squares tee. Knits: Sp11, 76, 80-83
Pawlik, Betty
Eyelet surplice dress. Knits: Su08, 44, 94-95
Payson, Cathy
Broken ribs & bobbles. Knits: F00, 46-48
Brushed lace cardigan. Knits: W07, 45, 64-65
Button-top slippers. Knits: Su03, 48, 89
Cathy Payson sees everything in stitches. Knits: Su10, 62-64
Curry cabled cardigan. Knits: F02, 76-78
Earflap hat. Knits: Su03, 48, 88
Green tea raglan. Knits: Sp07, 35, 56
Kangaroo-pouch sweatshirt and doll. Knits: Su00, 72-73
Mandarin baby set. Knits: Sp00, 72-73 and website
Millennium raglan. Knits: F01, 20-21
Moss stitch scarf. Knits: Su03, 48, 88
Placed cable Aran. Knits: F07, 38, 66-67
Uptown mommy. Knits: special issue F06, 25, 72-73
Vegemite. Knits: special issue F06, 25, 73-74
Vine and flower scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 19, 21, 30-32

Peace Fleece
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

peace silk
Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9

Pearl, Stephanie
Yarn harlot. Knits: W03, 128
Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie
The amazing thing about the way it goes: stories of tidiness, self-esteem, and other things I gave up on. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: F05, 10
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: Sp06, 10
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: W10, 18
Knitting rules. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Yarn harlot: the secret life of a knitter. Knits: Sp06, 10

Pearson, Erica
Miles and miles to knit. Knits: F08, 152

Pearson, Michael
Stavanger Fair Isle. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
peasant heels
The afterthought heel and the peasant heel. Knits: Su19, 56-58
Avo toast socks. Knits: Su19, 72, 87-88
Cable & seed knee socks. Knits Holiday: 2017, 54-55, 82-83
Fredag socks. Knits: F19, 22-23, 38-39
Sonora cacti socks. Knits: Su19, 73, 90-92

peasant thumbs
Bucheron mitts. Knits: W14, 20-21, 30

peasant tops
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94

pebble ribbing
Chickadee cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 18, 24-25
Lark cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 19, 22-23

peerie flea motifs
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 68-69, 80-83
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

Peerie Shop, Lerwick
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

peerie stitches
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Lovebird sweater. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 30-34
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107
Welted peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

Pelt collection (Ramsey)
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

pelts, knitted
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11

Pencil award
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

pencil holders
Pom-Pom bookmark and pencil holder. Knits: W05, 132-133. Pattern only on website.

pencil method
Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website

Pennington, David A.
Spinning wheels and accessories. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83

pentagon motifs
Deanery Street centerpiece. Knits: Sp16, 68-69, 86
Phi cowl. Knits: Sp16, 48-49, 52

people in knitted motifs
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

Pepe, Sheila
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10

peplum
Gathered lace blouse. Knits: Sp13, 83, 90-96
Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34

Pepmiller, Kimberly
Kimberly Pepmiller figures it out. Knits: Sp97, 43

Percival, Kris
Knitting pretty. Knits: W02/03, 12

Pereira, Paula
Cattleya pullover. Knits: Sp19, 20-21, 32-33
Elk meadow pullover. Knits: Sp18, 54-55, 71-72
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Hermia's shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Sweet dream pullover. Knits: F19, 18-19, 34-36
Taos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88

perfection
Giving up on perfect. Knits: 2015, 128

performance art knitting
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16

periodic table of the elements
Periodic pullover. Knits: W19, 20-21, 35-40

Perkins, Gryphon
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33
Merry maiden's dress. Knits: Sp07, 48, 114-116
Ogee lace skirt. Knits: Su07, 48, 112-114
Plaid halter. Knits: Su08, 42, 86-87

Perlmutter, Tagil
Felted entrelac potholders. Knits: 2015,
Tiered bangles. Knits: Su12, 18, 22

perpendicular lace
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90

Perry, Betsy
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66

Perry, Laurie
Crazy Aunt Purl's drunk, divorced, & covered in cat hair. Knits: W10, 18
Home is where the wine is. Knits: W10, 18

Peru
The native cotton of Peru. Knits: Sp05, 9, 111
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36
Traveling stitches. Knits: Sp98, 80

Peruvian Connection (business)
Unfettered sweaters: a tale of two women who went to Peru. Knits: F96, 22-23

pet beds
40 winks basket. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 32, 34, 35, 46
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34

petal sleeves
Kayleen pullover. Knits: Su14, 68-69, 76-79

Petavy, Annette
Designer profile: crossing craft. Knits: special issue Sp07, 22-24
Fun in the sun hat. Knits: special issue Sp07, 84-85
Josephine pullover. Knits: special issue F06, 52-55
Luscious collar. Knits: special issue F06, 88-89
Tiny tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 37
Weekend jacket. Knits: special issue Sp07, 26-30

Peter Pan collars
Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
Downton pullover. Knits: F12, 85, 86, 90-91
A touch of nostalgia: figure-conscious shaping, a puffed sleeve, a Peter Pan collar... tailoring takes a
cue from vintage shapes. Knits: Su13, 31-33
Wendy's pullover. Knits: Su13, 32-33, 35-38

Peterson, Connie
Meet Connie Peterson and Polly Smith: they knit for dinosaurs, pigs, and frogs. Knits: Sp01, 8, 80-81

Peterson, Sara
Jellyfish scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 90

Petrini, Marcy
Knitted, felted slippers. Knits: W98, 40-42

Petrovski, Leslie
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12
Enwrapped: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-12

pH
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Phelps, Linden
Knitted throws and more for the simply beautiful home. Knits: W02/03, 14
Simply beautiful sweaters. Knits: W99/00, 9
Simply beautiful sweaters for men. Knits: F01, 9

Phillips, Christopher John Brooke
Spinsters, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10

Phillips, June
Magnolia. Knits: special issue F06, 32, 79-80

philosophy
Craft as contemplation. Knits: Sp19, 88
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128

phone covers
Comfy cozies. Knits Gifts: 2019, 17, 50
Go-alongs. Knits Gifts: 2019, 12-17

photo indexes
Page after page of wool sweaters. Knits: F13, 2

physics
String theory. Knits: Sp12, 14

pi shawls
Orangery shawl. Knits: Sp16, 66, 82

Pichler, Albrecht
Casting off: Morehouse Merino. Knits: W16, 96

picking method
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

picking up stitches
Lisa's list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
Picking up stitches evenly along an edge. Knits: F10, 25
Picking up stitches for a neckband. Knits: F19, 42-44
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56
Tech tip: picking up stitches. Knits: W10, 39
Tech tip: slipping first stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 102
Understanding perpendicular & parallel knitted-on edgings. Knits: Sp15, 30-33

pickles
Another pickle story. Knits Gifts: 09, 114
German glass ornaments. Knits Gifts: 09, 113
Pickle. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114

picot bind-off
Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Hobnail coasters. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84
Picot bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40

picots
Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78
Alpen socken. Knits: F10, 26, 27, 32-34
Bistro lace stole. Knits: Su11, 82, 83, 86-87
Caramel apple pullover. Knits: F19, 47, 48-49, 58-59
Charleston tee. Knits: Su13, 31, 34-35
Corsage scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 58
Handwork mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 75, 82-83
Hemstitch camisole. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98
Hexagon petal tee. Knits: Sp11, 77, 83-88
Inselsberg socks. Knits: W12, 74, 88-92
Leaf and picot cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 55, 58-62
Mofu poncho. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
Picot cloche. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24, 30, 31, 77
Ribbon tool shawl. Knits: Sp15, 19, 23-24
Ropes and picots cardigan. Knits: W08, 52, 100-102
Star house cowl. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 58-60
Sweetheart pullover. Knits: F12, 43, 54-58
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
What is a picot? Knits: Su10, 71
What is a picot? Knits: Su10, 71
Zooey's sweater. Knits: W12, 48, 58-60

pictorial felting
Needle-felting a fullled sweater. Knits: 2007, 78-81
Watercolor lily beret. Knits: 2007, 72-75

pictorial lace
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Baby elephant vest. Knits: Su11, 21-24, 94, 100-104
Fine lines: gentle in-the-details texture punctuates simple shapes. Knits: Su11, 92-95

picture knitting. See intarsia

pilling
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Tool tip: the Gleener. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 18
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

pillow inserts
Make your own pillow inserts. Knits: W99/00, 23

pillows
Basket weave pillow. Knits: 2004, 96-97
Bespoke pillows. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 41, 90
Block by block: 3 technique tweaks bring color-block into the modern world. Knits: Sp11, 44-45
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid.
Knits: F10, 78-85
Claire-anne O’Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8
Confetti pillows. Knits: Sp02, 80-81; website (correction)
Considering chunky. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38-41
Fair Isle pillows. Knits: Sp04, 84-86
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
Felted pillow. Knits: 2007, 42
Felted snowmen pillows. Knits: 2015, 28, 39-40
Florentine pillow. Knits: Sp07, 49, 118
Four square pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 43, 52-54
Funky chicken pillows. Knits: F04, 118-120
Gypsy cushions. Knits: Su03, 80-82
Hand knits for the home: 20+ designs for stylish interiors. Knits: W08, 18
Handmade home. Knits Gifts: 2010, 40-45
Heavenly yarns. Knits: F03, 6
Hourglass pillows. Knits: Sp11, 45, 52-53
Knit bespoke. Knits: W11, 22-27
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Lavender-filled eye pillow. Knits: website
Linen and lace pillows. Knits: Sp97, 78-79
Magic ball cushions. Knits: Su02, 82-84
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
Minimalist mohair stripe pillow. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 32, 34, 35, 42
October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
Origata pillows. Knits: W99/00, 20-23
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106
Paisley pillows. Knits: W00/01, 82-83
Pillow talk. Knits: F97, 66-67
Pillows. Knits: F96, 64-66; Sp97, 7 (correction)
Pinwheel pillows. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 41, 88
Ribbons corsage pillows. Knits: special issue F06, 92-93
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34
Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
Seed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 36
Stenton Garden pillows. Knits: W08, 45, 72-74
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18
Sweet dreams tooth fairy pillow. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 78-79
Texture in relief. Knits: W08, 42-47
Tweed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 34-36
Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18
Yarn collector's pillows. Knits: Sp98, 38-39
Yarn spotlight: RY Classic Yarns Luxury Cotton DK: blue skies and sunshine pillow. Knits: special issue Sp06, 9
Yarnplay at home: handknits for colorful living. Knits: W08, 18
Yogini cushion. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 36, 83

**pinafores**
Teacup pinafore. Knits: Su10, 66, 71-72

**pincushions**
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Fleur-de-lis pincushion. Knits Gifts: 2010, 44, 58-60
Handmade home. Knits Gifts: 2010, 40-45
Logic & proportion: Here, shape, construction & color weave innovative designs. Knits: Sp16, 48-50
Neat as a pincushion. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110, 116-117
Pincushion. Knits: Su04, 7
Spectrum pincushion. Knits: Sp16, 50, 58

**pine cones**
Conifer nights afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 93, 99-100
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Knitted pinecone ornaments. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 48
Pinecone. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Pinecone cap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 31, 46

**pine-needle stitch**
Pinewood pullover. Knits: Su16, 8, 66-67, 83-86
**pineapple motifs**  

**Pinheiro, Celeste**  
Converting a pullover to a cardigan or vest. Knits: Su98, 41-42  
Moss and lace trio. Knits: Su98, 38-40

**Pinnock, Gina**  
Smoke and mirrors—and stitches: designing knitwear for stage and screen. Knits: Su06, 6, 120

**pins**  
Fleur-de-lis pincushion. Knits Gifts: 2010, 44, 58-60  
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11

**pins (jewelry)**  
Bit of color corsage. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 21, 26-28  
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8  
Knitted rose pins. Knits: Su03, 48, 89
  
The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8  
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19
  
**pintuck stitch**  
Modest pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 106-110  
Pintuck cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

**pinwheel motifs**  
Freewheel tote. Knits: Su12, 80, 83-85

**Pirate Sam**  
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8

**placemats**  
Al fresco placemats. Knits: Su02, 42, 91  
Garter placemat and pot holder. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 28, 34
  
In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
  
  
Rainbow placemats. Knits: Sp02, 83
  
Serene placemats. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 50  
Summer. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34-36
  
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18
  

**plackets**  
Cambridge poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38  
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
  
Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
  
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
  
Sweater with front placket & pockets. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133

**plaits**  
Breacan swing coat. Knits: F10, 78, 84, 86-88  
Bucheron mitts. Knits: W14, 20-21, 30
  
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
  
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid.  
  Knits: F10, 78-85
  
Complements hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 118
  
Elementary vest. Knits: F10, 82, 85, 100-104
  
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
  
George Street pullover and cowl. Knits: F10, 79, 84, 88-92
  
Jon's sweater. Knits: F12, 68-69, 72-74
  
Peavey jacket. Knits: F10, 83, 85, 104
Sailor’s mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 117
Slanting plaid stole. Knits: F10, 81, 85, 98-100
Trapper cowl. Knits: W15, 27, 52-54

**plaited basketweave stitch**
Crossroads carryall. Knits: Knits, 60, 76-78

**plaiting. See braids**

**Plakans, Barbara S.**
Arnhild Hillesland, knitting ambassador. Knits: W04, 44-45

**plant hangers**
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13

**plant motifs**
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102

**plants**
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
Hooked on the environment. Knits: W09, 48-49

**plastic knitting needles**
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**Pleasants, Time**
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

**pleats**
Akomeogi tunic. Knits: Su09, 46, 96-99
Alpaca pleats jacket. Knits: W09, 27, 34-38
Bio palm. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49
Burnham Wood capelet. Knits: W10, 113, 114, 124-128
Cable and pleat tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60
Camp smock. Knits: Su11, 52-53, 56-60
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Flirty skirtly. Knits: website
Jasper skirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46, 50-51
Jellyfish scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 90
Lace blouse. Knits: Sp12, 52-55
Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52
Lacy leaf satchel. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 50-52
Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Ruffle and pleat skirt. Knits: Su09, 47, 100-101
Ruffle, drape & pleat. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 75-81
Sand dune cardigan. Knits: Su12, 80, 85-88
Shetland skirt. Knits: Su13, 47, 52-53
Snow bunting jacket. Knits: W17, 74, 85-90
Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
Tech tip: pleats. Knits: W11, 40
Tucked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 90-91
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56

**plies, yarn**
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18

**plunging backs**
Linen rib tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69

**plus-size patterns**
Banstead pullover. Knits: Su11, 68-70
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50

**plying yarns**
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20

**pockets**
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Aryn tunic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12, 54-55
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bartram vest. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 28-32
Brixen tunic. Knits: Sp17, 80-81, 90-92
Brilliant cables hooded sweater. Knits: W20, 30-31, 70-74
Cabled kanga tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 75-77
Caldecott jacket. Knits: Sp16, 65, 75-80
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42
Clear creek cardigan. Knit: Sp18, 60-61, 76-79
Cobblestone coat. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28
Cobblestone vest. Knits: Su11, 29, 31, 44-46
Coralline jacket. Knits: Su14, 24, 25, 38-40
Cornflower cardigan. Knits: F12, 110, 114, 120-124
Crosstrees cardigan. Knits: Su13, 14, 19-21
Damien cardigan. Knits: F16, 24-25, 50-52
Day brightener ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 92-93
Desert nights cardigan. Knits: Su18, 22-23, 44-48
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Fennel cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 52-53, 68-71
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Hana shell. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 94, 100-103
Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
Inlet cardigan. Knits: Su14, 29, 50-53
Knitting outside the lines: beaded knitting. Knits: Su97, 57-59
Kväll cardigan. Knits: F19, 13, 24-25, 40-41
Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52
Lark cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 19, 22-23
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Quad vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
Roosevelt cardigan. Knits: F14, 68, 69, 96-108
Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
Rugby pocket scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 82-83
Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46
Straightway cardigan. Knits: Sp18, 20, 36-38
Sub rosa hata. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 84-85
Subway mittens. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 118, 124
Sweater with front placket & pockets. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
Verbena cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 58-59, 78-79
Who me? cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 37, 75-77
Williamsburg cardigan. Knits: F10, 109, 114-116
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50

**podcasts**
- Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104
- Web watch. Knits: F05, 8

**Podlesak, Anne**
- Free spirit knits. knit.purl: FW15, 4, 56-57
- Puro cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 72-73, 106-108
- Rosa wrap. Knits: Su16, 21, 42-43
- Saguaro blossom hat. knit.purl: FW15, 56-57

**Pödra, Aino**
- Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52

**poet cuffs**
- Syrup pullover. Knits: W09, 24, 38-40

**Point Challenge**
- The point challenge. Knits: F97, 60

**point protectors**
- 8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9

**point-of-shoulder increases**

**point-up shawls and wraps**
- Tourmaline shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 37, 83-84
- Triangular shawls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36-37
- Typha scarf. Knitscene special issue: F10, 17, 60-62

**Poke, Bella**
- Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

**Polcyn, Amy**
- Birthstone cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 45, 87-88
- Flash mitts. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 54, 58
- Garter placemat and pot holder. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 28, 34
- Ginevra's pullover. Knits: W10, 75, 82-83
- Kinetic cowl. Knits: W10, 27, 41
- Marigold sweater. Knits: Su10, 24, 36-38
- Pop quiz mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30, 40, 82
- Purl stripe cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 48-49, 54-55
- Shadow rib cowl. Knits Gifts: 2010, 82, 86

**Polk, Marsha A.**
- Crochet squared: 30 easy crochet projects made from simple squares. Knits: special issue F06, 11

**polka dot motifs**
- Dottie’s pullover. Knits: Sp13, 56-57
- Zooey’s sweater. Knits: W12, 48, 58-60

**Polley, Sandra**
- The knitted teddy bear. Knits: Su10, 68
- The knitted teddy bear: make your own heirloom toys with dozens of patterns for unique clothing and accessories. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14

**polo shirts**
- Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18-23
- Gathered mesh polo. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 21, 73-74, 96

**Poludnenko, Irina**
- City shrug. Knits: special issue F06, 22, 66-68
- Four square pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 43, 52-54
Tango. Knits: special issue F06, 14, 54-55

**Polwarth sheep**
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7

**PolyCotN**
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8

**polyester**
Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13

**pom poms**
Cable and bobble headband. Knits Gifts: 09, 66, 74-76
Champagne fizz hat. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 85 and web site
Clinton Creek hat. Knits: W18, 80-81, 96-98
Daybreak beanie. Knits: W20, 18-19, 57-58
DIY pom-poms. Knits Holiday: 2016, 74-76
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Glacier ice hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 21, 60
How to improvise a hat with stash yarn. Knits Gifts: 2019, 52-55
Inishmore hat and leg warmers. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 58, 68-70
Make a pom-pom. Knits: F/W05, 56
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53
Pom pom. Knits: Sp01, 75; Su03, 99; F03, 121; F04, 129; W04, 120; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 103; Sp06, 116; W06, 138; F07, 147; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; Knit.purl FW15, 126; W16, 93
Pom-Pom bookmark and pencil holder. Knits: W05, 132-133. Pattern only on website.
Pom-pom scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 10, 18
Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90
Tam toppers. Knits: Sp02, 94
Vernon hat and scarf. Knits: W16, 74, 86-88
Winter winds hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 24-25, 64
Woodstove slippers. Knits Gifts: 2014, 60-61, 70
Zigzag stripes. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22

**Pomerantz, Andrea**
Abacus towel. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 31, 34, 35, 40-42
Audrey's cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 75, 80-82
Diminishing rib cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 36, 74-75
Fletcher hat. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 33, 35, 46
Millefiori cardigan. Knits: Sp09, 29, 48-52
Rosamund's cardigan. Knits: F09, 51, 124-125

**ponchos. See capes, capelets and ponchos**

**ponies**
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Connemara pony. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 126-127

**Pony knitting needles**
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

**Pop Art Minis collection (Ramsey)**
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

**popcorn**
Forbes forest. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 28, 32-33

**popcorn bobbles**
Popcorns and points: Andea knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

**poppy stitch**
Poppies. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 21

**portraits**
Tom Hohmann’s story. Knits: F10, 14

**Portsmouth, RI**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**positive space**
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24

**possum**
Berry and bramble cardigan. Knits: F09, 46, 104-107
Knit with possum fiber from New Zealand. Knits: 2015, 16
Mercury glass mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 25, 36-38

**Post-Quinn, Alasdair**
Extreme double-knitting. Knits: F11, 16-20
Try colorwork double knitting and make an easy sachet. Knits Gifts: 2014, 50-52

**posture**
Knit on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120

**potholders**
Felted entrelac potholders. Knits: 2015,
Garter placemat and pot holder. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 28, 34
Home and hearth: traditional project sfor the handmade home. Knits: Su15, 82-83
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Potholders. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website
Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86

**Potter, Cheryl**
Corsage in bloom. Knits: special issue Sp07, 86-87
Green mountain madness. Knits: Sp98, 46-47
Handpaint country. Knits: Sp02, 11
Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarn. Knits: sub-only website
Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarns. Knits: Su09, 17
Rainbow knits for kids. Knits: Su05, 11
Tips for success with handpainted yarns. Knits: Sp99, 47

**Potter, Harry**
Knitting for Harry Potter. Knits: Sp02, 7

**poufs**
Logic & proportion: Here, shape, construction & color weave innovative designs. Knits: Sp16, 48-50
Spectrum pouf. Knits: Sp16, 50, 60

**Poulin-Alfeld, Michelle**
Something old, something new. Knits: Su97, 55

**Power, Susan**
Twickenham hoodie. Knitscene: special issue F09, 29, 85-86

**Powers, Pam**
Day brightener ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 92-93
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
Gloucester coat. Knits: W10, 112, 114, 116-120
Jali cardigan. Knits: Su10, 22, 28-32
Lacy leaf satchel. Knits: Su10, 46, 47, 50-52
Nora’s sweater. Knits: W09, 22-23, 28-34
Torch lily tee. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 36

**pram sets**
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
Snow day. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72-77

**Pratt, Linda**
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7

**prayer shawls and wraps**
Friendship shawls: with love in every stitch. Knits: F08, 18

**pregnancy**
- Labor and lace. Knits: W11, 144

**preparation of fleece**
- Woolgathering. Knits: Sp99, 68-69

**presents, knitted**
- Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106

**Prideaux, Vivien**
- A handbook of indigo dyeing. Knits: Sp17, 4

**Priestly, Holly**

**Prime Rib stitch**

**Prime, Barbara**
- Fantastic fox family. Knits Holiday: 2017, 94-95, 104-106

**princess-line shaping**
- Peplum and pleat jacket. Knits: W11, 27, 36-42

**Principals of Knitting**
- The "principal" of knitting: an interview with June Hemmons Hiatt. Knits: W18, 8-12

**Print o’ the wave edging**
- Crystal bay shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112, 114-118

**printed yarns**
- Special yarns. Knits: 2015, 6

**Prism Yarns**
- Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76

**prisons, knitting in**
- Knitting behind bars. Knits: W03, 38-40

**Pritchett, Kephren**
- Augusta cardigan. Knits: F16, 20-21, 44-46
- Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44
- Keeley sweater. Knits: W16, 24, 58-59
- Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44

**Private Performance: Treehouse” project**
- Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12

**Product spotlight (department)**
- Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12
- For good measure. Knits: W11, 7
- Style + organization = knitting bag heaven. Knits: Su12, 6
- Swift solutions. Knits: F11, 8

**protease**
- Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

**protein fibers**
- In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
- Something old, something new. Knits: Su11, 12
- Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

**protests**
- Lacey Jane Roberts: dismantling systems of power. Knits: W08, 8

**proverb motifs**
- The proverbial cap. Knits: F10, 27, 31

**Providence, RI**
- Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**provisional cast-ons**
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: W15, 28
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: Sp17, 72
Chain-edge provisional cast-on. Knits: Sp18, 78
Crochet chain cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knit.purl FW15, 125
Crochet chain edge provisional cast-on. Knits: W20, 91
An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 1. Knits: W17, 12-14
Open cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37
Provisional cast-ons. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108

**psychological egoism**
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128

**puffed sleeves**
Charleston tee. Knits: Su13, 31, 34-35
Tech tip: blocking puffed sleeves. Knits: Su13, 35
A touch of nostalgia: figure-conscious shaping, a puffed sleeve, a Peter Pan collar... tailoring takes a cue from vintage shapes. Knits: Su13, 31-33

**pull-up (technique)**
The pull-up -- unmentionable or just not mentioned? Knits: Su98, 36-37

**Pulliam, Deborah**
Armenian handknit wool socks. Knits: W06, 7
Baby's gown. Knits: Su05, 7
Child's mittens. Knits: F05, 7
Dolls. Knits: Sp05, 7
Early Knitting History Group. Knits: F96, 90
Glove. Knits: F06, 7
Handknitted bathing suits. Knits: Su06, 92-93
Knit cuffs with a cable twist. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 123, 131
Knitted gloves. Knits: W03, 7
Latvian mittens at NATO. Knits: Su07, 9
Little purses. Knits: 2004, 9
Man's lace cap. Knits: Su06, 7
The miser's purse. Knits: Sp07, 9
Mittens. Knits: F04, 7
Pair of socks. Knits: W05, 7
Pincushion. Knits: Su04, 7
Shaker rug. Knits: Sp04, 7
Silk cap. Knits: F03, 7
Stockings. Knits: W04, 7

**pullovers for children**
Big and little ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 30, 48-50
Boys' knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Bright spot. Knits Gifts: 09, 36-41
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
The grand plan pullover chart. Knits: Su02, 60-62, 64, 66
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Intrepid pullover. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 72-73
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Lion oh! sweater. Knits: Su11, 83, 87-88
Little knits, big knitting: four big knitting ideas in little packages. Knits: Su10, 66-67
Little Majolica. Knits: F06, 126-128; website (correction)
Little Majolica. Knits: 09, 37, 42, 46-48
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
Make your joy: ten patterns for family fun & happy home. Knits: 2015, 24-33
Mariner pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 15, 17, 26-28
Mixed media: influences and traditions in eclectic-fresh knits. Knits: Su11, 82-84
Petite facile pullover. Knits: W11, 82, 96-98
Sailor's rib sweater. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8, 16-18
Singalong sweater. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 73-74
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17
Warm your world. Knits: W11, 78-84

PULLOVERS FOR MEN
Age of Aquarius. Knits: F01, 30-33; W01/02, 104 (correction)
All in one. Knits: W09, 78-79
All in the family. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-85
... And the hunter home from the hill. Knits: F15, 58-63
Anniversary pullover. Knits: Su04, 60-6
Aran plaid. Knits: Su00, 38-40; F00, 102 (correction)
Arkansas River pullover. Knits: Su18, 20-21, 42-43
Aspinwall pullover. Knits: W09, 103, 105, 120-121
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Bangor pullover. Knits: W17, 22, 47-48
Barclay sweater. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 27, 34-36
Basket weave pullover. Knits: F04, 22-24
Bauhaus Fair Isle. Knits: Sp07, 47, 106-108
Bear lake pullover. Knits: F16, 98-99, 120-121
Bergen peak pullover. Knits: Sp18, 56-57, 73-74
Big thaw pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 23, 71-72
Big thaw pullover. Knits Gifts: 09, 83, 87, 89-90
Bluefaced Leicester cabled pullover. Knits: F02, 32-34
Boyfriend sweaters. Knits: Sp13, 9
Braided blues. Knits: F05, 122-123
Brick pullover. Knits: Su08, 39, 74-76
Brilliant cables hooded sweater. Knits: W20, 30-31, 70-74
Bronson Rock pullover. Knits: Sp18, 22-23, 42-44
Byzantine bazzik. Knits: F03, 36-38
The cabin in the woods: tradition and culture collide in an assemblage of sportswear for the modern age. Knits: F16, 86-103
Cable pullover. Knits: F96, 56-57
Cable vines. Knits: F00, 66-67
Café Bastille cables. Knits: F03, 24-26
Cape Cod. Knits: F18, 68-82
Chesapeake pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 39-41
Cobblestone pullover. Knits: F07, 55, 120-122
Cotswold henley. Knits: F15, 63, 88-95
Designer notes. Knits Weekend: 2010, 41
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
Donegal sweater. Knits: W17, 26-27, 60-62
Dual sport pullover. Knits: Sp18, 16-17, 28-32
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41
Dylan goes electric. Knits: Su05, 88-90
Evergreen retreat: comfortable classics for a weekend getaway. Knits: Sp18, 50-65
Family affair. Knits: Sp02, 62-64
Fancy that: strong, simple stitches stand out. Knits: F12, 68-71
Farmer's market knits: casual designs for weekend indulgences. Knits: Sp19, 50-63
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
Galway guy. Knits: Sp05, 22-25
The grand plan pullover chart. Knits: Su02, 60-62, 64, 66
Guy's raglan. Knits: F/W05, 42, 92
Hank's pullover. Knits: F17, 76-77, 99-100
Harvard square. Knits: F18, 16-31
Hero pullover. Knits: special issue F07, 29, 72-74
Hero pullover. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52, 54-56
His favorite crewneck. Knits Weekend: special issue, 17, 22-23
Homestead: enduring knits honoring generations past with a fresh perspective.... Knits: F17, 64-81
Horehound henley. Knits: Sp19, 62-63, 82-84
Hourglass cable pullover. Knits: F97, 62-63, 65; W97, 8 (correction)
Iditarod pullover. Knits: W18, 26-27, 54-56
In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
Italianate cables. Knits: Sp01, 60-62
Jon's sweater. Knits: F12, 68-69, 72-74
Lab of curiosities: knits inspired by the natural sciences. Knits: W19, 60-79
Laboratory pullover. Knits: W19, 74-75, 94-96
Lightning-bolt family. Knits: W01/02, 64-66; Sp02, 102 (correction)
Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34
Luvtröja mans. Knits: Su07, 43, 94-99
Man's sporting classic. Knits: Su97, 26-27, 29
March to May. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16-20
Matthew's yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67-68
Menswear fabrics. Knits: W08, 48-51
Mike's easy-fit pullover. Knits: Su02, 52-54
Millennium raglan. Knits: F01, 20-21
Morehouse Casablanca. Knits: Su01, 74-75
Moto knits: travel-worthy knits to wear when the journey is the destination. Knits: Sp18, 14-23
Mount Robson pullover. Knits: Su15, 19, 32-33
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Nome pullover. Knits: W18, 22-23, 50-52
Nordic impression. Knits: W97, 40-42
North country: rustic winter knits made for warmth and worn with joy. Knits: W18, 16-31
October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
Of a different stripe: color, texture, or both? Knits: W10, 24-29
Old way gansey. Knits: W04, 84-86
On sizing for men. Knits Gifts: 09, 85
Orbit pullover. Knits: F02, 84-86
Organic man pullover. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 37, 83-85
Organic man sweater. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 63, 66, 70-72
Patch man. Knits: special issue Sp07, 30, 74-75
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Point Gammon pullover. Knits: F10, 40, 53-56
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42
Poudre river pullover. Knits: F97, 45-47
Pumpkin Aran. Knits: W00/01, 34-36; Sp01, 86 (correction); Su01, 86 (correction)
Raggs & marls. Knitscene special issue: W09/S10, 38-41
Retrograde pullover. Knits: W06, 58-60
Rhapsody in tweed. Knits: F04, 40-42
Saddle seam pullover. Knits: Sp06, 32-34
Saddles at dusk. Knits: W02/03, 76-78
Sandy neck pullover. Knits: F18, 76-77, 94-96
Saturday afternoon. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52-53
Section hike: summer hiking and camping at higher elevations call for wool layers. Knits: Su15, 12-19
Ship to shore: nautical knits for sailing and living by the salty sea. Knits: Sp17, 16-35
Shredder pullover. Knits: W09, 79, 84-86
A simple plan. Knits: Su10, 78-81
Sleeve length for men. Knits: Su10, 86
Snow sports. Knits: W97, 44-45, 47-49
Spartan pullover. Knits: F06, 100-102
Splash of colorwork: colorful socks, shawls, and a unisex sweater for summer adventures. Knits: Su19, 60-73
Squaw mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 62, 79-82
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Stranded: bright, muted, or neutral, color always comes through. Knits: W09, 100-104
Striped pullover. Knits: F/W05, 45, 98-99
Summer. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34-36
Sunchokes pullover. Knits: Sp19, 56-57, 75-76
Sunday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62-65
Surf stripes raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 40, 87-89
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
Terry's pullover. Knits Gifts: 09, 85, 87, 94-97
Thoroughbred stripe pullover. Knits: Su10, 80, 84-87
Tingwall jumper. Knits: F96, 12-15
Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
Trading post trail. Knits: Su18, 14-33
Tree bark pullover. Knits: Su02, 56-58
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Twisted pine pullover. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8, 14-15
The ultimate gift. Knits: W99/00, 64-66; F02, 122 (correction)
Water garden Fair Isle. Knits: Su00, 90-92
Wensleydale cables. Knits: W99/00, 58-60; Sp01, 81 (correction)
Westerly pullover. Knits: Sp17, 34-35, 64-68
Whiskey & wool: rugged and refined knits for men and women. Knits: W17, 16-29
Whiskey Creek pullover. Knits: F17, 70-71, 92-94
Widener pullover. Knits: F18, 26-27, 52-54
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Woven bands pullover. Knits: W08, 49, 90-92

**pullovers for toys**

**pullovers for women**
See also tunics.
1...2... 1, 2, 3, 4. Knits: W08, 56-61
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10-11
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8-9
4-3-2 ribbed pullover. Knits: W05, 100-104
1824 blouson. Knits: Su07, 32, 50-52
Abbess pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 13, 65-66
Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78
Agrotera pullover. Knits: F15, 62, 84-88
Ahlstrom bodice. Knits: special issue F08, 7, 46-50
Akomeogi tunic. Knits: Su09, 46, 96-99
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87
All tangled up. Knits: W09, 50-53
All wool & a yard wide: serious wool, classic shapes, good knitting. Knits: F12, 84-89
Almost-cabled pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-87, 89, 94-95
American safari hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 11, 60-62
Amherst pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35
... And the hunter home from the hill. Knits: F15, 58-63
Angelina pullover. Knits: F17, 72-73, 94-96
Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32
Apothecary raglan. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 39, 86-88
Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28
Après surf hoodie. Knits: Su08, 49, 102-103
Aquitaine pullover. Knits: W09, 25, 44-46
Aran pullover. Knits: W05, 68-70; Su06, 116 (correction)
Aran rose. Knits: Sp06, 60-62
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86
Arrow pullover. Knits: W12, 18-19, 24-25
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits: Sp/Su14, 16-21
Assateague pullover. Knits: Su19, 18-19, 38-41
Assembly required. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 103-109
Asymmetric hem pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92
At winter's edge: 5 projects to carry you through to spring. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-17
Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-32
Atomic pullover. Knits: W19, 28-29, 44-47
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18-23
Audra crewneck. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 19, 70
Back to school. Knits: Su01, 32-34, Fu02, 122 (correction)
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Ballet cashmere. Knits: W00/01, 20-22
Ballet pullover. Knits: Su04, 46-48
Ballet wrap. Knits: Sp05, 44-46
Bamboo pullover. Knits: Sp99, 18-20; Su99, 7 (correction)
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113
Banstead pullover. Knits: Su11, 68-70
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bartók tunik. Knits: Sp13, 56, 68-72
Basketweave pullover. Knits: F96, 86-87
Beach house pullover. Knits: Su10, 93, 102-104
Bed & breakfast pullover. Knits: W03, 60-62
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80
Berkshire dolman sweater. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8, 38-40
Bettie's pullover. Knits: W11, 22, 24, 28-29
Bi-color brioche. Knits: Sp05, 70-76, 78; W05, 137 (correction)
Bibbed shirtwaist. Knits: W12, 22-23, 34-38
Big and little ski sweaters. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 30, 48-50
Big tile pullover. Knits: F12, 108, 112-113
Bio palm. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49
Blooming forest pullover. Knits: F12, 22, 26-30
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40
Boatneck dolman. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113
Bonbon pullover. Knits: W07, 44, 60-62
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Bowery tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Box 96 pullover. Knits: Su10, 78, 82-84
Boyfriend sweaters. Knits: Sp13, 9
Braided pullover. Knits: F08, 56-57, 100-103
Brambling topper. Knits: W17, 72, 80-81
Bread basket pullover. Knits: W14, 82-83, 92-94
Breton girl. Knits: special issue F07, 40, 82-83
Briar rose tunic. Knits: W11, 46-47, 52-54
Brick Lane pullover. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 50-52
Bright spot. Knits Gifts: 09, 36-41
Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44
Brocade leaves pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 35, 82-84
Bubble cable dolman. Knits: W07, 50, 84-87
Buds pullover. Knits: Sp19, 60-61, 79-80
Bulky brioche raglan. Knits: F05, 110-112
Burma rings. Knits: W00/01, 30-32 and sub-only website; Su01, 86 (correction)
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107-115
Byzantine bazic. Knits: F03, 36-38
Cabaret raglan. Knits: Su04, 20-22
Cabernet ribs. Knits: W06, 92-94; website (correction)
The cabin in the woods: tradition and culture collide in an assemblage of sportswear for the modern age. Knits: F16, 86-103
Cable cascade pullover. Knits: F05, 22-24
Cable cross pullover. Knits: Sp03, 82-84
Cable pullover. Knits: F96, 56-57
Cable wrap pullover. Knits: W02/03, 28-30
Cable-chic. Knits: W03, 20-23
Cable-down raglan. Knits: Sp07, 42, 86-88; website (correction)
Cabled bands pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140
Cabled yoke pullover. Knits: F01, 76-77; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Cables and tulips. Knits: Sp02, 50-53; Su03, 100 (correction)
Cactus blossom. Knits: special issue F07, 17, 53-54
Café Bastille cables. Knits: F03, 24-26
Caftan pullover. Knits: Sp06, 26-29, Sp06, 146 (correction)
Calder pullover. Knits: F16, 36-37, 70-72
The call of the wild: bundle up in knits inspired by the Northern wilderness and Jack London’s classic novel. Knits: W18, 72-89
Camel cables. Knits: W02/03, 18-19
Cape Cod. Knits: F18, 68-82
Cappuccino pullover. Knits: W01/02, 22-24; Sp03, 100 (correction)
Caramel apple pullover. Knits: F19, 47, 48-49, 58-59
Caretaker pullover. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 60-62
Carnaby street pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8, 36-38
Carnation tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 11, 52-54
Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
Cashmere duo. Knits: F/W05, 23, 79
Casually cashmere. Knits: Sp01, 56-57
Caterpillar-stitch pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16, 60-62
Catskill pullover. Knits: Sp16, 14-15, 32-36
Cattleya pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 23, 73-74
Celosia pullover. Knits: Sp19, 25, 40-43
Celtic dreams. Knits: F97, 34-35, 37; W97, 8 (correction)
Channel pullover. Knits: Sp03, 46-49
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Charvet pullover. Knits: W10, 25, 30-32
Chatham pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid.
    Knits: F10, 78-85
Chelsea dolman. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898
Chevron pullover and capelet. Knits: W04, 20-22, 24, 26
Chevron rib tank. Knits: website
Chinese sweater. Knits: F03, 64-66
Chrysalis pullover. Knits: F02, 48-50
Chrysalis pullover. Knits: W19, 76-77, 97-99
Cider House Rules pullover. Knits: F00, 12-13 and sub-only website
Cinnabar pullover. Knits: F07, 49, 100-104
Citrus yoke pullover. Knits: W07, 53, 96-97
Clay, cotton, wood & wool: texture and shape come forward. Knits: Su12, 56-59
Clear creek pullover. Knits: F13, 19, 34-35
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Climbing vines pullover. Knits: W08, 47, 80-83
Cobble Hill pullover. Knits: Sp12, 26-29
Coconut: dramatic silhouettes and sumptuous yarns make for design-minded cozy. Knits (knit.wear):
    special issue FW13, 75-81
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Colette pullover. Knits: W07, 51, 88-91
Color blocked pullover. Knits: W02/03, 94-96
Color, line, stitch: Simple knitting goes graphic with strong shapes and subtle texture. Knits: W12, 18-23
Colorwork classic. Knits: W04, 28-30
Come together. Knits: W10, 74-78
Commonwealth sweater. Knits: F15, 61, 81-82
Compass rose pullover. Knits: Sp18, 50-51, 66-67
Conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 62-64
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Converge pullover. Knits: F13, 104-105, 113-115
Converting a pullover to a cardigan or vest. Knits: Su98, 41-42
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
Coral crossing. Knits: F06, 78-82
Corcoran pullover. Knits: Sp15, 72, 78-79
Corded yoke pullover. Knits: W06, 88-90
Cork pullover. Knits: W17, 16, 18, 36-37
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Corset pullover. Knits: Sp03, 38-41
Counterpane pullover. Knits: F07, 47, 94-96
Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
The county. Knits: W10, 46-50
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Cowsesett tee. Knits: Sp17, 22-23, 46-48
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28
Cozy up. Knits Weekend: 2010, 71
Crinoline tee. Knits: F13, 46, 50-51
Crochet chain mail. Knits: F00, 28-30
Cropped tweedy pullover. Knits: F02, 64-66
Cross-cultural pullover. Knits: F00, 92-94
Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
Crystal pullover. Knits: W19, 32-33, 48-50
Cumberland pullover. Knits: Su19, 12-13, 33-34
Curvy top-down raglan. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 44, 50-51
Dainty pinstripes pullover. Knits: W08, 59, 125-126
The Danish nattrojer. Knits: W04, 34-38
Dark rainbow sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
Dee pullover. Knits: F15, 59, 73-76
Desert modern: subtle & sophisticated southwestern. knit.purl: FW15, 59-67
Diagonal progression. Knits: W00/01, 48-50
Diamond maze. Knits: F97, 8-10
Diamondback pullover. Knits: W02/03, 32-34, 36, 38
Dickinson pullover. Knits: F07, 39, 68-71
Diminishing cables. Knits: F03, 78-80
Dirndl raglan. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 77-78
Dolman updated. Knits: W03, 30-32; Sp04, 98 (correction); Su04, 98 (correction)
Dorchester pullover. Knits: Sp16, 63, 70-72
Dottie's pullover. Knits: Sp13, 56-57
Double puff dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 105, 110-112
Douillet sweater. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27
Dovetail pullover. Knits: Sp08, 98-100
Downtown pullover. Knits: F12, 85, 86, 90-91
Drawstring pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30
Drop me here. Knits: F13, 102-107
Düsseldorf Aran. Knits: W09, 53, 55, 68-72
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Eastport pullover. Knits: W20, 22-23, 61-64
El Greco pullover. Knits: F16, 28-29, 55-58
El sol pullover. Knits: W07, 57, 118-119
Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimagined. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85-95
Elemental boatneck. Knits: Su09, 36, 70-71; correction, F09, 127
The elements of knitting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 57-62
The elements of knitting: chunky yarns render knitted stitches into sculptural elements. Knits: F11, 26-33
Elk meadow pullover. Knits: Sp18, 54-55, 71-72
Embellished cables. Knits: Su01, 36-38
En pointe pullover. Knits: Sp11, 20, 21, 25, 26-28
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Ennis pullover. Knits: W17, 25, 57-60
Equinox raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 19, 70-71
Equinox yoke pullover. Knits: F06, 46-50
The essayist pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 34, 40, 41, 82-83
Essential indulgence. Knits: F05, 34-36
Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
Evergreen mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 64-65, 83-84
Evergreen retreat: comfortable classics for a weekend getaway. Knits: Sp18, 50-65
Exposed seam pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 81, 92-94
Eyelet corset pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 31, 87-88
Eyelet raglan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31
Fabric interrupted. Knits: Sp11, 54-57
Fabu dolman. Knits: Sp03, 66-67
Fair Isle 101 pullover. Knits: W05, 34-36
Fair Isle duet. Knits: F/W05, 20-21, 72, 74
Fall. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52-54
Fall festivities. Knits: F19, 46-54
Family affair. Knits: Sp02, 62-64
Fancy v-neck tee. Knits: Su00, 88-89
Farmer’s market knits: casual designs for weekend indulgences. Knits: Sp19, 50-63
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94
Fauna pullover. Knits: W11, 109, 114-122
Faux cable turtleneck. Knits: Sp01, 32-34
Feather-light. Knits: Sp01, 50-51
Feathernest raglan. Knits: W14, 23, 34-36, 52, 54
Felted pullover. Knits: W04, 32-33
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Field + guide: simple summer knits that go with you. Knits: Su14, 68-75
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Fine lines: gentle in-the-details texture punctuates simple shapes. Knits: Su11, 92-95
Fisherman redux. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36
Fitted dolman. Knits: Sp05, 18-21
Flanders Bay pullover. Knits: F11, 72-75
Float along: lace gets winter-ready. Knits: W11, 106-111
Float, flutter, drift: a decrease here, a yarnover there. Knits: Sp13, 80-85
Flowering plum pullover. Knits: W10, 27, 36-41
Flying cables. Knits: Su00, 16-18
Follins pond pullover. Knits: F18, 68-69, 84-85
Forbes forest pullover. Knits: W07, 49, 80-83
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits:
   Su13, 12-17
Forever lace. Knits: Su09, 38-41
Forever tweed. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 13, 58-60
Fredagsmus. Knits: F19, 12-25
Free falling pullover. Knits: F17, 18-19, 37-41
Free-will Fair Isle. Knits: W03, 26-28
French bistro top. Knits: special issue Sp06, 18-20
French sailor suit. Knits: Su00, 70-71
Freya hat and pullover. Knits: F09, 37, 60-64
From me to wool: rustic classics are evergreen in natural fibers and colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-81
From the earth to the cosmos: knits inspired by our little planet and outer space. Knits: W19, 18-33
Froth pullover. Knits: W12, 104-105, 110-112
Funky family Fair Isle. Knits: F02, 68-70
Fur-trimmed wrap. Knits: F05, 28-30
Galway pullover. Knits: W17, 21, 44-47
Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
Gathered collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 79, 82-84
Gathered mesh polo. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 21, 73-74, 96
Gathered pullover. Knits: W07, 59, 128-130
Gatsby girl pullover. Knits: F06, 28-30
Gatsby pullover. Knits: Sp03, 86-88
George Street pullover and cowl. Knits: F10, 79, 84, 88-92
Gibraltar henley. Knits: Sp15, 74, 82-86
Gibson girl pullover. Knits: Su04, 16-19
Ginevra's pullover. Knits: W10, 75, 82-83
Glasgow lace. Knits: F06, 84-86
Glasgow sweater. Knits: W16, 17, 34-
Goldsmobile top. Knits: F17, 26-27, 54-58
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Grace cowlneck. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 64, 66, 72-73
Gradient pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120
Grand Forks pullover. Knits: W18, 82-83, 98-101
The grand plan pullover chart. Knits: Su02, 60-62, 64, 66
Granny smith pullover. Knits: F19, 46, 56-57, 68-69
Granny square pullover. Knits: W03, 46-48
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-19
Great island pullover. Knits: F18, 80-81, 100-101
Grecian cowl pullover. Knits: Su03, 30-32
Greek pullover. Knits: F05, 14-16
Green tea raglan. Knits: Sp07, 35, 56
Gypsy dolman. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 26, 75-76
Gypsy mesh pullover. Knits: Sp04, 52-53
Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
Hartwich top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115
Harvard square. Knits: F18, 16-31
Harvey pullover. Knits: F16, 22-23, 46-48
Hatton sweater. Knits Sp17, 76, 84-85
Hawkherst sweater. Knits: W16, 73, 80-86
Hawthorn pullover. Knits: F10, 39, 48-50
Hay bale tank. Knits: Su14, 70, 71, 80-81
Heather raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38, 86-87
Heathery duo. Knits: F04, 80-81, 83, 85-86
Heliotropic pullover. Knits: Su11, 108 (correction)
Henley perfected. Knits: W07, 47, 70-75
Hepburn pullover. Knits: Sp02, 18-19
High definition: deeply carved cables, twisted stitches, and knit/purl textures pop. Knits: Sp12, 30-35
High desert lace. Knits: Su18, 70-79
High relief dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55
High-low peplum pullover. Knits: Sp01, 28-30
Highway 61 pullover. Knits: F17, 22-23, 44-46
Hirst pullover. Knits: F16, 34-35, 68-70
Hitch pullover. Knits: F14, 14, 27-29
Hojo pullover. Knits: F02, 28-30
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Hollywood herringbone pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-13, 48-50
Homestead: enduring knits honoring generations past with a fresh perspective…. Knits: F17, 64-81
Honey pullover. Knits: Sp15, 75, 86-89
Honeycomb-collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123
Hope top. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Horizontal cowl pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 78, 88-89
Horse country: elevated outerwear in nine sporty yarns. Knits: F14, 12-21
Hourglass cable pullover. Knits: F97, 62-63, 65; W97, 8 (correction)
Hourglass-sleeve pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98
Hue shift, ombré, gradient. knit.purl: FW15, 95-99
The hues and the fervor. Knits: W16, 70-74
Huntington castle pullover. Knits: F04, 56-58
Hyannis Port pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 115-121
In the groove. Knits: special issue F06, 43, 92-94
Industrial harvest: sculpted from tradition, cast with an edge. Knits: F16, 20-41
Ingenue blouse. Knits: special issue F07, 33, 77-78
Ingrid pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87
Inside-out top. Knits: F/W05, 47, 101-104
Interlocking cables. Knits: W04, 75; pattern only on website
Intertwining cables. Knits: Su98, 46-49; F98, 5 (correction); W98, 86 (correction)
Inuit pullover. Knits: F03, 20-23
Inversion gansey. Knits: F10, 41, 56-59
Irina pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106
Irish mist. Knits: F01, 14-16
Island rose. Knits: Su99, 24-26
Italianate cables. Knits: Sp01, 60-62
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Josephine pullover. Knits: special issue F06, 52-55
Julie pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85
Juliet pullover. Knits: Su04, 78-81
Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105
Juxtapose: like and unlike meet in multidimensional knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 101-105
Kalaloch pullover. Knits: Su19, 10-11, 32-33
Karabella rings. Knits: W02/03, 46-47
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Kayleen pullover. Knits: Su14, 68-69, 76-79
Keele sweater. Knits: W16, 24, 58-59
Keyhole stripes. Knits: W01/02, 28-30
Keyhole top. Knits: F04, 60-62
Killarney tunic. Knits: W17, 23, 48-50
Klondike pullover. Knits: W18, 78-79, 94-96
Knit bespoke. Knits: W11, 22-27
Knit definitive: one simple shape to wear every day, every way. Knits: Sp12, 26-27
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Knitwear design workshop: a comprehensive guide to handknits. Knits: Sp11, 16
Lab of curiosities: knits inspired by the natural sciences. Knits: W19, 60-79
Lace & tuck ensemble. Knits: F04, 94-95, 97-100
Lace in September. Knits: F09, 44-47
Lace leaf pullover. Knits: Su05, 78-79
Lacy bell pullover. Knits: W02/03, 90-91
Lacy ribbons. Knits: W09, 90, 93-94
Laguna pullover. Knits: Su19, 26-27, 46-48
Lapis yoke. Knitscene special issue: F10, 10, 50-51, 96
The last safari: vintage-inspired knits for the adventurer. Knits: Sp17, 74-81
Leather & lace. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-73
Left of center. Knits: Sp03, 90-92
Left stranded: easy to intense, color gets a workout. Knits: F12, 108-111
Lenox pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42
Lettuce raglan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 9, 50, 96
Leify pullover. Knits: F10, 43, 62-64
A light in winter: cables and textures create heritage knits. Knits: W16, 14-25
Lightening-bolt family. Knits: W01/02, 64-66; Sp02, 102 (correction)
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44
Lite Lopi pullover. Knits: F03, 98-100
Lithosphere. Knits: Su09, 46-49
Local color. Knits: Su15, 58-61
Lofty cables and lace pullover. Knits: W00/01, 12-14; Su02, 102 (correction)
Looking glass top. Knits: Su06, 12-14
Lovebird sweater. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 30-34
Lovely in lace. Knits: Su01, 16-18; website (correction)
Lush cables pullover. Knits: W04, 76-78
MacGowan pullover. Knits: W16, 19, 42-46
Madame George pullover. Knits: F17, 80-81, 106-108
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Malachite tee. Knits: Su19, 28-29, 48-52
Mandalay medallions. Knits: Sp03, 68-70
Manicouagan pullover. Knits: W14, 27, 42-44
Marash pullover. Knits: Sp01, 14-16
Marblehead poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50
Marcel's sweater. Knits: W03, 16-18; Sp04, 98 (correction)
March to May. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16-20
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Mariner pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 15, 17, 26-28
Marly boatneck. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 29, 80-81
Marly boatneck. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 82, 87
Marseille pullover. Knits: Su06, 20-22
Massachusetts ave pullover. Knits: F18, 24-25, 47-51
Matatina pullover. Knits: W15, 76-77, 116-120
Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 17-23
Maximum stripe pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 19, 67-68
Medallion blouse. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94
Mega-cables. Knits: W00/01, 90-92
Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25
Menemsha pullover. Knits: Su12, 58, 64-68
Menswear fabrics. Knits: W08, 48-51
Merino t-shirt. Knits: W03, 54-55
Metal urge: glitz gets funky in a pullover that plays on the chevron trend. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-13
Metallic chevron pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-16
Midnight mohair. Knits: F02, 52-54
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79
A midsummer night's dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. Knits (knit.wear):
   special issue FW13, 119-127
Millennium raglan. Knits: F01, 20-21
Mirepoix bodice. Knits: F07, 59, 130-134
Mismatched stripes. Knits: Sp04, 12-15
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of
   Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
Modest pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 106-110
Modigliani pullover. Knits: W02/03, 40-41
Mohair cowl pullover. Knits: W04, 18-19
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
Mommy snug. Knits: Su06, 48-52
Monaco girl. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 8, 52-54
Monomoy dolman. Knits: F18, 70-71, 85-86
Moorish patterned pullover. Knits: W03, 50-52
Moss and lace trio. Knits: Su98, 38-40
Moth wing top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Ms. Green. Knits: special issue Sp07, 15, 58-60
Mulberry cottage: luxe fibers take on retro shapes and textures in cool, colorful hues for winter. Knits:
   W15, 64-77
Muted musician gansey. Knits: Sp98, 48-50
Nantucket flowers. Knits: Sp97, 30-33
Narragansett gansey. Knits: Sp17, 16-17, 36-38
Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 19-27
The new heirloom: vintage details, soft shapes, timeless appeal. Knits: Su09, 32-37
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
New school: honor your craft's heritage with five designs that build on traditional types in playful
   ways. Knits: Sp14, 16-21
Newport pullover. Knits: Sp17, 30-31, 58-60
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear):
   special issue F12, 63-69
Nordic floral complement. Knits: Sp00, 14-18; Su00, 95 (correction); W00/01, 102 (correction)
Nordic impression. Knits: W97, 40-42
Nordic memories. Knits: W03, 64-66
North country: rustic winter knits made for warmth and worn with joy. Knits: W18, 16-31
Notre Dame de Grace pullover. Knits: Su07, 34, 58-61
November. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-93
NuNunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52
O-chem tunic. Knits: W19, 22-23, 36-40
Ocean City pullover. Knits: Su19, 20-21, 41-42
Octagon-dot pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.
   knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
Of a different stripe: color, texture, or both? Knits: W10, 24-29
Of another color: pixelated printlike motifs, modern damask, argyle with a twist--colorwork goes mod.
   Knits: W12, 44-49
Okemo pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 29, 49, 52-54
Old Norse ski sweater. Knits: W02/03, 72-74
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Olympic pullover. Knits: F02, 88-90
On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 67-77
On end: the sweater revisited, with bias fabrics and unexpected details. Knits: F08, 56-59
One for the road: our favorite stitches travel, move, cross, curve, and intersect. Knits: F12, 38-45
One month sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37
One-piece lace pullover. Knits: Sp06, 42-44
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
Orbit pullover. Knits: F02, 84-86
Oriel lace blouse. Knits: Su07, 46, 80-82
Origami pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 96-97, 103-106
Out by the woodpile. Knits: W14, 20-29
Outerwear. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 15-25
Over & yonder: stitches travel, turn, and come home in designs that explore infinite cables and traditional crosses. Knits: F15, 12-16
Oversize pullover. Knits: 2005, 94-95, 106
Oxford street pullover. Knits: F18, 18-19, 36-38
Painted pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75
Palm Springs pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 67, 84-86
Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
Party pullover. Knits: Su03, 44-45
Pea shoot pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16, 17, 21-22
Peace and love pullovers. Knits: F02, 72-74
Pebble beach. Knits: Sp02, 14-16
Pebble hoodie. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 40, 88-90
Pecan pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-71, 82-83
Perfect-fit pullover. Knits: W01/02, 42-45
Periodic pullover. Knits: W19, 20-21, 35-40
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Photo booth. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 53-61
Pied de guere. Knits: F10, 38-43
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49
Pinewood pullover. Knits: Su16, 8, 66-67, 83-86
Pinup pullover. Knits: Sp03, 14-16
Placed cable Aran. Knits: F07, 38, 66-67
Planchet vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Pluie pullover. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 31, 80-82
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62
Point to point. Knits: F00, 88-90
Pointed tunic. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92
Polo pullover. Knits: F14, 15, 29-32
Popcorn top. Knits: Su01, 45, 51-52
Portland pullover. Knits: F06, 26-27
Poudre river pullover. Knits: F97, 45-47
Prairie lace blouse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 41-44
Premier pullover. Knits: Su05, 68-70
Prescott pullover. Knits: F18, 22-23, 44-47
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Prism pullover. Knits: W10, 46, 52-54
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Progressive pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 99, 104-109
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Puffed wheat pullover. Knits: W07, 52, 92-95
Pullover flair. Knits: Sp06, 92-94
Purple passion pullover. Knits: F98, 24-26
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92
Quick wind pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85
Quincy pullover. Knits: F18, 28-29, 55-56
Race point pullover. Knits: F18, 78-79, 97-98
Raggs & marls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38-41
Raglan rib. Knits: F01, 94-95
Rainbow yoke. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12, 56-58
Rainforest pullover. Knits: F96, 29-32; Sp97, 7 (correction)
Rawah pullover. Knits: F16, 90-91, 108-110
Reconfigured raglan. Knits: F01, 78-79 and sub-only website
Red rings pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 38, 87-88
Revised raglan. Knits: Su10, 38-42
 Remembering honey. Knits: Sp03, 18-20; Sp04, 98 (correction)
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50
Retro-prep pullover and cardigan. Knits: F02, 22-24
Rhizome pullover. Knits: W19, 24-25, 40-43
Ribbed-waist pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 90, 99-101
Ribbing redefined. Knits: W01/02, 14-16
Ribboned crop top. Knits: W20, 32-33, 75-78
Ribbons and snowberries. Knits: W97, 34-36; Sp98, 7 (correction)
Ring collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108
Riot yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 93, 106-108
Road to golden. Knits: special issue F07, 23, 66-71
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50
Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
Rose bush pullover. Knits: Sp19, 16-17, 28-29
Rossoire pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Ruffle, drape & pleat. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 75-81
Rule of three. Knits: F09, 40-43
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
The Sanquhar. Knits: F99, 26-28
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Saturn’s rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33
Scribble lace. Knits: Su01, 20-25
Seamless. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 115-121
Seaweed sweater. Knits: special issue F07, 42, 86-88
Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
Section hike: summer hiking and camping at higher elevations call for wool layers. Knits: Su15, 12-19
Sediment pullover. Knits: W19, 60-63, 80-81
Sedona sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81
Seven sisters pullover. Knits: F13, 20, 21, 42-45
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95
Shiloh sweater. Knits: W16, 20, 48-49
Shimmer Aran. Knits: Su03, 50-52
Ship to shore: nautical knits for sailing and living by the salty sea. Knits: Sp17, 16-35
Shirtwaist pullover. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-13, 60-62
Shoreside sweaters: casual tops for any beachy climate. Knits: Su19, 10-31
Short-row striped pullover. Knits: F03, 74-76; W03, 114 (correction)
Shortened and lengthened rows. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113
Shrug pullover. Knits: Sp02, 28-30
Side-to-side sleeveless sweater. Knits: sub-only website
Sidelines top. Knits: F08, 59, 104-108
Sideways pullover. Knits: W04, 66-68
Silk tweed. Knits: sub-only website
Smocked bodice. Knits: Sp13, 54-55, 61-64
Smocking on the move. Knits: W03, 76-79
Snow sports. Knits: W97, 44-45, 47-49
Snowfall sweater. Knits: F11, 30, 42-46
Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-49
Soundwaves hoodie. Knits: special issue F06, 18, 57-60
South ocean pullover. Knits: Su19, 22-23, 43-44
South of the cabin: eclectic and creative, eight designs embody character with stitch, silhouette, and color. Knits: Sp14, 40-45
Spiderweb. Knits: W01/02, 52-53
Spiral pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26
Splash of colorwork: colorful socks, shawls, and a unisex sweater for summer adventures. Knits: Su19, 60-73
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
Spring thaw. Knits: Sp16, 12-17
Spring twilight pullover. Knits: Sp10, 27, 30, 40-46
Square-bodice pullover. Knits: Su03, 20-22
St. Helier pullover. Knits: F15, 60-61, 76-80
Stanwyck pullover. Knits: Su09, 34-35, 6265
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31
A stark contrast. Knits: W09, 22-27
Stella's blouse. Knits: Sp04, 22-24
Stitches go to town: delicate openwork and rustic texture. Knits: F12, 20-23
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Stonecutter sweater. Knits: Su13, 68, 72-73
Straight neck pullover. Knits: W02/03, 106-107
Strands of pearls pullover. Knits: F98, 32-35
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Stripes go round. Knits: Su04, 82-83
Strobilus pullover. Knits: F11, 31, 46-48
Studio silhouette. Knits: W03, 12-14
Sturbridge pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40
Sultan's palace. Knits: Su01, 40-42
Summer. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34-36
Summer breezes. Knits: Su99, 36-39
Sunburst pullover. Knits: Su02, 48-50; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Sunday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62-65
Supernova pullover. Knits: F06, 88-90; website (correction)
Sweater 101: how to plan sweaters that fit... and organize your knitting life at the same time. Knits: Sp11, 16
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W06/Sp09, 12-19
Sweater design in plain English. Knits: F16, 6
Sweater girl pullover. Knits: W07, 48, 76-78
Sweater girls. Knits: Sp13, 9
Sweater with front placket & pockets. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133
Sweet dream pullover. Knits: F19, 18-19, 34-36
Sweetheart pullover. Knits: F12, 43, 54-58
Swell sweater. Knits: Sp04, 16-17; website (correction)
Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96
Swooping eyelet pullover. Knits: Sp02, 72-74; Su02, 102 (correction)
Sylvia's pullover. Knits: W12, 71, 80-82
Syncopated ribs. Knits: F04, 30-32
Syrup pullover. Knits: W09, 24, 38-40
Tahiti dolman. Knits: Su13, 92, 98-100
Tailored: set-in sleeves. Knits: Sp15, 70-75
Tangled up in gray pullover. Knits: F17, 16-17, 30-37
Taos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88
Tartan pullover. Knits: Sp98, 56-58
Tatiana's sweater. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 66-70
Té rosada. Knits: W04, 14-16
Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69
Telluride aran. Knits: W14, 86, 87, 106-112
Terra garter raglan. knit.purl: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75
Texture in relief. Knits: W08, 42-47
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17
Thandie funnel neck. Knits: W10, 78, 88
Thermal pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27
Threepenny pullover. Knits: F04, 68-71; W04, 120 (correction)
Timeless Fair Isle. Knits: W00/01, 16-18
Timetable pullover. Knits: Sp15, 36, 43-46
Tipsy sailor. Knits: F03, 32-35
Tone-on-tone mosaic sweater. Knits: F97, 24-25, 27
Toscana. Knits: F01, 46-47
Tracing paper: lace creates form in the negative space. Knits: Su13, 68-71
Trading post trail. Knits: Su18, 14-33
Trail henley. Knits: Su16, 65, 82-83
Traveling rib pullover. Knits: Sp01, 12-13
Trellis and vine pullover. Knits: F09, 45, 98-102
Triangle sweater. Knits: F00, 56-58
Tribeca tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96-99
Tucked pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23
Tucson pullover. Knits: Su18, 16-17, 34-39
Tudor henley. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 8, 9, 52-57
Tullamore pullover. Knits: W17, 20, 42-44
Tuscan hills. Knits: F02, 80-82
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. knit.purl: FW15, 19-29
Union square market pullover. Knits: F05, 40-42, 44, 46
Värma pullover. Knits: F19, 20-21, 36-38
Venezia pullover. Knits: W06, 20-24
Venus. Knits: special issue Sp07, 12, 52-53
Veronica vest. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89
Victoria yoke pullover. Knits: W08, 48, 86-87
Vintage botanicals: knits inspired by floral gardens and bouquets. Knits: Sp19, 16-27
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Walthall sweater. Knits: W16, 25, 62-64
Wanderlust hoodie. Knits: F06, 59-62; website (correction)
Wanderlust: modern heritage knits that capture the pioneering, adventurous, and poetic spirit of America. Knits: F17, 14-27
Water garden Fair Isle. Knits: Su00, 90-92
Wear-everything pullover. Knits: Sp05, 14-16
Wedgewood blouse. Knits: Su06, 24-26
Weekend pullover. Knits: F06, 114-120; website (correction)
Weighty matters. Knits: W09, 90-92
Welcome back, old friend. Knits: F00, 40-42
Wellfleet pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117
Welt and rib raglan. Knits: W08, 61, 130-132
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
Wendy's pullover. Knits: Su13, 32-33, 35-38
Wensleydale cables. Knits: W99/00, 58-60; Sp01, 81 (correction)
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56
What happened on Clayton Street. Knits: Sp13, 52-57
Wheat-ear cable yoke. Knits: Su07, 38, 76-78
Wheaten pullover. Knits: F14, 19, 42-44
Whiskey & wool: rugged and refined knits for men and women. Knits: W17, 16-29
Whisper stripe pullover. Knits: F08, 66, 129-131
Whitehorse pullover. Knits: W18, 74-75, 90-91
Wild bouquet: all the colors of the meadow in pretty knits for summer. Knits: Su15, 34-41
Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Wind at your back pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 110-111
Winnipeg pullover. Knits: W14, 24-25, 36-40, 52, 53
Winter. Knits Weekend: 2010, 66-70
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Wool Studio: hand-selected designs from the premier issue of Wool Studio. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-105
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40
Xox cabled pullover. Knits: W01/02, 54-56; Su02, 102 (correction)
Xylem pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 32, 56-58
Yarmouth pullover. Knits: F18, 74-75, 89-93
A yarn & needle story. Knits: W11, 46-51
Yarn in focus. Knits Weekend: 2010, 55
Yellow gold pullover. Knits: F15, 14, 23-28
Zen pullover. Knits: Sp02, 24-25
Zooey's sweater. Knits: W12, 48, 58-60
ZZ topper. Knits: special issue Sp07, 74-75

pullstrings

punta scalloped edgings
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

puppets
BFF finger puppets. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 127-128
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Elliott the dragon. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 34, 64
Monkey business marionette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114-115, 125-126
A sheep in Estonian clothing. Knits: Sp07, 9
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18

purl bobbles
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114

purl dots stitch
Moraine jacket. Knits: W15, 18, 32-36

purl grid stitch

purl ridge pattern
One month sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37

purl stitch
Alderney socks. Knits: Sp14, 19, 26-28
Knit on rs, purl on ws: stockinette stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 37
Mix it up: knit and purl combinations. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 51
P2tog decrease. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 79

purl texture stitch
Commonwealth sweater. Knits: F15, 61, 81-82
Meriweather wrap jacket. Knits: W11, 80, 90-94

purl-barred stitches
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77

purlwise
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56

purp[es]. See bags and purses

Purtscher, Tracy
Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

Pussyhat Project
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

Pususta, Kathy
Wash me tender cloths. Knits: 2004, 9; W04, 120 (correction)

put-up information (yarn)
For good measure. Knits: W11, 7

pyramid lace stitch
Crustacean shawl. Knits: Su14, 25, 40

Pythagorean theorem
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
Q
qiviut
Knitting with Arctic gold. Knits: W06, 9
Qiviuk webs tam and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 33, 60-63

Quechua knitting
A persistent & bobbled beauty. Knits: W15, 136

Queen, Nancy
The chicks with sticks guide to knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16

Quenon, Susan
Feedback: every knitting pattern has something to teach. Knits: W10, 144

querpus
A persistent & bobbled beauty. Knits: W15, 136

Quiggle, Charlotte
Alpaca, an ancient luxury. Knits: F00, 24-26
Casual-formal reversible scarves. Knits: F00, 80-81; W00/01, 102 (correction)

quilted projects
Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91

quilted stitch
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Tech tip: drawing up stitches. Knits: F12, 25

quilts
The architect knits. Knits: F10, 108-111
Double wedding ring quilt. Knits: Su02, 38-40
Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
Tamarix quilt. Knits: F10, 110, 116-120

Quince & Company (business)
Knitbot essentials. Knits: Su12, 13
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16

Quw'utsun knitting
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

R
Rabinowitz, Ilana
A passion for knitting. Knits: Sp03, 102

racerback shaping
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Ladder tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112
Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96

Rachap, Anna Dillenberg
Baby born. Knits: W01/02, 76-77; Sp02, 102 (correction)

Radcliffe, Margaret
The essential guide to color knitting techniques. Knits: Sp10, 18

Radford, Leigh
Bon voyage shopping tote. Knits: Su02, 42, 90-91 and website
Café Bastille cables. Knits: F03, 24-26
City stripes. Knits: special issue F06, 90
Confetti pillows. Knits: Sp02, 80-81; website (correction)
Echo Lake cardigan. Knits: Su03, 62-64
Gull stitch cardigan. Knits: W05, 88-91
Heads-up hats. Knits: Sp05, 100-101
Indian summer jacket. Knits: F04, 111; pattern only on website
Indonesian diamonds. Knits: F03, 14-16, 18
Kandinsky kimono. Knits: Sp02, 42-48
Keyhole stripes. Knits: W01/02, 28-30
Knitted rose pins. Knits: Su03, 48, 89
Knitting in color: intarsia basics. Knits: Sp06, 80-82
Laptop cases. Knits: F05, 138-139, 142
Midnight mohair. Knits: F02, 52-54
Needle felting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 22-24
Needle-felted messenger bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 26-27
Quincy’s vest. Knits: Su02, 68
Remembering honey. Knits: Sp03, 18-20; Sp04, 98 (correction)
Ruffle tank. Knits: Sp03, 34-36
Sachet trio and bag. Knits: F02, 114-115
Sachet trio and bag. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 18-19
Wobbly circles tote. Knits: Sp06, 84-86

raffia
Making a comeback: denim and raffia. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 6
Shell stitch hat. Knits: 2005, 42-44

rag piles
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

ragg yarns
Heartigan cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 41, 89-90
Overdyed ragg scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 39, 87
Raggs & marls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38-41

raglan
8,000 feet hoodie. Knits Weekend: special issue, 63, 68-71
Agua rios vest. Knits: Sp12, 69, 78-80
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26
Amherst pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits:
  F13, 16-21
Attached scarf cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue:
  W09/Sp10, 18-23
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Baler cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108
Banstead pullover. Knits: Su11, 68-70
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40
Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
Blue Ridge sweater. Knits: Sp16, 16-17, 36-40
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Brick Lane pullover. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 50-52
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44
Burnham Wood capelet. Knits: W10, 113, 114, 124-128
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
Cesario’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Chatham pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107
Clear creek pullover. Knits: F13, 19, 34-35
Clove hitch tee. Knits: Su15, 34, 42
Cocoa cardigan. Knits: W15, 70, 92-98
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Commonwealth sweater. Knits: F15, 61, 81-82
Compass rose pullover. Knits: Sp18, 50-51, 66-67
Concord jacket. Knits: F13, 71, 79-81
Cumberland pullover. Knits: Su19, 12-13, 33-34
Cumulus tee. Knits: Su11, 74, 78-80
Cynthia's cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
Denford argyle cable cardigan. Knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
Diamond rib dress. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Douillet sweater. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27
Drop mesh tee. Knits: Sp11, 57, 70-71
Dual sport pullover. Knits: Sp18, 16-17, 28-32
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
Equinox raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 19, 70-71
Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
Eyelet raglan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31
Fabled cardigan. Knits: W11, 51, 60-62
Featherfall cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44
Feathernest raglan. Knits: W14, 23, 34-36, 52, 54
Froth pullover. Knits: W12, 104-105, 110-112
Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
Gathered mesh polo. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 21, 73-74, 96
Ginevra's pullover. Knits: W10, 75, 82-83
Go to market cardigan. Knits: Su14, 72, 73, 86-90
Graying cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Heather raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38, 86-87
High button cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82
Hourglass-sleeve pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Intrepid pullover. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 72-73
Joan of Arc sweater. Knits: F13, 107, 122-123
Katherine cardigan. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96
Lenox pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42
Lettuce raglan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 9, 50, 96
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 74-75, 82-84
Livingstone cardigan. Knits: W11, 84, 100-104
Magellan cardigan. Knits: W11, 83, 98-100
Malaquite tee. Knits: Su19, 28-29, 48-52
Medallion-edged shrug. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 72-73, 81-82
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79
Millay jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Nunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52
Ocean City pullover. Knits: Su19, 20-21, 41-42
Out by the woodpile. Knits: W14, 20-29
Paddock cardigan. Knits: F15, 16, 40-45
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
Peony cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 92, 96-100
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Pinewood pullover. Knits: Su16, 8, 66-67, 83-86
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Polo pullover. Knits: F14, 15, 29-32
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92
Quick wind pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85
Rawah pullover. Knits: F16, 90-91, 108-110
Rhizome pullover. Knits: W19, 24-25, 40-43
Ruth's tee. Knits: Su10, 46, 49-50
Sand dune cardigan. Knits: Su12, 80, 85-88
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Selvedge cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 107, 126-128
Seven sisters pullover. Knits: F13, 20, 21, 42-45
Sleeper car jacket. Knits: Sp15, 38-39, 52-54
Snow bunting jacket. Knits: W17, 74, 85-90
Squaw mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 62, 79-82
Stonecutter sweater. Knits: Su13, 68, 72-73
Surf stripes raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 40, 87-89
Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96
Taos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88
Terra garter raglan. knit.purl: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75
Timetable pullover. Knits: Sp15, 36, 43-46
Torch lily tee. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 36
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78
Two-color baseball tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132
Winnipeg pullover. Knits: W14, 24-25, 36-40, 52, 53
Yorkshire capelet. Knits: Sp16, 17, 41-42
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

railroad track motifs
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
rain drop lace
Corcoran pullover. Knits: Sp15, 72, 78-79
rainbow motifs
Dark rainbow sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105
Rainey, Sally Dian
Trellis work jacket. Knits: F01, 72-74
Rains, Lars
Salida work jacket. Knits: F01, 72-74
Rambouillet sheep
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
Ramsey, Julia
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
ranches
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
random lace technique
Coral cardigan. Knits: Su11, 26, 30, 32-35

Rane, Kari-Helene
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34

Rangel, Andrea
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Dawn dress. Knits: Su12, 57, 63-64
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20
Pembroke wrap. Knits: F11, 28, 37-38
Winter’s chill cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117

Rao, Ashley
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68
Haberdashery cowl. Knits: F13, 70-71, 78
Inishmore hat and leg warmers. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 58, 68-70
Ladder tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112
Later gator hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 76, 86-88
Modest pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 106-110
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82
Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
Twinkle collar. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 109, 119-120
Zipper cowl. Knits: F14, 18, 42, 58, 61

Ratigan, Dorothy T.
Basketweave pullover. Knits: F96, 86-87
Centering color patterns. Knits: F99, 10-12 and sub-only website
Knitting gloves from the top down. Knits: F96, 40-41
Vertical button bands. Knits: Sp97, 8-11 and sub-only website
Working with cotton and linen. Knits: Su99, 10-12 and sub-only website

Ravelings (department)
8 reasons you'll love rigid-heddle weaving. Knits: F17, 112
And the Oscar for best sweater goes to. Knits: Sp08, 136
Around and around and around. Knits: Su08, 120
The art of backtracking. Knits: F04, 144
The art of knitting. Knits: F03, 136
Behind every good knitter. Knits: Sp13, 120
Being careful not to twist. Knits: F12, 144
The big fix. Knits: Su14, 112
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104
Brackets. Knits: W07, 152
Breaking away. Knits: Sp99, 88
Casting off: Morehouse Merino. Knits: W16, 96
Cobwebs for Emily. Knits: W99/00, 96
Confessions of a hobbyist. Knits: F05, 160
Confetti socks: a meditation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 144
Craft as contemplation. Knits: Sp19, 88
Darn! Knits: Sp11, 120
A dream realized. Knits: Sp01, 96
An elf in the mist: two knitters hike in Iceland. Knits: Su15, 104
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96
Feedback: every knitting pattern has something to teach. Knits: W10, 144
A fine balance. Knits: Su04, 112
Following grandma's way. Knits: Sp03, 112
For the love of socks. Knits: F09, 144
From where I sit. Knits: Sp04, 112
The gift of handwork. Knits: Su98, 72
A gift story. Knits Gifts: 09, 144
Giving up on perfect. Knits: 2015, 128
The greatest knitting generation. Knits: F13, 144
Green knitting. Knits: F07, 16
A hat is a hat? Knits: Sp06, 128
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88
Hi, I'm Nana Nancy: I'm a knitter. Knits: Sp07, 136
How I spent my summer vacation. Knits: Sp97, 96
How Marilyn Monroe made knitwear iconic. Knits: Su18, 96
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128
Ich bin ein knitting machine. Knits: F98, 88
In praise of sucking: the value of first stitches. Knits: F18, 112
Inspired knitting: swatch therapy. Knits: W06, 152
It most certainly is my grandmother's crochet. Knits: 2005, 112
It's gifting time! But first, 5 things to remember about non-knitters. Knits Holiday: 2017, 120
Keeping mum. Knits Weekend: special issue, 144
Knit away. Knits Weekend: 2010, 96
Knit on and on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120
Knitting a family together. Knits: W01/02, 112
Knitting a life together. Knits: Su05, 120
Knitting a world away. Knits: Sp10, 2, 22 and website
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144
Knitting by the seat of my pants. Knits: F96, 96
A knitting circle. Knits: F02, 136
Knitting Emily. Knits: Su09, 120
Knitting gives me more than socks. Knits: Su99, 80
Knitting gives me more than socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 144
Knitting in Argentina. Knits: W02/03, 128
The knitting muse: a mythic path to creative knitting. Knits: W04, 136
Knitting salvation. Knits: Sp02, 111
Labor and lace. Knits: W11, 144
Likes socks in the wash: a life reshaped by knitting. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Lisa's list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
Many hands, multiple media. Knits: 2004, 112
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136
Method or madness? Knits: W97, 88
Miles and miles to knit. Knits: F08, 152
My bag and I. Knits: Su00, 104
My first knitting retreat. Knits: F97, 80
My mum's Fair Isle hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 88
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
The non-sweater: a journey in crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 96
Of lace and love. Knits: Su01, 96
Oh, give me a home. Knits: F00, 112
The old way. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 104
A persistent & bobbed beauty. Knits: W15, 136
Playing catch up: the backlog of a gift knitter. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 144
Ravelings. Knits: W98, 96
Rediscovering intarsia in the round. Knits: F99, 96
The responsible knitter. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 96
River of enchantment. Knits: Sp00, 92
Rogue gene. Knits: W08, 152
Sensory knitting. Knits Gifts: 2011, 144
Sickness or passion? Knits: Su97, 64
The slowest knitter in the world. Knits: Su11, 120
The souvenir skein. Knits: Su19, 96
Sparkling joy. Knits: F19, 96
Start as many new knitting projects as you can. Knits: W20, 96
Stitches of faith. Knits: F10, 144
Stockings and story. Knits: W00/01, 112
The summer knitter. Knits: Su02, 112
Take back the crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 104
Taproot: living fully and digging deeply. Knits: Sp17, 96
Tender buttons: the art of tactile memory. Knits: W17, 96
That's my knitting bag. Knits: Su10, 120
These knitting hands. Knits: Su07, 136
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112
Those magical handknits. Knits: Su03, 112
The ties that bind. Knits: W12, 144
Tracing a knitting past. Knits: F01, 120
Trans-Siberian stash enhancement. Knits: Su06, 136
Traveling stitches. Knits: Sp98, 80
(un)ravelings. Knits: Sp05, 128
Unfolding an idea. Knits: W05, 152
"Unravelings": a dog, DPN & a liverwurst sandwich. Knits: F16, 128
Wild and woolly. Knits: F06, 160
A woodturner's passion: Jerry Ertle's yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88
"Would I have done anything differently? I would have worried less and knitted more". Knits: Su13, 120
Yarn harlot. Knits: W03, 128
The yarn store: more is more. Knits: Sp12, 120
A year of socks. Knits: W09, 144

Ravelry.com
Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Ravelry rules. Knits: Sp08, 9

Ravicz, Elenita Marisol
Ravelings. Knits: W98, 96
ray-of-honey stitch

Raymond, Jennifer
Darning & repairing cables. Knits: F18, 64-65
Lucky hearts pullover. Knits: 2015, 30, 44-48
rayon
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4

Re)new and notable (department)
The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7

Ready to Knit: Prêt-á-Tricoter collection
Prêt-á-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

Real knitter (department)
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

reality
Craft as contemplation. Knits: Sp19, 88

reality TV shows
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112
rebozos
   Alma's scarf. Knits: W09, 26, 40-44
recipes
   New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
recycled yarns. See yarns, recycled
Red Cross, knitting for
   Knitting for the Red Cross. Knits: W03, 6
reeled silk
   A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15
Reeves, Nicole W.
   Syrup pullover. Knits: W09, 24, 38-40
Regency-inspired styles
   Ginevra's pullover. Knits: W10, 75, 82-83
regional knitting aspects
   Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
Regis, Ann
   Flower afghan. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
   Kids, kids, kids. Knits: W99/00, 11
Reinfeldt, Jan
   Eye-catching crochet: fashion accessories you can make. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Reichel, Odessa
Rein, Jenn
reindeer motifs
   Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91
Reiss, Fayla
   Eyelash hooded jacket. Knits: Su03, 54-55
   Island rose. Knits: Su99, 24-26
   Ocean blues. Knits: Su99, 28-30
   Ruffled rose jacket. Knits: F02, 46-47
Rengren, Kristen
   Ruffles and feathers breeches. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 10, 17
repeats, charted
   Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
   Understanding chart repeats. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 15
repetitions in patterns
   Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
repetitive stress injuries
   Knit on and on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120
Resnick, Myrrhia
   Octagon-dot pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54
retreats. See knitting camps and retreats
reverse fern stitch
   Kathe cardigan. Knits: F16, 32-33, 63-64
reverse stockinette stitch
   Chanticleer cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 67, 71, 73-75
   Clinton Creek hat. Knits: W18, 80-81, 96-98
   The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
   Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
reversed colorwork
   Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116
reversible cables
Cable trimmed jacket with hood. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 41, 49-51
A guide to reversible cables. Knits: W09, 74-76
Make it reversible! Knits: W09, 86
Mirrored-cable swing coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132
Nederland circle scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 91, 102
North country ruana. Knits: W20, 28-29, 68-69
Onda reversible lace and cable rib. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
Power cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Quixote scarf. Knits: W11, 49, 58-60
Raised wale scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 92, 93, 102-104
Reversible brioche rib cables. Knits Weekend: special issue, 103
Vernon hat and scarf. Knits: W16, 74, 86-88

reversible collars
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Walnut Street coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35

reversible garments
Agrotera pullover. Knits: F15, 62, 84-88
Autumn rain shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 50-51, 60
Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42
Dhana shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 46-47
Double puff dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 105, 110-112
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Fall River cowl. Knits: W15, 14-15, 28
Figure 8 head scarf. Knits: Su15, 15, 23
Lollipop cap. Knits: W10, 28, 42-44
Lyle muffler. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 53, 61-62
Marbled brioche scarf. Knits: W20, 36-37, 80-81
Mason's hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 26-27, 48
Mason's scarf. Knits Holiday: 2016, 28-29, 50
Muir wrap. Knits: W15, 19, 36-38
Ozark wrap. Knits: W15, 22-23, 42
Reversible shawl collar. Knits: Sp10, 68
Tanawha wrap. Knits: W15, 24, 44-
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56
Waved wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71
Zipper cowl. Knits: F14, 18, 42, 58, 61

reward systems
The responsible knitter. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 96
Reynolds, Tiffany
Extreme earflap hats. Knits: 2005, 92-93
On-the-go bags. Knits: special issue Sp07, 68-69
Rhode Island
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Rhodes, Carol Huebscher
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66
Do, redo, can do: the lively world of Katarina Brieditis. Knits: Su07, 20-21
rhythms of knitting
Hearing things. Knits: Su12, 30
ribbed cables
Parallelogram hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 48-49, 78
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45

**Ribbing**

- Alderney socks. Knits: Sp14, 19, 26-28
- Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
- Ambrosia cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 52-53, 61
- Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28
- Asymmetrical hem pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92
- Audrey mitts. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112
- Axiomatic mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 74-75
- Bear Lake cowl. Knits: W15, 21, 40
- Blackberry jam socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22, 66
- Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
- Brit lit vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 38, 39, 77-81
- Bryony cap. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 84
- Buttercream jacket. Knits: Su10, 90, 94-95
- Cable & seed knee socks. Knits Holiday: 2017, 54-55, 82-83
- Caretaker pullover. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 60-62
- Chesapeake pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 39-41
- Chickadee cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 18, 24-25
- Columnar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106
- Cortex cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 118, 123
- Deep-rib vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103
- Diamond rib dress. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29
- Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimagined. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85-95
- The essayist pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 34, 40, 41, 82-83
- Essential cardigan. Knits: Su10, 81, 88-89
- Fisherman redux. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36
- Gamine tank. Knits: Su10, 78, 84
- Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 3. Knits: Su17, 52-53
- Gnomish hat. Knits: W12, 70, 79
- Golden Gate skirt. knit.purl: special issue FW14,
- Goldsmobile top. Knits: F17, 26-27, 54-58
- I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
- Invisible bind-off for double rib. Knits: W09, 82
- Invisible cast-ons & bind-offs. Knits: F08, 44-48
- Irregular rib scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 50, 56
- Isobel skirt. Knits: W10, 28, 29, 44-45
- Jefferson Street hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 28-29, 49
- Kite cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98
- Lapis yoke. Knitscene special issue: F10, 10, 50-51, 96
- Lark cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 19, 22-23
- Limerick henley. Knits: W17, 16-17, 30-34
- Linen rib tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69
Livingstone cardigan. Knits: W11, 84, 100-104
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
New growth shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 50-51, 79
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Onda reversible lace and cable rib. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 20
Palm Springs pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 67, 84-86
Pea shoot pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16, 17, 21-22
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49
Pop quiz mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30, 40, 82
Prescott pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
Quantoid hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 39, 81, 96
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
Rib and button scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 40, 50-51
Ribbed-waist pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 90, 99-101
Ribby toque. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 32, 80-81
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Shadow rib cowl. Knits Gifts: 2010, 82, 86
Straight maze hat. Knits: W12, 72, 82
Striated shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67
Sturbridge pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40
Sweater with front placket & pockets. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 130-133
Tangled up in gray pullover. Knits: F17, 16-17, 30-37
Tern vest. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 16-17, 26-28
Thandie funnel neck. Knits: W10, 78, 88
Tilt-shift cap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 95, 106-108
Triquetra capelet. Knits: W12, 74, 75, 92-94, 98, 99
Tubular cast-on for 1x1 rib. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 138
Tubular cast-on for 2x2 rib. Knits: F11, 75
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60
Turtleneck jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136
Twist and shout dress. Knits: Su12, 78, 82
Two ribs infinity scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 86-87, 96-98
Värma pullover. Knits: F19, 20-21, 36-38
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
Who me? cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36, 37, 75-77
Williamsburg cardigan. Knits: F10, 109, 114-116
Xylem pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 32, 56-58
Yukon River stockings. Knits: W18, 76-77, 92-94

**ribbing bind-offs**
A bind-off for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 42

**ribbing cast-on methods**
A cast-on for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37

**ribbon**
Audrey's cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 75, 80-82
A better buttonhole. Knits: Su10, 42-44
A better buttonhole. Knits: F10, 129 (correction)
Flying cables. Knits: Su00, 16-18
Handwork mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 75, 82-83
Knitspiration. Knits Gifts: 09, 34-35
Machine sewing on handknits. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 88
Package pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 103, 106
Picot cloche. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24, 30, 31, 77
Ribbon yarn, not just another handsome bow. Knits: Su00, 12-15
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits
(knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Short ribbed cardigan. Knits: Su00, 20-22
ribbon panel pattern
Origami pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 96-97, 103-106
ribbon yarns
Cha cha scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
Sectioned tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 111, 121-
Under construction. Knits: Sp13, 12-13
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11
Ricci, Nancy
   Cocoon shrug. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32
rice stitch
Rice, Bob
   Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16
Rice, Melanie
   Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
   Baby elephant vest. Knits: Su11, 21-24, 94, 100-104
   Page-turner blanker. Knits: F19, 12-13, 16-17, 30-32
Rich, Jay
   Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51
Richardson, Roxanne
   Combating cable flare. Knits: W18, 68-70
   Combining plain stockinette with stranded colorwork. Knits: Sp18, 46-48
   How to improvise a hat with stash yarn. Knits Gifts: 2019, 52-55
   Jogless cast-on & bind-off edges in the round. Knits: Su18, 66-68
   Picking up stitches for a neckband. Knits: F19, 42-44
Richmond, Jane
   Within. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5
Ricketts, Laura
   Winter winds hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 24-25, 64
ridged cables
   Road trip vest. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 59, 70-71
Riggs, Sharon
   6 tools for your in-the-round knit needs. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 5
   8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
   Champagne fizz hat. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 85 and web site
   Made in the USA. Knits: F09, 14-15
   Merry mice. Knits Gifts: 09, 121, 124
   Myopia scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
   Style spotting with stylist Sharon Riggs. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 96
   Where it comes from. Knits: F10, 16
   Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14
Righetti, Maggie
right cross decreases
- KSP right-slanting decrease. Knits: W17, 31
- Moraine jacket. Knits: W15, 18, 32-36

right slipped twist stitches
- Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

right traveler-knit over purl
- Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

right traveler-two knits over one purl
- Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

right twist-knit over knit
- Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

right-crossing cables
- Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19

right-leaning cables
- Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45

right-leaning decreases
- Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
- Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

right-leaning increases

right-side rows
- Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

rigid-heddle looms
- 8 reasons you’ll love rigid-heddle weaving. Knits: F17, 112

Riley, Sean
- Harvard Square caps. Knits: W08, 45, 70

ring lace
- Trousseau wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-28

ring motifs
- Shortened and lengthened rows. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 110-113

Ringelman, Emily
- Horehound henley. Knits: Sp19, 62-63, 82-84
- Lace pleat cardigan. Knits: W20, 12-13, 50-52

rings
- The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter’s jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8

Ringwald, Molly
- Molly Ringwald. Knits: special issue F06, 31, 77-78

Rintala, Laura
- Bride’s sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
- Coral edge sockets. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
- Crocus. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
- Flying buttress socks. Knits: F07, 60
- For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
- Leaves on the path scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
- Narnia white witch mitts. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
- Winter twilight mitts. Knits: F08, 70, and website
- You kiss a hundred frogs purse. Knits Gifts: 09, 120, 121, 124-126

Rioux, Joëlle Meier
- Climbing vines pullover. Knits: W08, 47, 80-83

ripping out
Annie’s tips for ripping. Knits: F04, 144
The art of backtracking. Knits: F04, 144

**ripple lace**
Bettie’s pullover. Knits: W11, 22, 24, 28-29

**ripple ribbing**
White mountain ruana. Knits: W18, 16-17, 32-33

Risom, Sven
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

**risotto stitch**
Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88

Risto (designer)
Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22

Rivers, Tracy
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74

**rivulet lace stitch**
Seaglass shell. Knits: Su12, 59, 68-72

Roach, Kristin
Blue filigree hat. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 21, 72-73
Counting rows within a cable. Knitscene: special issue F09, 20-21
Miss Michelle’s jacket. Knits: W09, 101, 105, 110-114

Roberts, Beverly
Color for knitters: color mixing 101. Knits: Su08, 24-26
Spectrum tam and scarf. Knits: W08, 56-57, 120-121

Roberts, Lacey Jane
Lacey Jane Roberts: dismantling systems of power. Knits: W08, 8

Roberts, Luise
1000 great knitting motifs. Knits: sub-only website
First knits: projects for beginning knitters. Knits: F05, 10

Roberts, Marilyn
Brackets. Knits: W07, 152
Kristin Nicholas: catching the kaleidoscope. Knits: W07, 22-24

Robins, Freddie
The knitted art of Freddie Robins. Knits: Sp04, 9-10

Robinson, Kourtney
Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23

Robson, Deborah
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Knitting in the old way. Knits: Sp04, 11
Knitting with handspun. Knits: F96, 48-49

Rock, Ann
Inish Knits. Knits: W98, 59

Rodabaugh, Katrina

Roehm, Gayle
Fickle fingers scarf. Knits: W05, 94-95
Qiviuk webs tam and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 33, 60-63

Rogers, Fred
Remembering Mr. Rogers. Knits: F03, 9

Rogers, Joann
Veronica vest. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89
Wheaten pullover. Knits: F14, 19, 42-44

Roghaar, Linda
KnitLit. Knits: W02/03, 15
KnitLit too: stories from sheep to shawl - and more writing about knitting. Knits: Su04, 10-11

rolled neckbands
Bear lake pullover. Knits: F16, 98-99, 120-121
Tech tip: rolled neckbands. Knits: F14, 44
Wheaten pullover. Knits: F14, 19, 42-44

**Roller derby knitters**
Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 144

**Rollins, Katherine**
Rocket pop socks. Knits: Su19, 70, 83-84

**Roman rib stitch**
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34

**Roman stripe stitch**
Ironwork shawl. Knits: Sp12, 69, 76-78

**Romney sheep**
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11

**Ronci, Kelli**
Kids crochet: projects for kids of all ages. Knits: 2005, 12

**Roositud inlay technique**
Norquin beret. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 118-120
Roositud inlay. Knits Weekend: special issue, 120

**Rooster motifs**
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

**Roots, plant**
Rhizome pullover. Knits: W19, 24-25, 40-43

**Rope cables**
Buckwheat cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 46-47, 76-77
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19
Honeycomb-collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123
Iditarod pullover. Knits: W18, 26-27, 54-56
Matalina pullover. Knits: W15, 76-77, 116-120
O-chem tunic. Knits: W19, 22-23, 36-40
Race point pullover. Knits: F18, 78-79, 97-98
Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
Verity shawl. Knits: Sp13, 33, 40-44
Yukon River stockings. Knits: W18, 76-77, 92-94

**Rope stitch**
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20

**Rorem, Bridget**
Batter-up jacket. Knits: F98, 54-57

**Rosborough, Dianna**
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7

**Rose motifs**
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Endless rose cowl. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 68-69

**Rose stitch**
Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88

**Rose, Cirilia**
Colorful language. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 10
Horseshoe janie. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 113-114
Matryoshka stole. Knits: special issue F08, 36, 84
Mixt cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 36, 39
One cool knitter: Cirilia Rose. Knits: special issue F08, 18
Sub rosa hat. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 84-85
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112

Rosenthal, Sloane
Dionaea muscipula cardigan. Knits: W19, 70-71, 89-92
Great island pullover. Knits: F18, 80-81, 100-101
Tangled up in gray pullover. Knits: F17, 16-17, 30-37
Värma pullover. Knits: F19, 20-21, 36-38

Rosie's Yarn Shop
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Rosner, Sandi
Not just socks. Knits: Su05, 11

Ross, Wren
76-stitches hat. Knits: F04, 102-103

Rossier, Mariepaule
A farm-to-fingers story: Buckwheat Bridge Angoras. Knits: Sp16, 96

rotating knitting
Audrey's cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 75, 80-82
Jellyfish bag. Knits: Sp10, 76, 88
Ringlet tank. Knits: Sp10, 76, 82-86
Side by side: rotate knitting 90° for a whole new perspective. Knits: Sp10, 74-77
Transverse cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 74, 78-80

Roth, Suesan
Kakasu shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 71, 104-105

Rothberg, Sarah
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104
How Marilyn Monroe made knitwear iconic. Knits: Su18, 96
Introducing Andorra from Kelborune Woolens. Knits: Sp18, 8
A woodturner’s passion: Jerry Ertle’s yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88

row yoke construction
Walthall sweater. Knits: W16, 25, 62-64

roving
See also wool, carded.
Highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45

Roving thoughts (department)

roving yarns
Pembroke wrap. Knits: F11, 28, 37-38

row counters
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 8

Rowan-Liberties Design Award
Claire-anne O’Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

Rowe, Lisa S.
Lace saddle tee. Knits: Su10, 91, 95-97
Suede slippers. Knits Gifts: 09, 82-83, 87, 88-89

Rowlandson, Mary
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

Rowley, Elaine
The best of knitter's: Arans & Celts. Knits: Sp04, 94
The best of Lopi. Knits: F02, 13
Socks, socks, socks. Knits: W99/00, 11

rows per inch
What's in a swatch? Why should swatching be a chore? Knits: Su12, 14
Swirl crop jacket. Knits: Sp11, 24, 25, 36-39
Twinkle collar. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 109, 119-120
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88

rugs
Amish oval rug. Knits: Sp05. 104-105
Baa rug. Knits: Sp09, 39, 90
Country rug. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 6-7
Folk art rug. Knits: F02, 116-119
Home and hearth: traditional project for the handmade home. Knits: Su15, 82-83
A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5
A knitted rag rug. Knits: Su97, 36-37
Knitted rugs: an American craft. Knits: Sp05, 102-103
Mitered-square rug. Knits: Su04, 50, 53; pattern only on website
Shaker rug. Knits: Sp04, 7
Side by side. Knits: Sp09, 38-39
Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86

Ruhe, Stella
Dutch traditional Ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits Gifts: 2014, 4
Dutch traditional ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits: Sp17, 4

Rumpza, Karen
Beaded linen-lace shawl. Knits: Su02, 28-29

running stitch
Running-stitch skirt. Knits: F10, 70, 71, 72-74

Runway report (department)
Runway knits. Knits: F10, 22

Rupp, Diana
Ribbed poncho and garter cap. Knits: Su03, 49, 90, 92

Rush, Hélène
Cable pullover. Knits: F96, 56-57
Cross-stitch cardigan. Knits: F96, 58-59
Father knows best cardigan and vest. Knits: W98, 44-47
Rugby pocket scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 82-83
Sideways seed jacket. Knits: F98, 40-43
Tulip twin set. Knits: Sp99, 54-56; Su99, 7 (correction)

Russian bind-off
Amala triangle. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 76-77, 86

Russian grafting

Russian join
Russian join. Knits Holiday: 2016, 91

Russian lace knitting
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

Russian slip stitch knitting
Four square pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 43, 52-54

Russo, Robin
Demystifying chenille: a knitter's guide to a complex yarn. Knits: Sp00, 30-33, 78
How it felts. Knits: 2007, 48-52

Rutt, Richard
A history of hand knitting. Knits: F08, 22

Rwanda
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits: special issue F06, 7
Rwanda knits. Knits: Su12, 8

Ryan, Katy
Ballet wrap cardigan. Knits: W05, 16-18; Su06, 116 (correction)
Brioche bodice. Knits: Su06, 80-82
Eyelet rib bandeau. Knits: Sp07, 41, 84-85
Fan clutch and fun fur collar. Knits: Su05, 80-82
Granny square pullover. Knits: W03, 46-48
Ladybug. Knits: special issue Sp07, 30, 75-77
Ladybug headband. Knits: Gifts: 09, 68, 76
Mitered-square rug. Knits: Su04, 50, 53; pattern only on website
North island vest. Knits: F04, 26-28; W04, 120 (correction)
Portland pullover. Knits: F06, 26-27
Touch me tunic. Knits: W06, 96-98
Waterlily top. Knits: Sp06, 46-48
Wavy ribbon tank. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 5

Ryan-Raison, Marnia
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Knits: Su18, 4

Ryd-Dups, Biggan
Continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4
Knitting colorwork continental style. Knits: F15, 4
Tips & tricks for faster continental knitting. Knits: F15, 4

S
Sa-Cinn Native Enterprises
Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

sachets
Bride’s sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Go-alongs. Knits Gifts: 2019, 12-17
Great gifts. Knits: Holiday Gifts: 06, 20-26
Heart sachet. Knits: Su05, 101; pattern only on website
Heart sachet. Knits: Holiday Gifts: 06, 20
Sachet trio and bag. Knits: F02, 114-115
Sachet trio and bag. Knits: Holiday Gifts: 06, 18-19
Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6

Sachs, June
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits: Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

saddle shoulders
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Astral road ruana. Knits: F17, 24-25, 50-54
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Bangor pullover. Knits: W17, 22, 47-48
Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Dee pullover. Knits: F15, 59, 73-76
Emily’s coat. Knits: F12, 71, 80-83
His favorite crewneck. Knits: Weekend: special issue, 17, 22-23
Hitch pullover. Knits: F14, 14, 27-29
Klondike pullover. Knits: W18, 78-79, 94-96
Lace saddle tee. Knits: Su10, 91, 95-97
Mount Robson pullover. Knits: Su15, 19, 32-33
Nome pullover. Knits: W18, 22-23, 50-52
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Redfern cardigan. Knits: F14, 16, 32-38
Ropemaker pullover. Knits: F14, 12-13, 22-26
Saddleback cardigan. Knits: F14, 62-63, 72-75
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
Wheaten pullover. Knits: F14, 19, 42-44

safety
Toy construction & safety. Knits Holiday: 2017, 86-90

Safro, Gertrude
Tender buttons: the art of tactile memory. Knits: W17, 96

Sage, Sally
Knit together. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 144

sailor shirts
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41
A touch of nostalgia: figure-conscious shaping, a puffed sleeve, a Peter Pan collar... tailoring takes a cue from vintage shapes. Knits: Su13, 31-33

Sakurai, Yumiko
Running-stitch skirt. Knits: F10, 70, 71, 72-74

Sakuri, Yumiko
Hillary vest. Knits: W11, 81, 94-96

Sallas-Brookwell, Sophia
Cinch headband. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26, 74

Salpekar, Betty
Forester socks. Knits: Su14, 54-61
Lobelia socks. Knits: Su14, 54-59, 62-66
A new way to knit socks: solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57

salt and pepper stitch
Newfoundland mittens. Knits: 2015, 80-84,92

Salt, Titus

salt-and-pepper steeks

Saltzman, Sara
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10

Samsell, Jennifer

Samsøe, Lena Holme
Feminine knits. Knits: Su09, 26-27
Lace scarf. Knits: Su09, 26-27

San Francisco State University
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14

Sanchez, Andrea
Cynthia's cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
Glasgow sweater. Knits: W16, 17, 34-
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20
Timetable pullover. Knits: Sp15, 36, 43-46

sand dollar stitch
Ocean City pullover. Knits: Su19, 20-21, 41-42

sand wind cable stitch
Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42

sandals
Seaside espadrilles. Knits: special issue Sp06, 82-84

Sangesland, Olava
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66
Sanon, Vera
   Fisherman redux. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36
Sanquhar
   See also Scotland, Fair Isle knitting. gloves.
   The Sanquhar. Knits: F99, 26-28
   Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6
Sansbury, Colinette
   Toscana. Knits: F01, 46-47
sari yarns
   The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Sarnoff, Allison
   The knit princess. Knitscene special issue: F10, 5
sashiko
   Sashiko mending kit. Knits Gofts: 2019, 7
Sattler, Mareike
   Alma's scarf. Knits: W09, 26, 40-44
   Fern lace stole. Knits: F11, 80, 92-94
   A good stripe dress. Knits: Sp08, 76-79
   Millie's camisole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 66, 75-78
Saturn (planet)
   Saturn's rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35
Savory Institute
   The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14
sawtooth edgings
   Dhania shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 46-47
saxon braid pattern
   Snow time hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 77, 88-90
Sayeg, Magda
   Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8
scallop motifs
   Dorchester pullover. Knits: Sp16, 63, 70-72
scallop stitch
   Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28
scalloped hems
   Seashell skirt. Knits: Sp12, 93, 100-102
scalloped lace
   Box 96 pullover. Knits: Su10, 78, 82-84
Scandinavian knitting
   Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
   Dalahast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
   Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
   Northern lights jacket. Knits: F06, 53. Pattern only on website.
   Pure & simple: Scandinavian sensibility comes stateside. Knits: Su12, 6
   Scandinavian holiday home. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-29
   Snow bird stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 30-32
   Snowflake cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 22-23, 35
   Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46
Scanlon, Leslie
   Alpaca gloves. Knits: F/W05, 15, 66, 68
   Alpaca gloves. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 126-127
   Essential indulgence. Knits: F05, 34-36
   Fringed vest. Knits: W04, 62-64
   Tweed jacket. Knits: F/W05, 14, 64. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
scarflettes
   June and July. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34-37
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
Wheat field scarflette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 39-40

scarves

See also shawls.
1...2... 1, 2, 3, 4. Knits: W08, 56-61
60 quick knits. Knits: Su11, 18
Albatross cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 74, 85-86
All in the family. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-85
All lit up: bright knits for brilliant people. Knits Gifts: 2011, 112-117
Alma's scarf. Knits: W09, 26, 40-44
(Almost) double knit scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 18, 21, 32
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53
Annie and the Swiss cheese scarf. Knits: Su13, 4
Anouschka scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 122, 125
Ariadne scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 28, 77
Asteroid B 612 scarf. Knits: W19, 26-27, 43
At winter's edge: 5 projects to carry you through to spring. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-17
Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-32
Attached scarf cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40
Backyard leaves. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 10-12
Biased eyelets stole. Knits: F08, 68, 132
Big ivy scarf. Knits: special issue F08, 26-27, 76
Big lacy scarf. Knits: F/W05, 25, 81
Big thompson scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 17, 68
Biker chick scarves. Knits: special issue Sp06, 46-47
A bit knit & a bit crochet. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20-21
Blooming cotton scarf. Knits: Sp09, 30, 58-59; correction Su09, 107
Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114
Bobble scarf. Knits: F01, 50-51
Boteh scarf. Knits: special issue Sp07, 60-61
Building block scarves. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-81, 87, 88
Bulky waves scarf. Knits: 2015, 30, 48-50
Burma rings scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 14-15
Caldicott scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 71, 72, 84
Canyon flowers scarf. Knits: special issue F07, 22, 64
Carnelian wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 85, 96
Cashmere duo. Knits: F/W05, 23, 79
Casual-formal reversible scarves. Knits: F00, 80-81; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Chameleon scarf. Knits: Sp08, 102
Chevron head scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 55, 60
Chinchilla capelet and scarf. Knits: F03, 102-103
Considering chunky. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38-41
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Corsage scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 58
The cozy makers can be stylish, too. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 79-89
Crocus. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Cufflnk shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23
Dagger lace scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 17, 64
Day brightener ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 92-93
Delancey scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 117, 126-128
Diamond cashmere. Knits: Su01, 44, 47-48
Diamond motif scarf. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106
Double knit scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102, 106-
Double sided. Knits: F09, 48-51
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
The elegant seamen's scarf. Knits: F98, 44-47
The elements of knitting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 57-62
Elements of knitting: heavy gauges put every last stitch on show. Knits Gifts: 2010, 92-93
Elfin hat and scarf set. Knits: F07, 50, 106
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Erstwhile scarf. Knits: F14, 66, 88-90
Estonian lace. Knits: F01, 54-55
Everest scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 75, 86-88
Èze shawlette and beret. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 116-117, 128-129
Fabric interrupted. Knits: Sp11, 54-57
Fairy tale scarf. Knits: Sp00, 56-57
Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
Falling leaves scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126-127
Fancy scarves. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 28-31
Faux cable scarves. Knits: W00/01, 70-71
Feels like love scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 40, 88
Fickle fingers scarf. Knits: W05, 94-95
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Fiery ruche scarf. Knits: W09, 92, 96-98
Figure 8 head scarf. Knits: Su15, 15, 23
Float away. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 11
Forbes forest. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 28, 32-33
Forever farm: rustic romance in his & hers knits. Knits: 2015, 92-105
Free-form warm: isn't it time we rethought the scarf? Knits Gifts: 2010, 122-124
Frill collar. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 24
From me to wool: rustic classics are evergreen in natural fibers and colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-81
From the earth to the cosmos: knits inspired by our little planet and outer space. Knits: W19, 18-33
Frothy scarf. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Frothy scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 29, 33
Gala scarf. Knits: W99/00, 49
Gardenia stole. Knits: Sp19, 24, 39-40
Gossamer stars scarf. Knits: Su08, 47, 98
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-19
Great gifts. Knits: Su05, 48-51
Here and there cables. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 8, 14
Hope chest scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 55, 62-64
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Huckleberry ascot. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 36, 74
Huckleberry ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 18-20
The hues and the fervor. Knits: W16, 70-74
Ionic column scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 18, 21, 30
Ipswich scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 112, 122-123
Irish mist. Knits: F01, 14-16
Irregular rib scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 50, 56
Jellyfish scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 90
June and July. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34-37
Juxtapose: like and unlike meet in multidimensional knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 101-105
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77
Knits gene-ius scarf. Knits: F03, 72-73, 116-118; website (correction)
Knits staff knits scarves. Knits: F04, 127; patterns only on website
Lace and cable scarflette. Knits: Su11, 54, 60
Lace basket scarf. Knits: 2015, 103, 118
Lace in place. Knits: Sp13, 14-19
Lace ribbon scarf. Knits: 2015, 100-101, 115
Lace scarf. Knits: Su09, 26-27
Lacy kerchief scarf. Knits: Su05, 53-55
Larkspur hat and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 56-58
Larkspur scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 38-40
Leaf cravat. Knits: W02/03, 66-67
Leaves on the path scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19
Menswear fabrics. Knits: W08, 48-51
Merging color scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 63, 69
Loopy accessories. Knits: F02, 112-113; W02/03, 115 (correction); Sp03, 100 (correction)
Misty garden. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 22-23
Mistress scarf. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Misty garden. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 20
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Mistral stole. Knits: F13, 48, 60-62
Mmoza scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Misty garden. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 22-23
Misty garden. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 20
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Mixt cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 36, 39
Montego bay scarf. Knits: Su07, 47, 110
Moss stitch scarf. Knits: Su03, 48, 88
Mossy cowl. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Murano scarf. Knits: W08, 51, 98-99
Museum modern: stark and striking modern art inspires this small installation of designs. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 46-52
Myopia scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 19-27
Neck warmer. Knits: F/W05, 15, 66
Neck warmer. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 16
Nederland circle scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 91, 102
Never wimpy wimple. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 29, 34
Nomad hat and scarf. Knits: F07, 48, 98
November. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-93
October scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 93-95
Of another color: pixelated printlike motifs, modern damask, argyle with a twist--colorwork goes mod.
Knits: W12, 44-49
Off the grid. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Offset lace tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 15, 56-58
Orchid scarf. Knits: 2015, 102, 116
Orchid wrap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 17, 68
Overdyed ragg scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 39, 87
Pale skies cowl. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 77-78
Peekaboo. Knits: special issue F06, 32, 78-79
Penobscot silk scarf. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Penobscot silk scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22-24
Pfeiffer Falls hooded scarf. Knits: W08, 46, 76-78
Phiaro scarf. Knits: special issue W07/Sp08, 13, 64-65
Pine cone scarf. Knits: W04, 104-105
Pinkerton shawl. Knits: Sp11, 78, 79, 90-91
Pizzicato scarf. Knits: F10, 71, 76
Plethora scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 38, 47
Pollock scarf. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56
Pom-pom scarf. Knits: F/W05, 49, 105
Pom-pom scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 10, 18
Pooling colors scarf. Knits: F04, 122-123
Preselt scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 77, 91
Professor Jackson's scarf. Knits: W12, 46, 47, 51-52
Pure and simple. Knits: F10, 70-71
Qiviuk webs tam and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 33, 60-63
Quilt medallion scarf. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Quincey scarf. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42
Quixote scarf. Knits: W11, 49, 58-60
Raggs & marls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 38-41
Rain on the prairie scarf. Knits: Sp11, 54, 58
Raised wale scarf. Knits Weekend: special issue, 92, 93, 102-104
Rapunzel scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 41, 48
Remember me. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108-117
Remy reversible scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 25, 78
Reversible scarf tank. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 40, 47-49
Rib and button scarf. Knits Gifts: 2011, 40, 50-51
Rittenhouse scarf. Knits: W09, 76, 126, 127, and website
Rivers stole. Knits: W16, 22, 51-52
Rivulet scarf. Knits: F09, 50, 122
Roisin. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16
Ruffle, drape & pleat. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 75-81
Rugby pocket scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 28, 82-83
Russian lace scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36-37
Saturday afternoon. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52-53
A scarf of your very own. Knits: Sp00, 44-46
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
Scarfigan. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 39, 44-46
Sculptured lace scarf. Knits: Sp09, 42, 94
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15, 88-91
Section hike: summer hiking and camping at higher elevations call for wool layers. Knits: Su15, 12-19
Seine scarf. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 53, 56-58
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Shibori-esque neck wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 30, 35
Short row scarf. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 92
Simple scarves. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 8-12
Skye scarf, hat, and mittens. Knits: W97, 58-60
Snowflake scarf. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 82 and web site
Solstice scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 89, 100
Soundcheck scarf. knit.purl: FW15, 24, 39, 43
Spectrum tam and scarf. Knits: W08, 56-57, 120-121
Spiral scarf. Knits: Su99, 44
Spring spirals. Knits: special issue Sp06, 80-81
Staff scarves. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Star scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
A stark contrast. Knits: W09, 22-27
Stitches of faith. Knits: F10, 144
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
Striped fringe. Knits: W03, 106-107
Striped scarf. Knits: F/W05, 43, 93
Striped scarf and headband. Knits: 2005, 86-87
Stripy scarf. Knits: special issue F07, 45, 90
Stripy scarf. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 85, 91
Summer twine. Knits: Su11, 52-55
Surface breeze cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 40
Swaying cables scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72
Sweet somethings. Knits: Su06, 106-107
Tandem scarf. Knits: F14, 21, 56
Tear drop scarves. Knits: special issue F07, 30, 74-75
Tech tip: securing twist. Knits: Su15, 23
Texture in relief. Knits: W08, 42-47
Three for the road. Knits: W03, 98-99
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp06, 56-58
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26
Triada scarf. Knits: Su05, 55-56
Trimble Court scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-107, 114-115
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96-99
Tweed scarf jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 23, 35-39
Tweed scarflet. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 27, 32
Twilight lace. Knits: W99/00, 68-69; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Twilight lace wrap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 46-47
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. knit.purl: FW15, 19-29
Twilly neckerchief. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Twisted bridges hat and scarf. Knits: special issue F08, 15, 68
Two ribs infinity scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 86-87, 96-98
Typha scarf. Knitscene special issue: F10, 17, 60-62
Universal scarf. Knits: Sp10, 2, 22 and website
Verde. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 9, 16-17
Vernon hat and scarf. Knits: W16, 74, 86-88
Vine and flower scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 19, 21, 30-32
Vintage botanicals: Knits inspired by floral gardens and bouquets. Knits: Sp19, 16-27
Vintage velvet. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 31, 36
Walker scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 80, 98-102
Warm wishes from the hands & from the heart. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-59
Wavy orange scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Weighty matters. Knits: W09, 90-92
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Wheat field scarflette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 39-40
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Wink scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 88, 100
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Wobble scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108, 118-119
Woodland winter: fill a wardrobe with beautiful knit accessories for you and your loved ones. Knits Holiday: 2017, 24-57
Workaday color: plaids, patterns, and checks add a cheerful touch to your every day. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-113
Woven silver scarves. Knits: special issue F06, 68
A yarn & needle story. Knits: W11, 46-51
Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits: special issue F06, 9
Zigzag scarf and cap. Knits: W02/03, 102-103; Sp03, 100 (correction)
Zigzag stripes. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22

**Scarfes for Sandy Hook**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**Scarves for Sandy Hook**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

**Scarfing Artists**
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

**Schabes, Theresa**
Afterthought darts cardigan. Knits: F08, 58, 110-111
(Almost) double knit scarf. Knits Gifts: 09, 18, 21, 32
Drop-stitch hoodie. Knits: Sp06, 72-78
Farrow rib cardigan. Knits: W07, 58, 120-123
Holly jacket. Knits: Sp08, 66-68
Pink mimosa. Knits: Su06, 16-18
Sleeveless tuxedo shirt. Knits: Su07, 33, 54-56
Sweetheart vest. Knits: F07, 57, 126-127
What's Knitting Daily TV? Knits Gifts: 09, 32
Wisp afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 40, 86

**Schaefer, Marjon**
Welcome home: Kaffe Fassett. Knits: W99/00, 9

**Schappe**
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

**Scheffy, Zoë**
Latvian braid mitts. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 32-34
Nautilus mitts. Knits: Su10, 80, 87-88

**Scheuzger, Amanda**
8,000 feet hoodie. Knits Weekend: special issue, 63, 68-71
Amherst pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35
Arabesque beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 56, 59, 66-68
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Birch point hoodie. Knits: Sp12, 70, 80-86
Brick Lane pullover. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 50-52
Cocoa cardigan. Knits: W15, 70, 92-98
Cranberry Island throw. Knits: Sp11, 45, 50-52
Dalahast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
Katherine cardigan. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96
Nantes hat. Knits: W11, 111, 126-127
Plein air tote. Knits: F10, 40, 50-53
Reinforcing steeks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 94-95
Roosevelt cardigan. Knits: F14, 68, 69, 96-108
Soft porcelain bowls. Knits Gifts: 09, 98, 100, 104-105
Steeked earflap hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92, 94-95, 100-102
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23

Schiaparelli, Elsa
Armenian knitting. Knits: W09, 16
Armenian knitting. Knits Gifts: 09, 55
The creative needles of Elsa Schiaparelli. Knits: Sp04, 6

Schiela, Lou
Ahlistrom bodice. Knits: special issue F08, 7, 46-50
Hashtag camisole. Knits: Sp13, 16-17, 23
Hermia blouse. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 28, 76-77
Ruched shell. Knits: W07, 58, 124-126
Sidelines top. Knits: F08, 59, 104-108

Schlueter, Erica
Aspen satchel. Knits: F12, 41, 50-52
Cephalohedron. Knits Gifts: 2011, 28, 30-32
Derbyshire tunic. Knits Weekend: 2010, 16, 17, 28-30
Double knit scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102, 106-
Double puff dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 105, 110-112
Fall River cowl. Knits: W15, 14-15, 28
Hat. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30
Mission cardigan. Knits: Su11, 55, 64-67
Sampler stole. Knits: 2015, 97, 109-110
Tanawha wrap. Knits: W15, 24, 44-

Schmidt, Mona
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 52-54
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 101, 113-114
Embossed leaves socks. Knits: W05, 96-98; Su06, 116 (correction)
Father and son socks. Knits: F06, 92-96
Peek-a-boo cloche. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 64, 74-75
Socks for Véronik. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 29, 46
Tweedy vest. Knits: F/W05, 11, 60. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com

Schneider, Sue
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

School Products Yarn
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

Schoolhouse Press
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Onward! With Schoolhouse Press. Knits: Su08, 16-18

Schueler, Kristi
Herringbone rib socks. Knits: W08, 38-39

Schuezger, Amanda
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Schulz, Horst
New patchwork knitting: fashion for children. Knits: Su01, 9
Patchwork knitting: pullovers, jackets, waistcoats. Knits: Su01, 9

Schumann, Michael
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

Schurch, Charlene
Knitting marvelous mittens. Knits: F06, 11
More sensational knitted socks. Knits: Su07, 18
Mostly mittens. Knits: W98, 85
Sensational knitted socks. Knits: W05, 12
Sensational knitted socks. Knits: Su07, 18
Spiral scarf. Knits: Su99, 44

Schwartz, Raye
Tatiana's sweater. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 66-70

Schweitzer, Ron
Appalachian portraits: nine original Ron Schweitzer knitwear designs. Knits: W00/01, 10
The Chesapeake collection. Knits: W99/00, 9
Postcards from Shetland. Knits: Su03, 11
Water garden Fair Isle. Knits: Su00, 90-92

Science and knitting
Geek chic: science and mathematics knit up beautifully. Knits: F03, 68-71, 118; website (correction)
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

Scissors
Color me happy. Knits: F12, 5

Scooped backs
Froth pullover. Knits: W12, 104-105, 110-112

Scooters
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

Scotland
3 methods to demystify steeks. Knits: F16, 80-84
Crofting & crafting on Skye. Knits: W97, 56-57
Heirloom knitting: a Shetland lace knitter’s pattern and workbook. Knits: Su09, 17
Jamieson & Smith Shetland Wool Brokers, LTD. Knits: W97, 61
Sanquhar gloves. Knits: W04, 6
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44
Shetland knitting. Knits: W97, 52-53
Skye scarf, hat, and mittens. Knits: W97, 58-60
Stewarton, Scotland: exploring the bonnet town. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 16-17

Scott, Elaine
Little badger knitwear: knitted projects for babies and toddlers. Knits: W00/01, 9

Scottish Flags motif
Classic gansey cardigan. Knits: F18, 106-109

Scottish method
Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website

Scoville, Barbara
A step back in time: two beaded purses and a victorian beaded bookmark. Knits: Su97, 50-54 and sub-only website; W97, 8 (correction)

Scoville, Sandy
The little box of crocheted hats and scarves. Knits: 2005, 13

Scrooge (character)
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113

Scrumbling
The organic elegance of scrumbling: exploring free-form crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 6-7

Scrumptious Knits
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78

Scrunch stitch
Meriweather wrap jacket. Knits: W11, 80, 90-94
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear):
special issue F12, 63-69
Waved wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71

sculptures
Acme baby bottle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 32, 77-78
Angel a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 67-68
Barb Hunt: knitting against destruction. Knits: Su10, 10
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16
The berriat lariat. Knits: 2007, 62-64
BFF finger puppets. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 127-128
The big book of knitted monsters. Knits: Su11, 18
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104
Bird a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 68-70
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8
Connemara pony. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 126-127
Cookie cutter felting. Knits: 2007, 70-71
Costumed crime fighters. Knits: W09, 10
David Cole and his knitting machine. Knits: Su06, 9
Easy felted beads. Knits: 2007, 58-60
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8
Hooked on the environment. Knits: W09, 48-49
The island of most-loved toys: children of all ages love toys…. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-101
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44
Knitting mochimochi. Knits: Su11, 18
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12
Lacey Jane Roberts: dismantling systems of power. Knits: W08, 8
Merry mice. Knits Gifts: 09, 121, 124
Noni flowers. Knits: Sp13, 4
Nordic striped ball. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 123 128-129
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16
Sea creature crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 7
Susan Freda: the regenerative power of knitting. Knits: F09, 10
Theresa Honeywell: everything nice. Knits: Su09, 12
Woolly pears. Knits: Su01, 45, 52-53; F01, 110 (correction); W02/03, 115 (correction)
Woolly pears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 14-15
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10
You kiss a hundred frogs purse. Knits Gifts: 09, 120, 121, 124-126

Sea and sky shrug
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76

Seacell
Dagger lace scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 17, 64
Greta headband. Knits: Su12, 18, 19, 28-29
Wakame lace tunic. Knits: Su08, 46, 96-97

seafoam stitch
Ironwork shawl. Knits: Sp12, 69, 76-78
seahouse stitch

seamless construction
Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28

seamless knitting
All in one. Knits: W09, 78-79
Bells of Ireland cardigan. Knits: W09, 79, 86-88
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Deep texture tunic. Knits: W09, 78, 80-82
Finish-free knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Helleborus yoke. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 16, 66-68
Hope top. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Knitting Daily Workshop: Knitting seamless colorwork. Knits: W12, 11
Seamless. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 115
Shredder pullover. Knits: W09, 79, 84-86

seams
Backstitch seam. Knits: Su98, 4; Sp03, 99; Su99, 8; W03, 114; Sp04, 98; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 115; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; F06, 146; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Holiday 07, 95; F08, 135; Su11, 106; F12, 128
Grafting in pattern. Knits Gifts: 2010, 74; W11, 129
Horizontal mattress stitch seam. Knits Holiday: 09, 131; Sp10, 107; W10, 131; Sp11, 107; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
Invisible horizontal seam. Knits special issue Sp07, 48
Invisible vertical seam (mattress stitch). Knits: Su98, 20; W98, 9; Sp99, 67; Su99, 7; Su99, 7; W01/02, 104; Sp03, 99; W03, 114; Su04, 97; F04, 129; Sp05, 110; Su05, 106; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 56; Sp06, 115; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Sp07, 124; F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; F10, 128-129; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; W11, 130; F12, 129; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 117
Kitchener stitch. Knits: F96, 52; W97, 6; Sp98, 6; Su98, 60; F98, 6; W98, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 100; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; Sp02, 102; Su02, 100; F02, 121; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 146; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44, F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue W11, 43; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 91
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
Overhand stitch. Knits: Sp97, 32; W02/03, 113
Perfect seams, part I. Knits: Sp02, 68-70 and sub-only website
Perfect seams, part II. Knits: W02/03, 84-86, 88 and sub-only website
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Running stitch seaming. Knits: Sp00, 71
Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
Seaming a sweater. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 20-23
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren’t such an odd coupling, after all. Knits
(knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Setting a sleeve into an armhole. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 76
Slip stitch crochet seam. Knits: Sp03, 99; Sp04, 98; Crochet special issue 2005, 103; Sp05, 110;
Su05, 106; W05, 136; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90
Whipstitch. Knits: W99/00, 50; Sp00, 71; Sp01, 70; Su02, 100; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Su04, 97; W05,
136; Sp06, 115; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; F06, 146; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06,
138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Sp07, 124; Su07, 124;
F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; W07, 136; Sp09, 108;
W09, 130; Holiday 09, 118, 132; Su10, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knitscene special
issue WS11, 44; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special issue
2011, 138; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Knit.wear special issue
2012, 136; F12, 130; F12, 130; Knits Su13, 106; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014,
126; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126; Sp16, 93; Su16, 91
Working invisible seam. Knits: Sp98, 32

Seaport Yarn
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

Searl, Erin Mae
New growth shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 50-51, 79
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72

Searle, Karen
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21
Knitting art: 150 innovative works from 18 contemporary artists. Knits: Sp09, 7

Searle, Teresa
Heartfelt: 25 projects for stitched and felted accessories. Knits: 2007, 10

Sease, Cap
Cast on, bind off: 211 ways to begin and end your knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 17

seasons
Color transitioning. Knits: Su10, 18
Warm days, cool knits: lighter designs for every season. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

seat cushions
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

seaweed
Where it comes from: regenerated fibers. Knits: Su08, 6-7

secondary colors

seed motifs

seed rib stitch
Road trip vest. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 59, 70-71

seed stitch
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28
Bangor pullover. Knits: W17, 22, 47-48
Bulky waves scarf. Knits: 2015, 30, 48-50
Cardiff coat. Knits: F11, 26-27, 34-37
Chamomile tea towels. Knits Gifts: 2019, 15, 47
Clear creek cardigan. Knit: Sp18, 60-61, 76-79
Crocus cardigan. Knits: W10, 49, 60-66
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Free falling pullover. Knits: F17, 18-19, 37-41
Hillary vest. Knits: W11, 81, 94-96
Hope top. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Ingrid's gloves. Knits: Su12, 18, 24-26
Inselsberg socks. Knits: W12, 74, 88-92
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
Mega scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-51, 60
Mofu poncho. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95
Nantucket vest. Knits: Su11, 94, 95, 104-105
Narragansett gansey. Knits: Sp17, 16-17, 36-38
Nova cardigan. Knits: Su13, 48, 54-56
Olivier pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 68, 71, 75-77
Origami vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62
Pretzel scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 77, 91
Scoot jacket. Knits: Sp18, 19, 33-34
Sectioned tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 111, 121-
Soundcheck scarf. knit.purl: FW15, 24, 39, 43
Sunshine canyon tee. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 56-57
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78
Tuckernuck cardigan. Knits: W10, 48, 57-60
Twist argyle throw. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68
Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28
Woven rain hat. Knits: F12, 88, 93-94

seed welt border stitch
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78

seedling stitch

Seiff, Joanne
Fiber gathering. Knits: F09, 24
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50
Green knitting. Knits: F07, 160
J. M. A. Jones socks. Knits: F09, 16
Knitting a family together. Knits: W01/02, 112
Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Silk skullcaps. Knits: Su02, 43, 96-97
Where it comes from: Harris tweed. Knits: W08, 14

Seiffert, Jennifer E.
Fearless knitting. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 20

Sekiguchi, Noriko
Andean artistry. Knits: F98, 12-16
Darling spring coat. Knits: Sp00, 38-41
Mandarin-Nordic zip-front jacket. Knits: W00/01, 52-54
Medallion kimono jacket. Knits: F99, 50-53
Noriko Sekiguchi: crossing cultures, building a career. Knits: W99/00, 24-25
Sashiko jacket. Knits: W99/00, 26-32; Su00, 95 (correction)
Sweden revisited. Knits: W98, 30-35; Su99, 7 (correction)

Selbu knitting
Everyday knitting: treasures from a rag pile. Knits: F08, 22
Seluvotter: biography of a knitting tradition. Knits: F08, 22

Self-striping yarns
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Stripe & shift: create stripes and color changes effortlessly - without changing yarns. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 6
Tech tip: self-striping yarns. Knits: F12, 115
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 14

Selfishness
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128

Selfless motivation
I knit this because * I love you * I love to learn * I love to knit. Knits Gifts: 2014, 128

Selter, Thomas
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6

Selvedges
The chain selvedge. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 52-54
Tech tip: slipped stockinette selvedges. Knits: Sp14, 60

Semi-circles, calculating
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26

Sennott, Bonnie
Asteroid B 612 scarf. Knits: W19, 26-27, 43
Evergreen mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 64-65, 83-84
Firehouse Alley cowl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
Matthews Street vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 30, 50-52
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53
Partly cloudy cowl. Knits: W14, 91, 120-

Sequins
All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 6
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
Handwork mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 75, 82-83
Sequined cable and lace wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106
Something old, something new. Knits: Su11, 12
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10

Serra, Richard
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

Sestinas
Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12

Set collection
Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

Set-in sleeves
Corcoran pullover. Knits: Sp15, 72, 78-79
No-sew sleeve caps! Converting sleeve construction from bottom-up to top-down. Knits: F17, 60-62

Setesdal sweaters
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

Sever, Vicki
Heart sachet. Knits: Su05, 101; pattern only on website
Heart sachet. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 20

Sewing
Machine sewing on handknits. Knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 88
Machine sewing on handknits. Knits: W18, 44
Machine sewing on handknits. Knits: Sp18, 26
Sashiko mending kit. Knits Gifts: 2019, 7
Whisperwool clutch. Knits: Su16, 9, 12

sewing machines
Machine sewing on handknits. Knits: W18, 44
Machine sewing on handknits. Knits: Sp18, 26
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16

sewing steeks

sewn bind-off
Sewn bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39

Shadangi, Sandhya
Buena Vista stole. Knits: Su18, 70-71, 80
Guriddo stole. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 74-75, 108
Maria’s stole. Knits: Su17, 66-67, 84-85
Moab stole. Knits: Su18, 75, 88-89

shadow rib stitch
Shadow rib cowl. Knits Gifts: 2010, 82, 86

shadow wraps
Shadow wraps. Knits: Sp19, 67

shadow-wrap short rows
Wobble scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108, 118-119

Shah, Manda
Trillium shawl. Knits: Su15, 39, 52-54

Shaker stitch

Shakespeare, William
Cesario’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Helena’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37
Hermia’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Hippolyta’s cover-up. Knits: Su17, 23, 48
Malvolio’s cowl. Knits: Su17, 60-61, 78
A midsummer night’s dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Orsino’s vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Puck’s tunic. Knits: Su17, 16-17, 27-28
Sebastian’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Spinsters, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10
Titania’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Viola’s coat. Knits: Su17, 58-59, 74-76

Shalimar Yarns
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

Shangold, Judith
Design source book of home decor: throws and pillows to knit and crochet. Knits: F00, 10

shank buttons
Tech tip: shank buttons. Knits: Su13, 36
Shannon, Margaret
The red wolf. Knits: F02, 12

Shannon, Pat
Custom fitting sweaters with short rows. Knits: Su98, 6-9 and sub-only website; F98, 5 (correction)

shaped intarsia
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Tech tip: shaped intarsia. Knits: Sp11, 52

Sharma, Suman
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

Sharp, Jo
See also Jo Sharp (business).
Jo Sharp: a profile. Knits: F04, 74 and sub-only website
A knittable business. Knits: F04, 72-73 and sub-only website
Knitted sweater style: inspirations in color. Knits: F97, 71
Knitting emporium. Knits: F00, 9
Misty garden. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 22-23
Misty garden. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 11, 20
Silkroad cardigan. Knits: F04, 76-78; W03, 114 (correction)

sharp-point knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

shawl collars
Arkansas River pullover. Knits: Su18, 20-21, 42-43
Augusta cardigan. Knits: F16, 20-21, 44-46
Beach house pullover. Knits: Su10, 93, 102-104
Belfast cardigan. Knits: W17, 24, 52-57
Buttercream jacket. Knits: Su10, 90, 94-95
Cambridge poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38
Chanticleer cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 67, 71, 73-75
Chesapeake pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 39-41
Chickadee cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 18, 24-25
Cornflower cardigan. Knits: F12, 110, 116-122
Deep-rib vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56
Donegal sweater. Knits: W17, 26-27, 60-62
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Gloucester coat. Knits: W10, 112, 114, 116-120
Hank’s pullover. Knits: F17, 76-77, 99-100
Hawkerst sweater. Knits: W16, 73, 80-86
Hitch pullover. Knits: F14, 14, 27-29
Kväll cardigan. Knits: F19, 13, 24-25, 40-41
L’Acadie cardigan. Knits: W14, 88-89, 112-118
Livingstone cardigan. Knits: W11, 86, 100-104
Quivira coat. Knits: W15, 16-17, 29-32
Reticulated pullover. Knits: Sp12, 34-35, 46-50
Shiloh sweater. Knits: W16, 20, 48-49
Three-part shawl collar. Knits: Su10, 94
Velum cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 20, 24-28
Verbena cardigan. Knits: Sp19, 58-59, 78-79
Whiskey Creek pullover. Knits: F17, 70-71, 92-94
Widener pullover. Knits: F18, 26-27, 52-54
Zuni cardigan. Knits: W15, 25, 46-50

shawl pins
Adornable: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 8
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14

**shawls and wraps**

*See also* scarves.

200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits: special issue Sp07, 11
Adobe table runner. Knits: Su09, 48, 102
Airs & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
Aita wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 70-71, 103
All in a golden afternoon: in which lace motifs go unexpected. Knits: F11, 76-81
All lit up: bright knits for brilliant people. Knits Gifts: 2011, 112-117
All points east shawl. Knits Gifts: 2014, 90-91, 105-110
Amala triangle. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 76-77, 86
Anacapa wrap. Knits: Su16, 18-19, 38-39
Aperture: a hole or opening through which light travels. Knits: Su13, 46-49
The architect knits. Knits: F10, 108-111
Arctic willow wrap. Knits Gifts: 2019, 40-41, 82-83
Arrowhead stole. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Arrowhead stole. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57
Artic diamonds stole. Knits: W06, 111
Autumn rain shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 50-51, 60
Bark and twig stole. Knits: W12, 106, 112-113
Beach boho lace: ocean breeze, lace & laid-back Boho style. Knits: Su16, 14-25
Beaded linen-lace shawl. Knits: Su02, 28-29
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Below the mesa: find rustic luxury in six designs that bring together colors of the West, hardy yarns, and unique shapes. Knits: W14, 56-65
Betrothed. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 16-21
Biased eyelets stole. Knits: F08, 68, 132
Bistro lace stole. Knits: Su11, 82, 83, 86-87
Bleeding hearts stole. Knits: Sp08, 118-119
Blooming stole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 64, 65, 70-71
Bluebells lace shawl. Knits: Su14, 72, 82-86
Blush cardigan. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 82-86
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52
Buena Vista stole. Knits: Su18, 70-71, 80
Candy stripes kerchief. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 37, 76
Cape and tails. Knits: F/W05, 40, 91; pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Cape Cod. Knits: F18, 68-82
Carnelian wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 85, 96
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
Catalina shawl. Knits: Su16, 16, 32-34
Catlett shawl. Knits: F16, 26-27, 52-54
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid.
Knits: F10, 78-85
Cherry blossom shawl. Knits: Sp02, 32
Chunky lace wrap. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Chunky lace wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 56
Clean & simple. Knits: Sp09, 34-37
Clementine shawlette. Knits: Sp07, 41, 82-83
Cobweb frill. Knits: Sp02, 76-78
Cobweb lace stole. Knits: Sp08, 112-113
Come together. Knits: W10, 74-78
Conifer shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 35, 37, 84-85
Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples is six beachy knits.

Cowry shell shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 20, 24-26
Crustacean shawl. Knits: Su14, 25, 40
Cruz shawl. Knits: Su16, 14-15, 26-32
Crystal bay shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112, 114-118
Cufflink shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 18, 22-23
Darjeeling shawl. Knits: Sp13, 80-81, 86
Deceptively simple stole. Knits: special issue Sp07, 56-57
Deconstruction. Knits: special issue Sp07, 16, 60-62
Deirdre shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 38-40
Desert sunset shawl. Knits: Su19, 68, 80
Dhania shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 46-47
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Double sided. Knits: F09, 48-51
Echo. Knits: Sp11, 18-19
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
The elements of knitting: chunky yarns render knitted stitches into sculptural elements. Knits: F11, 26-33
Emily shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36, 37, 83
Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17
Estonian motifs in the facing lilies shawl. Knits: Sp10, 32
Evergreen retreat: comfortable classics for a weekend getaway. Knits: Sp18, 50-65
Evolvere shawl. Knits: Sp12, 32, 42-43
Éze shawllette and beret. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 116-117, 128-129
Fabric interrupted. Knits: Sp11, 54-57
Facing lilies stole. Knits: Sp10, 24, 30, 31-32
Fall festivities. Knits: F19, 46-54
Fan clutch and fun fur collar. Knits: Su05, 80-82
Fern lace stole. Knits: F11, 80, 92-94
Field + guide: simple summer knits that go with you. Knits: Su14, 68-75
The finer things. Knits Gifts: 2019, 32-45
Five points shawl. Knits: Sp15, 37, 46-50
Float stole. Knits: Sp09, 44, 98-99
Float, flutter, drift: a decrease here, a yarnover there. Knits: Sp13, 80-85
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
Flower basket shawl. Knits: F04, 64-66
Folk lace: traditional lacework for timeless heirloom shawls. Knits Holiday: 2016, 56-63
Forest path stole. Knits: Su03, 24-26, 28-29; F03, 122 (correction)
Forever farm: rustic romance in his & hers knits. Knits: Sp15, 92-105
Fountain pen shawl. Knits: Sp09, 32, 66-68
French Quarter shawl. Knits Gifts: 2011, 72, 78-80
Friendship shawls: with love in every stitch. Knits: F08, 18
From the earth to the cosmos: knits inspired by our little planet and outer space. Knits: W19, 18-33
The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
Galax shawl. Knits: 2015, 104-105, 118-120
Gardenia stole. Knits: Sp19, 24, 39-40
Geranium shawl. Knits: Sp19, 18-19, 29-30
Gold rush shawl. Knits: F17, 74-75, 96-98
Golden ruching shawl. Knits: W02/03, 26-27
Grafting the shawl invisibly. Knits: Su14, 84
Grand Junction shawl. Knits: Knits, 61, 64-65, 76-78
Greenpoint wrap. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94
Grotto wrap. Knits: Su17, 27 and Web site
Guriddo stole. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 74-75, 108-
Hampshire shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 29-30
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 17, 20, 32-37
Hermia's shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Herring cove wrap. Knits: F18, 72-73, 88-89
High definition: deeply carved cables, twisted stitches, and knit/purl textures pop. Knits: Sp12, 30-35
High desert lace. Knits: Su18, 70-79
Hoarfrost möbius. Knits: F10, 110, 111, 120-123
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18
Homestead: enduring knits honoring generations past with a fresh perspective…. Knits: F17, 64-81
How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51
Hudson wrap. Knits: W15, 20, 38-40
Icarus shawl. Knits: Su06, 74-77
Impasto shawlette. Knits: Su10, 21, 40
In relief: simple, small-scale textures can have big drama. Knits: Sp13, 30-35
Industrial harvest: sculpted from tradition, cast with an edge. Knits: F16, 20-41
Irish diamond shawl. Knits: F99, 40-43; W99/00, 84 (correction)
Ironwork shawl. Knits: Sp12, 69, 76-78
Kakasu shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 71, 104-105
Kittredge wrapper. Knits: Sp18, 63, 82-83
Kline shawl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math, knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Krokos shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 22-28
Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93-97
Lace poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 55
Larkspur shawl. Knits: Su15, 41, 57
The last safari: vintage-inspired knits for the adventurer. Knits: Sp17, 74-81
Leather & lace. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-73
A light in winter: cables and textures create heritage knits. Knits: W16, 14-25
Linda's wrap vest. Knits: Su09, 49, 103-104
Lithosphere. Knits: Su09, 46-49
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Little arrowhead shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58
Little arrowhead shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 8
Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. knit.wear: Su17, 6
Logan river wrap. Knits: W07, 56, 116-117
Madli's shawl. Knits: Su04, 64-65
Maria's veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93
Maria's stole. Knits: Su17, 66-67, 84-85
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Matryoshka stole. Knits: special issue F08, 36, 84
A midsummer night’s dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Milkweed shawl. Knits: F14, 67, 92-94
Mini poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 56
Mistral stole. Knits: F13, 48, 60-62
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Mixed media: influences and traditions in eclectic-fresh knits. Knits: Su11, 82-84
Mixed-up shawl and living-room throw. Knits: F00, 84-85
Moab stole. Knits: Su18, 75, 88-89
Modular adj. Knits: Sp11, 76-79
Mohair travel shawl. Knits: Su01, 44, 46; F01, 110 (correction)
Monsoon shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions for the Lelani shawl. Knits: F13, 67
Motifs and joining directions from the Fiola wrap. Knits: F13, 68
Muir wrap. Knits: W15, 19, 36-38
Museum modern: stark and striking modern art inspires this small installation of designs. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 46-52
Nash Island shawl. Knits: Sp16, 51, 52-53
Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 19-27
The new heirloom: vintage details, soft shapes, timeless appeal. Knits: Su09, 32-37
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
New school: honor your craft’s heritage with five designs that build on traditional types in playful ways. Knits: Sp14, 16-21
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 63-69
O’Kelly’s Chapel shawl. Knits: Sp14, 20-21, 28-30
Ojo de Dios shawl. Knits: W14, 56-57, 64, 65, 78-80
On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 67-77
Opulent evening shell and shawl. Knits: Sp02, 38-40
Orangery shawl. Knits: Sp16, 66, 82
Orchid wrap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 17, 68
Orenburg lace triangle. Knits: Su00, 32-35; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Orenburg lace triangle. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42, 50-52
Oscilloscope shawl. Knitscene special issue: F10, 26-27, 68-69
Oshara shawl. Knits: F18, 62-63
Oslo walk shawl. Knits: W10, 76, 83
Outerwear. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 15-25
Outfitted: reversible accessories, generous wraps, and cozy jackets meet winter with charm. Knits: W15, 14-28
Over & yonder: stitches travel, turn, and come home in designs that explore infinite cables and traditional crosses. Knits: F15, 12-16
Oversized crescent shawl. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41
Ozark wrap. Knits: W15, 22-23, 42
Paisley lace shawl. Knits: Sp05, 96-98
Parquet stole. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 52, 53, 56
Parvinkle wrap. Knits: F11, 28, 37-38
Perpendicular: knitted-on edgings adorn otherwise simple spring knits. Knits: Sp15, 18-21
Pewter lace shawl. Knits: Sp03, 60-61
Pfeiffer shawl. Knits: Sp17, 74-75, 82
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Pinkerton shawl. Knits: Sp11, 78, 79, 90-91
Plumage wrap. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 52-56
Potter's shawl. Knits: Sp15, 18-19, 22-23
Remember me. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108-117
Rescue by design: Casapinka. Knits: 2015, 56-58
Reticella vest. Knits: special issue F08, 12, 62-65
Ribbon tool shawl. Knits: Sp15, 19, 23-24
Rivers stole. Knits: W16, 22, 51-52
Rock quarry stole. Knits: F14, 66, 90-92
Rosa wrap. Knits: Su16, 21, 42-43
Rose lace stole. Knits: Sp11, 56, 56, 62-64
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42, 52-53
Sampler stole. Knits: 2015, 97, 109-110
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56
Sangaku shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124
Saoirse shawl. Knits: Sp09, 38, 82
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15, 88-91
Sequined cable and lace wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26
Shawl we dance? Knits: F98, 72-73
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Shetland shawl. Knits Holiday: 2016, 57, 58-59, 64-65
Ship to shore: nautical knits for sailing and living by the salty sea. Knits: Sp17, 16-35
Short story. Knits: Sp13, 9
Side by side. Knits: Sp09, 38-39
Silver City shawl. Knits: Su10, 66-67, 79
Slanting plaid stole. Knits: F10, 81, 85, 98-100
Snowdrop shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 36-37, 76-80
Soap bubble wrap. Knits: Sp09, 37 and Web site
South of the cabin: eclectic and creative, eight designs embody character with stitch, silhouette, and color. Knits: Sp14, 40-45
Spiral octagon shawl. Knits: Su98, 58-62; W98, 86 (correction)
Splash of colorwork: colorful socks, shawls, and a unisex sweater for summer adventures. Knits: Su19, 60-73
Spring thw. Knits: Sp16, 12-17
Squall line shawl. Knits: F15, 49, 50, 53-54
Star cradle wrap. Knits: W19,
Star rib mesh poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 57-58
Stepping-stones shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38
Stockinette and seed poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58
Stone & tweed: wool finds its home in cables, collars, and classic shapes. Knits: F14, 62-71
Streaming leaves shawls. Knits: Su04, 88-90
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
Striated shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67
Summer blooms shawl. Knits: Su12, 34, 38-39
Summer party shawl. Knits: Su01, 26-28
Summer shawlette. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Summer shawlette. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 53-55
Summer stole. Knits: Su03, 46-47
Sutton place warp. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76
Swallowtail shawl. Knits: F06, 72-76
Sweet cedar shawl. Knits: 2019, 42-43, 84-85
Sweet lily shawl. Knits: Sp09, 38, 84-85
Sweet Shawlettes. Knits: Su12, 8
Sweet somethings. Knits: Su06, 106-107
Tanawha wrap. Knits: W15, 24, 44-
Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69
The teleidoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Textured shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 23, 32-33
Three-cornered and long shawls. Knits: Su09, 17
Tidewater wrap. Knits: Su08, 32, 50-52
Titania’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Tourmaline shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 37, 83-84
Trading post trail. Knits: Su18, 14-33
Triangular shawl. Knits: 2004, 90-91; website (correction)
Triangular shawls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36-37
Trillium shawl. Knits: Su15, 39, 52-54
Trousseau wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-28
Tubac stole. Knits: Su19, 69, 82
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Typha scarf. Knitscene special issue: F10, 17, 60-62
Varsity stole. Knits: F11, 106, 124-125
Verity shawl. Knits: Sp13, 33, 40-44
Vintage botanicals: knits inspired by floral gardens and bouquets. Knits: Sp19, 16-27
Waved wrap. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71
Waxwing shawl. Knits: W17, 71, 78
Welted peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Wheeled lace shawl. Knits: F11, 80, 81, 96
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
White owl shawl. Knits: Su13, 49, 58-67
Whitehorn shawl. Knits: Su18, 15, 30-31, 57-59
Wickford wrap. Knits: Sp17, 32-33, 60-64
Wild bouquet: all the colors of the meadow in pretty knits for summer. Knits: Su15, 34-41
Winding roads shawl. Knits: F19, 47, 54-55, 63-67
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75
Winter hues. Knits: W20, 10-41
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38
Woodland winter: fill a wardrobe with beautiful knit accessories for you and your loved ones. Knits Holiday: 2017, 24-57
Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. knit.purl: FW15, 4
Wraps. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 42-44
Yarns and tools for accessories. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
Yuletide shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 32-33, 74

Shayne, Ann
Mason-Dixon knitting. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Mason-Dixon knitting outside the lines. Knits: W10, 18
Mason-Dixon knitting: the curious knitter's guide. Knits: W10, 18

Shea, Terri
Selvuvotter: biography of a knitting tradition. Knits: F08, 22
sheep
Beautiful sheep: portraits of champion breeds. Knits: F09, 24
Fiber gathering. Knits: F09, 24
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
Henry Moore’s sheep sketchbook. Knits: F09, 24
Raw material: working wool in the West. Knits: F19, 6
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24
Where it comes from. Knits: F08, 18

Sheep Shares
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33

Sheep, Wool & Fiber Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Sheepfold motif
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84

Sheiffer, Tami
Crocus socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 34, 40-42

Shellamner, Linda
Zenocryst hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 19, 65, 96

Shell lace stitch
Kalaloch pullover. Knits: Su19, 10-11, 32-33

Shells (clothing). See tops, sleeveless
Shells (design)
Domino shells top and jacket. Knits: Sp98, 22, 26-28
Little Mary Anning set. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 74-75, 80-86
She shell. Knits: Su99, 32-34

Shepard, Wendy
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

Shepherd, Maggie
Peace and love pullovers. Knits: F02, 72-74
Retro-prep pullover and cardigan. Knits: F02, 22-24

Shepherd, Sarah

Shetland Islands. See Scotland

Shetland lace
Darjeeling shawl. Knits: Sp13, 80-81, 86
Fern-edged gauntlets. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 114-120
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

Shetland sheep
The very stuff. Knits: F11, 14-15
Where it comes from. Knits: F08, 18

Shetland Textile Working Museum
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Shibori
Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51
Shibori redux. Knits: F06, 7
Shibori-esque neck wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 30, 35

Shields, Catherine
Basic beanie. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44
Ear flap hat. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44-46
A family of hats. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44-46
Holiday lights tam. Knits: W11, 71, 76
Slouchy tam. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44
Straight maze hat. Knits: W12, 72, 82
Three’s a charm tam. Knits: F12, 44, 60-62
Shimada, Toshiyuki
Hand knit gloves. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6

Shimel, Amy
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8

shipboard knitting
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

Ships Project
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

shirrtail hems
St. Helier pullover. Knits: F15, 60-61, 76-80
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31
Timetable pullover. Knits: Sp15, 36, 43-46

shoe laces
See also cord.
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13
Knitted shoe laces. Knits: W04, 7

Shoji, Sharon
Firefly mobius. Knits: special issue F07, 19, 56-58
Glasgow lace. Knits: F06, 84-86
Greek pullover. Knits: F05, 14-16
Heritage cardigan. Knits: W09, 102, 105, 117-119
Lotus blossom tank. Knits: Su06, 102-104; Su06, 146 (correction)
Spiral hat and mittens. Knits: W98, 62-64; Sp99, 11 (correction)
Spiral hat and mittens twill set. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 23
Wave and dimple kimono. Knits: W09, 52, 55, 62-66

short circular needles
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28

short rows
Andean artistry. Knits: F98, 12-16
Ariadne scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 28, 77
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Birch point hoodie. Knits: Sp12, 70, 80-86
Cowry shell shawl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 20, 24-26
Crocus socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 34, 40-42
Custom-fitting sweaters with short rows. Knits: Su98, 6-9 and sub-only website; F98, 5 (correction)
Dala horses. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22, 25, 35-36
Draped vest. Knits: Sp11, 93, 99-100
Easy no-wrap short-rows. Knits: W20, 56
Elusive bias socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 35, 42-44
Equestrian blazer. Knits: W06, 26-32
Evolve re shawl. Knits: Sp12, 32, 42-43
German short-row wrap. Knits: Sp15, 24
German short-rows. knit.purl: FW15, 86; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90
Heel and toe construction of socks. Knits: F00, 77
Hemstitch camisole. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78
Intaglio hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52, 62
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73
Leitmotif cardigan. Knits: F10, 38, 44-48
Multi-drape kimono. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 78, 84-86
Petite facile pullover. Knits: W11, 82, 96-98
Pinkerton shawl. Knits: Sp11, 78, 79, 90-91
River slippers. Knits: W11, 48, 54-58
Selvedge cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 107, 126-128
Shaping lace with short-rows. Knits: Sp09, 24-26
Short row scarf. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 92
Short rows: a few stitches short of a row. Knits: W04, 96-98 and sub-only website
Short rows: the sequel. Knits: W05, 80-85
Short rows: wrapping a stitch. Knits: Su98, 14; W98, 8; Sp99, 48; F99, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80;
Su00, 94; F00, 101; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; Sp02, 102; Su02, 101; F02, 121; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 99; Su03, 98; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; W04, 119; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 144; Knitscene special issue FW05, 56; W05, 136; Sp06, 116; Su06, 115; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; Crochet special issue F06, 96; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Su07, 123; F07, 146; W07, 135; Felt special issue 2007, 93; Holiday 07, 97; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 121; Su08, 105; F08, 137; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 108; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; F10, 129; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; ; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 105; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; F12, 129; ; Sp13, 103-104; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 105-106; W14, 132; Sp14, 108; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133; Sp15, 101; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117; Su16, 91
Short-row bag. Knits: F06, 99
Short-row striped pullover. Knits: F03, 74-76; W03, 114 (correction)
Short-row toe and heel construction. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 105
Spectrum pincushion. Knits: Sp16, 50, 58
Spectrum pouf. Knits: Sp16, 50, 60
Spoked cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 47, 51-54, 136
Summer blooms shawl. Knits: Su12, 34, 38-39
Tech tip: short row distances. Knits: Su13, 30
Tech tip: short-rows. Knits: Sp11, 50
Vertex cardigan. Knits: Sp13, 30-31, 36-37, 104

Shorts
Take a hike: vest, shorts & bottle caddy. Knits: Su99, 58-60

Shoshany, Gila
Invisible cast-ons & bind-offs. Knits: F08, 44-48

Shoulders
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50

Showgirls
Knit glam. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 144

Shrader, Valerie Van Arsdale
Blue ribbon afghans from American's state fairs: 40 prize-winning crocheted designs. Knits: 2004, 15

Shroyer, Lisa
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
Another pickle story. Knits Gifts: 09, 114
Apothecary raglan. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 39, 86-88
Army girl earflap. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website
Bandelier socks. Knits: F09, 38, 66-69
Bandelier socks. Knits: F16, 94-95, 114-116
Banstead pullover. Knits: Su11, 68-70
Barrymore slouch hat. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
The best yarns for Fair Isle. Knits: W15, 8-9
Bromeliad cable. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 21
Caddy tam. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38, 85
Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Chunky lace wrap. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Chunky lace wrap. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 56
Dagger lace scarf. Knitscene: special issue F09, 17, 64
Easy peasy slippers. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 38, 39, 42-44
Editor's note. Knits: W18, 1
Editors' notes. Knits: F16, 12-16
Eyelet corset pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 31, 87-88
Feels like love scarf. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 40, 88
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
Get serious about your knitting with Addi Turbos & Interweave Knits. Knits: F15, 3
Halter bag. Knits: F06, 98
Hedgerow tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 37, 84-85
It's gifting time! But first, 5 things to remember about non-knitters. Knits Holiday: 2017, 120
Kelbourne Woolens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 7
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20
Lisa's list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
Lisa's list: 10 reasons to put down your phone and pick up your knitting. Knits: Sp18, 88
Motley mitts. Knits: F08, 70, and website
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7
New Wyoming. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 26, 76-77
The non-sweater: a journey in crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 96
Nordic striped ball. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 123 128-129
Not every knitted holiday gift works out exactly as planned. Knits Gifts: 2010, 144
Obverse jacket. Knits: special issue F08, 24-25, 73-75
One month sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37
One yarn: 30 incredible facts. Knits: F17, 10-12
Orbit lace. Knits: special issue Sp07, 21, 63-65
Oscar baby. Knits: special issue F06, 24, 71-72
Page after page of wool sweaters. Knits: F13, 2
Picnic bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Piedmont hat. Knits: W14, 65, 80
Pointed kerchief. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Road to golden. Knits: special issue F07, 23, 66-71
Saguaro mittens. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 39, 86-88
Shaggy earflap. Knits: special issue F07, 22, 64-66
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13
Something's been happening. Knits: Su14, 2
Strands. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 4
Survival lessons. Knits: W14, 5
Sweet hex child's hood. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
Tux tee. Knits: special issue Sp07, 27, 73-74
Twilly neckerchief. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
Valkyrie vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 83 and web site
William street socks. Knits: F07, 60
Yarns we love: knitter-friendly metallics. Knitscene special issue: F10, 6-7

**Shroyer, Nancy**
- Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
- Lady's duet. Knits: special issue F08, 10, 58-60
- Overdyed ragg scarf. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 39, 87
- Tidewater wrap. Knits: Su08, 32, 50-52

**Shroyer, Robin**
- Camelot sweater. Knits: special issue F08, 11, 60-62
- Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 12-14
- Highlands zip. Knits: special issue F07, 21, 58-64
- Highlands zip jacket. Knits Gifts: 09, 84, 87, 91-92
- Universal tunic. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 29, 81-82

**shrugs and boleros**
- Beaded bolero. Knits: W98, 56-58
- Bloomfield bolero. Knits: Sp01, 24-26 and sub-only website
- Cabled shrug. Knits: F05, 114-116
- City shrug. Knits: special issue F06, 22, 66-68
- Cocoon shrug. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32
- The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
- Crossing country. Knits: W14, 82-91
- Double sided. Knits: F09, 48-51
- Fiery bolero. Knits: Su05, 64-66
- First Friday shrug. Knits Gifts: 2011, 114, 119-120
- For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
- Free-form warm: isn't it time we rethought the scarf? Knits Gifts: 2010, 122-124
- Gilded twinset. Knits: special issue Sp06, 14-17
- A good bias. Knits: Sp05, 26-27
- Isis wrap. Knits: Su05, 18-20
- Knit minimal. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 17-23
- Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
- Magnolia. Knits: special issue F06, 32, 79-80
- Matador. Knits: special issue F06, 13, 53-54
- No. 6 shrug. Knits: F13, 49, 62-64
- NoBo jacket. Knits: W14, 86, 101-106
- On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 67-77
- Outerwear. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 15-25
- Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
- Pashmina shrug. Knits: Sp03, 28-29
- Picnic cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 99-100
- Pure and simple. Knits: F10, 70-71
- Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
- Sea and sky shrug. Knits: F10, 71, 74-76
- Short story. Knits: Sp13, 9
- Shoulder shrugs. Knits: Su05, 92-93; patterns only on website
- Shrug. Knits: F/W05, 40, 91. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Silken spencer. Knits: F06, 14-18
St. Kitts. Knits: Su99, 40-43
Streakers shrug. Knits: Sp06, 112-113; Su06, 116 (correction)
Sugarplum bolero. Knits: special issue Sp07, 52-54
Sugarplum shrug. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 28, 42
Sunday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62-65
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12-19
Tango. Knits: special issue F06, 14, 54-55
Viennese shrug. Knits: Su05, 40-42; F05, 145 (correction)
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Whirligig shrug. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 64, 66, 74
Wild bouquet: all the colors of the meadow in pretty knits for summer. Knits: Su15, 34-41
Yin-Yang tank and shrug. Knits: Sp03, 42-44

*Sibelius, Ellen*

Carousel horse. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.

**side i-cord stitch**

Ozark wrap. Knits: W15, 22-23, 42

**side panels**

Kingston tank. Knits: Su16, 23, 46-49

**side vents**

Highway 61 pullover. Knits: F17, 22-23, 44-46

**side-to-side construction**

Aurora jacket. Knits: Sp14, 66, 67, 78-82
Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42
Corrugated tunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Die cut vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88
Edmonia shawl. Knits: F16, 40-41, 76-78
Emily shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36, 37, 83
Entwined shawl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 30-31, 60-62
Exposed seam pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 81, 92-94
Fern-edged gauntlets. Knits: W12, 106, 107, 114-120
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Hermia’s shawl. Knits: Su17, 24-25, 49-50
Inlet cardigan. Knits: Su14, 29, 50-53
Kakasu shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 71, 104-105
Knitting off the axis. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 70-73
Ladder tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112
Mirrored-cable swing coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
No. 6 shrug. Knits: F13, 49, 62-64
Old & new. Knits: Sp12, 12
Overlay vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38
Permanente way cape. Knits: F13, 46-47, 52-53
Sedona sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81
Shaped capelet with braided cables. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 39, 42-44
Sloping hem boatneck. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53
Snowdrop shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 36-37, 76-80
Spoked cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 47, 51-54, 136
Sundry tank. Knits: Su13, 92, 93, 100-103
Sweet little cardigan. Knits: 2015, 32, 51-52
Swirl skirt. Knits: Su11, 73, 76-78
Triangular shawls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36-37
Turtleneck jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42
side-to-side motifs
Horizontal cowl pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 78, 88-89
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
Siegona, Cyrene
Penobscot silk scarf. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Sifton Products
Memory and motif: Mary Maxim sweaters. Knits: W14, 136
Signature knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
silhouettes
Sweet detail: bulky yarn in a slim silhouette. Knits Weekend: 2010, 60
silk
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue: W09/Su10, 18-23
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 6
Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
Festive fibers. Knits Holiday: 2016, 4-5
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
From Japan: modern blends. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 8-9
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Silk, the queen of fibers. Knits: W99/00, 12-14
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15
Silks for spring. Knits: Sp19, 10-11
Something from nothing: recycled-silk yarns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 12
Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
Twist. Knits: F07, 20-21
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59
Wool and silk blends for spring. Sp16, 5
Yarn spotlight: sheep shop sheep number three. Knits: Sp08, 10
Yarn spotlight: Tilli Tomas disco lights "hope”. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 10
Yarns. Knits: F12, 8
silver
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
SilverSpun yarn
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

Simmons, Erika
- Double the fun. Knits: special issue F06, 16-18
- Woodstock duster. Knits: special issue F06, 20-22

Simmons, Monika
- Double the fun. Knits: special issue F06, 16-18
- Woodstock duster. Knits: special issue F06, 20-22

Sincere Sheep
- Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

Singer, Amy R.
- Knit wit: 30 easy and hip projects. Knits: Sp05, 10
- Montego bay scarf. Knits: Su07, 47, 110
- No sheep for you: knit happy with cotton, silk, linen, hemp, bamboo & other delights. Knits: F07, 20-21
- Web watch. Knits: W03, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Sp04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: F04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: W04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Sp05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: F05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: W05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Sp06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: F06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: W06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su07, 12
- Web watch. Knits: F07, 12
- Web watch. Knits: W07, 10
- Web watch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 10
- Web watch. Knits: Sp08, 13
- Web watch. Knits: Su08, 12
- Web watch blog. Knits: website

Singer, Kirsten
- Okemo pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 29, 49, 52-54
- Pathway tee. Knits: Su16, 68, 86

Singer, Tanya
- Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

Singh, Hansi
- Amigurumi knits. Knits: Su10, 68

single feather stitch
- Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

singles yarns
- Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52
- Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20

Sinnes, Brooke
- Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

Sirma, Monika
- Solstice capelet. Knits: W17, 70, 76-77

six-stitch wrap stitch
- Smocked bodice. Knits: Sp13, 54-55, 61-64

size adjustments. See pattern adjustment and design
Skacel Collection Inc. (business)
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Your design stars. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

Skacel, Hans
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6

Skacel, Ingrid
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6

Skacel, Karin
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112

Skaska Designs
Enwрапрured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

skeletons
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16

skill levels
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
Scaling the pyramids. Knits: F12, 17

skill sets
Behind every good knitter. Knits: Sp13, 120

skinny scarves
June and July. Knits Weekend: special issue, 34-37
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
Wheat field scarflette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 39-40

skirting
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44

skirts
Aperture: a hole or opening through which light travels. Knits: Su13, 46-49
August & September. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46-49
Bryn Mawr skirt. Knits: F11, 29, 40
Cast on knit wear. Knits: Su11, 72-74
Chief Joseph skirt. Knits: Su16, 8-9, 10, 66-67
Citrine skirt. Knits: special issue F06, 64-67
The DC shuffle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 33, 78-80
Diminishing gore skirt. Knits: Sp11, 78, 88-90
The elements of knitting: chunky yarns render knitted stitches into sculptural elements. Knits: F11, 26-33
Fagoted skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102
Fair Isle skirt. Knits: F05, 118-120
Flamenco. Knits: special issue F06, 13, 53
Flared skirt. Knits: F/W05, 29, 85-86
Flirty skirty. Knits: website
Forever lace. Knits: Su09, 38-41
Godet skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26
Golden Gate skirt. knit.purl: special issue FW14,
Gored skirt. Knits: W05, 120-122
The greatest knitting generation. Knits: F13, 144
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92
Heathery duo. Knits: F04, 80-81, 83, 85-86
Herringbone skirt. Knits: special issue F07, 35, 80-82
Inari skirt. Knits: special issue F08, 37, 84-85
Indigo ripples skirt. Knits: Sp07, 39, 72-73; website (correction)
Isobel skirt. Knits: W10, 28, 29, 44-45
Jasper skirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46, 50-51
Kayla skirt. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 25, 74-75
Knit & sew: the handmade life. Knits: Su16, 8-9
Knitting fundamentals: simple stitches and easy shapes showcase bold, graphic color. Knits: Sp12, 90-93
Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 93-97
Lace-edge skirt. Knits: F/W05, 25, 81-82
Linen trumpet skirt. Knits: Sp08, 74-75
Lithosphere. Knits: Su09, 46-49
Lovely in lace. Knits: Su01, 16-18; website (correction)
Luminarie skirt. Knits: Sp08, 74-75
Mathilde’s crocheted jeans skirt. Knits: special issue Sp07, 9
Mod*u*lar adj. Knits: Sp11, 76-79
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 63-69
Of a different stripe: color, texture, or both? Knits: W10, 24-29
Ogee lace skirt. Knits: Su07, 48, 112-114
Parfait. Knits: special issue F06, 36, 83-84
Peek-through skirt & midriff tank. Knits: Su03, 12-14
Photo booth. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 53-61
Pure and simple. Knits: F10, 70-71
Ruffle and pleat skirt. Knits: Su09, 47, 100-101
Ruffle, drape & pleat. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 75-81
Running-stitch skirt. Knits: F10, 70, 71, 72-74
Sapphire stars skirt. Knits: special issue F06, 24-30
Seashell skirt. Knits: Sp12, 93, 100-102
Selva skirt. Knits: W07, 46, 66-68
Shetland skirt. Knits: Su13, 47, 52-53
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Sunshine skirt. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 12-14
Swirl skirt. Knits: Su11, 73, 76-78
Tapestry skirt. Knits: Su08, 37, 66-68
Tucked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 90-91
Vive la Provence skirt. Knits: 2004, 62-64
Wave skirt. Knits: Sp05, 88-90
Weekday-weekend jacket and skirt. Knits: F00, 32-34; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Western point skirt. Knits: F06, 36-37
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 12-19
Zigzag skirt. Knits: 2005, 30-32

**skullcaps**
Silk skullcaps. Knits: Su02, 43, 96-97

**Skutnik, Jeanette**
Warmth from a maker’s hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

**slanted cables**
Dionaea muscipula cardigan. Knits: W19, 70-71, 89-92
Rockport vest. knit.wear: Sp/So17, 24-25, 44-45

**slanted lines in colorwork**
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68

**sleeves, no-sew**
No-sew sleeve caps! Converting sleeve construction from bottom-up to top-down. Knits: F17, 60-62

**sleeves, raglan. See raglan**

**sleeves, set-in**
How to design set-in sleeves. Knits: Su16, 50-54
Set-in sleeves: a love affair. Knits: W07, 30-34
Setting a sleeve into an armhole. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 76
Sleeve length for men. Knits: Su10, 86
Tailored: set-in sleeves. Knits: Sp15, 70-75

sleeves, short. See tops, short-sleeved

Slegona, Cyrene
I-cord bag. Knits: F06, 99
Penobscot silk scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 12, 22-24
Stockinette and seed poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Stockinette and seed poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 44, 58

Sletto, Kathy
Keeping watch. Knits Gifts: 2010, 8

slip stitch knitting
All tied up. Knits: W04, 83; patterns only on website
Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88
Arrow pullover. Knits: W12, 18-19, 24-25
Autumn stripes cardigan. Knits: F96, 78, 81
Backroad hats. Knits Gifts: 2014, 94-95, 114
Banstead pullover. Knits: Su11, 68-70
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Bath abbey hat. Knits: F15, 61, 64-67, 80-81
Blooming stole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 64, 65, 70-71
Bungled mitts. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 33, 82
Calomel gloves. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 64-65
Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
Cattleya pullover. Knits: Sp19, 20-21, 32-33
Chincoteague jacket. Knits: Sp12, 30-31, 36-42
Dainty pinstripes pullover. Knits: W08, 59, 125-126
Desert sunset shawl. Knits: Su19, 68, 80
Diamond maze. Knits: F97, 8-10
Dianthus cardigan. Knits: Su15, 44-48
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Elusive bias socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 35, 42-44
Evening of falling stars socks. Knits: F97, 22-23
Father knows best cardigan and vest. Knits: W98, 44-47
Festive cardigan. Knits: F96, 79-80
Florentine dress. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 74-76
Four square pillows. Knits Gifts: 2010, 43, 52-54
Goodfellow top. Knits: Su17, 18-19, 28-32
Haberdashery cowl. Knits: F13, 70-71, 78
Heliotropic pullover. Knits: Su11, 108 (correction)
Henning cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 114, 124
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33
Honeycomb jacket. Knits: F11, 58-59, 66-70
Houndstooth cardigan. Knit.purl: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49
Hungarian rhapsody. Knits: F99, 36-39
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
Impasto shawlette. Knits: Su10, 21, 40
Kaleidoscope: there’s a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Katherine cardigan. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96
Killarney tunic. Knits: W17, 23, 48-50
Knitted pinecone ornaments. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 48
Mason Street scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33
Modest pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 106-110
Mosaic knitting: colorwork without the work. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 96-97
Mosaic square jacket. Knits: F97, 12-13, 15
Mosaic tile afghan. Knits: F96, 60-62
Mulberry slouch. Knits: W20, 26-27, 67
Newcastle cowl. Knits: W17, 28, 62-64
Orchard cardigan. Knits: F19, 52-53, 61-62
Parfait sundress. Knits: Sp98, 60-62
Periodic pullover. Knits: W19, 20-21, 35-40
Phryne beret. Knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49
Pinecone cap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 31, 46
Pintuck cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90
Progressive pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 99, 104-109
Quiet nights cowl. Knits: F19, 74-75, 85
Rock salt gansey. Knits: Sp19, 54, 71-72
Rocket pop socks. Knits: Su19, 70, 83-84
Roisin. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16
Seashell skirt. Knits: Sp12, 93, 100-102
Serene placemats. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 50
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95
Slip-stitch colorwork charts. Knits Gifts: 09, 52
Slip-stitch texturing techniques. Knits: W08, 32-36
Slippery slope socks. Knits: Sp16, 49, 53-57
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Snow bird stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 30-32
Surface breeze cowl. Knits Weekend: special issue, 37, 40
Tartan pullover. Knits: Sp98, 56-58
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
Tone-on-tone mosaic sweater. Knits: F97, 24-25, 27
Triple-slip vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 36, 82-84
Tweed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 34-36
Up-down spiral sox. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 98, 103
Using slipped stitches with color, cables and shaping to create dramatic surface design. Knits: F15, 64-67
Versatile banker's vest: simple designing on the needles. Knits: Su98, 22-29
Viola's coat. Knits: Su17, 58-59, 74-76
A walk in the woods vest. Knits: F97, 18-21
Wheaten pullover. Knits: F14, 19, 42-44
Whitehorn shawl. Knits: Su18, 15, 30-31, 57-59
Working with slip-stitch patterns. Knits: F97, 6-7 and sub-only website
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40

**slip-stitch crochet**

**slip-stitch selvedge. See chain selvedge**

**slipped-stitch ribbing**
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Bayswater shell. Knits: Sp13, 34-35, 44-46
Bee stitch cardigan. Knits: F14, 17, 38-40
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
Mount Robson pullover. Knits: Su15, 19, 32-33
Wildflower bolero. Knits: Su15, 36, 43-44
slipped-stitch short rows

slippers
   All in the family. Knits Gifts: 09, 80-85
   Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
   The biped's dilemma: Toe-up or top-down? Socks or slippers? Or slipper socks? Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 30-37
   Braided slipper socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 100-101
   Button-top slippers. Knits: Su03, 48, 89
   Cozy up. Knits Weekend: 2010, 71
   Crochet slippers. Knits: F/W05, 43, 93-94
   Crochet slippers. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 60-63
   Easy peasy slippers. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 38, 39, 42-44
   Highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45
   Kid's slippers. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
   Knitted, felted slippers. Knits: W98, 40-42
   Metamorphoknit: simple knitting + transformative embellishment = more to give. Knits Gifts: 2010, 102-105
   Mowat mukluks. Knits: W05, 20-23
   Pavo slipper socks. Knits: W10, 94, 106-107
   River slippers. Knits: W11, 48, 54-58
   Snowy earth slipper socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 45-46
   Suede slippers. Knits Gifts: 09, 82-83, 87, 88-89
   Winter. Knits Weekend: 2010, 66-70
   Woodstove slippers. Knits Gifts: 2014, 60-61, 70
   A yarn & needle story. Knits: W11, 46-51

slipping first stitches
   Tech tip: slipped stockinette selvedges. Knits: Sp14, 60
   Tech tip: slipping first stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 102

slits
   Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

Slonaker, Erin
   The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

sloped bind-off
   Chevron cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40
   Curved hems vest. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72
   Fauna pullover. Knits: W11, 109, 114-122
   Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34
   Manteo cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 71, 86-89
   Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
   Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88

sloped shaping

slouches
   Barrymore slouch hat. Knits: Sp08, 50. Pattern only on website.
   Beekeeper slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 81, 104
   Tilted slouch hat. Knits Gifts: 09, 82, 87, 94
   Veronica slouch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 73, 84-85
Small, Jennifer
Paddington duffle coat. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 71-74

smartphones
Lisa’s list: 10 reasons to put down your phone and pick up your knitting. Knits: Sp18, 88

Smith, Ann E.
Aran rose. Knits: Sp06, 60-62
Nordic memories. Knits: W03, 64-66
Sienna cardigan. Knits: F06, 122-125

Smith, Becca
Baa rug. Knits: Sp09, 39, 90

Smith, Grace Cossington
The sock knitter. Knits: F07, 12

Smith, Kate
Makery: over 30 projects for the home, to wear and to give. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11

Smith, Lindsay
Knit with possum fiber from New Zealand. Knits: 2015, 16

Smith, Marcy
BFF finger puppets. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 127-128
I-won't-hike-without-my-knitting bag. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 83 and web site

Smith, Polly
Meet Connie Peterson and Polly Smith: they knit for dinosaurs, pigs, and frogs. Knits: Sp01, 8, 80-81

smock stitch
Faun baby jacket. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 25, 38
Gossamer smocked tunic. Knits: Sp11, 95, 102-104
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 63-69
Odette cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 57, 60-65
Rockmelon jumper. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 48-50
Smocked bodice. Knits: Sp13, 54-55, 61-64
Smocked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 67, 74
Tech tip: wrapped smocking. Knits: Sp13, 61

smock stitch, faux
Wind at your back pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 110-111

smocked wrap stitch
Odette cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 57, 60-65
Smocked bodice. Knits: Sp13, 54-55, 61-64
Tech tip: wrapped smocking. Knits: Sp13, 61

smocks
Camp smock. Knits: Su11, 52-53, 56-60
Summer twine. Knits: Su11, 52-55

smoke ring scarves
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

Smoky Mountains, NC
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136

snakeskins, knitted
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11

snap closures
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14
Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 13-15
Surrey jacket. Knits: F13, 48, 55-60
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
Torque hat. Knits: Sp18, 18, 32
White mountain ruana. Knits: W18, 16-17, 32-33

Snow Cabin Goods (business)
Snow Cabin Goods: rebuilding lives, stitch by stitch. Knits: W02/03, 9, 118

Snow Queen

Snow, Nichole
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

snowflakes

Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
Commonwealth sweater. Knits: F15, 61, 81-82
Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
The hat stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 100-101, 103-104
Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91
Snowbird capelet. Knits: W12, 44-45, 50-51
Snowfall sweater. Knits: F11, 30, 42-46
Snowflake cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 22-23, 35
Snowflake scarf. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 82 and web site
Stranded boot stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 99-102
Whitman cap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 106, 112-114

snowmen

Felted snowmen pillows. Knits: 2015, 28, 39-40
Heritage at home: keep your loved ones warm with knits for hearth, home, fingers, and toes. Knits
    Holiday: 2016, 78-87
Snowman family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-79, 88

Snyder, Kathy McCart
Knitted dolls. Knits: F/W05, 49, 105-106

Snyder, Mary
Padded footlets. Knits: Su05, 44-47; F05, 145 (correction)

soap
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

sock keepers
Sock keepers. Knits: F10, 12

sock monkey yarns
Heartigan cardigan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 41, 89-90

socks
See also socks, toe-up.
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
6 tools for your in-the-round knit needs. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 5
The afterthought heel and the peasant heel. Knits: Su19, 56-58
Age of Aquarius. Knits: F01, 30-33; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Alderney socks. Knits: Sp14, 19, 26-28
All in a golden afternoon: in which lace motifs go unexpected. Knits: F11, 76-81
All of a piece: minimal assembly required. Knits: Sp10, 96
All of a piece: one-piece knitting comes in more than one flavor. Knits: Sp10, 92-96
Alpaca road socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 112, 120-
Alpen socken. Knits: F10, 26, 27, 32-34
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
Annetrelac socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 37, 78
Annetrelac socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 111
Armenian handknit wool socks. Knits: W06, 7
Around we go: 7 accessories to knit in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 30-33
Art Deco argyle stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 96-99
Austrian socks. Knits: W00/01, 66-68, Sp01, 86 (correction)
Avo toast socks. Knits: Su19, 72, 87-88
Baby gifts. Knits: Su05, 98-102
Baby's first sock. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 89, 93-94
Bacchus socks. Knits: F08, 54, 90-93
Bandelier socks. Knits: F09, 38, 66-69
Bandelier socks. Knits: F16, 94-95, 114-116
Basic ruffle socks and mitts. Knits: sub-only website
Bazaar socks. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Bazaar socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 99, 104-108
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 52-54
Bells & whistles socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 101, 113-114
The better mousetrap socks. Knits: F01, 98-100; Sp02, 102 (correction)
Bettie's lace stockings. Knits: Sp09, 45, 100-101
The biped's dilemma: Toe-up or top-down? Socks or slippers? Or slipper socks? Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 30-37
Blackberry jam socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22, 66
Border socks. Knits: F11, 104, 122-124
Boudoir socks. Knits: Su01, 44, 48-49
Boudoir socks. Knits: Sp06, 92-93
Border socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 90, 95-96
Claud socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 110, 120-121
Comfy socks. Knits: F/W05, 46, 100
Confetti socks: a meditation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 144
Coral edge socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
Cowgirl slipper socks. Knits: W06, 132-133; website (correction)
Crocus socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 34, 40-42
A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
Darn! Knits: Sp11, 120
Cable rib socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 99, 104-108
Claud socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 110, 120-121
Comfy socks. Knits: F/W05, 46, 100
Confetti socks: a meditation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 144
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Coral edge socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
Cowgirl slipper socks. Knits: W06, 132-133; website (correction)
Cyril socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 34, 40-42
A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
Darn! Knits: Sp11, 120
Diagonal rib socks. Knits: sub-only website
Dresser scarf socks. Knits: Sp03, 94-95
Eastern European footlets. Knits: W03, 72-74
Ecci pond stripe socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Eesti trail hiking socks. Knits: W97, 50-51
Elm Street socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60, 61, 66
Elusive bias socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 35, 42-44
Embosed leaves socks. Knits: W05, 96-98; Su06, 116 (correction)
Entrelac socks. Knits: Sp07, 30-32
Evening of falling stars socks. Knits: F97, 22-23
Fancy footwork. Knits: Su14, 6
Fancy socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 98-102
Father and son socks. Knits: F06, 92-96
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
First-time tube socks. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 39, 85-86
First-time tube socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 69, 70
Flower hat and lace knee-highs. Knits: W04, 100-103; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Folk socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9
Following in Priscilla's footsteps. Knits: F00, 98-99
For the love of socks. Knits: F09, 144
For your eyes only: our staff projects for spring 2007. Knits: Sp07, 50-51. Pattern only on web.
Forester socks. Knits: Su14, 54-61
Fredag socks. Knits: F19, 22-23, 38-39
Fredagsmus. Knits: F19, 12-25
Freshman cable socks. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 74-75
Friday. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8-12
Getting started with socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 81-87
Go with the flow socks. Knits: Su05, 96-97
Granddaughter socks. Knits: 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Great gifts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 20-26
Happy feet: unique knits to knock your socks off. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Heel and toe construction. Knits: Sp02, 88
Heel and toe construction. Knits: Sp03, 95
Heel and toe construction of socks. Knits: F00, 77
Heritage at home: keep your loved ones warm with knits for hearth, home, fingers, and toes. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-87
Herringbone rib socks. Knits: W08, 38-39
Hex mesh stockings. Knits: F11, 78-79, 86-92
Hidden passion socks. Knits: Su02, 80-81
High definition: deeply carved cables, twisted stitches, and knit/purl textures pop. Knits: Sp12, 30-35
His-her crew and knee socks. Knits: Sp02, 86-88
Hold to back: wool and stitches knitted out of order make a powerful alchemy. Knits: W12, 68-75
Holiday gift guide. Knits Holiday: 2016, 14-18
A holiday stocking. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 109-110
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33
Hourglass lace socks. Knits: Su11, 54, 62-64
Hourglass rib socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 78-79
How much yarn will you need. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 87
Ian's socks. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Ilga's socks. Knits: Sp01, 72-73
Infant's fancy silk sock. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 91, 97
Inselsberg socks. Knits: W12, 74, 88-92
J. M. A. Jones socks. Knits: F09, 16
Jack of diamonds socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 115, 125
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Kimono socks. Knits: special issue F08, 37, 85-87
Kingstown socks. Knits: Sp17, 24-25, 48-50
Knitting gives me more than socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 144
Knitting socks with handpainted yarn. Knits: W08, 38-39
Kumara bed socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 86, 87, 97
Lace and twist socks. Knits Gifts: 09, 17, 20, 28-30
Ladder of life socks. Knits: W01/02, 10 and website; Su02, 102 (correction)
A light in winter: cables and textures create heritage knits. Knits: W16, 14-25
Likes socks in the wash: a life reshaped by knitting. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
A little luxury. Knits Gifts: 09, 14-19
Lobelia socks. Knits: Su14, 54-59, 62-66
Lobster socks. Knits: Su19, 71, 84-86
Logic & proportion: Here, shape, construction & color weave innovative designs. Knits: Sp16, 48-50
Love stamp socks. Knits: F03, 94-96
Many hued. Knits Gifts: 2010, 18-23
Mayan socks. Knits: Sp98, 31-32
Meida's socks. Knits: Sp97, 70-71
Merino lace socks. Knits: Su03, 74-76
Moccasocks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 82-83, 92-94
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22
New directions in sock knitting. Knits: Sp16, 4
New school: honor your craft's heritage with five designs that build on traditional types in playful ways. Knits: Sp14, 16-21
A new way to knit socks: solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57
North Sea socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 20, 21, 24, 34
November. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-93
October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
One for the road: our favorite stitches travel, move, cross, curve, and intersect. Knits: F12, 38-45
One, two, three. Knits Gifts: 09, 64-69
Op-art socks. Knits: Su14, 6
Optional calf shaping for kids. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 26
Oxford stockings. Knits: W16, 23, 57-58
Padded footlets. Knits: Su05, 44-47; F05, 145 (correction)
Pair of socks. Knits: W05, 7
Pavo slipper socks. Knits: W10, 94, 106-107
Picking up afterthought heel stitches. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 104
Pinked socks. Knits: W10, 92, 93, 96
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Priscilla's dream socks. Knits: F00, 76-78 and sub-only website
Purple sage socks. Knits: F15, 50-5154-57
Remember me. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108-117
Retro rib socks. Knits: W04, 110-111
Rib and cable socks. Knits: W05, 134-136
Rib and cable socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 88, 92-93
Ribby retro socks. Knits: special issue F07, 43, 88-89
Rocket pop socks. Knits: Su19, 70, 83-84
Rough hewn: lace goes beyond the shawl. Knits: W12, 104-109
Roza's socks. Knits: Sp07, 49, 120-121
Ruffle lace anklets. Knits: sub-only website
Rustic ruffle socks and mitts. Knits: sub-only website
Samba socks. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 26,30, 77-78
Sandalwood socks. Knits: W08, 54, 114-115
Set-up for working a square toe in the round. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 104
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Ship to shore: nautical knits for sailing and living by the salty sea. Knits: Sp17, 16-35
Short-row toe and heel construction. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 105
Simple socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 88-91
Simply lovely lace socks. Knits: Sp06, 64-66
Slippery slope socks. Knits: Sp16, 49, 53-57
Snowflake socks. Knits: F07, 56, 124-125
Snowy earth slipper socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 45-46
Sock knitting master class. Knits: Su11, 17
Sock knitting: master class. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Sock knitting: stripes, textures, and colors. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6
Sock talk. Knits: F96, 88-89
Socks for Véronik. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 29, 46
Socks on two circular needles. Knits: sub-only website
Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 4
Soctopus. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9
Solefully. Knits: Su14, 58-59
Sonora cacti socks. Knits: Su19, 73, 90-92
Spiral boot socks. Knits: Su07, 48, 116-117
Splash of colorwork: colorful socks, shawls, and a unisex sweater for summer adventures. Knits: Su19, 60-73
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
Staff projects: petite feet. Knits: Su10, 70 and website
Stepping out. Knits: F01, 102-103
Stockings. Knits: W04, 7
Stockings and story. Knits: W00/01, 112
Stone's throw socks. Knits: Sp15, 37, 51-52
Stranded boot stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 99-102
Summer twine. Knits: Su11, 52-55
Sweetheart socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 29, 44-45
Tech tip: socks. Knits: W12, 92
The teleidoscope turns: color and pattern everywhere - every way. Knits: F11, 98-107
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17
Thalweg socks. Knitscene special issue: F10, 13, 55-56
Thompson river socks. Knits: F16, 102-103, 123-124
Tilting cable socks. Knits: W07, 54, 102-104
Toe and heel construction. Knits: W03, 74
Traveler's socks. Knits: F12, 40, 48-50
Traveler's socks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 30-31, 51-52
Traveler's stockings. Knits: Su00, 80-82; F00, 102 (correction)
Traveler's stockings. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 100, 112-113
Trellis socks. Knits Weekend: 2010, 16, 17, 30-31
Twisted tulip socks. Knits: Sp08, 104-105
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Tyrolean stockings. Knits: F07, 41, 78-80
Up-down spiral sox. Knits: Su00, 84-86
Up-down spiral sox. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 98, 103
Uptown boot socks. Knits: W03, 100-101
Ursula socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 111, 121-122
Ute socks. Knits: F99, 73-74
Wasabe peas socks. Knits: Sp10, 8, 94, 96, 101-102
Waving lace socks. Knits: Sp04, 82-83
We {heart} socks. Knits: W10, 92-94
Web watch. Knits: Sp06, 8
When it's made by hand, it's made for fun. Knits Gifts: 2011, 36-43
Windowpane socks. Knits: Su08, 42, 88-89
Winter wren stockings. Knits Gifts: 09, 41, 43, 60
Wishbone socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 102, 115
Woodland winter: fill a wardrobe with beautiful knit accessories for you and your loved ones. Knits Holiday: 2017, 24-57
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39
Wooly toes socks. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 12, 24-26
Workaday color: plaids, patterns, and checks add a cheerful touch to your every day. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 106-113
Working socks from the toe up. Knits: Su07, 24-29
A year of socks. Knits: W09, 144
Yukon River stockings. Knits: W18, 76-77, 92-94

Socks for Soldiers project
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

socks, sole-up
Forester socks. Knits: Su14, 54-61
Lobelia socks. Knits: Su14, 54-59, 62-66
A new way to knit socks: solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57
Solefully. Knits: Su14, 58-59

socks, toe-up
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
Ambrosia socks. Knits: F07, 60
Bazaar socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 99, 104-108
The biped's dilemma: Toe-up or top-down? Socks or slippers? Or slipper socks? Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 30-37
Cable & seed knee socks. Knits Holiday: 2017, 54-55, 82-83
Dalahast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
Flying buttress socks. Knits: F07, 60
Genome socks. Knits: F07, 60
Honeycomb socks. Knits: F07, 60
Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Knotty or nice socks. Knits: F08, 54, 94-96
On-your-toes socks. Knits: Su07, 24, 30-31
Texture from the toe up. Knits: F07, 60. Patterns only on website.
Thompson river socks. Knits: F16, 102-103, 123-124
Up-down spiral sox. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 98, 103
We {heart} socks. Knits: W10, 92-94
Wendy knits lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
William street socks. Knits: F07, 60
Yukon River stockings. Knits: W18, 76-77, 92-94

Sockupied
Likes socks in the wash: a life reshaped by knitting. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 144

software. See computer software

Sokoloff, Kate
Knit one... philosophy at two. Knits: F02, 16-20

Sokolov, Stephanie Flynn
8 reasons you'll love rigid-heddle weaving. Knits: F17, 112

soles (socks)
A new way to knit socks: solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57

Solomon, Sarah
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Clear creek cardigan. Knit: Sp18, 60-61, 76-79
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
Ennis pullover. Knits: W17, 25, 57-60
The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 54-60
Killarney tunic. Knits: W17, 23, 48-50
Meet myYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12
Phryne beret. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50
Thyme hat. Knits: Sp19, 55, 74
Wellfleet pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117
The women’s workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

Solvang, Lise
Heather overlap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 18, 19, 68-69
Knitting in the fast lane. Knits: F99, 76-77

Søndergaard, Vibe Ulrik
Lovely knits for little girls. Knits: F12, 8

Sonnick, Kate
1 sweater, 3 girls, 6 looks! Knitscene: special issue F09, 96
Style spotting. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 96
Style spotting with Kate Sonnick. Knitscene special issue: F10, 96
Wear this vest three ways. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 96

sound of knitting
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104
Hearing things. Knits: Su12, 30

Sours, Judy
Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8

South Africa
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Southern Norway Literature Prize
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

Southwestern motifs
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118

soy
From the pod: soybean fiber. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9
Knitting out of the pantry. Knits: Su04, 34-36
Where it comes from: regenerated fibers. Knits: Su08, 6-7

Spadola, Meema
Genome socks. Knits: F07, 60
Keyhole top. Knits: F04, 60-62
Mini poncho. Knits: F05, 126-127
Mini poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 56
Short-row bag. Knits: F06, 99

Spain
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits: 2005, 9-10

Spainhower, Courtney
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Cruz shawl. Knits: Su16, 14-15, 26-32
Dorchester pullover. Knits: Sp16, 63, 70-72
Easy no-wrap short-rows. Knits: W20, 56
Orchard cardigan. Knits: F19, 52-53, 61-62
Rossore pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Sea anemone jacket. Knits: Su14, 26, 27, 43-46
Whitehorn shawl. Knits: Su18, 15, 30-31, 57-59
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40

Spanos, Mary
Starting and stopping cables. Knits: W99/00, 62-63 and sub-only website
Summer cardigan. Knits: Su97, 22-25; F97, 4 (correction)

Spark, Patricia
Watercolor felt workbook: a guide to making pictorial felts using wet and dry felting methods. Knits:
2007, 10
Watercolor lily beret. Knits: 2007, 72-75

Specktor, Denyse
Bakelite. Knits: W04, 9
Callie Janoff. Knits: W02/03, 8
Genie Francis. Knits: F02, 10
Hooked on the past. Knits: 2004, 11; W04, 120 (correction)
Judy Greer. Knits: Sp03, 8
Justine Bateman. Knits: Su03, 8
My knitting bag: Shelley Morrison. Knits: Sp02, 8
Rose Levy Beranbaum. Knits: sub-only website
Shirley Muldowney. Knits: Su02, 8

spectacle cases
Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99

Spence-Ash, Laura
Knitting out of the pantry. Knits: Su04, 34-36

Spencer, Sara
Hidden picture cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 56, 64

Sperling, Kathleen
Caldicott scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 71, 72, 84
Minaret mittens. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 100
Woodcutter hat and mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 76, 89-90

Spider's Web, Lerwick
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44

Spiders, The
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9

Spies, Nancy
Here be wyverns: hundreds of patterns graphed from medieval sources. Knits: F03, 10

spinning
Spinsters, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10

Spin it up (department)
Spinning on a handspindle. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 34-35

Spin dryers
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Spinning and Weaving Group (TNNA)
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

spinning mills
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8
Made in the USA. Knits: F09, 14-15
Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21

**spiral motifs**
The art of designing with motifs. Knits: W09, 20
Balefire mittens. Knits: F19, 78-79, 88-90
Heliotropic pullover. Knits: Su11, 108 (correction)
Ipanema hat. Knits: Su12, 16, 20-21
Lollipop cap. Knits: W10, 28, 42-44
Nautilus hat. Knits: Su14, 21, 32-33
Spiral market bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Spiral pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26

**Spirits of Christmas Past, Present, and Yet to Come (characters)**
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113

**spit splicing**
Make it reversible! Knits: W09, 86

**splicing**
Designer tips: weaving in ends. Knits: Sp11, 103
Make it reversible! Knits: W09, 86

**split backs**
Coralline jacket. Knits: Su14, 24, 25, 38-40
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41

**split collars**
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41

**split petal sleeves**
Kayleen pullover. Knits: Su14, 68-69, 76-79

**split ribbing**
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49

**split seams**

**spot stitch**
Cocoon shrug. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32

**Spotlight (department)**
A knitter’s guide to color. Knits: W16, 5
Simple color knitting. Knits: W16, 5

**Spotlight on yarn (department)**
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8

**Spotlight on: books (department)**
Norah Gaughan’s knitted cable sourcebook. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5
Within. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 5

**Spotlight on: kits (department)**
Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 6

**Spotlight on: notions (department)**
Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 8
Fun sized: scaled-down notion holders keep the smallest projects organized. Knits: F13, 6

**Spotlight on: product (department)**
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8
The finest tools. Knits: Sp13, 6
In line: protect and organize, while handsome. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 8
The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter’s jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8
Little arrowhead shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 8
Stowaway: the best bags for savvy travelers and their knits. Knits: Su13, 6
A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 8
To have and to hold: a knitter’s hands are a treasure—lavish them with care! Knits: W12, 6
Travel light. Knits: F12, 6

**Spotlight on: trends (department)**
Making a comeback: denim and raffia. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 6
Ombrés & gradients, oh my. knit.purl: FW15, 13

**Spotlight on: yarn (department)**
All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 6
Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 6
Desert beauties: camel blends give comfort with a touch of the exotic. Knits: F13, 6
Flax into gold. Knits: Sp13, 6
Glam pop. knit.purl: FW15, 6
Luxe heavyweights. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW2013, 6
Plaited glory: airy chainette yarns breathe new life into your knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 6
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Shine on: light up your knits with a touch of unexpected shimmer. Knits: W12, 6
Spotlight: slick finish. Knits: Su13, 6
Stripe & shift: create stripes and color changes effortlessly - without changing yarns. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 6
A true original. Knits: F12, 6
Unspun heroes: softly spun wool yarns yield lofty stitches with big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 6

**Spreckley, Jo**

**Springtide Farm (business)**
Park Avenue pastures. Knits: W05, 6

**Spun Yarn Lab, North Carolina State University**
Silver spun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

**Spurkland, Kristin**
Baby kimono. Knits: Su05, 99
Biggie print pullover. Knits: sub-only website
Bluefaced Leicester cabled pullover. Knits: F02, 32-34
Cherry blossom shawl. Knits: Sp02, 32
Conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 62-64
Crochet from the heart: Quick projects for generous giving. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Cropped tweedy pullover. Knits: F02, 64-66
Flower hat and lace knee-highs. Knits: W04, 100-103; Sp05, 110 (correction)
Gatsby pullover. Knits: Sp03, 86-88
Guy's raglan. Knits: F/W05, 42, 92
Knits from the heart: quick projects for generous giving. Knits: Su04, 10
Merino t-shirt. Knits: W03, 54-55
New baby blanket and hat. Knits: Su02, 42, 90
Snow bird stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 30-32
Something new for Madeline. Knits: W01/02, 72-74

**square knitting needles**
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11

**square motifs**
Shifting afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 41
Winnipeg pullover. Knits: W14, 24-25, 36-40, 52, 53

**square neck construction**
Irina pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106
Keeley sweater. Knits: W16, 24, 58-59

**Square, Vicki**
Adobe table runner. Knits: Su09, 48, 102
The art of designing with motifs. Knits: W09, 20
Color transitioning. Knits: Su10, 18
Felted tote bag. Knits: Su09, 20
High tea doily. Knits: Sp16, 69, 87-88
Inspired by natural fibers. Knits: Sp10, 22
Knit kimono too. Knits: F10, 15
The knitter's companion. Knits: F10, 15
Light & layered knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Meditations on the hat. Knits: W10, 20
Monk's travel satchel. Knits: website
New year, new color. Knits: F09, 26
The point about cuffs. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 121, 128
Refashioning the fig leaf -- a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20
Rivers stole. Knits: W16, 22, 51-52
Spectrum pincushion. Knits: Sp16, 50, 58
Spectrum pouf. Knits: Sp16, 50, 60
Start as many new knitting projects as you can. Knits: W20, 96
Start as many new projects as you can. Knits: Sp09, 18
Teach a friend to knit. Knits: Su09, 20
Tri-pocket tote. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 8-10
Tweed yarns. Knits: W08, 12-13
Universal scarf. Knits: Sp10, 2, 22 and website
Why do we knit? Knits: W08, 28

Srikrishnan, Jaya
Diamondback pullover. Knits: W02/03, 32-34, 36, 38
Hidden passion socks. Knits: Su02, 80-81
Triada scarf. Knits: Su05, 55-56

ssk decreases
Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

St. Anthony's, San Francisco
Warmth from a maker's hands: the gift of charity knitting. Knits Holiday: 2017, 16-22

staff projects. See Interweave Press staff

staggered feather stitch
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

staghorn cables
Bergen peak pullover. Knits: Sp18, 56-57, 73-74
Estes vest. Knits: F08, 63, 118-121

Stahman, Myrna A. I.
The elegant seamen's scarf. Knits: F98, 44-47
Mariloise's scarf. Knits: F01, 56-57
Stahman's shawls & scarves. Knits: F00, 9
Stahman's shawls & scarves. Knits: Su06, 11
Stahman's shawls and scarves. Knits: Su09, 17

Staiman, Jeny
Jeny's surprisingly stretchy bind-off. Knits Gifts: 2010, 48; Knits Accessories special issue 2011, 40; Su15, 100; W16, 92; Sp16, 92

stainless steel
Hoarfrost möbius. Knits: F10, 110, 111, 120-123
Something old, something new. Knits: Su11, 12
Working with wire yarn. Knits: F10, 123
Woven rain hat. Knits: F12, 88, 93-94

Stallings, Nadya
Caretaker pullover. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 60-62
Tech tip: slipped stockinette selvedges. Knits: Sp14, 60

stamen stitch
Wheaten pullover. Knits: F14, 19, 42-44
standard bind-off
Standard bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39

Stanfield, Lesley
Encyclopedia of knitting. Knits: Su01, 10

Stanley, Iain
Kate & Courtney on Courtney & Kate. Knits: F11, 22-24

Stanley, Montse
The Handknitter's handbook. Knits: Sp11, 7
Knitter's handbook. Knits: W07, 20
Knitter's handbook. Knits: Sp12, 13
Knitting around the World. Knits: F11, 10

Stanton, Margie
Suede vest. Knits: F05, 124-125

star motifs
Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74
Solstice hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 40-41, 70-71
Star cradle wrap. Knits: W19,

star pattern stitch
Burdock cardigan. Knits: W12, 40-43

Starmore, Alice
Alice Starmore on Aran knitting. Knits: F97, 38-39 and sub-only website
Alice Starmore's book of Fair Isle knitting. Knits: F11, 10
Alice Starmore's charts for color knitting. Knits: F12, 5
Knitting around the World. Knits: F11, 10
Maidenhair cardigan. Knits: F97, 40-43
Pacific coast highway. Knits: Sp98, 73
Tudor roses. Knits: W98, 86

Starmore, Jade
Beadwork. Knits: W99/00, 44-47
A collector's item. Knits: W99/00, 9
Jade Starmore, a new star in the Starmore family. Knits: W99/00, 42-43 and sub-only website

stars
Appliqué mittens. Knits: 2015, 67-68
Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-
Star tree topper. Knits Gifts: 09, 102, 103, 112

stashes
How to improvise a hat with stash yarn. Knits Gifts: 2019, 52-55
The responsible knitter. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 96
Sparking joy. Knits: F19, 96
Stash busting all year. Knits Gifts: 09, 67

Statsstipend
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66

steamers
Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12

steeks
3 methods to demystify steeks. Knits: F16, 80-84
Blue skies cardigan. Knits: W06, 113. Pattern only on website.
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Cascade cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Cornflower cardigan. Knits: F12, 110, 116-122
Cowesett tee. Knits: Sp17, 22-23, 46-48
Dublin pullover. Knits: W17, 19, 37-41
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Enid cardigan. Knits: W06, 52-56
Finishing steeks. Knits: Su01, 42
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Kittery Point cardigan. Knits: W15, 68-69, 80-83
Knitters' New Year's resolutions: 3 techniques to tackle. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92-99
Morris fern cardigan. Knits: sub-only website
Northern lights jacket. Knits: F06, 53. Pattern only on website.
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85
Pulse warmers. Knits: W04, 46-47
Reinforcing steeks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 94-95
Steeked earflap hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92, 94-95, 100-102
Steeking. Knits: W09, 116
Steeks: cutting the edge. Knits: W06, 100-104
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Use a cross-stitch to secure edges of steek to wrong side. Knits: F99, 24
Working steeks. Knits: Su00, 92

Steel-Strickland, Robyn
   Felt: irresistibly beautiful projects. Knits: 2007, 10

Steen, Mary Frost
   Knitter's elbow. Knits: Su98, 54-55

Steil, Lora
   Snuggly baby hats. Knits: Su04, 92-93

Steinhaus, Stephanie

STEM
   Geek chic: science and mathematics knit up beautifully. Knits: F03, 68-71, 118; website (correction)
   STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16
   Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

Sternlieb, Susan
   Lace poncho. Knits: F05, 127
   Lace poncho. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 55

Stevens, Caitlin
   Sandalwood socks. Knits: W08, 54, 114-115

Stevenson, Lori
   Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

Stewart, Ellen Green
   Real knitters real stories: the zen of 100 hats. Knits: Sp08, 12

Stewart-Guinee, Alison
   Golden Gate skirt. knit.purl: special issue FW14,
   stick ponies
      A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
   sticky notes
      The secret life of office supplies. Knits Weekend: special issue, 7
   stinging nettle
      Yarn spotlight: Woodland yarn. Knits: W10, 14

Stitch Cafe (business)
   California dreaming: a New England knitter escapes to the sun. Knits Accessories special issue:
2011, 10-11

**Stitch counts**
My so-called socks: how to knit socks that fit your special feet. Knitscene special issue: F10, 20-22
What's in a swatch? Why should swatching be a chore? Knits: Su12, 14

**Stitch frames**
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11

**Stitch markers**
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56
A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 8

**Stitch Red**
Knit red. Knits: Su12, 8

**Stitch savers**
The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8

**Stitches, adding**
Backward-loop cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Cable cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116
Cast-ons for adding stitches. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36
Knitted cast-on. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 36

**Stitches, crochet**
Adjustable ring. Knits: Sp13, 24
Applied slip stitch crochet. Knits: 2004, 104
Base chain single crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 94
A bit knit & a bit crochet. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 20-21
Bobble. Knits: Sp99, 25
Bullion ring. Knits: Sp99, 25
Chain edge cast-on. Knits Gifts: 2010, 128
Creating a base chain and single crochet all in one step. Knits: special issue Sp06, 60
Creating foundation double crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 45
Crochet chain (ch). Knits: Sp98, 12; Su98, 35, 52; W98, 27; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8, 65; F99, 8; W99/00, 84; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Su01, 85; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 102; Su02, 102; F02, 122; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; F03, 122; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; F04, 129; W04, 120; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Sp05, 109; Su05, 106; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; F06, 145; Crochet special issue F06, 94; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; W07, 136; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 122; Su08, 105; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 106; Su09, 105; F09, 129; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Sp10, 106; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128; W10, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 128; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133; Sp12, 104; F12, 128; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Sp13, 24; Knits Su14, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 117; W15, 132; Su15, 100; Sp16, 92
Crochet chain stitch. Knits: F98, 40; F00, 58; Sp01, 86; Sp01, 86; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knits Su13, 105; Sp14, 106; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116
Crochet ring. Knits: Sp99, 62; W00/01, 32
Crocheted chain embroidery. Knits: Su11, 107
Daisy stitch. Knits: Sp99, 25
Double base chain. Knits: 2004, 104
Double crochet (dc). Knits: Sp98, 12; Su98, 35; Sp99, 9; Sp00, 79; Su01, 85; Su02, 102; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; Crochet special issue F06, 95; W06, 138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 89; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 106; F09, 129; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Sp12, 104; Sp13, 24

Extended double crochet. Knits: special issue Sp07, 44

Fasten off. Knitscene: special issue F09, 34

Half double crochet. Knits: Su98, 25; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Crochet special issue F06, 95; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp13, 24; Knits Su13, 105

Half double crochet two together (hdc2tog). Knits Gifts: 2010, 129

Half treble crochet. Knits: Sp09, 107

Learn to crochet. Knits: Sp13, 24

Picot edge. Knits: Sp97, 60; Crochet special issue 2004, 24

Picot edged circle. Knits: Sp99, 25

Relief rib. Knits: 2004, 32

Reverse single crochet. Knits: Sp97, 7; W97, 8; Sp98, 12; Su98, 5; W98, 8; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F99, 8; Su00, 94; Su01, 85; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp03, 100; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Su05, 106; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; W06, 138; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Sp07, 124; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 107; Su09, 105; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; W10, 131; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135

Sc2tog decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Holiday 09, 128

Single crochet 2 together (sc2tog). Knits: special issue F06, 95; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130

Single crochet (sc). Knits: Su98, 35; F98, 7; W98, 6; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8; F99, 8; W99/00, 84; Sp00, 79; Su00, 94; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Su01, 85; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 102; Su02, 102; F02, 122; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; F03, 122; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; F04, 129; W04, 120; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; Sp05, 109; Su05, 106; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 102; Sp06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Su06, 116; F06, 145; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 49; Crochet special issue F06, 94; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Su07, 124; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue F07, 50; W07, 136; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 48; Sp09, 108; Su09, 105; F09, 129; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 130; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Sp10, 106; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; W11, 130; Sp12, 105; W12, 105; Sp13, 24; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 136; Knits Su13, 105; Knits Su14, 108; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 118; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117

Single crochet in rounds. Knits: 2004, 81

Slip stitch crochet (sl st). Knits: W98, 27; Sp99, 9; Su99, 8, 30; F99, 56; Su00, 94; F01, 110; W01/02, 103; Sp02, 102; Su02, 102; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 100; Su03, 99; F03, 122; W03, 114; Crochet special supplement Sp04, 15; Su04, 98; F04, 129; Crochet special issue 2004, 104; F05, 145; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 57; W05, 136; Crochet special issue 2005, 103; Sp06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 88; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue F06, 94; Sp07, 123; Crochet special issue Sp07, 88; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 50; Su07, 124; Knitscene special issue
stitches, embroidery

Backstitch embroidery. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132

Blanket stitch. Knits: Sp99, 11; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 103; Felt special issue 2007, 94;
Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46; Knits accessories special issue 09, 46; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124

Bouillon stitch. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124

Chain stitch. Knits: F04, 130; F05, 145; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47

Chain stitch embroidery. Knits: W03, 58; W05, 135; Su06, 116; Crochet special issue Sp06, 29; F06, 146; W06, 138; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; F08, 135;
Knitscene special issue F08, 40; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 44; F10, 128; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 87; Su11, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 129; F12, 128; Sp14, 107

Couching stitch. Knits: F03, 122; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 46

Crochet chain stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128

Crocheted chain embroidery. Knits: Su11, 107

Cross-stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Su01, 85; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 44; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 128

Cross-stitch. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124

Cross-stitch on a knitted background. Knits: F00, 101

Daisy stitch. Knits: Sp99, 11; F00, 65; Sp01, 86; Su01, 85; F04, 130; Crochet special issue Sp06, 29;
Holiday 06, 82; Su08, 105; Knitscene special issue F08, 80; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 44;
Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Sp14, 107

Double cross stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Su01, 85; F04, 130

Duplicate stitch. Knits: F96, 74; F98, 16; Sp99, 10; W99/00, 84; Su00, 25; Su01, 85; F04, 130; F06, 146; Holiday 06, 82; Su07, 123; F07, 147; W07, 134; Holiday 07, 96; Holiday 09, 48; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47; F10, 128; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 42; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; F12, 128; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; F12, 128; Knits Su14, 106; Sp15, 99; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125 Knit.wear Sp/Su16, 116

Embroidered crosses. Knits: F98, 21

Fern stitch. Knits: Sp01, 86

Fly stitch. Knits: W98, 72; Sp99, 10; Su00, 76; W04, 120
French knot. Knits: Sp97, 39; W98, 72; Sp99, 11; F99, 39; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 73; F00, 65; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Su02, 102; F04, 130; F05, 145; W05, 135; Crochet special issue Sp06, 29; F06, 146; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Su08, 105; F08, 136; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 47; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125

French knot. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124

Jacobean couching. Knits: Sp99, 11

Running stitch. Knits: W99/00, 83; F04, 130; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; F10, 129; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Su11, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 103; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126

Satin stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; Sp00, 50; Sp01, 86; F05, 145; Holiday 07, 96; Holiday 09, 128; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126

Satin stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50

Spider web embroidery. Knits: Su05, 52

Split chain stitch. Knits: Sp01, 86

Stem stitch. Knits: F96, 64; Sp99, 10; W99/00, 83; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 86; Sp04, 98; F04, 130; F05, 145; W05, 135; Holiday 06, 82; F06, 146; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 44; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 17; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126

Stem stitch. Knits: Sp00, 50

Straight stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10; W00/01, 101; F03, 122; W04, 120; W05, 135; Su06, 116; W06, 138; Holiday 06, 82; Felt special issue 2007, 93; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Su11, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126

Straight stitch. Knits Weekend: special issue, 124

Woven web. Knits: Sp99, 11

stitches, knitting

See also bind-off methods, button bands and holes, cast-on methods, decreasing, increasing, short rows, steeks.

2 (3, 4, 5, 6) stitch one-row buttonhole. Knits: W08, 134; Su09, 105; F08, 135; Knitscene special issue F08, 34; Knits weekend special issue 09, 36; W09, 128; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Su10, 105; F10, 127; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 87; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; Su11, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 134; F11, 130; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 136; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; W11, 128; Knits Su12, 96; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 134; W14, 130; Knits Su14, 106; Knits F14, 132; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 116; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 124; Su16, 90

All knit all the time: garter stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 24

Backward-loop cast-on. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 42; Knitscene Easy special issue, 69; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knitscene special issue WS11, 42; W11, 128; W12, 104; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 134; F12, 128; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 132; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 130; Sp14, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 124; Knits F14, 132; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Sp15, 99; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 100; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 124; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 124; W16, 92

A better buttonhole. Knits: Su10, 42-44

A better buttonhole. Knits: F10, 129 (correction)

Bi-color brioche. Knits: Sp05, 70-76, 78; W05, 137 (correction)

Binding off shoulder seams together. Knits: F96, 84; Sp97, 5; Su97, 4; F97, 4; W97, 6; Sp98, 7; Su98, 5; F98, 6; W98, 6; Sp99, 8; Su99, 6; F99, 6; W99/00, 82

Brioche stitch. Knits: Sp05, 80-85

Cable cast-on. Knits: Su97, 21; W97, 71; Sp98, 21; Su98, 61; F98, 7; W98, 8; Sp99, 63; Su99, 11;
Cables. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 132
Centered double increase. Knits: Sp13, 102; Knits Su14, 106
Centered double increase. Knits: F15, 45
Changing colors in the middle of a row. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 60
Channel island cast-on. Knits: W02/03, 112; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133
Circular knitting: a.k.a knitting in the round. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 66-67
Continental (long-tail) cast-on. Knits: Su97, 5; W97, 8; Su99, 11; Su00, 93; Sp01, 84; Su01, 84; F01, 108; W01/02, 102; Sp02, 100; F02, 120; Sp03, 98; Su03, 98; F03, 120; W03, 112; Sp04, 96; Su04, 96; F04, 128; W04, 118; Sp05, 108; Su05, 104; F05, 143; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 54; W05, 134; Sp06, 114; Su06, 114; F06, 144; Crochet special issue F06, 96; Knitscene special issue F06, 46; Holiday 06, 80; Crochet special issue Sp07, 69; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 46; Su07, 122; F07, 145; W07, 134; Sp08, 120; Knitscene special issue F08, 32-33; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133; Sp11, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125
Counting rows within a cable. Knitscene: special issue F09, 20-21
Decorative center double decrease. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 66
Decorative center eyelet increases. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 66
Demystifying kitchener stitch. Knits: Sp10, 70-73
Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website
Double knitting. Knits: W97, 16-18 and sub-only website
Easy decrease: k2tog. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 64
Fringe stitch. Knits: F99, 34
German short-row wrap. Knits: Sp15, 24
German short-rows. knit.purl: FW15, 86; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90
Give it shape: increases and decreases. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
Grafting in pattern. Knits Gifts: 2010, 74; W11, 129
Holding two yarns together. Knits: F10, 62
I-cord. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 48; Knitscene special issue F10, 46; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; W10, 130; Sp11, 106; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 104; W12, 104; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 134; F12, 128; Knits Su13, 104; Sp14, 107
Increase between existing stitches: make 1 (M1). Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
Increase in an existing stitch: k1f&b. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 62
Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
Inserting a lifeline. Knits: W14, 131
The jogless jog. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 67
K1f&b increase. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Knits accessories special issue 09, 133;
Knitscene special issue F10, 46
K2tog decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47
K3tog decrease. Knitscene special issue: F10, 46
Knihu Vits. Knits: F99, 34
Kitchener stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 60; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135
Knit on rs, purl on ws: stockinette stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 37
Knitting in reverse. Knits: W97, 38
Knitting in reverse. Knits: Su98, 5; F03, 93
Left cross. Knits: Su97, 26
left slant. Knitscene: special issue F09, 33
Lifted increases. Knits Holiday: 09, 131; Su10, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 135; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 103; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 105; W14, 131; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117
Making stitches: a multicultural approach. Knits: F00, 72-74 and sub-only website
Mix it up: knit and purl combinations. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 51
New methods for jogless stripes in the round. Knits: Su09, 28-30
Norwegian purl method. Knits: website
P2tog decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47
P2tog decrease. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 79
P3tog decrease. Knitscene special issue: F10, 46
Pick up a single loop. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 84
Picking up heel stitches. Knits: Su00, 86
Picking up stitches evenly along an edge. Knits: F10, 25
A primer on knitted lace: part one. Knits: Su06, 68-72
Purlwise. Knitscene: special issue F09, 33
Raised increases (M1). Knits: F08, 136; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue 2010/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 2009, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Sp10, 107; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knitscene special issue WS11, 43; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 103; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 91
Right slant. Knitscene: special issue F09, 33
Right slant lifted increase. Knits: Sp10, 107; Sp15, 100
Roostitud inlay. Knits Weekend: special issue, 120
Shadow wraps. Knits: Sp19, 67
Short rows: wrapping a stitch. Knits: Su98, 14; W98, 8; Sp99, 48; F99, 9; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 101; W00/01, 101; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; Sp02, 102; Su02, 101; F02, 121; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 99; Su03, 98; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; W04, 119; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 144; Knitscene special issue F/W05, 56; W05, 136; Sp06, 116; Su06, 115; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; Crochet special issue F06, 96; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Su07, 123; F07, 146; W07, 135; Felt special issue 2007, 93; Holiday 07, 97; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 48; Sp08, 121; Su08, 105; F08, 137; Knitscene special issue F08, 42; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 108; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 2009, 87; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; F10, 129; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 89; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; ; Knits Gifts special issue
Sl 1, k1, psso decrease. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 60
Slip-stitch texturing techniques. Knits: W08, 32-36
Slipped stitch. See slip stitch knitting.
Ssk decrease. Knits: F08, 136; W08, 136; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 108; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F08, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Sp15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117
Ssp decrease. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 106; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knits weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 132; Knits accessories special issue 09, 105; Knits accessories special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue 09, 135; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 44; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 132; W12, 105; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133; Sp15, 101; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 118; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 102; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 117
Sssk double decrease. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 96; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; F12, 130; Sp14, 108; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133
Sssp decrease. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 96; Knit.wear special issue F12, 136; F12, 130; Sp14, 108; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 133
Tam brim. Knits: Sp02, 95
Tech tip: one-stitch increases. Knits: Su12, 60
Tech tip: shaped intarsia. Knits: Sp11, 52
Tech tip: short-rows. Knits: Sp11, 50
Tech tip: stockinette curling. Knits: Sp15, 28
Three-color twist. Knits: F99, 34
Three-needle bind-off. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 44; Knitscene special issue W09/Sp10, 46; Knitscene special issue F10, 48; W10, 132; Sp11, 107; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 135; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 134; F12, 130; W14, 132; Sp14, 108; Su16, 91
Toe and heel construction. Knits: W03, 74
Twist-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
The ultimate intarsia technique. Knits: W03, 74
Understanding chart repeats. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 15
Up, down, all-around stitch dictionary: more than 150 stitch patterns to knit top down, bottom up, back and forths, and in the round. Knits Gifts: 2014, 11
Vikkel braid. Knits: F99, 33
Web watch. Knits: F04, 8
Yarnover (yo). Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 32; Knitscene special issue F10, 47
Yarnover backward. Knits Gifts: 09, 88; Knits accessories special issue 09, 96; Knits Su10, 96; W10, 132

stitches, sewing
See also seams.
Backstitch seam. Knits: Su98, 4; Sp03, 99; Su99, 8; W03, 114; Sp04, 98; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06,
Buttonhole stitch. Knits: F99, 52; W02/03, 113; Sp03, 98; Su03, 99; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Felt special issue 2007, 94; Su08, 105; W08, 134; Sp14, 106

Fly stitch. Knits: Sp99, 10

Invisible edge stitch. Knits: Sp97, 32

Kitchener stitch. Knits: F96, 52; W97, 6; Sp98, 6; Su98, 60; F98, 6; W99/00, 83; Sp00, 80; Su00, 94; F00, 100; W00/01, 100; Sp01, 85; Su01, 86; F01, 109; Sp02, 102; Su02, 100; F02, 121; Sp03, 99; Su03, 99; F03, 121; W03, 113; Sp04, 97; Su04, 97; W04, 120; Sp05, 109; Su05, 105; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116; F06, 145; Knitscene special issue F06, 47; W06, 137; Holiday 06, 81; Sp07, 123; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 47; Su07, 123; F07, 146; Knitscene special issue F07, 47; W07, 135; Holiday 07, 96; Knitscene special issue W07/S08, 47; Sp08, 121; Su08, 104; F08, 136; Knitscene special issue F08, 41; W08, 135; Knitscene special issue W08/Sp09, 47; Sp09, 107; Su09, 106; F09, 128; Knitscene special issue F09, 33; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 87; W09, 129; Holiday 09, 131; Knits accessories special issue 09, 134; Sp10, 107; Su10, 106; Knitscene special issue W09/S10, 44, 44, F10, 128; Knitscene special issue F10, 47; Knits Weekend special issue 2010, 88; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 129; W10, 131; Knitscene special issue W10/S11, 43; Sp11, 107; Su11, 107; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 135; F11, 131; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 137; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 131; W11, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 105; F12, 129; Knits accessories special issue 2012, 133; Knit.wear special issue F12, 135; F12, 129; Sp13, 102; Knit.wear special issue Sp13, 135; Knits Su13, 104; W14, 131; Sp14, 107; Knits Su14, 107; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 125; Knits F14, 133; Knit.purl special issue FW14, 116; W15, 132; Sp15, 100; Knit.purl special issue Sp/Su15, 117; Su15, 101; Knits F15, 100; Knit.purl FW15, 125; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 125; W16, 93; Sp16, 93; Knit.wear deluxe edition Sp/Su16, 116; Su16, 91

Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

Overcast stitch. Knits: Sp99, 16

Overhand stitch. Knits: Sp97, 32; W02/03, 113

Running stitch seaming. Knits: Sp00, 71

Setting a sleeve into an armhole. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 76

Use a cross-stitch to secure edges of steek to wrong side. Knits: F99, 24

Whipstitch. Knits: W99/00, 50; Sp00, 71; Sp01, 70; Su02, 100; F03, 122; Sp04, 98; Su04, 97; W05, 136; Sp06, 115; Crochet special issue Sp06, 89; F06, 146; Knitscene special issue F06, 48; W06, 138; Crochet special issue Sp07, 90; Knitscene special issue Sp07, 48; Sp07, 124; Su07, 124; F07, 147; Knitscene special issue F07, 48; Felt special issue 2007, 94; W07, 136; Sp09, 108; W09, 130; Holiday 09, 118, 132; Su10, 106; Knits Gifts special issue 2010, 130; Knitscene special issue WS11, 44; Su11, 108; Knits Weekend special issue 2011, 136; Knit.wear special issue 2011, 138; W11, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 134; Knit.wear special issue 2012, 136; F12, 130; F12, 130; Knits Su13, 106; Knits Su14, 108; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126; Knit.purl FW15, 126; Knits gifts special issue 2015, 126; Sp16, 93; Su16, 91

stockinette stitch
Combining plain stockinette with stranded colorwork. Knits: Sp18, 46-48

Knit on rs, purl on ws: stockinette stitch. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 37

The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34

Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24

Tech tip: slipped stockinette selvedges. Knits: Sp14, 60

Tech tip: stockinette curling. Knits: Sp15, 28

stockings. See Christmas stockings and ornaments, socks

stoles. See shawls and wraps

Stoller, Debbie

Around the world in 80 clicks. Knits: Sp03, 6; website (correction)
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66

Stitch 'n bitch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6

Stitch 'n bitch crochet: the happy hooker. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11

Stitch 'n bitch nation. Knits: Sp05, 11

Stitch 'n bitch nation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Stitch 'n Bitch: the knitter's handbook. Knits: W03, 11

**Stolpe, Birgetta**
A natural flair. Knits: F98, 28-30

**Stone, Patti Pierce**
Sock whimsy. Knits: Su04, 11

**Stoneking, Emily**
Bio knits. Knits: W19, 104

**Stool cushions**
Claire-anne O'Brien: knits for sitting. Knits: Sp12, 8

**Stork, Christina**
Viva poncho: twenty ponchos and capelets to knit. Knits: F05, 10

**Stormon, Leslie**
Casually cashmere. Knits: Sp01, 56-57

**Storyknits (business)**
Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14

**Stove, Margaret**
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
Creating original hand-knitted lace. Knits: Su06, 11
Creating original hand-knitted lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Creating original handknitted lace. Knits: Sp10, 18
Enwraptured: America's czarina of shawls. Knits: W14, 14-17

**Stranded colorwork**
3 methods to demystify steeks. Knits: F16, 80-84
All who wander cowl. Knits: F17, 14-15, 28-30
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Angle Fire jacket. Knits: F11, 102-103, 112-118
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86
Arkansas River pullover. Knits: Su18, 20-21, 42-43
Avo toast socks. Knits: Su19, 72, 87-88
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113
Bazaar socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 99, 104-108
Beaded ski cardigan. knit.purl: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37
Big tile pullover. Knits: F12, 108, 112-113
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Bryophyta cowl and mitts. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 15, 58-59
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
Canyon cardigan. Knits: F11, 104-105, 118
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Chivalry mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 39, 48-
Chrysler cardigan. Knits: Su15, 61, 76-81
Claud socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 110, 120-121
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Cloisonné jacket. Knits: F10, 42, 60
Color, three ways: perfect stranded colorwork. Knits Gifts: 09, 42-43
Colors work: 9 hints for selecting a color palette. Knits: W16, 66-68
Comanche hill cardigan. Knits: F16, 86-86, 104-105
Combining plain stockinette with stranded colorwork. Knits: Sp18, 46-48
Compass rose pullover. Knits: Sp18, 50-51, 66-67
Complements hat. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 118
Concord jacket. Knits: F13, 71, 79-81
Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
Cowesett tee. Knits: Sp17, 22-23, 46-48
Dalahast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
Damask mittens. Knits: 2015, 74-78
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
Daybreak beanie. Knits: W20, 18-19, 57-58
Denys vest. Knits: Sp17, 77, 85-86
Dotted dot cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105
Doubled chullo. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 60-62
Downton pullover. Knits: F12, 85, 86, 90-91
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Elementary vest. Knits: F10, 82, 85, 100-104
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Elk meadow pullover. Knits: Sp18, 54-55, 71-72
Epeiric mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 20, 21, 24, 33
Evening frost mitts. Knits: F19, 71-73, 84
Exploring the soundscapes of knitting. Knits: F15, 104
Fair isle headband and hat. Knits: W20, 42-47, 48
Fall river vest. Knits: F16, 92-93, 110-112
Family pillows. Knits: F10, 80, 84, 92-98
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Fleur-de-lis pincushion. Knits Gifts: 2010, 44, 58-60
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Frost mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 44-45, 72-74
Global finger mitts. Knits: W20, 24-25, 64-66
Grand Forks pullover. Knits: W18, 82-83, 98-101
Granny smith pullover. Knits: F19, 46, 56-57, 68-69
Grayling cardigan. Knits: W18, 28-29, 56-62
The hat stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 100-101, 103-104
Hoi! Hoi! Hoi! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
Holding two yarns together. Knits: F10, 62
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
Hoxey cowl. Knits: W16, 70, 76
I heart you cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26, 39
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80
Jasper skirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46, 50-51
Kaleidoscope: there's a color technique for every knitter. Knits Gifts: 2010, 24
Latvian mitten family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 84-85, 95-96
Left stranded: easy to intense, color gets a workout. Knits: F12, 108-111
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Little Majolica. Knits Gifts: 09, 37, 42, 46-48
Local color. Knits: Su15, 58-61
Madder mittens. Knits: 2015, 84-88
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25
Minaret mittens. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 100
Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116
Moccasocks. Knits Holiday: 2016, 82-83, 92-94
Molly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 62
Mosaic mitts. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 125-126
Newfoundland mittens. Knits: 2015, 80-84, 92
Ninebark cowl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 15, 65-66
North Sea socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 20, 21, 24, 34
Nuneh mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 40, 43, 55-58
Olivia's journey mittens. Knits: 2015, 78-80
Oshara shawl. Knits: F18, 62-63
Painted lady boho bag. Knits: F12, 109, 114-116
Parker River vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 77-78
Peavey jacket. Knits: F10, 83, 85, 104
Peppermint hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 54, 62-63
Piggledy mittens. Knits Holiday: 2012, 78-80
Polly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 63
Poppies. Knits Gifts: 2011, 18, 21
Professor Jackson's scarf. Knits: W12, 46, 47, 51-52
Rhizome pullover. Knits: W19, 24-25, 40-43
Rocket pop socks. Knits: Su19, 70, 83-84
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50
Rossore pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Sailor's mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 110, 111, 117
Salida cardigan. Knits: Su18, 28-29, 54-57
Sanguku shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Silver City shawl. Knits: Su10, 66-67, 79
Simplest colorwork. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 76
Singalong sweater. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 73-74
Slip-stitch colorwork charts. Knits Gifts: 09, 52
Snow bird stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 30-32
Snowflake cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 22-23, 35
Snowy earth slipper socks. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 45-46
Solstice hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 40-41, 70-71
Sonora cacti socks. Knits: Su19, 73, 90-92
Starflower mittens. Knits: 2015, 70-72
Steeked earflap hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 92, 94-95, 100-102
Stranded boot stockings. Knits: W10, 93, 99-102
Stranded colorwork in rows with long stretches of color. Knits: F10, 104
Sweet detail: catching the floats. Knits Gifts: 2010, 87
Sweet dreams tooth fairy pillow. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 78-79
Sweetheart tablet cover. Knits Gifts: 2014, 46, 48
Tapestry mittens. Knits Gifts: 09, 39, 43, 52-55
Tech tip: stranded colorwork. Knits: F14, 118
Tech tip: stranding colors. Knits: F12, 113
Tempest coat. Knits: W11, 69, 72-
Tiny tidings overalls. Knits Holiday: 2016, 110-111, 118-121
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Tucson pullover. Knits: Su18, 16-17, 34-39
Tugboater pullover. Knits: F14, 64, 65, 77-80
Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46
Varsity stole. Knits: F11, 106, 124-125
Warwick hat. Knits: W16, 71, 76-77
Westerly pullover. Knits: Sp17, 34-35, 64-68
Whitfield cardigan. Knits: W16, 72, 78-80
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88
Winter’s chill cowl. Knits Holiday: 2017, 114-117
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

Strands (department)
  Bev Galeskas. Knits: Su11, 4
  Dutch traditional Ganseys: sweaters from 40 villages. Knits Gifts: 2014, 4
  Page after page of wool sweaters. Knits: F13, 2
  Something’s been happening. Knits: Su14, 2
  Strands. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 4

strapless tops. See tops, strapless
Stratton, Shannon
  Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

Straub, Kelly
  Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86

strawberry motifs

Strawn, Susan
  Keep them warm wristlets. Knits accessories special issue: 09, 120, 127-128

street art
  Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8

street scenes
  Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80

stretchy bind-offs
  Crystal bay shawl. knit.purl: FW15, 110-112, 114-118
  Jeny’s surprisingly stretchy bind-off. Knits Gifts: 2010, 48; Knits Accessories special issue 2011, 40; Su15, 100; W16, 92; Sp16, 92

stretchy cast-ons

Strick, Candace Eisner
  Austrian socks. Knits: W00/01, 66-68, Sp01, 86 (correction)
  Beyond wool. Knits: F04, 11
  Beyond wool. Knits: Sp06, 10
  Beyond wool: 25 knitted projects using natural fibers. Knits: F07, 18
  Merging color scarf. Knits: Su07, 10; website (correction)
  Sickness or passion? Knits: Su97, 64
  Sweaters from New England sheep farms. Knits: Su00, 10
  Sweaters from New England sheep farms. Knits: Sp06, 10

string theory
  String theory. Knits: Sp12, 14

String Yarns
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**striped linen stitch**
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28

**striped steeks**

**stripes**
Albers pullover. Knits: Su13, 12, 18-19
Arge humeralis pullover. Knits: W19, 66-67, 85-86
Arrow pullover. Knits: W12, 18-19, 24-25
An artist's sketchbook: exploring stripes. Knits: W01/02, 32-33
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Barclay sweater. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 27, 34-36
Bethany wrap. Knits: Su12, 81, 88-91
Botero pullover. Knits: F16, 30-31, 60-62
Bowsprit cardigan. Knits: Su13, 15, 21-22
Boy vertical vest. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 33, 50-51
Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44
Charvet pullover. Knits: W10, 25, 30-32
Chevron hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130
Claire tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113
Correcting for the jog in stranded knitting. Knits: W20, 42-47
Create illusions with stripes and K1-below. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 132-133
Crosstrees cardigan. Knits: Su13, 14, 19-21
Desert sunset shawl. Knits: Su19, 68, 80
Douillette sweater. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27
Flanders Bay pullover. Knits: F11, 72-75
Flowering plum pullover. Knits: W10, 27, 36-41
Flynn cardigan. Knits: Su12, 92, 94, 96-97
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits: Su13, 12-17
Four Corners cardigan. Knits: Su18, 32-33, 59-64
Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34
Goldfish bowl dress. Knits: Sp13, 55, 64-68
Gradient pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120
Grand Junction shawl. Knits: Knits, 61, 64-65, 76-78
Hampshire shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 29-30
Homestead shawl. Knits: 2015, 96, 108
Hudson wrap. Knits: W15, 20, 38-40
Hyannis Port pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112
The jogless jog. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 67
Kakasu shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 71, 104-105
Kinetic cowl. Knits: W10, 27, 41
Kline shawl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54
Kväll cardigan. Knits: F19, 13, 24-25, 40-41
Latvian braid mitts. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 32-34
Lollipop cap. Knits: W10, 28, 42-44
Lowe mittens. Knits: W16, 21, 50-51
Lyons cardigan. Knits: W14, 60-61, 68-70
Metallic chevron pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 12-16
Mint chocolate mitts. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 109, 116
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
New methods for jogless stripes in the round. Knits: Su09, 28-30
Of a different stripe: color, texture, or both? Knits: W10, 24-29
Of a different stripe: on color, texture & line. Knits: Su12, 78-81
Orangery shawl. Knits: Sp16, 66, 82
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62
Popsicle dress. Knits: Su12, 78-79, 82-83
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23
Rheinfels mittens. Knits: F13, 72-73, 81-83
Ribboned crop top. Knits: W20, 32-33, 75-78
Rio capelet. Knits: F11, 100-101, 110
Rivers blanket. Knits: Su16, 61, 78
Sanguku shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124
Saturn’s rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33
Sediment pullover. Knits: W19, 60-63, 80-81
Skinny pop pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 28, 48-52
South ocean pullover. Knits: Su19, 22-23, 43-44
Squaw mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 62, 79-82
Star cradle wrap. Knits: W19,
Stripes. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 17
Sundry tank. Knits: Su13, 92, 93, 100-103
Sweet detail: color magic in the conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 62
Tech tip: picking up stitches. Knits: W10, 39
Tech tip: two color stripes. Knits: Su13, 21
Tempest coat. Knits: W11, 69, 72-
Thandie funnel neck. Knits: W10, 78, 88
Thompson river socks. Knits: F16, 102-103, 123-124
Thoroughbred stripe pullover. Knits: Su10, 80, 84-87
Walnut Street coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35
Wattle and daub afghan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 96, 97, 105-106
Wellfleet pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117
Wildflower bolero. Knits: Su15, 36, 43-44
Yuletide shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 32-33, 74

**stripes**

Envelope hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28
New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69

**Strode, Stanley**

Wool on the reservation: how the Navajo are bringing their wool to the global market. Knits: F18, 10-
Strom, Karin
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7

structural design
Who’s the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Studio, Cochenille Design
Garment designer. Knits: F02, 126

style
Wear this vest three ways. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 96

Style spotting with Kate Sonnick
Style spotting. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 96
Style spotting with Kate Sonnick. Knitscene special issue: F10, 96

Stylespotting (department)
1 sweater, 3 girls, 6 looks! Knitscene: special issue F09, 96
Style spotting with stylist Sharon Riggs. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 96
Wear this vest three ways. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 96

Styrian knitting
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

substituting pattern elements
Customize it: substituting patterns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 130

suede soles
Highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45

sugar and spice scarves
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

Sugishita, Elissa
Buttercup baby. Knits: special issue F06, 46-50
The DC shuffle. Knits: special issue Sp07, 33, 78-80
Herringbone skirt. Knits: special issue F07, 35, 80-82
Pineapple ice cardigan. Knits: special issue F06, 40-44
Pink frosting. Knits: special issue Sp06, 48-50
Seashell and posies dress. Knits: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90

Sugiyama, Tomo
Daily hand knitting. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 6

Suh, Krista
The Women’s March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

suits
Almost serious suit. Knits: F01, 26-29
Redefined retro suit. Knits: W98, 16-19

Sulcoski, Carol J.
Drawstring bag. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 66, 72-73
Gnomish hat. Knits: W12, 70, 79
Knit so fine. Knits: Sp08, 20
Knitting socks with handpainted yarn. Knits: W08, 38-39
Picot cloche. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24, 30, 31, 77
Rainbow yoke. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12, 56-58
Ribby toque. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 32, 80-81
Stacked rib cardigan. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 16, 66-68

summer fibers
Cool wool: alone or in blends, wool is back for summer. Knits: Su12, 32-33

Summers, Kay
Vintage botanicals. Knits: W00/01, 42-46

Summer, Judy
Boudoir socks. Knits: Su01, 44, 48-49
Boudoir socks. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 23, 26

Sunday, Carol
Holly and poinsettia mittens. Knits: W08, 54, 110-113

Sundbø, Annemor
Annemor Sundbø: a treasure of everyday life. Knits: W98, 66-68 and sub-only website
Annemor Sundbø: the mother of Norwegian knitting. Knits: W11, 64-66
Everyday knitting: treasures from a rag pile. Knits: F08, 22
Everyday knitting: treasures from a ragpile. Knits: Sp02, 11
Lusekofta fra Setesdal: the lace patterned sweater from Setesdal. Knits: Sp01, 9

Super-chunky yarns
Amplify your creativity. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 120
The bulk of it. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 10-11

Superheroes
Costumed crime fighters. Knits: W09, 10

Superwash wools
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
High-definition hand-dyes. Knits: F13, 8-9
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14

Surface design
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

Surplice cardigans

Susan Bates knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55

Suspended bind-off
Suspended bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39

Suspenders
Suspended. Knits: special issue Sp07, 20, 63

Sustainable Textile Organization
Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14

Sutana, Laddhavan
Flamenco. Knits: special issue F06, 13, 53
Girly gaiters. Knits: special issue F06, 33, 80

Sutton, Leah
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

Suzuki, Jean

Swan Island Blankets
Down home Maine. Knits: W11, 6

Swansen, Meg
Armenian knitting. Knits: W09, 16
Bavarian twisted-stitch cardigan. Knits: F99, 44-47
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su01, 9
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su06, 11
A gathering of lace. Knits: Su09, 17
Knit one, knit all. Knits: F10, 18
Knitting around the World. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting by the seat of my pants. Knits: F96, 96
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Onward! With Schoolhouse Press. Knits: Su08, 16-18
The opinionated knitter. Knits: F10, 18
The proverbial cap. Knits: F10, 27, 31
The right way to knit. Knits: Sp04, 79
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84

Swapping yarns
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

Swartz, Judith L.
Aran duffle coat. Knits: F99, 54-57
Autumn foliage bag. Knits: special issue F06, 76-78
Farmers’ market harvest sweater. Knits: Sp97, 38, 40-42
Flora kimono. Knits: special issue Sp07, 70-73
Flowered tea cozy. Knits: 2005, 68-69
Good vibrations bag. Knits: 2004, 16-17
Granny Donaldson’s cow blankets. Knits: 2005, 7
Kazak swing jacket. Knits: F96, 70-72, 74
Mosaic tile afghan. Knits: F96, 60-62
Opposites attract. Knits: F98, 36-39
What you see is what you knit: adapting motifs for knitting. Knits: F96, 69-70
Yarn spotlight: RY Classic Yarns Luxury Cotton DK: blue skies and sunshine pillow. Knits: special issue Sp06, 9
Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits: special issue F06, 9

Swatches
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
Transforming a lace motif: experiments for summer yarns. Knits: Su13, 84-88
What's in a swatch? Why should swatching be a chore? Knits: Su12, 14

Swatching with the editor (department)
Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11
From Japan: modern blends. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 8-9

Swaying cables
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45
Swaying cables scarf. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72

Sweater sets
Ballet neck twinset. Knits: Sp04, 46-48, 50
Gilded twinset. Knits: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Ocean blues. Knits: Su99, 28-30
St. Kitts. Knits: Su99, 40-43
Summer breezes. Knits: Su99, 36-39
Thorn & thistle twinset. Knits: Su06, 42-46
Tulip twin set. Knits: Sp99, 54-56; Su99, 7 (correction)

Sweaters, dog
Dog walker. Knits: special issue F06, 42, 88-90
Woollen woofers: over 20 knitwear designs for dogs of all shapes and sizes. Knits: 2015, 5

Sweaters, human. See cardigans, jackets, pullovers, shrugs and boleros, tops, sleeveless, tunics, vests

Sweatshop labor
Microrevolt: knitting as resistance to sweatshop labor. Knits: W06, 6

Sweden
Dalahast stocking. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 20-21, 32-34
Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11
Poems of color. Knits: F08, 22
Poems of color. Knits: W09, 16
Ullared cushion. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 28-29, 42-46

Swedish dala horses
Dala horses. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22, 25, 35-36

**Swedish traditions**
Fredagsmys: a Swedish *lagom* tradition. Knits: F19, 10-11

**Sweeney, Ann**
Cascade, take me away: knitters hit the high seas in a boat full of yarn this fall. Knits: Su17, 12

**Sweet details**
Sweet detail: bulky yarn in a slim silhouette. Knits Weekend: 2010, 60
Sweet detail: color magic in the conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 62
Sweet detail: tracking rounds. Knits: 2010, 89

**sweetheart necklines**
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63

**Switzer Fiber Mill Farm**
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7

**Switzer, Heather**
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7

**Swenson, Amy M.**
Retrograde pullover. Knits: W06, 58-60
Trans-Siberian stash enhancement. Knits: Su06, 136

**Swett, Sarah**
Fairy tale scarf. Knits: Sp00, 56-57
Glorious tumult: the kinetic world of Kathryn Alexander. Knits: F07, 24
My bag and I. Knits: Su00, 104
Stained-glass tunic. Knits: Sp98, 40-44; website (correction)
Sultan's palace. Knits: Su01, 40-42
The wonders of wool. Knits: W00/01, 24-27, 99

**Swider, Cathy**
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

**swifts**
8 essentials. Knitscenes Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
Swift solutions. Knits: F11, 8

**swingbacks**
Pearl buck swing jacket. Knits: W05, 58-60, 62, 64, 66
Swingback hoodie. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15,

**swirl stitch**
Spiral pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26

**symbols**
Making sense of symbols: a guide to reading charts. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 26-27

**synthetic dyes**
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

**synthetic fibers**
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

**Szabo, Janet**
Aran sweater design. Knits: W06, 10
Cables: the basics. Knits: Sp10, 18
Handbook of Aran sweater design. Knits: Sp99, 78

**T**

**tab sleeves**
Blixen tunic. Knits: Sp17, 80-81, 90-92

**table centerpieces**
Deanery Street centerpiece. Knits: Sp16, 68-69, 86
High tea doily. Knits: Sp16, 69, 87-88
Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69

table mats
- Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
- Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63

table runners
- Adobe table runner. Knits: Su09, 48, 102
- Lithosphere. Knits: Su09, 46-49

tablet covers
- Comfy cozies. Knits Gifts: 2019, 17, 50
- Go-alongs. Knits Gifts: 2019, 12-17
- Sweetheart tablet cover. Knits Gifts: 2014, 46, 48

tags

Tahki-Stacey Charles, Inc.
- John Brinegar & the Acros collection. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42-49

tails of yarn
- Tech tip: unraveling. Knits: W11, 124

Take it or leave it (department)
- Stag chart. Why not? Knits: special issue Sp07, 96

Take two (series)
- Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32

Takle, Tone
- Festive cardigan. Knits: F96, 79-80

Talcott, Grace
- Chevron shoulder bag. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36

Tale of Two Cities, A
- Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

Tallapaneni, Jennifer
- Mirabella cardigan. Knits: Sp08, 52-55

tams
- See also hats.
- The anatomy of a tam. Knits: Sp02, 90-91
- Caddy tam. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 38, 85
- Cat's eye tam. Knits: Su11, 82, 85
- Corinthian tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52-53, 59, 63-64
- December lights tam. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 38, 82
- December lights tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 62, 70-71
- Gothic tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 57, 59, 70
- The grand plan tam chart. Knits: Sp02, 92-95
- Holiday lights tam. Knits: W11, 71, 76
- Miranda tam. Knits: W11, 70, 74-76
- Qiviuk webs tam and scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 33, 60-63
- Sabrina tam. Knits: F/W05, 32, 88-89
- Sabrina tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 61, 69
- Shadow tam. Knits: F04, 88-89; W04, 120 (correction)
- Slouchy tam. Knits Gifts: 09, 36, 42, 44
- Spectrum tam and scarf. Knits: W08, 56-57, 120-121
- Talisker cardigan and tam. Knits: F97, 56-59; Sp98, 7 (correction)
- Tam brim. Knits: Sp02, 95
- Tam jam. Knits: Sp02, 96-99
- Tam talk. Knits: W97, 76-77
Tan toppers. Knits: Sp02, 94
Three's a charm tam. Knits: F12, 44, 60-62

Tanaka, Ayano

Tang, Alice
Al fresco camisole. Knits: Su11, 92, 96-97
Asymmetric hem pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92
Deanery Street centerpiece. Knits: Sp16, 68-69, 86
En pointe pullover. Knits: Sp11, 20, 21, 25, 26-28
Phi cowl. Knits: Sp16, 48-49, 52

tank tops. See tops, sleeveless

Taos, New Mexico
Wool festival at Taos. Knits: F98, 64
tape measures
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
Gifts for knitters. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 8-11
tape yarns
Nantucket vest. Knits: Su11, 94, 95, 104-105
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
Two-color baseball tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132
Under construction. Knits: Sp13, 12-13
taper length (knitting needles)
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
tapestry crochet
Tapestry crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 86
tapestry needles
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 8

Tapper, Joan
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24

Taproot magazine
Taproot: living fully and digging deeply. Knits: Sp17, 96

Tarasovich-Clark, Mercedes
Arching cables jacket. Knits: F10, 111, 123-125
Beach house pullover. Knits: Su10, 93, 102-104
Bonita shirt. Knits: Su06, 94-98
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Counterpane blouse. Knits: Su10, 20, 26-28
A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
Driftwood tee. Knits: Su14, 20, 21, 31-32
Gathered front tank. Knits: Sp11, 22, 25, 32-34
Heliotropic pullover. Knits: Su11, 108 (correction)
Magic city henley. Knits: Su15, 60, 65-74
Peavey jacket. Knits: F10, 83, 85, 104
Prairie lace blouse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 41-44
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Refined raglan. Knits: W06, 68-70
Thandie funnel neck. Knits: W10, 78, 88

Targhee sheep
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
tartan motifs
Cambridge cardigan. Knits: F18, 30-31, 58-60
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34

tassels
Cruz shawl. Knits: Su16, 14-15, 26-32
Finishing details. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 46-49
Mega scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-51, 60
Tam toppers. Knits: Sp02, 94
Tassel. Knits: W00/01, 83; Sp01, 75; Su03, 99; Crochet special issue Sp06, 37; Holiday 07, 97;
W09, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2014, 126
Tassel. Knits: Su12, 84
Tassel tote. Knits: special issue Sp06, 36-37
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88
Yuletide shawl. Knits: Gifts: 2019, 32-33, 74

Taylor, Cindy
Crazy-romantic valentine tank. Knits: W01/02, 86-87
Summer stole. Knits: Su03, 46-47
Super-simple wrap jacket. Knits: Sp02, 66-67
Swell sweater. Knits: Sp04, 16-17; website (correction)

Taylor, Kathleen
Knit one, felt too. Knits: Sp04, 94

Taylor, Linda
Beaded bracelets and cuffs. Knits: W01/02, 38-39

Taylor, Mary Sue
It’s the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue:
12, 18

Taylor, Michael B.
Spinning wheels and accessories. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 83

Taylor, Rita
Sweater girls. Knits: Sp13, 9

Taylor, Terry
The new crochet: 40 wonderful wearables. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11

Taytslin, Irina
Diagonal progression. Knits: W00/01, 48-50
Party pullover. Knits: Su03, 44-45
Shrug pullover. Knits: Sp02, 28-30

tea cozies
Cozy up. Knits Weekend: 2010, 71
Flowered tea cozy. Knits: 2005, 68-69
Hand knits for the home: 20+ designs for stylish interiors. Knits: W08, 18
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Weekend knitting: 50 unique projects. Knits: W08, 18
Winter. Knits Weekend: 2010, 66-70
Yarnplay at home: handknits for colorful living. Knits: W08, 18

tea sets
Fiesta tea set. Knits: Su04, 50, 54; pattern only on website

tea towels
Chamomile tea towels. Knits Gifts: 2019, 15, 47
Lady tea towel. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 80

teaching
In praise of sucking: the value of first stitches. Knits: F18, 112
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
Stitching kids up for success. Knits Gifts: 2019, 30-31

Teague, Ysolda
A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Roisin. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16
Saturday treat. Knits: Su12, 13
A Shetland adventure. Knits Weekend: special issue, 42-44
Whimsical little knits. Knits Gifts: 2011, 14-16

team knitting. See four-handed knitting

teardrop stitch
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79

Tecedor, Ivete
Professor Jackson's scarf. Knits: W12, 46. 47, 51-52

TECHknitter
A better buttonhole. Knits: Su10, 42-44
A better buttonhole. Knits: F10, 129 (correction)
Demystifying kitchener stitch. Knits: Sp10, 70-73
New methods for jogless stripes in the round. Knits: Su09, 28-30
Stuffed mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72, 78-79
The x, y, + z of zippers. Knits: W10, 108-109

Technique lab (department)
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. knit.purl: special issue
Sp/Su15, 73-78
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52
Setting cable panels on the bias. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 42-45
Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 34-42

technology and knitting
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

Techoogy Student Association
STEM + knitting: finding a place for craft in the classroom. Knits: W19, 12-16

teddy bears
Ten adorable teddy bears to knit: plus all their clothes and accessories. Knits: 2015, 5

tee shirts
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10-11
Abigail tee. Knits: F08, 69
Arizona tee. Knits: Su18, 78, 90-91
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue:
W09/Sp10, 18-23
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80
Beltrane tee. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 20, 21, 71-73
Betty's tee. Knits: Sp10, 2, 77, 88-91 and website
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special
issue Sp13, 107-115
Carnation tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 11, 52-54
Cast on knit wear. Knits: Su11, 72-74
Charleston tee. Knits: Su13, 31, 34-35
Circumnavigated. Knits: Sp11, 92-95
Cowesett tee. Knits: Sp17, 22-23, 46-48
Crinoline tee. Knits: F13, 46, 50-51
Cumulus tee. Knits: Su11, 74, 78-80
Curvy squares tee. Knits: Sp11, 76, 80-83
Dorfinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Driftwood tee. Knits: Su14, 20, 21, 31-32
Drop mesh tee. Knits: Sp11, 57, 70-71
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
East beach tee. Knits: Su19, 24-25, 44-46
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Field + guide: simple summer knits that go with you. Knits: Su14, 68-75
Flagstaff tee. Knits: Su18, 79, 92
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
Handkerchief tee. Knits: Sp10, 25, 30, 32-34
Hedgerow tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 37, 84-85
Hexagon petal tee. Knits: Sp11, 77, 83-88
High desert lace. Knits: Su18, 70-79
In the details: everyday lace. Knits: Su11, 30-31
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Lace goes afield. Knits: Su11, 26-31
Lace saddle tee. Knits: Su10, 91, 95-97
Malaquite tee. Knits: Su19, 28-29, 48-52
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
The new lace: arty, heritage-steeped and fresh all over again. Knits: Sp10, 24-29
Nymph tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 29, 77-78
One way tee. Knits: Sp15, 35, 42-43
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
Pearl street. Knits: Su09, 42-45
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23
Return to rustics. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 36-37
Ruched yoke tee. Knits: Sp11, 94, 100-102
Ruth's tee. Knits: Su10, 46, 49-50
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
Second story tee. Knits: Sp15, 40, 60-61
Serendipity tee. Knits: Sp14, 42, 48-50
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Ship to shore: nautical knits for sailing and living by the salty sea. Knits: Sp17, 16-35
Side by side: rotate knitting 90° for a whole new perspective. Knits: Sp10, 74-77
Sixteen-point tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10, 50
Slanting Gretel tee. Knits: F09, 39, 70-74
South of the cabin: eclectic and creative, eight designs embody character with stitch, silhouette, and color. Knits: Sp14, 40-45
Sunshine canyon tee. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 56-57
Sweet tee. Knits: Sp09, 33, 72-73
Taos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88
Torch lily tee. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 36
Trapezoid tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 50, 57-60
Two-color baseball tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132
Watered quartz tee. Knits: Sp09, 43, 96
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39

tee-shirt yarns
Jeff & a t-shirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10

telescope lattice stitch
Harding cardigan. Knits: Su16, 9, 64, 80-82

television shows
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104
This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112
What's Knitting Daily TV? Knits Gifts: 09, 32

Tellier-Loumagne, Francoise
The art of knitting: inspirational stitches, textures, and surfaces. Knits: F07, 18

Temple, Mary Beth
Sensory knitting. Knits Gifts: 2011, 144

tencel
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
Transcendental tencel. Knits: Sp12, 16-17

Tender Buttons (business)
Tender buttons: the art of tactile memory. Knits: W17, 96

TenDyke, Kristen
Blooming forest pullover. Knits: F12, 22, 26-30
Chevron market bag. Knits: Sp10, 28, 30, 38-40
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Corona camisole. Knits: Sp10, 95, 96, 104-105
Finish-free knits. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Hope top. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Tweed beret. Knits: W06, 134-135
Tweed beret. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 65, 75-76
Whitman cap. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 106, 112-114

Tennessee
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

tension
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 62-68

Testerman, Megh

text in knitting
Hat. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30

textile conservation
Knitting for keeps: Jane Hutchins. Knits: Sp08, 16-18

Textile Museum
Looping and knitting; a history at the Textile Museum. Knits: Su97, 35

texture
Caldicott scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 71, 72, 84
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. knit.purl: FW15, 88-91
Slip-stitch texturing techniques. Knits: W08, 32-36
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17

texture blocks
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

**texture stitch**
- Knit purl jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 22, 28-30
- Laboratory pullover. Knits: W19, 74-75, 94-96
- Matthews Street vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 30, 50-52

**textured ribbing**
- Ingrid pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87
- Nunavut pullover. Knits: W14, 22, 31-34, 52

**textured stitch**
- Asteroid B 612 scarf. Knits: W19, 26-27, 43
- Park slope top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75
- Reaper cowl. Knits: F19, 80-81, 90

**therapy gloves**
- To have and to hold: a knitter's hands are a treasure—lavish them with care! Knits: W12, 6

**thermal fabric**
- Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54

**thermal properties of fibers**
- In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9

**Thies, Sheryl**
- The little box of scarves and the little box of sweaters. Knits: W04, 10

**thimbles**
- Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

**Thinking knitter (department)**
- The art of designing with motifs. Knits: W09, 20
- Color transitioning. Knits: Su10, 18
- Felted tote bag. Knits: Su09, 20
- Inspired by natural fibers. Knits: Sp10, 22
- Meditations on the hat. Knits: W10, 20
- New year, new color. Knits: F09, 26
- Refashioning the fig leaf – a contemporary twist on tradition. Knits: F10, 20
- Start as many new projects as you can. Knits: Sp09, 18
- Teach a friend to knit. Knits: Su09, 20
- Why do we knit? Knits: W08, 28

**Thomas, J. F.**
- Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21

**Thomas, Kristin**
- Kristin Thomas Woolens: a small business growing. Knits: Sp02, 10

**Thomas, Mary**
- Mary Thomas's book of knitting patterns. Knits: Sp07, 16
- Prêt-à-tricototer: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

**Thomas, Nancy J.**
- Hi, I'm Nana Nancy: I'm a knitter. Knits: Sp07, 136
- A passion for knitting. Knits: Sp03, 102

**Thompson, Nichola**
- Spidery tank. Knits: Su09, 42, 82-83

**Thompson, Tammy Eigeman**
- Asymmetrical collar jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58
- Brickwork cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34
- Bryony cap. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 84
- Fancy braid mitts. Knits: 2015, 90
Fleur-de-lis pincushion. Knits Gifts: 2010, 44, 58-60
Houndstooth and a half jacket. Knits: W10, 111, 114, 115-116
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
Lattice cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25
Madder mittens. Knits: 2015, 84-88
Ring collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108
	hread
Gadgets and gizmos: high-tech meets handmade for streamlined modern crafting. Knits: W12, 5
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
	hree-needle bind-off
Binding off two pieces together. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40

three-ply yarns
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 50-52
Ply list sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20

throw pillows

throwing method
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

throws. See blankets and afghans, quilts

thrummed stitch
Highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45
Stuffed mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72, 78-79
	highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45

thrummed stitch
Highland slippers. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37, 44-45
Stuffed mittens. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 72, 78-79

thumbhole cuffs
Appalachian thermal. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 24-28

thumbholes
Meadow tunic. Knits: F14, 20, 46-54

thunderbird motifs
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46

Tibet
Meet myYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12

tiebacks
Lace blouse. Knits: Sp12, 52-55

tied-up dress
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

Tiegs, Jennifer
Boy vertical vest. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 33, 50-51

tiered lace
Matins dress. Knits: Sp13, 84-85, 96-100

Tierra Wools (business)
Going organic with Tierra Wools. Knits: Su02, 9

ties
All tied up. Knits: W04, 83; patterns only on website
Bias-knit tie. Knits: W05, 106-108
Clove hitch tee. Knits: Su15, 34, 42
Father's day ties. Knits: Su02, 43, 97-98
Tie up! Knits: W04, 7
Traditional neckties. Knits: W04, 80-82; Sp05, 110 (correction)

tiger skins, knitted
Knitting wildlife. Knits: F11, 11

tile motifs
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40

Tinsley, Alexandra

Tinsley, Zlex
Prét-á-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44

Tips, Nancy
Confetti socks: a meditation. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 144

Tirone, Jenny
Starcroft Fiber Mills. Knits: Sp16, 13

tit-bits
Knitting aa to d. Knits: Su06, 7

To the Lighthouse
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

Tobin, Deanna
Rediscovering intarsia in the round. Knits: F99, 96

Tobita, Mari
In her own words. Knits: Sp11, 72-74
White owl shawl. Knits: Su13, 49, 58-67
toes (socks)
A new way to knit socks: solefully. Knits: Su14, 54-57
toggles
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14

Tohono O’odham Nation
Tucson pullover. Knits: Su18, 16-17, 34-39

Tolkein, J. R. R.
All who wander cowl. Knits: F17, 14-15, 28-30

Tolstoy, Leo
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

Tong, Angela
Caterpillar cowl. Knits: W15, 72-73, 102-104
Corsage scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 58
Evening frost mitts. Knits: F19, 71-73, 84
Hope chest scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 54, 55, 62-64
Lace ribbon scarf. Knits: 2015, 100-101, 115
Monsoon shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 47
tools
6 tools for your in-the-round knit needs. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 5
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9
The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8
Ranch style; rustic yarns and tools inspire colorwork with a touch of the Old West. Knits: F13, 4
Vacation moto-vation. Knits: Sp18, 4-5

Toomey, Cricket
Molly's carpetbag. Knits: W12, 48, 49, 62

Tooth fairy pillows
Sweet dreams tooth fairy pillow. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 78-79

top-down knitting
8,000 feet hoodie. Knits Weekend: special issue, 63, 68-71
Agrotera pullover. Knits: F15, 62, 84-88
All points east shawl. Knits Gifts: 2014, 90-91, 105-110
Amstel hat. Knits: F12, 69, 74-76
Angelina pullover. Knits: F17, 72-73, 94-96
Attached scarf cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40
Aurelie tank. Knits: Sp12, 56, 58-60
Baby Faroe. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 26, 38-40
Bailiwick pullover. Knits: Sp14, 16-17, 22-24
Barnard raglan. Knits: F13, 16-17, 22-24
Bartram vest. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 28-32
Beech leaf shawl. Knits: Sp15, 21, 28-29
Bias lace shell. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 120-121, 126-128
Bias lace tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 52, 61-70
Bristol raglan. Knits: Sp17, 20-21, 42-44
Bryn Mawr skirt. Knits: F11, 29, 40
Cardigan Bay jacket. Knits: F11, 33, 50-52
Cattleya pullover. Knits: Sp19, 20-21, 32-33
Celosia pullover. Knits: Sp19, 25, 40-43
Charlestown pullover. Knits: Sp17, 28-29, 52-57
Chatham pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107
Clear creek pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Crimped cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 94-95, 102-103
Cumulus tee. Knits: Su11, 74, 78-80
Curvy squares tee. Knits: Sp11, 76, 80-83
Cynthia's cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
Clove hitch tee. Knits: Su15, 34, 42
Cocoa cardigan. Knits: W15, 70, 92-98
Coldfield pullover. Knits: W16, 16, 30-31
Commonwealth sweater. Knits: F15, 61, 81-82
Concord jacket. Knits: F13, 71, 79-81
Conifer shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 35, 37, 84-85
Conté hoodie. Knits Weekend: 2010, 54, 55, 62-64
Cornhusk pullover. Knits: F13, 102, 108-109
Dhania shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 46-47
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Douillet sweater. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27
Draped vest. Knits: Sp11, 93, 99-100
Drawstring pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30
Drop mesh tee. Knits: Sp11, 57, 70-71
Earthen pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81
Elk meadow pullover. Knits: Sp18, 54-55, 71-72
Equinox raglan. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 19, 70-71
Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
Fabled cardigan. Knits: W11, 51, 60-62
Featherfall cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44
Feathernest raglan. Knits: W14, 23, 34-36, 52, 54
Flagstaff tee. Knits: Su18, 79, 92
French Quarter shawl. Knits Gifts: 2011, 72, 78-80
Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
Gathered collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 79, 82-84
Gathered mesh polo. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 21, 73-74, 96
Gothic tam. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 57, 59, 70
Gradient pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120
Gretel's mittens. Knits: F12, 70, 76-80
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Hampshire shawl. Knits: Sp16, 14, 29-30
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41
Heartgyle pullover. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 30, 31, 44-45
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37
Heliotropic pullover. Knits: Su11, 108 (correction)
High button cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82
Hope top. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 110-113
Horizontal cowl pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 78, 88-89
Indigo trader cardigan. Knits: Su18, 26-27, 50-54
Inlet cardigan. Knits: Su14, 29, 50-53
Ipanema hat. Knits: Su12, 16, 20-21
Keeley sweater. Knits: W16, 24, 58-59
Lapis yoke. Knitscene special issue: F10, 10, 50-51, 96
Larkspur shawl. Knits: Su15, 41, 57
Lenox pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42
Linden Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 74-75, 82-84
Little badger girl pinafore. Knits Holiday: 2016, 98-99, 102-103
Magellan cardigan. Knits: W11, 83, 98-100
Marblehead poncho. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50
Massachusetts ave pullover. Knits: F18, 24-25, 47-51
Meadow tunic. Knits: F14, 20, 46-54
Medallion-edged shrug. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 72-73, 81-82
Miranda cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 73, 80-82
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts & accessories inspired by the techniques of Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
Mojave top. Knits: Su18, 72-73, 81-82
Monsoon shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 47
Nami cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119
Northampton cardigan. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Pan Am jacket. Knits: W11, 23, 25, 30-34
Pea shoot pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16, 17, 21-22
Peony cardigan. Knits: Sp12, 92, 96-100
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Pinewood pullover. Knits: Su16, 8, 66-67, 83-86
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82
Polychrome cardigan. Knits: W20, 38-39, 82-85
Popsicle dress. Knits: Su12, 78-79, 82-83
Potter’s shawl. Knits: Sp15, 18-19, 22-23
Prairie wind cardigan. Knits: F17, 65-65, 82-86
Prisma dolman. Knits: F13, 103, 109-113
Purl stripe cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 48-49, 54-55
Ribbed crop top. Knits: W20, 32-33, 75-78
Riot yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 93, 106-108
Rose bush pullover. Knits: Sp19, 16-17, 28-29
Rossoire pullover. Knits: W20, 16-17, 55-57
Ruched yoke tee. Knits: Sp11, 94, 100-102
Saddleback cardigan. Knits: F14, 62-63, 72-75
Sangoku shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124
Saturn’s rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35
Scherenschnitte cardigan. Knits Gifts: 2011, 74, 81-82
Serendipity tee. Knits: Sp14, 42, 48-50
Skinny pop pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 28, 48-52
Sleeper car jacket. Knits: Sp15, 38-39, 52-54
Snowfall sweater. Knits: F11, 30, 42-46
Spiral pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26
Squaw mountain pullover. Knits: Sp18, 62, 79-82
Stonecutter sweater. Knits: Su13, 68, 72-73
Striated shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67
Taos tee. Knits: Su18, 74, 82-88
Terra garter raglan. knit.purl: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75
Textured shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 23, 32-33
Torch lily tee. Knits: Su11, 28, 31, 36
Triangular shawls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 36-37
Trieste cardigan. Knits: F13, 73, 83-86
Tudor rose shawl. Knits: Su17, 22, 38-45
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
Twist and shout dress. Knits: Su12, 78, 82
Union Station cardigan. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 64-68
Verity shawl. Knits: Sp13, 33, 40-44
Vertex cardigan. Knits: Sp13, 30-31, 36-37, 104
Walnut Street coat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35
Walthall sweater. Knits: W16, 25, 62-64
Waxwing shawl. Knits: W17, 71, 78
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
Wharf hat. Knits: W14, 90, 91, 118
Whitehorn shawl. Knits: Su18, 15, 30-31, 57-59
Wildflower bolero. Knits: Su15, 36, 43-44
Yuki jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123
Zelda’s cloche. Knits: F12, 87, 92-93

top-down sleeves
Flowering plum pullover. Knits: W10, 27, 36-41

top-to-bottom grafting
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56

top-to-top grafting
The ins + outs of grafting. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 52-56

tops, backless
Open back bias tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107

tops, one-sleeved
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-19
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Offset lace tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 15, 56-58
On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 37-41
Reversible scarf tank. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 40, 47-49

tops, short-sleeved
Abigail tee. Knits: F08, 69
Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. knit.purl:
special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87
Ambrosia cardigan. Knits: Su10, 92, 100-102
Amelia hoodie. Knits: Su11, 84, 88
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue:
W09/Sp10, 18-23
Banded peasant blouse. Knits: Sp08, 80-81
Beltane tee. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 20, 21, 71-73
Betty's tee. Knits: Sp10, 2, 77, 88-91 and website
Big tile pullover. Knits: F12, 108, 112-113
Bonita shirt. Knits: Su06, 94-98
Broad Street hoodie. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 14, 60-64
Butterfly. Knits: special issue Sp07, 17, 62-63
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107-115
Carnation tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 11, 52-54
Cast on knit wear. Knits: Su11, 72-74
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Charleston tee. Knits: Su13, 31, 34-35
Circumnavigated. Knits: Sp11, 92-95
Clay, cotton, wood & wool: texture and shape come forward. Knits: Su12, 56-59
Clove hitch tee. Knits: Su15, 34, 42
Color, line, stitch: Simple knitting goes graphic with strong shapes and subtle texture. Knits: W12, 18-23
Compare & contrast. Knits: Su10, 46-48
Crinoline tee. Knits: F13, 46, 50-51
Cumulus tee. Knits: Su11, 74, 78-80
Curvy squares tee. Knits: Sp11, 76, 80-83
Delft tiles tee. Knits: Su08, 34, 58-60
Diana's cardigan. Knits Weekend: special issue, 18-19, 23-26
Dianthus cardigan. Knits: Su15, 44-48
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Dogwood Donna. Knits: special issue Sp07, 35, 84-86
Dorflinger tee. Knitscene special issue: F10, 28, 69-70
Driftwood tee. Knits: Su14, 20, 21, 31-32
Drop mesh tee. Knits: Sp11, 57, 70-71
The elements of knitting: chunky yarns render knitted stitches into sculptural elements. Knits: F11, 26-33
Empress baby-doll top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 36-39
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
Eva's blouse. Knits: Sp13, 16, 21-23
Evening star top. Knits: Su06, 54-56
Eyelet and welt tee. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98
Eyelet chemise. Knits: Su06, 108-110
Fabric interrupted. Knits: Sp11, 54-57
Fairy net blouse. Knits: Su06, 62-66
Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94
Field + guide: simple summer knits that go with you. Knits: Su14, 68-75
Filet patch blouse. Knits: Su09, 38-39, 74-76; correction, F09, 127
Flora + fauna: mix yarns, mix colors, mix plant and animal fibers in lightweight knits. Knits: Su13, 90-93
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
Folded cowl tee. Knits: Su08, 39, 78-81
The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
Gathered mesh polo. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 21, 73-74, 96
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28
Handkerchief tee. Knits: Sp10, 25, 30, 32-34
Hedgerow tee. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 37, 84-85
Helleborus yoke. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 16, 66-68
Hermia blouse. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 28, 76-77
High relief dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55
A touch of nostalgia: figure-conscious shaping, a puffed sleeve, a Peter Pan collar... tailoring takes a
cue from vintage shapes. Knits: Su13, 31-33
Trapezoid tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 50, 57-60
Tux tee. Knits: special issue Sp07, 27, 73-74
Two-color baseball tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132
Vertex cardigan. Knits: Sp13, 30-31, 36-37, 104
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42
Wedge wood blouse. Knits: Su06, 24-26
Wendy's pullover. Knits: Su13, 32-33, 35-38
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Western slope tee. Knits: Su15, 40, 54-56
Wild bouquet: all the colors of the meadow in pretty knits for summer. Knits: Su15, 34-41
Wildflower tee. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 25, 72-74
Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Woolen and worsted. Knits: F09, 34-39
tops, sleeveless
Acorn camisole. Knits: Su05, 58-60, 62
Admiral's knot halter. Knits: Su13, 17, 24-28
Airs & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
Al fresco camisole. Knits: Su11, 92, 96-97
Aleita shell. Knits: Sp08, 72-73
Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. knit.purl:
special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87
All of a piece: minimal assembly required. Knits: Sp10, 96
All of a piece: one-piece knitting comes in more than one flavor. Knits: Sp10, 92-96
Aran neck lace camisole. Knits: Sp10, 54, 5862
Aria shell. Knits: Sp13, 32, 37-40
Arrowhead camisole. Knits: Su12, 56, 60-63
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue:
W09/Sp10, 18-23
Aurelie tank. Knits: Sp12, 56, 58-60
Ballet neck twinset. Knits: Sp04, 46-48, 50
Bayswater shell. Knits: Sp13, 34-35, 44-46
Beach boho lace: ocean breeze, lace & laid-back Boho style. Knits: Su16, 14-25
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su14, 70, 79-80
Bias corset. Knits: Su06, 58-60; F06, 146 (correction)
Bias lace shell. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 120-121, 126-128
Big Montana tunic. Knits: F09, 46, 108-109
Blue sky organic cotton tank. Knits: website
Bow-tie girl. Knits: special issue Sp07, 37, 88-89
Bowtie girl tank. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 84, 89-90
Breezy sleeveless swing. Knits: Sp00, 22-24; Su02, 102 (correction)
Bricks & mortar tunic. Knits: Su09, 40-41, 80-81
Brioche bodice. Knits: Su06, 80-82
Brit lit vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 38, 39, 77-81
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special
issue Sp13, 107-115
Cabana tee. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 15, 70-71
Cable-eight top. Knits: Sp05, 66-67; Su05, 106 (correction)
Cabled bandeau. Knits: W05, 50-52
Cabled high-neck tank. Knits: Su04, 12-15
Camisa. Knits: special issue F06, 15, 55-56
Camp smock. Knits: Su11, 52-53, 56-60
Chevron rib tank. Knits: website
Chloe's vest. Knits: Sp13, 14-15, 20-21
Circumnavigated. Knits: Sp11, 92-95
Claire tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113
Clay, cotton, wood & wool: texture and shape come forward. Knits: Su12, 56-59
Clemente tank. Knits: Su16, 22, 43-46
The coincidental knitter: Kristen TenDyke. Knits: W12, 64-66
Colorblock tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128
Compare & contrast. Knits: Su10, 46-48
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
Cornflower shell. Knits: Sp12, 66-67, 72-74
Corona camisole. Knits: Sp10, 95, 96, 104-105
Counter-striped. Knits: Su98, 30-32
Counterpane blouse. Knits: Su10, 20, 26-28
Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples is six beachy knits.
   knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27
Cranesbill square blouse. Knits: 2004, 74-76
Crazy-romantic valentine tank. Knits: W01/02, 86-87
Cropped cross-stitch top. Knits: Su04, 30-33; F04, 130 (correction)
Delphine lacy cap-sleeve top. Knits: Sp09, 20-22
Diaphanity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
Die cut vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88
Domino shells top and jacket. Knits: Sp98, 22, 26-28
Dotty drape shell. Knits: W02/03, 52-53
Double-front travel tank. Knits: Su01, 30-31
Drawstring chemise. Knits: Sp08, 114-117
Estuary tank. Knits: Su14, 26, 41-43
Eyelet rib bandeau. Knits: Sp07, 41, 84-85
Fancywork: just a little winking glitter livens up ordinary stitches. Knits: Sp12, 56-57
Fern tank. Knits: Su13, 90-91, 94-95
Fever tank. Knits: 2005, 18-20
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Field + guide: simple summer knits that go with you. Knits: Su14, 68-75
Fine lines: gentle in-the-details texture punctuates simple shapes. Knits: Su11, 92-95
Float, flutter, drift: a decrease here, a yarnover there. Knits: Sp13, 80-85
Flora + fauna: mix yarns, mix colors, mix plant and animal fibers in lightweight knits. Knits: Su13, 90-93
The florist knits. Knits: Sp09, 28-33
Fore & aft: matte cottons, spongy textures, and a nautical palette make for boat-ready knits. Knits: Su13, 12-17
Frock camisole. Knits: Sp08, 70
Furrowed vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51
Gamine tank. Knits: Su10, 78, 84
Gathered front tank. Knits: Sp11, 22, 25, 32-34
Gathered lace blouse. Knits: Sp13, 83, 90-96
Gilded twinset. Knits: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Goldsmobile top. Knits: F17, 26-27, 54-58
Gossamer smocked tunic. Knits: Sp11, 95, 102-104
Greenhouse tank. Knits: Su11, 26, 27, 30, 35-36
Hana shell. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 94, 100-103
Hanky tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41
Hashtag camisole. Knits: Sp13, 16-17, 23
Hay bale tank. Knits: Su14, 70, 71, 80-81
Heather overlap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 18, 19, 68-69
Hemstitch camisole. Knits: Su13, 91, 95-98
Henley tank. Knits: Su09, 44, 90-91
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Imprint tank. Knits: Su08, 35, 62-63
In relief: simple, small-scale textures can have big drama. Knits: Sp13, 30-35
In the details: everyday lace. Knits: Su11, 30-31
Josephine top. Knits: Su07, 35, 62-64
Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105
Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14
Just a little undershirt. Knits: F09, 18, 126
Keyhole top. Knits: Sp07, 44, 96-100
Kingston tank. Knits: Su16, 23, 46-49
Knit minimal. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 17-23
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Lace blouson. Knits: Su04, 42-44
Lace goes afield. Knits: Su11, 26-31
Lace in place. Knits: Sp13, 14-19
Lace peignoir and simple shell. Knits: Sp01, 52-54
Ladder tank. Knits: Su13, 70, 75-76
Ladder tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112
Lara bubble top. Knits: Sp11, 92, 96-98
Linen drape shell. Knits: Sp02, 54-56
Linen rib tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69
Lotus blossom tank. Knits: Su06, 102-104; Su06, 146 (correction)
Luminous lace camisole. Knits: Su03, 56-57; F03, 122 (correction)
Lutea lace-shoulder shell. Knits: Su07, 37, 74-75; website (correction)
A luxurious secret. Knits: Su02, 78-79
Mandarin blouse. Knits: Sp06, 96-100
Marine: inspired by shell, coral, sand & sky. Knits: Su14, 15-29
Meandering top. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32
A midsummer night’s dream. Knits: Su17, 14-25
Millie’s camisole. Knits Gifts: 2010, 66, 75-78
Mint julep. Knits: special issue F06, 30, 75-77
Mod*u*lar adj. Knits: Sp11, 76-79
Molly Ringwald. Knits: special issue F06, 31, 77-78
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Nimbus vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 15, 64-66
Nolita top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93
Ocean blues. Knits: Su99, 28-30
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
On Edwards Street: easy knitting with details that pop. Knits: Su12, 92-95
On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 37-41
Open back bias tank. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107
Opulent evening shell and shawl. Knits: Sp02, 38-40
Orbit lace. Knits: special issue Sp07, 21, 63-65
Overlay vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38
Pathway tee. Knits: Su16, 68, 86
Pearl street. Knits: Su09, 42-45
Peek-through skirt & midriff tank. Knits: Su03, 12-14
Persephone shell. Knits: Su10, 48, 56-60
Petal halter. Knits: Sp09, 32, 64-65
Picot camisole. Knits: Sp06, 106-108
Pink frosting. Knits: special issue Sp06, 48-50
Pink mimosa. Knits: Su06, 16-18
Pink tie tunic vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10, 50-52
Plaid halter. Knits: Su08, 42, 86-87
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Polka purl dots. Knits: Sp04, 54-57; Su94, 98 (correction)
Prairie halter. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 28, 79
Prairie tunic. Knits: Sp06, 88-90, F06, 146 (correction)
Prep school. Knits: special issue Sp07, 34, 80-84
Puck's tunic. Knits: Su17, 16-17, 27-28
Racerback twinset italiano. Knits: F02, 98-101
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
Rib and lace tank. Knits: Sp07, 34, 52-54
Ringlet tank. Knits: Sp10, 76, 82-86
Roped shell. Knits: Su08, 41, 82-84
Ruched shell. Knits: W07, 58, 124-126
Ruffle tank. Knits: Sp03, 34-36
Ruffle, drape & pleat. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 75-81
San Lorenzo wrap. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56
Seaberry shell. Knits: Su06, 88-90
Seaglass shell. Knits: Su12, 59, 68-72
Seamless. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 115-121
Sectioned tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 111, 121-
She shell. Knits: Su99, 32-34
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Side by side: rotate knitting 90° for a whole new perspective. Knits: Sp10, 74-77
Side-to-side sleeveless sweater. Knits: sub-only website
A simple plan. Knits: Su10, 78-81
Simplicity top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14-16
Sleek ribs tank. Knits: Su05, 84-85
Sleeveless tuxedo shirt. Knits: Su07, 33, 54-56
Sneak-a-peek tank top. Knits: sub-only website
Spidery tank. Knits: Su09, 42, 82-83
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
St. Kitts. Knits: Su99, 40-43
Strapless top. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 36, 42
Strata vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 16, 59-60
Summer twine. Knits: Su11, 52-55
Summit vest. Knits: Su16, 70-71, 87-89
Sundy tank. Knits: Su13, 92, 93, 100-103
Super-simple sleeveless pullover. Knits: F02, 102-104
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12-19
A touch of nostalgia: figure-conscious shaping, a puffed sleeve, a Peter Pan collar... tailoring takes a
cue from vintage shapes. Knits: Su13, 31-33
Tracing paper: lace creates form in the negative space. Knits: Su13, 68-71
Trellis and keyhole tank. Knits: Su09, 43, 84-85
Tulip twin set. Knits: Sp99, 54-56; Su99, 7 (correction)
Venice top. Knits: Su16, 20-21, 39-42
Ventura tank. Knits: Su16, 17, 34-38
Victoria tank. Knits: Su04, 26-28
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20
Watered quartz tee. Knits: Sp09, 43, 96
Waterlily top. Knits: Sp06, 46-48
Wavy ribbon tank. Knits: special supplement Sp04, 5
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 12-19
Wild western two-step. Knits: Sp00, 62-65; W02/03, 115 (correction)
Wildflower tank. Knits: Sp12, 68, 74-76
Wing top. Knits: Su07, 37, 70-72
Woodstock camisole. Knits: Su03, 16-18
Yarn girl tanks. Knits: Su04, 84-86
Yarn spotlight: beaux. Knits: W02/03, 6
Yin-Yang tank and shrug. Knits: Sp03, 42-44
tops, strapless
Strapless top. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 36, 42
Torii, Setsuko
Butterfly jacket. Knits: 2004, 66-68
Knot a knitted paper bag. Knits: Su04, 38-39
Modern takes on old traditions: a profile of Setsuko Torii. Knits: Su04, 40 and sub-only website
Torrente, Ela
Pinewood pullover. Knits: Su16, 6, 66-67, 83-86
towels
Abacus towel. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 31, 34, 35, 40-42
Chamomile tea towels. Knits Gifts: 2019, 15, 47
Chevron towel. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website
Daisy towel. Knits: special issue Sp07, 38. Pattern only on website
Go-alongs. Knits Gifts: 2019, 12-17
Lady tea towel. Knits Gifts: 2010, 63, 80
Saturday morning. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 30-34
Seafoam towels. Knits: Su01, 45, 51
Suss Cousins home knits. Knits: W08, 18
Toy, Cheryl
Astral road ruana. Knits: F17, 24-25, 50-54
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Crystal pullover. Knits: W19, 32-33, 48-50
Cumberland pullover. Knits: Su19, 12-13, 33-34
Gardenia stole. Knits: Sp19, 24, 39-40
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102
Rhizome pullover. Knits: W19, 24-25, 40-43
Wendell street pullover. Knits: F18, 16-17, 33-36
Yukon River stockings. Knits: W18, 76-77, 92-94

toys
See also dolls and doll clothes.
Amigurumi knits. Knits: Su10, 68
Angel a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 67-68
Animal knits for kids: 30 cute knitted projects they’ll love. Knits: 2015, 5
Best friend bears. Knits: W99/00, 72-75; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Best friend bears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 68-71; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Best friend dolls. Knits: Su02, 43, 92, 94-95; F02, 122 (correction)
BFF finger puppets. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 127-128
The big book of knitted monsters. Knits: Su11, 18
Bird a pois. Knits Gifts: 2011, 63, 68-70
A bit of fun. Knits Gifts: 09, 120-123
Carousel horse. Knits: Su06, 37. Pattern only on website.
Cephalohedron. Knits Gifts: 2011, 28, 30-32
Classic teddy bear. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 34, 66-68
Connermara pony. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 126-127
Critters kids can knit. Knits: Su99, 54-56
Dala horses. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22, 25, 35-36
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Dickensian dolls. Knits Holiday: 2017, 100-101, 110-113
Fantastic fox family. Knits Holiday: 2017, 94-95,104-106
Fat cat. Knits: special issue F06, 45. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Fat cat. Knits: 2007, 26-27
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8
A horse, of course. Knits: F12, 111, 122-126
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96
The island of most-loved toys: children of all ages love toys…. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-101
Itty bitty bears. Knits: Su05, 101-102
Itty-bitty toys. Knits: Su10, 68
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Knit a monster nursery. Knits: Su13, 4
Knits at home. Knits: W08, 18
Knitted and felted toys. Knits: Su10, 68
The knitted odd-bod bunch. Knits: Su10, 68
The knitted teddy bear. Knits: Su10, 68
Knitted toys. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 14
Knitting mochimochi. Knits: Su11, 18
Left stranded: easy to intense, color gets a workout. Knits: F12, 108-111
Lester the fox. Knits Weekend: special issue, 64, 65, 74-76
Merry mice. Knits Gifts: 09, 121, 124
Monkey business marionette. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114-115, 125-126
Nordic striped ball. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 123 128-129
October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
Snowman family. Knits Holiday: 2016, 78-79, 88
Ten adorable teddy bears to knit: plus all their clothes and accessories. Knits: 2015, 5
Toy construction & safety. Knits Holiday: 2017, 86-90
Toy knits. Knits: Su10, 68
Whimsical woolies: 20 projects to knit and felt. Knits: 2015, 5
Yeti for bed. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-93, 102-104
You kiss a hundred frogs purse. Knits Gifts: 09, 120, 121, 124-126

Trace Foundation
Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12

traceback concept
Yarn spotlight: Mountain Meadow wool with traceback. Knits: F10, 12

Tracy, Gloria
Crochet your way. Knits: F00, 10

Tracy, Marty
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20

Traditional Textiles of Cusco
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

Transcending the Material
Bare bones knitting. Knits: Su11, 16

translating patterns
Spreading the joy: knitting for a global audience. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 66-68

trapping floats
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

Trautenfels Castle
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30

tavel
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136
Knitting a world away. Knits: Sp10, 2, 22 and website
Miles and miles to knit. Knits: F08, 152
Ready for some global travel? Knits: W09, 13
The souvenir skein. Knits: Su19, 96
Traveling knitter's sourcebook. Knits: Su00, 41-65; F00, 102 (correction); W00/01, 102 (correction)
Vacation moto-vation. Knits: Sp18, 4-5
Web watch. Knits: W04, 8

traveling stitch
As the crow flies: raglans, A-line silhouettes, and traveling stitches put diagonals on display. Knits:
F13, 16-21
Braided slipper socks. Knits Weekend: special issue, 90, 100-101
Donegal sweater. Knits: W17, 26-27, 60-62
Hallgrim hat. Knits: W12, 73, 84-86, 88
Hallgrim mittens. Knits: W12, 73, 86-88
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53
Roosevelt cardigan. Knits: F14, 68, 69, 96-108
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84

Treace, JoLene
Wine and roses mitts. Knits: W06, 122-124
Wine and roses mitts. Knits Gifts: 09, 10, 65, 70-74

Treasury books (B. Walker)
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68

tree blankets
Holiday home. Knits Gifts: 09, 98-103
Sunburst throw. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 116

tree motifs
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
Conifer shawl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 35, 37, 84-85
Folk craft: festive home decor for the holidays. Knits Gifts: 2011, 60-63
Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97
Kellswater socks. Knits: Sp12, 33, 42-46
Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91
Tree line cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 36, 37, 44-48
Yggdrasil afghan. Knits: Sp10, 2, 56, and website
tree of life motifs
  Coppice mitts. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 128-130
tree toppers
  Star tree topper. Knits Gifts: 09, 102, 103, 112
trellis lace stitch
  Anacapa wrap. Knits: Su16, 18-19, 38-39
trellis motifs
  Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88
triangle motifs
  Crustacean shawl. Knits: Su14, 25, 40
  Dark rainbow sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105
  Diamond motif scarf. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106
  Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
  Five points shawl. Knits: Sp15, 37, 46-50
  Furrowed vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51
  Geranium shawl. Knits: Sp19, 18-19, 29-30
  High relief dolman. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55
  Lace ribbon scarf. Knits: 2015, 100-101, 115
  New ways to make and join knitted motifs. Knits: F13, 66-69
  Ojo de Dios shawl. Knits: W14, 56-57, 64, 65, 78-80
  Pyramid project bag. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
  Ribbed-waist pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 90, 99-101
  Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape.
    Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-49
  Star of the East Afghan. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 26-27, 40-
  Tiered bangles. Knits: Su12, 18, 22
  Triangular shawls. Knitscene special issue: W09/Su10, 36-37
trim
  Braided trim. Knits: F98, 18
trinity stitch
  Three's a charm tam. Knits: F12, 44, 60-62
triple elongated stitch
  Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33
trivets
  Hobnail coasters. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84
  Park Lane coaster and trivet set. Knits: Sp16, 66-67, 84-85
  Promenade coaster and trivet set. Knits: Sp16, 44, 64-65, 74
  Sock yarn braided trivets. Knits: Su15, 83, 90-91
  Tea & macarons. Knits: Sp16, 62-69
  Use an i-cord machine to make braided home accessories. Knits: Su15, 84-86
tropical wool
Cool wool: alone or in blends, wool is back for summer. Knits: Su12, 32-33

troubleshooting  
Knit fix: problem solving for knitters. Knits: F11, 7  
Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28  
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34

Troxell, Robin  
Community knitting. Knits: Su01, 8, 82

Tsang, Beryl  
Knitting aa to d. Knits: Su06, 7

Tsymbal, Lidia  

tubular cast-on  
2-color tubular cast-on. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 114  
A cast-on for ribbing. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 37  
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 1. Knits: W17, 12-14  
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 2. Knits: Sp17, 70-72  
Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 3. Knits: Su17, 52-53

tubular cowls  
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77  
Leadville cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 78-79, 92

tubular scarves  
Knit a closed tube cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 73-77  
Professor Jackson's scarf. Knits: W12, 46. 47, 51-52

tubular sewn bind-off  

tuck stitch  
Sand dune cardigan. Knits: Su12, 80, 85-88  
Tucked pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36

Tucker, Rosy  
Cocktail capelet. Knits: Sp07, 45, 102

tucks  
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 63-69  
Tech tips: tucks. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 78  
Tucked buttonband cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78  
Tucked pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36  
Tucked skirt. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 80, 90-91

Tulip knitting needles  
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55  
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

tulip motifs  
Amelia cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 14, 17, 22-26  
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37

Tully, Kennita  
Cables and tulips. Knits: Sp02, 50-53; Su03, 100 (correction)  
Checkerboard mesh. Knits: Sp02, 58-60  
Garter stitch stripes. Knits: W03, 94-96

tunics  
See also pullovers for women, vests.  
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8-9  
Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78  
Akomeogi tunic. Knits: Su09, 46, 96-99  
Alicia Tabard. Knits: W07, 26-27
All in one. Knits: W09, 78-79
Alpaka tunic. Knits: F09, 47, 110-112
Artemis tunic. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 30, 78-79
Aryn tunic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12, 54-55
Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-32
Balmoral vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 9, 40-42
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113
Bartók tunik. Knits: Sp13, 56, 68-72
Bayswater shell. Knits: Sp13, 34-35, 44-46
Beachcomber tunic. Knits: special issue Sp07, 18-20
Big Montana tunic. Knits: F09, 46, 108-109
Bio palm. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49
Blixen tunic. Knits: Sp17, 80-81, 90-92
Bonsai tunic. Knits: Sp07, 37, 62-63; website (correction)
Bowery tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Braided hood tunic. Knits: Sp10, 55, 62-66
Briar rose tunic. Knits: W11, 46
Bricks and mortar tunic. Knits: Su09, 40-41, 80-81
Burnished tunic. Knits: special issue F08, 14, 66-68
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 107-115
Cable and pleat tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60
Cabled beach tunic. Knits: Su02, 74-75
Cabled kanga tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 24, 75-77
Caftan pullover. Knits: Sp06, 26-29; Sp06, 146 (correction)
Calder pullover. Knits: F16, 36-37, 70-72
Camelot sweater. Knits: special issue F08, 11, 60-62
Camp smock. Knits: Su11, 52-53, 56-60
Circumnavigated. Knits: Sp11, 92-95
Colorblock tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Corrodedtunic. Knits: F13, 106-107, 120-122
Dajan tunic. Knits: Su98, 18-21
Dartmouth tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51
Deep texture tunic. Knits: W09, 78, 80-82
Derbyshire tunic. Knits Weekend: 2010, 16, 17, 28-30
Desert modern: subtle & sophisticated southwestern. knit.purl: FW15, 59-67
Diaphaneity. Knits: Su10, 20-24
The elements of knitting: chunky yarns render knitted stitches into sculptural elements. Knits: F11, 26-33
Elinor tunic. Knits: Su08, 33, 54-56
Empyrean tunic. Knits: Su10, 23, 32-36
Enchanted: whimsical knits for a burgeoning spring. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 26-31
The essayist pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 34, 40, 41, 82-83
Fine lines: gentle in-the-details texture punctuates simple shapes. Knits: Su11, 92-95
Fishtail tunic. Knits: special issue F07, 34, 79-80
Float, flutter, drift: a decrease here, a yarnover there. Knits: Sp13, 80-85
Flutter sleeve. Knits: special issue F07, 18, 54-56
Forever lace. Knits: Su09, 38-41
Gossamer smocked tunic. Knits: Sp11, 95, 102-104
Graffiti. Knits: special issue F06, 21, 64-66
Graphic elements. Knitscene: special issue F09, 12-19
Grecian cowl pullover. Knits: Su03, 30-32
Greensleeves woman's tunic. Knits: Sp97, 19-22
Happy days tunic. Knits: F01, 62-64
Ice rink pullover. Knits: W15, 66-67, 78-80
In the details. Knits Weekend: 2010, 37
Intertwining cables. Knits: Su98, 46-49; F98, 5 (correction); W98, 86 (correction)
Jacaranda tunic. Knits: Sp14, 70, 90-91
Killarney tunic. Knits: W17, 23, 48-50
Knitting is a gentle art. Knits: Su10, 90-93
Lace in September. Knits: F09, 44-47
The last safari: vintage-inspired knits for the adventurer. Knits: Sp17, 74-81
Leather & lace. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 56-73
Marian tunic. Knits: Sp13, 82, 86-90
Meditations on a silhouette. Knits: Sp14, 64-70
Mermaid mesh. Knits: Su00, 36-37; F00, 102 (correction)
Mesh tunic. Knits: F/W05, 22, 77-78
Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 119-127
Modern lace tunic. Knits: W15, 64-77
A natural flair. Knits: F98, 28-30
Offset lace tunic. Knitscene: special issue F09, 15, 56-58
One for the road: our favorite stitches travel, move, cross, curve, and intersect. Knits: F12, 38-45
Open eye tunic. Knits: Su13, 69, 73-75
Opulent raglan. Knits: special issue F08, 6, 44-46
Pebble and reed tunic. Knits: Su11, 93, 97-100
Photo booth. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 53-61
Plumage pullover. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82
Pointed tunic. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92
Prairie tunic. Knits: Sp06, 88-90, F06, 146 (correction)
Puck's tunic. Knits: Su17, 16-17, 27-28
Quincy pullover. Knits: F18, 28-29, 55-56
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
Renaissance tunic. Knits: W02/03, 22-25
Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
Ruffled surplice. Knits: Sp07, 43, 90-94
Santa Fe tunic. knit.purl: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75
Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130
Sheer bliss. Knits: Sp09, 40-47
Smoky quartz tunic. Knits: special issue F06, 34-38
Snowfall sweater. Knits: F11, 30, 42-46
Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-49
South ocean pullover. Knits: Su19, 22-23, 43-44
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
Stained-glass tunic. Knits: Sp98, 40-44; website (correction)
Starboard sweater. Knits: Su14, 18-19, 30-31
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
Summertime tunic. Knits: Su07, 40, 88-89
Sunflower tunic. Knits: Sp97, 38-40
Texture goes green. Knits: Sp10, 54-57
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17
Touch me tunic. Knits: W06, 96-98
Tracing paper: lace creates form in the negative space. Knits: Su13, 68-71
Tribeca tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
Universal tunic. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 29, 81-82
Wakame lace tunic. Knits: Su08, 46, 96-97
Waterlily top. Knits: Sp06, 46-48
A yarn & needle story. Knits: W11, 46-51
Zickzack tunic. Knits: Sp09, 47, 104-105

**Tunisian crochet**
Knitting Daily TV series 400. Knits: Su10, 11

**Tunney, Jocelyn J.**
Centerpane table mat. Knits Gifts: 2011, 61, 64
The women's workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

**Turjoman, Julie**
Handwork mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 75, 82-83
Marilyn's bedjacket. Knits: W08, 53, 104-109
The unique knitting world of Norah Gaughan. Knits: W08, 22-26

**Turkish lace**
Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

**Turner, Pauline**
Crocheted lace: techniques, patterns, and projects. Knits: 2004, 15
How to crochet. Knits: 2004, 14

**Turner, Sharon**
Monkey suits: a profile of Sharon Turner. Knits: Su99, 61 and sub-only website
Monkeysuits: sweaters & more to knit for kids. Knits: Su02, 12
Teach yourself visually knitting. Knits: Sp09, 16
Teach yourself visually knitting design: working from a master pattern to fashion your own knits.
Knits: Sp11, 16
Wildflower. Knits: Su99, 62-65

**turtleneck scarves**
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32

**turtlenecks**
Big tile pullover. Knits: F12, 108, 112-113
Buds pullover. Knits: Sp19, 60-61, 79-80
Chatham pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107
Cork pullover. Knits: W17, 16, 18, 36-37
Crinoline tee. Knits: F13, 46, 50-51
Eastport pullover. Knits: W20, 22-23, 61-64
Goldsmobile top. Knits: F17, 26-27, 54-58
Hatton sweater. Knits Sp17, 76, 84-85
Iditarod pullover. Knits: W18, 26-27, 54-56
Killarney tunic. Knits: W17, 23, 48-50
Madame George pullover. Knits: F17, 80-81, 106-108
Mofu poncho. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95
Narragansett gansey. Knits: Sp17, 16-17, 36-38
Newport pullover. Knits: Sp17, 30-31, 58-60
Open road vest. Knits: Sp18, 21, 40-42
Oxford street pullover. Knits: F18, 18-19, 36-38
Permanent way cape. Knits: F13, 46-47, 52-53
Prescott pullover. Knits: F18, 22-23, 44-47
Remington street tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41
Rio capelet. Knits: F11, 100-101, 110
Roam tunic. Knits: F12, 42, 52-54
Sweet dream pullover. Knits: F19, 18-19, 34-36
Tribeca tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91
Tullamore pullover. Knits: W17, 20, 42-44
A westerly course: she packed her knits and went. Knits: F13, 46-49
Whitehorse pullover. Knits: W18, 74-75, 90-91

Tussah silk
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

Tuttle, Toby
In her hands. Knits: Sp01, 7
tuxedo tails
Garter rectangular jacket. knit.purl: FW15, 26, 41-44

TV shows. See television shows
tweed stitch
Tweed pillow. Knits: W11, 26, 34-36
tweed yarns
Country house, city house. Knits: W08, 52-55
Fall fibers: beautiful & essential, new & traditional fibers for Fall 2016. Knits: F16, 8-9
Scholarly tweeds. Knits: F18, 6
Special yarns. Knits: 2015, 6
Tweed yarns. Knits: W08, 12-13
Where it comes from: Harris tweed. Knits: W08, 14

Twelfth Night (Shakespeare play)
Cesario’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 62-63, 80-81
Malvolio’s cowl. Knits: Su17, 60-61, 78
Olivia’s cape. Knits: Su17, 54-55, 68-70
Orsino’s vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Sebastian’s cardigan. Knits: Su17, 64-65, 81-84
Spinsters, free maids, tells & Shakespeare. Knits: Su17, 8-10
Viola’s coat. Knits: Su17, 58-59, 74-76
twig motifs
twig stitch
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Twigg stitch. Knits: W15, 4

Twigg, Vicki
Twigg stitch. Knits: W15, 4
twill patterns
Big twill vest. knit.purl: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43
twin leaves stitch
Purple sage socks. Knits: F15, 50-5154-57
twin sets. See sweater sets
twin stitch
Eucalyptus pullover. Knits: Sp19, 50-51, 64-68
Shadow wraps. Knits: Sp19, 67
Wobble scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 108, 118-119
twined knitting
Crochet chain mail. Knits: F00, 28-30
Winter winds hat. Knits Gifts: 2019, 24-25, 64

Twinkle
Twinkle star light, sweater bright. Knits: Su06, 84-86
twist (spinning)
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
twist and lock knitting needles
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
twist ties
Winter wren cardigan. Knits: W10, 77, 84-88

twisted cord
Twisted cord. Knits: Su12, 84
Twisted cord. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 106

twisted cuffs
Hartwich top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115

twisted floats
Jasper skirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 46, 50-51

twisted hearts stitch
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50

twisted increases
Saturn’s rings pullover. Knits: W19, 18-19, 34-35

twisted Latvian braids

twisted rib stitch
Bronson Rock pullover. Knits: Sp18, 22-23, 42-44
Catskill pullover. Knits: Sp16, 14-15, 32-36
Cynthia’s cardigan. Knits: W14, 62-63, 76-78
DNA pullover. Knits: W19, 68-69, 86-89
Emily’s coat. Knits: F12, 71, 80-83
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Firefall toque. Knits: F19, 76-77, 86
Gyre cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 64-65, 71-72
Hartwich top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115
Hitch pullover. Knits: F14, 14, 27-29
Intaglio hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 52, 62
Isobel skirt. Knits: W10, 28, 29, 44-45
Madame George pullover. Knits: F17, 80-81, 106-108
The mechanics of ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 30-34
Orsino’s vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Portsmouth beanie. Knits: Sp17, 26-27, 50-52
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23
Spoked hat. Knits: W10, 28, 42
Sylvia’s pullover. Knits: W12, 71, 80-82
Thermal pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27
Tree boughs & trails hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 36-37, 66-67
Veronica vest. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89
Walker scarf. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 80, 98-102
Whitewood beret and mitts. Knits: F14, 63, 76-77
Williamsburg top. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

twisted stitch knitting
Alpen socken. Knits: F10, 26, 27, 32-34
Alpha stockings. Knits: W10, 94, 102, 132
Bavarian tulip mittens. Knits: F10, 27, 36-37
Bryn Mawr dress. Knits: F13, 18, 25-34
Carved in wool. Knits: F10, 26-27
Catalina shawl. Knits: Su16, 16, 32-34
Claud socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 110, 120-121
Clearwater coverup. Knits: Su19, 30-31, 52-54
Day brightener ascot. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 84, 92-93
Evolvere shawl. Knits: Sp12, 32, 42-43
Fiddlesticks cowl. Knits: F14, 67, 94-96
Filtered pullover. Knits: F13, 105, 115-120
Firefall toque. Knits: F19, 76-77, 86
Greenhouse tank. Knits: Su11, 26, 27, 30, 35-36
Gretel's mittens. Knits: F12, 70, 76-80
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37
Hourglass lace socks. Knits: Su11, 54, 62-64
Jack of diamonds socks. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 115, 125
Jacquard mittens. Knits Holiday: 2017, 52-53, 80-81
Nested knots hat. Knits Holiday: 2016, 32-33, 52-53
Ocracoke cardigan. Knits: Su14, 28-29, 46-50
Ornati gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
Oxford stockings. Knits: W16, 23, 57-58
Paprika hat and mittens. Knits Gifts: 2010, 84, 88-90
Pointrailist hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-51, 60
The proverbial cap. Knits: F10, 27, 31
Quadrille pullover. Knits: W15, 71, 88-92
Ropes and picots cardigan. Knits: W08, 52, 100-102
Shaped-intarsia tunic. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130
Snowdrop shawl. Knits Gifts: 2019, 36-37, 76-80
Sweet cedar shawl. Knits gifts: 2019, 42-43, 84-85
Tree boughs & trails hat. Knits Holiday: 2017, 36-37, 66-67
Tulle mittens. Knits: W16, 23, 52-56
Twist argyle throw. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32
Twisted-stitch knitting. Knits: F10, 28-30
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84
Yarmouth pullover. Knits: F18, 74-75, 89-93
twisted stockinette stitch
Dressmaker jacket. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 122, 130-132
Madame George pullover. Knits: F17, 80-81, 106-108
twisted yarnovers
  Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
twists in circular knitting
  Big twist leg warmers. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 46, 55
  Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
Two Faces collection
  Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 40-44
Two Tongues" project
  Aimee Lee: knitting the unspoken. Knits: W10, 12
Two Trees, Joe
  Two trees cardigan. Knits: Su16, 59, 73-74
two-circular needle methods
  Knitting in the round. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 24-28
  Samba socks. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 26,30, 77-78
two-color bind-off
  Double-knit spectacle case. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 93, 98-99, 104-107
two-color brioche stitch
  Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
  Marbled brioche scarf. Knits: W20, 36-37, 80-81
  The two faces of two-color brioche. Knits Weekend: 2010, 56
Unified field cowl. Knits: W19, 54-58

two-color cast-ons
  2-color tubular cast-on. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 114
  Double knitting FAQ. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 98-99
  Two-color long-tail cast-on (knit & purl). Knits: W15, 54

two-color Italian cast-on
  Two-color Italian cast-on. Knits: W20, 80

two-ply yarns
  Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20

two-row buttonholes
  Buttonholes. KnitScene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25

two-strand tubular cast-on

Twum, Denise
  Bobble and eyelet cowl. Knits: W11, 106-107, 112-114

Tyler, Amy
  Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14

U

Ueki, Takako

Uentillie, Linda
  Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

UFOs (UnFinished Objects)
  UFO Project Administration Service: Rachel Matthews. Knits: Sp11, 14

Ulrich, Laurel Thatcher
  The age of homespun. Knits: Su02, 10
  The age of homespun. Knits: Sp06, 10

Ulrich, Robin

umbrella motifs
  Pluie cardigan. Knits: F12, 85, 89, 100-107

umbrella swifts
  8 essentials. KnitScene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9

unbalanced ribbing

uncrossed combined method
  Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website

uncrossed Eastern method
  Different ways to knit. Knits: Sp04, 72-77 and sub-only website

underarm stitches
  Tech tip: underarm stitches. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 94

undershirts
  Just a little undershirt. Knits: Su09, 14
  Just a little undershirt. Knits: F09, 18, 126

undies
  Lindsay Degen: everyone wears undies. Knits: W11, 14

undyed wool
  Hedgerow tee. KnitScene: special issue W08/Sp09, 37, 84-85
  Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
  Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10
  Triple-slip vest. KnitScene: special issue W08/Sp09, 36, 82-84

unfinished projects
  In praise of sucking: the value of first stitches. Knits: F18, 112
Start as many new knitting projects as you can. Knits: W20, 96
UFO Project Administration Service: Rachel Matthews. Knits: Sp11, 14

**United Kingdom**
Knit glam. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 144

**United States**
Made in the USA. Knits: F09, 14-15
Shorn in the U.S.A.: as American as alpaca, plied. Knits: F12, 18-19

**unspun yarns**
Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 6

**unventing cables**
Cables 101. Knits: W11, 16-19

**Unwind (business)**

**Unwind Getaway**
Appalachian meditations. Knits: F14, 136

**Upitis, Lizbeth**
Latvian mittens. Knits: F06, 11
Latvian mittens. Knits: F08, 22

**Upton Yarns**
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

**Upton, Sarah Lake**
Wool at work: the utilitarian yarns of seafarer Sarah Lake Upton. Knits: Sp15, 12-14

**Uruguay**
The women's workforce: inside Manos del Uruguay. Knits: Sp17, 10-14

**use cases (design)**
Who's the designer? Knits: W11, 10

**V**

**V-necks**
Abiquiu tunic. Knits: Sp14, 66, 72-78
Baja hoodie. Knits: Su19, 60, 62-63, 74-75
Calder pullover. Knits: F16, 36-37, 70-72
Chrysalis pullover. Knits: W19, 76-77, 97-99
Denford argyle cable cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18
Elim poncho. Knits: W18, 24-25, 52-54
Flynn cardigan. Knits: Su12, 92, 94, 96-97
Great island pullover. Knits: F18, 80-81, 100-101
Ingrid pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87
Jessica tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98
Julie pullover. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85
Lattice cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25
Matalina pullover. Knits: W15, 76-77, 116-120
Midsummer aran. Knits: Su13, 70-71, 78-79
Neota cardigan. Knits: F16, 96-97, 117-118
Phoebe's vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
Picking up stitches for a neckband. Knits: F19, 42-44
Prow pullover. Knits: Su14, 22, 33-36
Ripple edge cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29
Swivel pullover. Knits: W14, 84, 85, 94-96
Thermal pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27

**vagina sculptures**
Yo mama. Knits: Sp10, 10

**Vajar, Kristine**
The modern natural dyer. Knits: W16, 4

valences. See curtains

value (color)
- Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42

Van De Car, Nikki

van der Eeckhout, Gerbrand
- Woman doing handwork; verso: landscape. Knits: W07, 10

van der Linden, Stephanie
- Op-art socks. Knits: Su14, 6

van Keppel, Marilyn
- Faroese knitting patterns: knitted shawls. Knits: F97, 71

Van Stralen, Trudy
- Kid-kini. Knits: 2004, 100-102

Vancouver Island
- Cowichan sweaters: durable and enduring. Knits: F08, 24-28

Vandivert, Nancy
- Meet myAyk: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12

Vardhman Inc.
- Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

Vardy, Catherine
- Jamieson & Smith Shetland Wool Brokers, LTD. Knits: W97, 61

vases
- A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 5

Vaughan, Katherine
- Barclay sweater. Knits: W10, 24, 26, 27, 34-36

Veeza, Kathy
- Art deco beret. Knits: special issue F07, 34, 78-79
- Bead it up! Knits: special issue F07, 26-27
- Seaming a sweater. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 20-23

veils
- Maria’s veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93
- Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75

Velten, Brandy
- Dartmouth tunic. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51
- Tullamore pullover. Knits: W17, 20, 42-44

Venetian collection (Ramsey)
- From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84

Venishnick, Barbara
- Burma rings. Knits: W00/01, 30-32 and sub-only website; Su01, 86 (correction)
- Cluny jacket. Knits: W97, 10-14
- Diamond maze. Knits: F97, 8-10
- Irish mist. Knits: F01, 14-16
- Left of center. Knits: Sp03, 90-92
- Spring palette. Knits: Sp99, 44-47
- St. Honoré. Knits: F98, 18-22
- St. Kitts. Knits: Su99, 40-43
- Vest in one. Knits: Su97, 30-31, 34

veniv kootud serv
- How to knit a Haapsalu sall. Knits: Sp13, 48-51

Ventura, Carol
Tapestry crochet. Knits: 2004, 78-79

**vertical buttonholes**

Buttonholes. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25

**Vespas**

On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

**vests**

1...2... 1, 2, 3, 4. Knits: W08, 56-61
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10-11
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8-9
Agua rios vest. Knits: Sp12, 69, 78-80
Air & graces: how many ways are there to knit a diaphanous fabric? Knits: Sp12, 66-71
All lit up: bright knits for brilliant people. Knits Gifts: 2011, 112-117
Andhra Pradesh vest. Knits: F99, 64-67
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting’s classics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-53
Aria shell. Knits: Sp13, 32, 37-40
Askew vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59
Assembly required. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 103-109
Asymmetrical diamond vest. Knits: W01/02, 90-94
At winter's edge: 5 projects to carry you through to spring. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 12-17
Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 14-32
Aztec sun vest. Knits: Sp04, 30-32
Balmoral vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 9, 40-42
Bandera. Knits: F/W05, 34, 90-91
Bartram vest. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 28-32
Below the mesa: find rustic luxury in six designs that bring together colors of the West, hardy yarns, and unique shapes. Knits: W14, 56-65
Bias lace tank. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 52, 61-70
Big twill vest. knit.purl: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43
Bio palm. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49
Boy vertical vest. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 32, 33, 50-51
Boyfriend sweaters. Knits: Sp13, 9
Boys' knits. Knits: Sp13, 9
Breakwater beach vest. Knits: F18, 82-83, 102-104
Brit lit vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 38, 39, 77-81
The cabin in the woods: tradition and culture collide in an assemblage of sportswear for the modern age. Knits: F16, 86-103
Cape Cod. Knits: F18, 68-82
Cerrito cardigan. Knits: W14, 61, 72-73
Check and stripe: texture, color, positive and negative space—eight experiments in knitted plaid. Knits: F10, 78-85
Chirpy birds vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 114, 115, 123-124
Chloe's vest. Knits: Sp13, 14-15, 20-21
Cider House Rules vest. Knits: F00, 16-17
Circumnavigated. Knits: Sp11, 92-95
Cleaver coverup. Knits: Su19, 30-31, 52-54
Cobblestone vest. Knits: Su11, 29, 31, 44-46
Colorwork pastoral: subtle contrast & rustic motifs. Knits: F13, 70-77
Concentric vest. Knits: F07, 42, 82-84; Sp08, correction on website
Contemporary cables: 7 new twists on the twist. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22-25
Converting a pullover to a cardigan or vest. Knits: Su98, 41-42
Coquette vest. Knits: Su12, 37, 43-46
The county. Knits: W10, 46-50
Crochet coed vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26, 79-81
Curved hems vest. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72
December. Knits Weekend: special issue, 110-115
Deep-rib vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103
Denys vest. Knits: Sp17, 77, 85-86
Die cut vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88
Double sided. Knits: F09, 48-51
Draped vest. Knits: Sp11, 93, 99-100
Edie’s vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 84 and web site
Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbin
Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbin
Elementary vest. Knits: F10, 82, 85, 100-104
Elephant vest. Knits: Sp17, 78-79, 86-88
Entrelac vest. Knits: F96, 46-47, 50
Epeiric vest. Knits: F13, 76, 77, 94-98
Estes vest. Knits: F08, 63, 118-121
Estuary tank. Knits: Su14, 26, 41-43
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Fall river vest. Knits: F16, 92-93, 110-112
Fall season: knit: all the kids are doing it. Knitscene: special issue F09, 26-29
Far afield vest. Knits: F08, 60-61, 112-114
Father knows best cardigan and vest. Knits: W98, 44-47
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Fine lines: gentle in-the-details texture punctuates simple shapes. Knits: Su11, 92-95
Firefly mobius. Knits: special issue F07, 19, 56-58
Flourish vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22, 69-72
Flowered waistcoat. Knits: Sp05, 28-31
Fringed vest. Knits: W04, 62-64
Furrowed vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51
Garter-stitch gymnastics vest. Knits: Sp98, 18-21
Gatsby vest. Knits: Su03, 66-68
The grand plan vest chart. Knits: W01/02, 68-71
Grapevines-in-the-round vest. Knits: Su97, 10-13
Hand-in-hand cable sweaters. Knits: Su07, 44, 100-106
Heather hoodie vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 27, 81-82
Heather overlap. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 18, 19, 68-69
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Hillary vest. Knits: W11, 81, 94-96
Himalayan vest. Knits: special issue F08, 39, 88-89
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
In relief: simple, small-scale textures can have big drama. Knits: Sp13, 30-35
In the details: everyday lace. Knits: Su11, 30-31
Indian floral vest. Knits: W99/00, 16-19; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Invest with us. Knits: Sp97, 82-83, 85
Ivy league vest. Knits: W07, 55, 106-109
Joy at home. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 22-33
Juanita top. Knits: special issue Sp06, 76-78
Kasuri chanchanko vest. Knits: W02/03, 108-110
Katharine vest. Knits: Sp08, 110-111
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Knit big: when every inch of yarn counts, the stitch itself is the thing. Knits: F08, 60-63
Knit minimal. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 17-23
Knit two together, yarnover: simple stitches make for striking fabrics. Knits: Su12, 34-37
Knitting fundamentals: simple stitches and easy shapes showcase bold, graphic color. Knits: Sp12, 90-93
Lace goes afield. Knits: Su11, 26-31
Lace in place. Knits: Sp13, 14-19
Lara bubble top. Knits: Sp11, 92, 96-98
The last safari: vintage-inspired knits for the adventurer. Knits: Sp17, 74-81
Linda's wrap vest. Knits: Su09, 49, 103-104
Lithosphere. Knits: Su09, 46-49
Loop vest. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 53, 57-58
Loretto vest. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 14, 62-64
Maghrib vests. Knits: F99, 22-25
Man's brioche vest. Knits: W03, 42-44; website (correction)
Matthews Street vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 30, 50-52
Meadow vest. Knits: Sp12, 90-91, 94-96
Millennium argyle vest. Knits: F02, 60-63; W02/03, 115 (correction)
Moss and lace trio. Knits: Su98, 38-40
Moto knits: travel-worthy knits to wear when the journey is the destination. Knits: Sp18, 14-23
Mountain house retreat: rusticate to the woods this summer with these cozy knits. Knits: Su16, 56-71
Nantucket vest. Knits: Su11, 94, 95, 104-105
Nederland vest. Knits: special issue F08, 28, 76-77
New Wyoming. Knits: special issue W07/S08, 26, 76-77
Nimbus vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 15, 64-66
Ninebark cowl. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 15, 65-66
North island vest. Knits: F04, 26-28; W04, 120 (correction)
November. Knits Weekend: special issue, 86-93
October. Knits Weekend: special issue, 60-65
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.
knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81
Of another color: pixelated printlike motifs, modern damask, argyle with a twist--colorwork goes mod.
Knits: W12, 44-49
On Edwards Street: easy knitting with details that pop. Knits: Su12, 92-95
Open road vest. Knits: Sp18, 21, 40-42
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
Origami vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92
Orsino's vest. Knits: Su17, 56-57, 72-73
Overlay vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38
Parker River vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 65, 77-78
The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 15-21
Phoebe's vest. Knits: W12, 47, 52-58
Photo booth. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 53-61
Pink tie tunic vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 10, 50-52
Planche vest. Knits: Su12, 36, 41-42
Poncho vest. Knits: special issue Sp07, 14, 54-56
Provincial waistcoat. Knits: W06, 82-86
Quad vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57
Quincey's vest. Knits: Su02, 68-69
Reticella vest. Knits: special issue F08, 12, 62-65
Return to rustics. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 36-37
Ribby-yo vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 11, 54-56, 96
Rimrock vest. Knits: Su16, 56-57, 58, 72-73
Road trip vest. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 59, 70-71
Robert's houndstooth vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 82 and web site
Rockport vest. knit.wear: Sp/So17, 24-25, 44-45
Rope and nettle vest. Knits Gifts: 2011, 95, 103-105
Roundabout vest. Knits: special issue F07, 44, 89-90
Scottish cable vest. Knits: Sp97, 45-47
Seafoam vest. Knits: special issue Sp07, 40-42
Section hike: summer hiking and camping at higher elevations call for wool layers. Knits: Su15, 12-19
Shoreside sweaters: casual tops for any beachy climate. Knits: Su19, 10-31
Siren vest. Knits: special issue Sp06, 58-61
Skye tweed vest. Knits: Sp05, 52-54
Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 45-49
Spontaneity vest. Knits: special issue F08, 29, 79-80
Spring. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12-15
Stitches & structure: Carol Feller. Knits: Sp13, 76-78
Strata vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 16, 59-60
Street style. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 14-30
Suede vest. Knits: F05, 124-125
Summit vest. Knits: Su16, 70-71, 87-89
A sweater & jeans. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 12-19
Sweetheart vest. Knits: F07, 57, 126-127
Take a hike: vest, shorts & bottle caddy. Knits: Su99, 58-60
Tern vest. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 16-17, 26-28
Texture up close. Knits Weekend: 2010, 17
Tom Hohmann's storyknits. Knits: F10, 14
Triple-slip vest. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 36, 82-84
Tuxedo trapp. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 42, 43, 44-46
Tweedy vest. Knits: F/W05, 11, 60. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Tweedy waistcoat. Knits: F08, 53, 72-76
Twelfth night or what you will. Knits: Su17, 54-67
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. knit.purl: FW15, 19-29
Twist. Knits: F07, 20-21
Two-over-two vest. Knits: special issue F07, 32, 76-77
Valkyrie vest. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 83 and web site
Variegated vest. Knits: Sp01, 64-66
Veddy vest. Knits Weekend: special issue, 88, 89, 96-97
Veronica vest. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89
Versatile banker's vest: simple designing on the needles. Knits: Su98, 22-29
Versatile wrap top. Knits: special issue Sp07, 62-66
Vest in bloom. Knits: Sp99, 63-65
Vest in one. Knits: Su97, 30-31, 34
Veste/everest. Knits: F05, 64-66
A vested interest. Knits: W01/02, 100-101; website (correction) (listed as Knits notes vol. 2, no. 2)
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20
A walk in the woods vest. Knits: F97, 18-21
Warm wishes from the hands & from the heart. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 50-59
Warm your world. Knits: W11, 78-84
Washington Square vest. Knits: W08, 60, 127-129
Wear this vest three ways. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 96
Wendy's waistcoat. Knits: special issue F06, 80-82
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 12-19

Vézina, Gabrielle
Olympia headband. Knits: Su15, 17, 23-24

Viadero, Anna
The old way. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 104

Victoria and Albert Museum
V & A knitting goes on line. Knits: W06, 7

Victorian-inspired designs
Lace from the attic: a Victorian notebook of knitted lace patterns. Knits: F11, 10

vicuña
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15

video games
Comforting connections: Rachel Beth Egenhoefer. Knits: W12, 8

video reviews
See also book reviews, DVD reviews.
The art of knitting. Knits: sub-only website
Bead knitting. Knits: Su97, 49
Hand knitted lace video. Knits: F99, 85
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: F09, 11
Video star: Tanis Gray. Knits: 2015, 18

Video star (department)
Video star: Tanis Gray. Knits: 2015, 18

vikkel braids
Ornati gloves. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 118-121
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38

vine lace
Hay bale tank. Knits: Su14, 70, 71, 80-81
Sunshine canyon tee. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 56-57

vines
Autumn vines cardigan. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 62, 66, 68-69
Bacchus socks. Knits: F08, 54, 90-93
Climbing vines pullover. Knits: W08, 47, 80-83
Hooked on the environment. Knits: W09, 48-49
Stenton Garden pillows. Knits: W08, 45, 72-74
Vining vest. Knits Weekend: 2010, 12, 17, 18-20

vintage patterns
Alice Starmore's book of Fair Isle knitting. Knits: F11, 10
All wool & a yard wide: serious wool, classic shapes, good knitting. Knits: F12, 84-89
A brief history of sweater fashion. Knits: W98, 52-54
Charleston tee. Knits: Su13, 31, 34-35
Downton pullover. Knits: F12, 85, 86, 90-91
Evergreen vest. Knits: W10, 47, 54-57
Exploring vintage chic. Knits: Sp03, 7
Father knows best cardigan and vest. Knits: W98, 44-47
Harlow tank. Knits: Su13, 32, 38-41
Hawthorn pullover. Knits: F10, 39, 48-50
Knitting around the world: a multistranded history of a time-honored tradition. Knits: F11, 10
Knitting traditions. Knits: F11, 10
Lace from the attic: a Victorian notebook of knitted lace patterns. Knits: F11, 10
My grandmother's knitting: family stories and inspired knits from top designers. Knits: F11, 10
Opposites attract. Knits: F98, 36-39
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Pluie cardigan. Knits: F12, 85, 89, 100-107
Redefined retro suit. Knits: W98, 16-19
A stitch in time, Vol. 2. Knits: Su12, 8
Sweden revisited. Knits: W98, 30-35; Su99, 7 (correction)
A touch of nostalgia: figure-conscious shaping, a puffed sleeve, a Peter Pan collar... tailoring takes a cue from vintage shapes. Knits: Su13, 31-33
Traditional knitting patterns: from Scandinavia, the British Isles, France, Italy, and other European Countries. Knits: F11, 10
Updated vintage jackets. Knits: W98, 25-27
Vintage botanicals. Knits: W00/01, 42-46
Vintage modern knits. Knits: F11, 72-75
Vintage modern knits. Knits: W12, 11
Vintage-inspired jacket. Knits: F05, 84-90
Vintage-inspired jacket: a case history. Knits: F05, 92-97
Web watch. Knits: Sp04, 8
Wendy's pullover. Knits: Su13, 32-33, 35-38
Zelda's cloche. Knits: F12, 87, 92-93

viscose
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.

Vitale, Tarezia
Fair star dress. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 28, 29, 42-43

Vlahakis, Andrea
The ties that bind. Knits: W12, 144

Vogue

Volkswagens
On the road with Leah Sutton. Knits: Su10, 16

Voll, Katarina Lindell
Knitting in the fast lane. Knits: F99, 76-77

Voltchkova, Inna

Vosburg, Jill
Himalaya tote. Knits: F01, 52-53; Su02, 102 (correction)

W
Wacker, Jill
Knitting: history, fashion, and great knitting yarns. Knits: F01, 10

waffle stitch
Victoria yoke pullover. Knits: W08, 48, 86-87
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Winnipeg pullover. Knits: W14, 24-25, 36-40, 52, 53

Wagner, Lori
Helena's shawl. Knits: Su17, 20, 32-37

Wagner, Nikki
Greta headband. Knits: Su12, 18, 19, 28-29
Pointillist hat. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-51, 60

Wagner, Tonya
Star tree topper. Knits Gifts: 09, 102, 103, 112

waist calculations
Calculating flat handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 90
Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 92
Handkerchief hems. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 88-92

**waist stays**
Millay jacket. Knits: Sp14, 69, 86-90

**waistbands**
Isobel skirt. Knits: W10, 28, 29, 44-45

**waistcoats**
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
Tweedy waistcoat. Knits: F08, 53, 72-76

**Wakeman, Alfie**
Starcroft Fiber Mills. Knits: Sp16, 13

**Wales**
Knitting in Wales yesterday and today. Knits: F01, 36-40, 106

**wales (ribbing)**

**Walker Treasury Project**
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68

**Walker, Barbara G.**
Barbara Walker knits on. Knits: F10, 66-68
Charted knitting designs: A third treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F98, 79
A fourth treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F01, 9
Modern top-down knitting: sweaters, dresses, skirts &accessories inspired by the techniques of Barbara G. Walker. Knits: Sp11, 16
Mosaic knitting. Knits: Sp98, 73
Mosaic knitting: colorwork without the work. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 96-97
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
A second treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F98, 79
Transforming a lace motif: experiments for summer yarns. Knits: Su13, 84-88
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: F98, 79
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Su06, 11
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Sp07, 16
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Su09, 17
A treasury of knitting patterns. Knits: Sp10, 18

**Walker, Cindy**
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13

**Walker, H.**
Vintage hairpin lace. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8

**Walker, Louise**
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144

**wall hangings**
Grande lace trim. Knits Weekend: special issue, 112-113, 120-121
Knitted needle holder. Knits Weekend: special issue, 111, 117-118

**Wall, Jeffrey**
Endless rose cowl. Knits: Sp15, 40-41, 68-69

**Waller, Andrea**
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

**Waller, Jane**
A stitch in time, Vol. 2. Knits: Su12, 8

**Wallins, Laura**
Counter-stripes. Knits: Su98, 30-32
Twilight lace. Knits: W99/00, 68-69; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Twilight lace wrap. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 46-47

**Walt Disney Company**
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21
Waltener, Shane
Shane Waltener: sharing the space, changing the view. Knits: W07, 6

Wanderlust Woolves (business)
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96

Wang, Joyce
No-sweat pants. Knits: Sp04, 62-63

Wang, Michele
Chevron cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44
Rodin cardigan. Knits: F16, 38-39, 72-74

War and Peace
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144

Ward, Lindy
Mega-cable throw. Knits: Su03, 78-79

Warm garments

Warm Up America
Friendship shawls: with love in every stitch. Knits: F08, 18
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

Warmth for Warriors campaign
Hats off to charity. Knits Gifts: 2019, 88

Warner, Kara Gott
The perfect finish: a no-nonsense guide to finishing techniques for knitters of every level. Knits: Sp12, 13

Warner, Loretta
Cape and tails. Knits: F/W05, 40, 91; pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Loretta Warner - imagination on the loose. Knits: F/W05, 38-40
Shrug. Knits: F/W05, 40, 91. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com
Zig zag cardigan. Knits: F/W05, 38, 91. Pattern only at www.knitscene.com

washcloths
Wash me tender cloths. Knits: 2004, 9; W04, 120 (correction)

washing handknits
Tech tip: soaking wool. Sp16, 22
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59

Washington, Cambria
Imagine mittens (picnic blanket mittens, ladybug mittens, traffic mittens). Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 73, 79-80

waste silk
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

water bottle covers
Handmade home. Knits Gifts: 2010, 40-45

Water tower cozy
Knitting responses to time, place, and more. Knits: Su12, 12

watermelon motifs

Watson, Rebecca A.
Knit on and on and on and on and on and on. Knits: Su12, 120

Watts, Annie
Leadville cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 78-79, 92
New twists: on set at Knitting Daily TV. Knits: Sp15, 104

wave cable motifs
Jessica tank. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98

wave motifs
Chesapeake jacket. Knits: Su15, 58, 62-64
Hourglass-sleeve pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98
Newport pullover. Knits: Sp17, 30-31, 58-60
Page-turner blanket. Knits: F19, 12-13, 16-17, 30-32
Portsmouth beanie. Knits: Sp17, 26-27, 50-52
Stepping-stones shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42
wavy cables
wavy lace stitch
Wavy lace cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42
Wonderlake shawl. Knits: F15, 15, 28-38
Wear it (department)
Wear it: sweater style. Knits: F/W05, 26-27
Weaver, Ann
Acom. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Banded sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113
German glass ornaments. Knits Gifts: 09, 113
German ornaments. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Pickle. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Pinecone. Knits Gifts: 09, 102-103, 113-114
Quantoid hat. Knitscene special issue: F10, 39, 81, 96
Transverse cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 74, 78-80
weaving
8 reasons you'll love rigid-heddle weaving. Knits: F17, 112
DIY woven art: inspirations and instruction for handmade wall hangings, rugs, pillows, and more!
Knits: Su18, 4
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12
weaving in ends
Tech tip: unraveling. Knits: W11, 124
weaving scarf tails
Scarf style. Knits Weekend: special issue, 30-32
Web watch (department)
Web watch. Knits: W03, 8
Web watch. Knits: Sp04, 8
Web watch. Knits: Su04, 8
Web watch. Knits: F04, 8
Web watch. Knits: W04, 8
Web watch. Knits: Sp05, 8
Web watch. Knits: Su05, 8
Web watch. Knits: F05, 8
Web watch. Knits: W05, 8
Web watch. Knits: Sp06, 8
Web watch. Knits: Su06, 8
Web watch. Knits: F06, 8
Web watch. Knits: W06, 8
Web watch. Knits: Su07, 12
Web watch. Knits: F07, 12
Web watch. Knits: W07, 10
Web watch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 10
Web watch. Knits: Sp08, 13
Web watch. Knits: Su08, 12
Web watch blog. Knits: website
Webb, Holly
Stripe savvy. Knits: W02/03, 8
**Webb, Veronica**

Ingrid's gloves. Knits: Su12, 18, 24-26

**websites**

- At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: W10, 18
- Book excerpt: knitting for peace. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 16-17
- Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
- Crazy Aunt Purl's drunk, divorced, & covered in cat hair. Knits: W10, 18
- From blog to book. Knits: W10, 18
- The gentle art of domesticity: stitching, baking, nature, art & the comforts of home. Knits: W10, 18
- Hannah Fettig: one design at a time. Knitscene special issue: F10, 8-11
- Home is where the wine is. Knits: W10, 18
- Hook into the web. Knits: 2005, 8
- Hook into the web. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8
- Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8
- Hook into the web. Knits: special issue Sp07, 9
- It itches: a stash of knitting cartoons. Knits: W10, 18
- Knitblogging: getting started with Laura Birek. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 22
- Knitter's review and boutique. Knits: W03, 7
- Man enough to knit, strong enough to purl. Knits: Su05, 7
- Mason-Dixon knitting outside the lines. Knits: W10, 18
- Mason-Dixon knitting: the curious knitter's guide. Knits: W10, 18
- Ravelry rules. Knits: Sp08, 9
- V & A knitting goes on line. Knits: W06, 7
- Web watch. Knits: W03, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Sp04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: F04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: W04, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Sp05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: F05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: W05, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Sp06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: F06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: W06, 8
- Web watch. Knits: Su07, 12
- Web watch. Knits: F07, 12
- Web watch. Knits: W07, 10
- Web watch. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 10
- Web watch. Knits: Sp08, 13
- Web watch. Knits: Su08, 12
- Web watch blog. Knits: website

**Webster, Marilyn**

Citrine socklets. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 37, 80-81
Citrine socklets. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 90, 95-96

**wedding accessories**

- Betrothed. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 16-21
- Brambling topper. Knits: W17, 72, 80-81
- Bride's sachet. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
- A custom-knitted wedding. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 12-14
- Heirloom knits. Knits: Su09, 50 and Web site
- Juul cardigan. Knits: W17, 73, 82-84
- Maria's veil. Knits: W17, 75, 92-93
- Snow bunting jacket. Knits: W17, 74, 85-90
Solstice capelet. Knits: W17, 70, 76-77
Waxwing shawl. Knits: W17, 71, 78
Winter bride: feminine lace, evergreen bouquets & romantic knits. Knits: W17, 70-75

**wedding canopies**
Lace chuppah. Knits: Su07, 49, 118-121

**wedding gowns**
From figure to fiber. Julia Ramsey's knitted world. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 80-84
Knit two together. Knits: Su03, 34-36; pattern on website; website (correction)
Real knitters, real stories. Knits: Su07, 16
Scarlet gown: a collaboration between artist and bride. Knits: Su01, 14-15 and sub-only website
Wedding gown. Knits: website

**Wedekind, Dustin**
The berriat lariat. Knits: 2007, 62-64

**wedge shaping**
Envelope hat. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55

**weekend knitting**
We asked 5 designers: what's your knitting weekend like? Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 80-81

**Wehrle, Melissa**
4 looks for Knitscene. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8-9
Angelica's coat. Knits: F09, 40, 75-76
Aryn tunic cardigan. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12, 54-55
Balmoral vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 9, 40-42
Berkshire dolman sweater. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8, 38-40
Boulevard zip. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 69-70
Carnaby street pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 8, 36-38
Deep texture tunic. Knits: W09, 78, 80-82
Double V cardigan. Knits: Sp10, 26, 30, 34-38
Elementary vest. Knits: F10, 82, 85, 100-104
Emerald Isle cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 9, 44-46
One cool knitter: Melissa Wehrle. Knitscene: special issue F09, 6-7
String theory: Connie Chang Chinchio. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 6-9
Wallis cardigan. Knits: Su08, 38, 70-72
Zickzack tunic. Knits: Sp09, 47, 104-105

**weights, yarns**
For good measure. Knits: W17, 7
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. knit.purl: FW15, 114-118
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
The weighty world of yarn. Knits: special issue F07, 38-39

**Weinhold, Lauren**
Knitting for keeps: Jane Hutchins. Knits: Sp08, 16-18

**Weinstein, Bruce**
Boyfriend sweaters. Knits: Sp13, 9
Knits men want. Knits: W17, 4

**Weisenberger, Julie**

**Weiss, Rita**
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11

**Welford, Emma**
Chatham pullover. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107
Dark rainbow sweater. knit.purl: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105

**Well Done Experience (business)**
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 128

**Well made life (department)**
Crafting a creative home. Knits: F15, 46; Knit.purl FW15, 120
Knitters in the great outdoors. Knits: Su15, 20

Wells, Peggy Jo
American wool from the great plains: Brown Sheep Yarn Company. Knits: Sp15, 10
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

Wells, Robert
Native roots: how Navajo weavers helped build a great American yarn company. Knits: Su18, 8-12

Wellstone, Sheila
Sheila's shawls - knitting for a safer world. Knits: Su05, 9

welt stitch
Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
Keeley sweater. Knits: W16, 24, 58-59
Pine Street pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49

welting
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
Caretaker pullover. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 60-62
Crimped cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 94-95, 102-103
Dhanaia shawl. Knits: Sp14, 40, 41, 46-47
Eyelet and welt tee. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98
Fall River cowl. Knits: W15, 14-15, 28
Gathered collar pullover. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 79, 82-84
Gemini cardigan. Knits: F11, 56-57, 62-64
Gilded cardigan. Knits: W12, 20, 26-28
Hank's pullover. Knits: F17, 76-77, 99-100
Labyrinth cardigan. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72
Lakko cloche. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 94, 106-
Moraine jacket. Knits: W15, 18, 32-36
Pea shoot pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 16, 17, 21-22
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Skinny pop pullover. knit.purl: FW15, 28, 48-52
Striated shawl. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67
Swirl crop jacket. Knits: Sp11, 24, 25, 36-39
Tanawha wrap. Knits: W15, 24, 44-
Tech tip: welting. Knits: F11, 94
Twist and shout dress. Knits: Su12, 78, 82
Two ribs infinity scarf. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 86-87, 96-98
Welted peerie shawl. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100
Yellow gold pullover. Knits: F15, 14, 23-28

Wenger, Jennifer
Teen knitting club: chill out and knit. Knits: Sp05, 10

Wenger-Turchen, Jennifer

Wensleydale sheep

Werker, Kim
Common language. Knits: W09, 122-124
Float away. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only,
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16
Get hooked: simple steps to crochet cool stuff. Knits: special issue F06, 11
Take back the crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 104
Teach yourself visually crocheting. Knits: special issue Sp06, 11
Yarn spotlight: Kyoto by S. Charles Collezione. Knits: special issue Sp07, 10

Werner, Patricia
Dazzling knits: building blocks to creative knitting. Knits: sub-only website
Wessenger, Carol  
Florentine dress. Knits: Su10, 66, 67, 74-76

West Yorkshire Spinners  

West, Stephen  
Wool people. Knits: Su12, 13

Western themes  
Ranch style; rustic yarns and tools inspire colorwork with a touch of the Old West. Knits: F13, 4

Weston, Madeline  
Sweater girls. Knits: Sp13, 9

Wet felting  
The berriat lariat. Knits: 2007, 62-64  
Easy felted beads. Knits: 2007, 58-60  
How it felts. Knits: 2007, 48-52  

Wheat pattern  
Far afield vest. Knits: F08, 60-61, 112-114  
Ibex Valley mittens. Knits: W18, 84-85, 101-102

Whedbee, Jane Ross  
Dino mite mittens. Knits: W97, 71, 73-74

Where it comes from  
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

Where it comes from (department)  
American wool from the great plains: Brown Sheep Yarn Company. Knits: Sp15, 10  
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7  
Brittany needles and hooks. Knits Gifts: 2014, 16-17  
From lederhose to turbos: the story of Skacel and Addi needles. Knits: F15, 6  
Historic Jagger Brothers Mill & JaggerSpun. Knits: W16, 8  
Knit with possum fiber from New Zealand. Knits: 2015, 16  
Made in the USA. Knits: F09, 14-15  
The needles we knit with. Knits: Sp14, 7  
Preservation & progress with Harrisville Designs. Knits: Su15, 7  
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15  
Silverspun yarn - made with real silver. Knits: W15, 12-13  
Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10

White Lies Designs (business)  

Whitmore, Tina  
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 14

Wice, Leila  
Xylem pullover. Knitscene special issue: F10, 14, 32, 56-58

Wicking properties of fibers  
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9

Wiechmann, Eva  
Pursenalities: 20 great knitted and felted bags. Knits: Sp05, 11

Wife of Brian  
Knit your own mustache. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 10

Wild silk  
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15

Wilde, Gina  
Picot camisole. Knits: Sp06, 106-108

Wilkes, Mindy  
Star house cowl. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 58-60

Wilkes, Stephany  
Raw material: working wool in the West. Knits: F19, 6

Wilkins, Wei
Curved hems vest. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72

**Will, Alison Green**
- Lacy yoga bags. Knits: Su07, 39, 84-85

**Williams, Amanda**
- Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9
- High-definition hand-dyes. Knits: F13, 8-9
- Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
- The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16
- Under construction. Knits: Sp13, 12-13

**Williams, Jenny**
- Cash pullover. Knits: F17, 78-79, 100-106
- Race point pullover. Knits: F18, 78-79, 97-98
- Shredded cowl. knit.purl: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75

**Williams, Joyce**
- Armenian knitting. Knits: W09, 16
- Latvian dream: knitting from weaving charts. Knits: Sp01, 9

**Williams, Theresa**
- Bead knitted pendant bags and handbags: a series of six books. Knits: Su97, 49
- Knitting outside the lines: beaded knitting. Knits: Su97, 57-59
- A summer odyssey. Knits: Su97, 56-57

**Williamson, Blair**
- Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

**Wills, Susan**
- Afghans for Afghans. Knits: Su12, 8

**Wilmesher, Check**
- This is my reality: inside the Fiber Factory. Knits: Sp14, 112

**Wilmoth, Karin**
- Reindeer woods blanket. Knits Holiday: 2016, 80-81, 89-91
- Torque hat. Knits: Sp18, 18, 32

**Wilsher, Katya**
- Barcelona jacket. Knits: F09, 41, 77-81
- Chevron trinity cardigan. Knitscene: special issue F09, 18, 65--67
- Flourish vest. Knitscene: special issue F09, 22, 69-72

**Wilson, Donna**
- The knitted odd-bod bunch. Knits: Su10, 68

**Wilson, Margaret Klein**
- Going to the source: around the country at sheep and wool festivals. Knits: F02, 11, 126
- Green Mountain Spinnery: twenty years and still growing. Knits: F01, 8, 106

**Wilson, Natalie**
- 4-3-2 ribbed pullover. Knits: W05, 100-104

**Wilson, Sarah**
- Anna cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63, 76, 99-100
- Chunky-weight version of the Anna cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 63
- Crimped cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 94-95, 102-103
- It's the thought that counts... lessons from knitted gifts gone wrong. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 18
- Jon's sweater. Knits: F12, 68-69, 72-74
- Midsummer kimono. Knits: Su17, 21, 37-38
Reversible scarf tank. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 40, 47-49
Trapezoid tee. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 50, 57-60

wimples
Never wimpy wimple. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 29, 34

wind-and-shore stitch
Squall line shawl. Knits: F15, 49, 50, 53-54

wine
Lisa's list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112

wine glasses
Notions. Knits: F12, 8

glitter span-down shawls and wraps

Winslow, Alexis
Chivalry mitts. Knits Gifts: 2011, 39, 48-
Chrysler cardigan. Knits: Su15, 61, 76-81
Tilt cowl. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 91

Winter, Margery
Double-front travel tank. Knits: Su01, 30-31
Drawstring raglan. Knits: Su08, 36, 64-65
Metalica cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 58-60
Weekday-weekend jacket and skirt. Knits: F00, 32-34; W00/01, 102 (correction)
Yin-Yang tank and shrug. Knits: Sp03, 42-44
Zen pullover. Knits: Sp02, 24-25

Wipplinger, Michele
Knitted nettle cloth of Nepal. Knits: Su97, 14-15
Product spotlight: Earthues natural dye kits--Colors Collection. Knits: Sp10, 16

wire knitting
Grandma's candy bowl. Knits: Sp03, 96-97
Of earth, sea, and air - two UK artists explore knitting with wire. Knits: Su04, 6
Susan Freda: the regenerative power of knitting. Knits: F09, 10
Three wire necklaces. Knits: Su03, 49, 92-94

wire lettering
6 fun projects made with i-cord. Knits: 2015, 12-13

wire yarns
Working with wire yarn. Knits: F10, 123

Wisconsin Sheep & Wool Festival
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Wiseheart, Sandi
Biker chick scarves. Knits: special issue Sp06, 46-47
Corseted necklet. Knits: W09, 126, 127, and website
Curtain call. Knits: special issue F06, 43, 94-96
Enchanted evening ear covering. Knits: W05, 118-119. Pattern only on website.
A gift story. Knits Gifts: 09, 144
Got gauge? Knits: Su05, 95
Graffiti. Knits: special issue F06, 21, 64-66
Hip to be square poncho. Knits: F05, 127
Hook into the web. Knits: 2005, 8
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue Sp06, 8
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue F06, 8
Hook into the web. Knits: special issue Sp07, 9
Mermaid scarf. Knits: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Recycle, reuse, reknit. Knits: Sp05, 36-38
Summer shawlette. Knits: Su06, 106. Pattern only on website.
Summer shawlette. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 43, 53-55
Titania's capelet. Knits: special issue Sp06, 42-44
(un)ravelings. Knits: Sp05, 128

Wiseman, Nancie
Classic crocheted vests. Knits: 2005, 12
Hand knitted lace video. Knits: F99, 85
Knitted shawls, stoles, & scarves. Knits: F01, 10
Knitted sweaters for every season. Knits: F02, 13
Knitter's book of finishing techniques. Knits: Sp03, 11, 102
The knitter's book of finishing techniques. Knits: Sp12, 13
Lace from the attic. Knits: Sp97, 62-64
Lace from the attic: a Victorian notebook of knitted lace patterns. Knits: F11, 10

wishbone cables
Angelina pullover. Knits: F17, 72-73, 94-96
Angelina pullover. Knits: F18, 32
Donegal sweater. Knits: W17, 26-27, 60-62
Point Judith pullover. Knits: Sp17, 18-19, 38-42

Wissman, Fronia E.
Bedridden wounded, knitting. Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D.C. Knits: F06, 8
Calsettarro. Knits: W05, 8
David Cole and his knitting machine. Knits: Su06, 9
Emily Mounton. Knits: Su06, 8
Knitting for the soldiers. Knits: W03, 8
The knitting girl. Knits: W04, 8
The knitting lesson. Knits: F03, 8
A little more yarn. Knits: F04, 8
Lydia crocheting in the garden at Marly. Knits: 2004, 10
Madame Schmidt. Knits: Su03, 8
Painter and model knitting. Knits: Sp04, 8
Quest. Knits: Su05, 8
Rural courtship. Knits: Sp08, 13
The sock knitter. Knits: F07, 12
Sojourner truth. Knits: Sp05, 8
Viennese house garden. Knits: Su04, 8
Virginia Woolf. Knits: F05, 8
The visit of the angels. Knits: W06, 8
Winding up. Knits: Sp07, 11
Woman doing handwork; verso: landscape. Knits: W07, 10
Young knitter asleep. Knits: Sp03, 8
Young woman mending. Knits: Su07, 12

Witchel, Leigh
One cool knitter: Cathy Carron. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 8-9
One cool knitter: Melissa Wehrle. Knitscene: special issue F09, 6-7

wiihkas (knitters' rulers)
Jet-set stitches. Knits: Sp12, 5

Wohanka, Rachel
The yarn store: more is more. Knits: Sp12, 120

Wojcik, Maggie

Wolcott, Jill
Bamboo pullover. Knits: Sp99, 18-20; Su99, 7 (correction)
Bridesmaid's choice. Knits: Su01, 60-63
Petroglyph. Knits: F99, 68-71
Updated vintage jackets. Knits: W98, 25-27

Wolf, Molly
KnitLit. Knits: W02/03, 15
KnitLit too: stories from sheep to shawl - and more writing about knitting. Knits: Su04, 10-11

Wolke, Annika Andrea
Monomoy dolman. Knits: F18, 70-71, 85-86

Women's March on Washington
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

wood knitting needles
Interchangeable needle directory. Knits: W14, 10-11
Tools of the trade: the ultimate guide to knitting needles. Knits: Su12, 50-55
The ultimate guide to knitting needles, part II. Knits: F12, 16

Wood, Emily
Cadencia poncho. Knits: Su18, 18-19, 39-42
Grand Junction shawl. Knits: Knits, 61, 64-65, 76-78

Wood, Jennifer
Cardiff coat. Knits: F11, 26-27, 34-37
Drawstring pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30
Louisa cowl. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115
Sundry tank. Knits: Su13, 92, 93, 100-103

Woodbury, Anne
Merino lace socks. Knits: Su03, 74-76
Socks on two circular needles. Knits: sub-only website

wool
See also yarns, specific types and weights of wool.
3 bags full: fall in love with wool... again. Knits: F08, 50-55
Beautiful sheep: portraits of champion breeds. Knits: F09, 24
British royalty: 100% bluefaced leicester yarns. Knits: F15, 8
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Cool wool: alone or in blends, wool is back for summer. Knits: Su12, 32-33
Cormo wool. Knits: Sp16, 8-9
Darn! Knits: Sp11, 120
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
Fall fibers: beautiful & essential, new & traditional fibers for Fall 2016. Knits: F16, 8-9
Fiber gathering. Knits: F09, 24
Fiber notes. Knits: 2007, 6
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
The historian: (d)evolving traditions in Faroe. Knits: W08, 30-31
How it felts. Knits: 2007, 48-52
In sheep's clothing: a handspinner's guide to wool. Knits: F09, 24
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
The knitter's book of wool. Knits: F09, 24
The knitter's book of wool. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Navajo-Churro: a rare fleece. Knits: Su04, 9
Nordic wools. Knits: F19, 8-9
On Catskill Merino. Knits: Sp16, 15
One yarn: 30 incredible facts. Knits: F17, 10-12
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Raw material: working wool in the West. Knits: F19, 6
Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24
Small footprints: Bare Naked Wools. Knits: Sp16, 10
Spinning on a handspindle. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 34-35
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14
Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6
Traditional five-ply gansey wools. Knits: Sp15, 16
Unspun heroes: softly spun wool yarns yield lofty stitches with big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 6
Wash me: a comprehensive guide to caring for handknits. Knits Weekend: special issue, 56-59
Where it comes from. Knits: F08, 18
Winter marls: rustic colors & natural fibers twist together fo charming winter knits. Knits: W17, 6-7
The wonder of wool. Knits: F09, 24
The wonders of wool. Knits: W00/01, 24-27, 99
Wool and silk blends for spring. Sp16, 5
Wool stats. Knits: 2007, 5
Woolgathering. Knits: Sp99, 68-69

Wool Festival at Taos
Get the most out of a fiber festival. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 48-50

Wool Studio magazine
Wool Studio: hand-selected designs from the premier issue of Wool Studio. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 96-105

wool, carded
Amy's slippers. Knits Weekend: 2010, 70, 71, 80-84
Baa rug. Knits: Sp09, 39, 90
Easy felted beads. Knits: 2007, 58-60
The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Made in the USA. Knits: F09, 14-15
Myopia scarf. Knits: F09, 52 and Web site
A needle-felted purse. Knits: 2007, 76-77
Needle-felting a fulled sweater. Knits: 2007, 78-81

wool, machine washable
Washable wools. Knits: F10, 10-11

wool, organic or natural
French braid pullover. Knits: F09, 42, 84-85

woolen spins
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
Light as air! Woolen spun yarns. Knits: Su15, 10-11

Woolf, Virginia
Knitting by the book. Knits: F11, 144
Virginia Woolf. Knits: F05, 8

Woolfolk Yarn (business)
Michele Wang. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Woolfolk, Katherine Temple
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Wooli yarn

wooly boards
Block it to me. Knits Weekend: special issue, 12

Wooly Head project
Mane event. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 144
Wooly West (business)
Bound to knitters & knitting for life. Knits: Sp10, 50-52

Woolyarns (business)
Knit with possum fiber from New Zealand. Knits: 2015, 16

World Tree pattern
Yggdrasil afghan. Knits: Sp10, 2, 56, and website

World Vision U.S. program
Knitting for charity: the perennial spirit of giving. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 18-21

World War II
The greatest knitting generation. Knits: F13, 144
Knit glam. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 144

Wormhead, Woolly
Classic woolly toppers. Knits: Sp13, 9
Twisted woolly toppers. Knits: Su11, 18

worsted spins
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14

wounded in the line of knitting
"Unravelings": a dog, DPN & a liverwurst sandwich. Knits: F16, 128

woven basketweave stitch
Crossroads carryall. Knits: Knits, 60, 76-78

woven colorwork
Tempest coat. Knits: W11, 69, 72-
Woven cardigan. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

woven crochet
Woven crochet. Knits: special issue F06, 70

woven hearts
Dansk hjerte. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 24, 35-36

woven herringbone stitch
Woven rain hat. Knits: F12, 88, 93-94

woven slip-stitch techniques
Slip-stitch texturing techniques. Knits: W08, 32-36

wrap stitches
Just so bag. Knits: W12, 109, 126-127
Smocked bodice. Knits: Sp13, 54-55, 61-64
Tech tip: wrapped smocking. Knits: Sp13, 61
Trellis scarf. Knits: Sp13, 18-19, 24-26

wrap-and-turn short rows

wraps per inch
Wraps per inch. Knits: W08, 134; Sp09, 106; Knits Weekend special issue 09, 86; W09, 128; Holiday 09, 130; Fa10, 127; W10, 130; Knits Gifts special issue 2011, 130; Knits accessories special issue 2011, 133

wraps. See shrugs and wraps

wreath motifs
Ho! Ho! Ho! Christmas stocking. Knits Holiday: 2016, 86-87, 96-97

wristlets
Popcorns and points: Andean knitting secrets. Knits: F12, 34-36

writing
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14

wrong-side rows
Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15

Wu, Joyce
Cable-eight top. Knits: Sp05, 66-67; Su05, 106 (correction)

Wu, S.
Knitting & contemporary art. Knits: Su02, 16-21
Wulff, Patricia
Best friend bears. Knits: W99/00, 72-75; Sp00, 81 (correction)
Best friend bears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 68-71; Sp00, 81 (correction)

Wulster, Carole
Cable needle freedom. Knits: sub-only website
Sock wizard. Knits: F03, 11

wunderkammer
Hunting for knits: an interview with Noël Margaret. Knits: Su16, 96

Wyatt, Eugene
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10
On Catskill Merino. Knits: Sp16, 15

Y
yak (yarn)
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
Home on the range. Knits: Sp12, 6
Meet myYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 10-12
Merino blends: taking advantage of fiber characteristics. Knits: Sp19, 12-14
Midsummer fibers: airy fibers for colorful summer tops and dreamy lace shawls. Knits: Su17, 6-7
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24
Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21

Yankowski, Becky
Quincy scarf. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42

Yanok Wise, Cynthia
Knit it your way: change the yarn to suit your style. Knits: F00, 10

yardage
For good measure. Knits: W11, 7

yarn balances
For good measure. Knits: W11, 7

yarn bombing
Magda Sayeg of Knitta: yarn bombing the world. Knits: Sp13, 8

yarn bowls
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 8
Super bowls: artisan yarn bowls. Sp16, 5
A woodturner’s passion: Jerry Ertle’s yarn bowls. Knits: Su17, 88

Yarn Company
Treasure hunt: the hidden yarn shops of Manhattan. Knits: Sp14, 12-15

yarn dominance
Fearless Fair Isle knitting. Knits: Sp11, 40-42
Holding yarns for stranded colorwork: three methods. Knits: Sp14, 36-38

yarn guide rings
The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 8

Yarn Harlot events
From the ground up: two friends build their own fiber event. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 16

Yarn Harlot website
At knit's end: meditations for women who knit too much. Knits: W10, 18

yarn holders
Travel light. Knits: F12, 6

yarn manufacturers
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10

yarn meters
Product spotlight: electronic yarn meter. Knits: W10, 14
yarn needles
8 essentials. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 8-9

Yarn notebook (department)
The bulk of it. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 10-11
Chained down. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 10-11
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.
Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
From the pod: soybean fiber. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9
Get hip / get handsome. knit.purl: FW15, 16-17
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10

Yarn review (department)
Bast fibers. Knits: Su11, 8-9
The best yarns for Fair Isle. Knits: W15, 8-9
British royalty: 100% bluefaced leicester yarns. Knits: F15, 8
Brushed. Knits: F14, 6-7
Cool wool: alone or in blends, wool is back for summer. Knits: Su12, 32-33
Cormo wool. Knits: Sp16, 8-9
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Everyday gems: silk reemerges in comfortable new blends and constructions. Knits: Su13, 8-9
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
Forever heathers. Knits: W11, 12-13
High-definition hand-dyes. Knits: F13, 8-9
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Laceweights: everyday to exotic. Knits: Su09, 18-19
Light as air! Woolen spun yarns. Knits: Su15, 10-11
Luscious camelid yarns. Knits: W09, 14-15
Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
Micro management. Knits: Su10, 12-13
Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool—and alpaca, cashmere, and silk—shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
A range of rich blends. Knits: W14, 12-13
Rediscovering cotton. Knits: Sp10, 12-13
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Shorn in the U.S.A.: as American as alpaca, plied. Knits: F12, 18-19
Something old, something new. Knits: Su11, 12
Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21
Traditional five-ply gansey wools. Knits: Sp15, 16
Transcendental tencel. Knits: Sp12, 16-17
Under construction. Knits: Sp13, 12-13
The very stuff. Knits: F11, 14-15
Washable wools. Knits: F10, 10-11
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11

yarn reviews
Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14
Introducing Andorra from Kelborune Woolens. Knits: Sp18, 8
Modern fiber arts. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 8-9
Silks for spring. Knits: Sp19, 10-11
Summer blooms: wool/plant blends for warm weather. Knits: Su18, 6

yarn sources
Clara yarn from Clara Parkes. Knits: F14, 10
Page after page of wool sweaters. Knits: F13, 2

Yarn spotlight (department)
- Down home Maine. Knits: W11, 6
- Home on the range. Knits: Sp12, 6
- Jeans & a t-shirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
- Pure & simple: Scandinavian sensibility comes stateside. Knits: Su12, 6
- Simple and sweet. Knits: F11, 8

Yarn stores
- The yarn store: more is more. Knits: Sp12, 120

Yarn stranding guides
- Color me happy. Knits: F12, 5

Yarn whisperer: my unexpected life in knitting
- Clara Parkes: the yarn seer. Knits: F13, 12-14

Yarnover buttonholes
- Buttonholes. Knitscene: special issue W08/Sp09, 22-25
- Yarnover (yo). Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 32; Knitscene special issue F10, 47

Yarnover short rows

Yarnover tubular cast-ons
- Get the perfect edge: tubular cast-ons, part 2. Knits: Sp17, 70-72

Yarnovers
- Any way you want it: custom pictorial lace motifs. Knits: Su11, 20-24
- Eyelet raglan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31
- The fundamental yarnover: using lace for structure and decoration. Knitscene special issue: F10, 24-29
- Increases up close. Knits: Sp19, 46-48
- Lisa’s list: 6 knitting mistakes that lead to disaster. Knits: W18, 112
- Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 43-51
- Swatching the lace universe. Knits: Sp12, 22-24
- Tech tip: yarnover size. Knits: Sp14, 84

Yarns
- See also alpaca, bamboo, buffalo, cashmere, chenille, cotton, fibers, llama, linen, mohair, ribbon, silk, wool, yak.
- The fleece and fiber sourcebook. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
- How much yarn do I need? A mathematical approach. Knits: Sp03, 72-75 and sub-only website
- Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
- The knitter’s book of yarn. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
- Knitter’s medium: myriad new yarns available in time for holiday gift-making and gift-giving. Knits Gifts: 2014, 10
- Knitting basics. Knitscene Easy special issue: 2010, 10-15
- Luxuriate: treat yourself to an opulent yarn that goes a long way. Knits Gifts: 09, 12-13
- Luxury luxus deluxe. Knits: F98, 52
- Nordic wools. Knits: F19, 8-9
- Rediscovering wool. Knits: F08, 20
- The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
- Shorn in the U.S.A.: as American as alpaca, plied. Knits: F12, 18-19
- Sweet yarn. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 55
- Understanding yarn; singles, plied yarns, and cabled yarns. Knits: F02, 94-97 and sub-only website
- Unspun heroes: softly spun wool yarns yield lofty stitches with big impact. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 6
- Web watch. Knits: Su04, 8
- The weighty world of yarn. Knits: special issue F07, 38-39
- Yarn collector’s sweaters. Knits: Sp98, 34-37
- Yarn notes. Knits: 2007, 6
Yarn spotlight: Kyoto by S. Charles Collezione. Knits: special issue Sp07, 10
Yarn spotlight: sheep shop sheep number three. Knits: Sp08, 10
Yarn spotlight: Strickwear Merging Colors. Knits: Su07, 10

**yarns, beaded**
All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 6
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. knit.wear deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11

**yarns, brushed**
Brushed. Knits: F14, 6-7

**Yarns, Classic Elite**
Color by Kristin. Knits: W12, 10

**yarns, exotic**
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
Exotic fibers for knitters: camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, and guanaco. Knits: F03, 42-45; W03, 114 and website (correction)
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 10-11
How it felts. Knits: 2007, 48-52
Knitting out of the pantry. Knits: Su04, 34-36
Luxury fibers: laundering, storing, and problem solving. Knits: F98, 8-9, 11 and sub-only website; W98, 86 (correction)
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Shine on: light up your knits with a touch of unexpected shimmer. Knits: W12, 6
Web watch. Knits: Sp05, 8
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11

**yarns, hand-dyed**
Case study: same dye, different fiber. Knits: Su14, 12-14
High-definition hand-dyes. Knits: F13, 8-9
Paint & purls: Laura Bryant's colorful world. Knits: Su12, 74-76
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4

**yarns, handpainted**
Artful color, mindful knits. Knits: Su14, 4
Green mountain madness. Knits: Sp98, 46-47
Knitting socks with handpainted yarn. Knits: W08, 38-39
Lavish lace: knitting with hand-painted yarns. Knits: Su09, 17
Make time for yarn every day. Knits: W08, 16
A sea of fresh delights: new yarns and tools keep summer knitting afloat. Knits: Su14, 4
Tips for success with handpainted yarns. Knits: Sp99, 47
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. knit.purl: FW15, 14
Web watch. Knits: Sp05, 8

**yarns, handspun**
Knitting with handspun. Knits: F96, 48-49
A true original. Knits: F12, 6

**yarns, heathered**
Forever heathers. Knits: W11, 12-13

**yarns, history of**
Where it comes from: Harris tweed. Knits: W08, 14

**yarns, Japanese**
From Japan: modern blends. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 8-9

**yarns, laceweight**
Laceweight love. Knits: Su16, 6-7

**yarns, local**
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
Fiber gathering. Knits: F09, 24
Field of breeds. Knits: Su14, 10-11
Knit local: celebrating America's homegrown yarns. Knits Gifts: 2011, 12
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24
Spinning local. Knits: F09, 20-21

**yarns, luxury**
Luxe heavyweights. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW2013, 6
Luxury yarns one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 17-18
Yarn thoughts: Scrumptious. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 58

**yarns, machine washable**
Washable wools. Knits: F10, 10-11

**yarns, mixing**
Abigail tee. Knits: F08, 69
Backstage tweed jacket. Knits: F08, 67, 126-128
Biased eyelets stole. Knits: F08, 68, 132
Mixed media. Knits: F08, 64-69
Neapolitan cardigan. Knits: F08, 65, 124-125
New pea coat. Knits: F08, 64, 122-123
Whisper stripe pullover. Knits: F08, 66, 129-131

**yarns, novelty**
Cha cha scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126
Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 6
Discovering novelty yarns. Knits: Sp03, 50-52
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
Glam pop. knit.purl: FW15, 6
Raccoon jacket. Knits: Sp03, 54-59; F03, 122 (correction)
Shine on: light up your knits with a touch of unexpected shimmer. Knits: W12, 6
Twinkle, twinkle: sequins and beads, shine and sparkle. Knits Gifts: 2010, 10
Yarn bazaar. Knits: Sp14, 10-11

**yarns, organic or natural**
All paths lead to yarn. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 98-101
The Boutique Yarn Line. Knits: Su14, 7
Eco-friendly fibers. Knits: W16, 12-13
Fiber gathering. Knits: F09, 24
Following fiber to the source. Knits Weekend: 2010, 32-33
From me to wool: rustic classics are evergreen in natural fibers and colors. Knits Holiday Gifts: 2013, 70-81
From the pod: soybean fiber. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9
In season. Knits: Sp11, 8-9
Inspired by natural fibers. Knits: Sp10, 22
The knitter's book of wool. Knits: F09, 24
Knitting footprints. Knits: F07, 14
Made in the USA. Knits: F09, 14-15
Rediscovering cotton. Knits: Sp10, 12-13
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24
Taking flight. Knits: W10, 70-72
Tyrolean stockings. Knits: F07, 41, 78-80
Web watch. Knits: F07, 12
Where it comes from: feel-good yarns. Knits: Sp10, 14
The wonder of wool. Knits: F09, 24
Yarn review: nurture and nature. Knits: F07, 16-17
Yarn review: tall cotton. Knits: Sp09, 12-13
Yarn spotlight: Bergere de France Aromalaine. Knits: W09, 12
Yarn spotlight: Tahki Yarns Good Earth Cotton. Knits: Sp10, 16
yarns, recycled
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
Interweave Knits Fall 2017 yarn showcase. Knits: F17, 48-49
Jeans & a t-shirt. Knits Weekend: special issue, 10
Knitwork: giving form to the invisible. Knits: Sp05, 6
On tape. Knits Weekend: 2010, 10
Recycle, reuse, reknit. Knits: Sp05, 36-38
The season of giving: yarns that give back. Knits Gifts: 2014, 18-20
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
A silken skein. Knits: Su11, 14-15
Something from nothing: recycled-silk yarns. Knits Holiday Gifts: 07, 12
(un)ravelings. Knits: Sp05, 128
Web watch. Knits: Sp05, 8
yarns, regenerated
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 10-11
Second time around. Knits: W10, 8-9
Where it comes from: regenerated fibers. Knits: Su08, 6-7
yarns, ruffled
Flounce & frill: the new ribbon yarns are ruffle-ready. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 5
yarns, scented
Aroma knitting. Knits: W06, 7
Yarn spotlight: Bergere de France Aromalaine. Knits: W09, 12
yarns, sequined
All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. Knits (knit.wear): 2012, 6
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 10-11
yarns, shimmery
Shine on: light up your knits with a touch of unexpected shimmer. Knits: W12, 6
yarns, sock
A few of my favorite sock yarns. Knits: Su07, 6-7
Multiverse sock yarns. Knits: W19, 8-9
Playing footsie: superfine skeins make for pretty sock knitting in summertime. Knits: Su14, 6
Sock yarn one-skein wonders. Knits: Su11, 18
Yarns and tools for accessories. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
yarns, space-dyed
Pooling colors scarf. Knits: F04, 122-123
yarns, undyed
Natural wonders: undyed yarns let the natural color of wool--and alpaca, cashmere, and silk--shine through. Knits: W12, 14-15
Simple and sweet. Knits: F11, 8
yarns, woolen
Light as air! Woolen spun yarns. Knits: Su15, 10-11
yarns, wrapped core
Ginkgo lariat. Knits: Su12, 18, 26-28
Yarnstorm website
The gentle art of domesticity: stitching, baking, nature, art & the comforts of home. Knits: W10, 18
yarnswaps
Sparking joy. Knits: F19, 96
Year in Yarn Calendar
Product spotlight: 2010 year in yarn calendar. Knits: W09, 12
yetis
Yeti for bed. Knits Holiday: 2017, 92-93, 102-104
yoga and knitting
A fine balance. Knits: Su04, 112
yokes
Assateague pullover. Knits: Su19, 18-19, 38-41
Bell yoke tee. Knits: Su, 70, 79-80
Caretaker pullover. Knits: Sp14, 44, 45, 60-62
Celosia pullover. Knits: Sp19, 25, 40-43
Climbing rose henley. Knits: F14, 70-71, 112-118
Cocoa cardigan. Knits: W15, 70, 92-98
Cove beach pullover. Knits: Su19, 16-17, 37-38
Dawson City pullover. Knits: W18, 86-87, 104-105
Elk meadow pullover. Knits: Sp18, 54-55, 71-72
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94
Gathered blouse. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 66, 71-73
Kayleen pullover. Knits: Su14, 68-69, 76-79
Lapis yoke. Knitscene special issue: F10, 10, 50-51, 96
Matthew's yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67-68
Meadow tunic. Knits: F14, 20, 46-54
Meltwater pullover. Knits: Sp14, 18-19, 24-25
Menemsha pullover. Knits: Su12, 58, 64-68
Pied de grue. Knits: F10, 38-43
Plumage wrap. Knits: Sp14, 42, 43, 52-56
Polo pullover. Knits: F14, 15, 29-32
Regatta tee. Knits: Su13, 16, 22-23
Riot yoke pullover. Knits Weekend: special issue, 93, 106-108
Rohn pullover. Knits: W18, 20-21, 46-50
Rose bush pullover. Knits: Sp19, 16-17, 28-29
Sakura tee. Knits: Su12, 35, 39-41
Sazerac pullover. Knits: F12, 23, 30-33
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. knit.purl: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95
Tucker sweater. Knits: F15, 12, 18-23
Twelve cables pullover. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86
V-yoke cardigan. Knits: Sp11, 21, 25, 28-32
Walthall sweater. Knits: W16, 25, 62-64
Zephirine cardigan. Knits: Sp14, 68-69, 82-

Yordanou, Joanne
Embellished cables. Knits: Su01, 36-38

Yorkshire, England

Yost, V.

Young, Celeste
Knits of a feather. Knits: Sp14, 4
Peppermint hat. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 54, 62-63
Snowflake cowl. Knits Holiday Gifts special issue: 12, 22-23, 35

Young, Judith S. L.
Hooked on crochet: from poor man's lace to fashion runway hit. Knits: special issue F06, 6, 10
Knitting aa to d. Knits: Su06, 7
Shibori knitting. Knits: F05, 48-51

Young, Lois S.
Farmstand tee. Knits: Su14, 74-75, 90-94

Yu, Alice
Soctopus. Knits Accessories special issue: 2011, 9

Yuhas, Daniel
Sunburst throw. Knits Gifts: 09, 103, 116

Yun-Mancini, Esther
Evening star top. Knits: Su06, 54-56

Z
Zachel, Gretchen
Bootle-doo and the magical bunnies. Knits: W02/03, 15

Zady (business)
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. knit.purl: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

Zangl, Diane
Andhra Pradesh vest. Knits: F99, 64-67
Color-blocked pullover. Knits: W02/03, 94-96
Strands of pearls pullover. Knits: F98, 32-35
Summer breezes. Knits: Su99, 36-39
Summer party shawl. Knits: Su01, 26-28

Zanter, Laura
Knit red. Knits: Su12, 8

Zdon, Kathy
Knitting groups: getting together to grow together. Knits Weekend: special issue, 14-15

Zebra motifs
Honey hunters socks. Knits Gifts: 2010, 19, 24, 29-33

Zelko, Shayna
Welt and rib raglan. Knits: W08, 61, 130-132

Zentangle
A doodle? knit.purl: FW15, 128

Zharichenko, Lena
Hippolyta’s cover-up. Knits: Su17, 23, 48

Zigzag stitch
Pierpont shawl. Knits: Su16, 24-25, 49
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16

Zigzags
Bryn Mawr dress. Knits: F13, 18, 25-34
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Eastbound sweater. Knits: Sp15, 39, 54-60
Pinked socks. Knits: W10, 92, 93, 96
Stone’s throw socks. Knits: Sp15, 37, 51-52
Worthington gansey. Knits: W16, 18, 36-40

Zilboorg, Anna
45 fine and fanciful hats to knit. Knits: F97, 71
Knitting for anarchists. Knits: Sp03, 10
Magnificent mittens. Knits: F98, 79

Zimmerman, Kathy
Age of Aquarius. Knits: F01, 30-33; W01/02, 104 (correction)
Anniversary pullover. Knits: Su04, 60-6
Bed & breakfast pullover. Knits: W03, 60-62
Bread basket pullover. Knits: W14, 82-83, 92-94
Breezy cables. Knits: Sp06, 12-18
Brick pullover. Knits: Su08, 39, 74-76
Brocade leaves pullover. Knits: special issue F08, 35, 82-84
Byzantine bazic. Knits: F03, 36-38
Cable wrap pullover. Knits: W02/03, 28-30
Cabled high-neck tank. Knits: Su04, 12-15
Caterpillar-stitch pullover. Knitscene: special issue F09, 16, 60-62
Chesapeake pullover. Knits Weekend: 2010, 34, 35, 37, 39-41
Co-op cables. Knits: Sp04, 64-66, 68, 70
Designer notes. Knits Weekend: 2010, 41
Dickinson pullover. Knits: F07, 39, 68-71
Dovetail pullover. Knits: Sp08, 98-100
Forbes forest. Knits Accessories special issue: 09, 28, 32-33
Forbes forest pullover. Knits: W07, 49, 80-83
Galway pullover. Knits: W17, 21, 44-47
Gatsby vest. Knits: Su04, 12-15
Grandma's cardigan. Knits: W01/02, 48-50; Sp02, 102 (correction)
Hand-in-hand cable sweaters. Knits: Su07, 44, 100-106
Hawthorn pullover. Knits: F10, 39, 48-50
Italianate cables. Knits: Sp01, 60-62
Kathy Zimmerman: a quarter century of creating classic cables and cardigans. Knits: Su11, 48-50
Lace and cable scarflette. Knits: Su11, 54, 60
Ladylike lace. Knits Gifts: 2011, 19, 22
Lush cables pullover. Knits: W04, 76-78
Marseilles pullover. Knits: Su06, 20-22
Mega-cables. Knits: W00/01, 90-92
Minimalist mohair stripe pillow. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 32, 34, 35, 42
Narragansett gansey. Knits: Sp17, 16-17, 36-38
Neota cardigan. Knits: F16, 96-97, 117-118
Olympic pullover. Knits: F02, 88-90
Plaits and links cardigan. Knits: W12, 68-69, 76-78
Rhapsody in tweed. Knits: F04, 40-42
Ribbed diamonds. Knits: W05, 28-30, 32
Saffron cables. Knits: F06, 55-56
Skye tweed vest. Knits: Sp05, 52-54
Sprout tee. Knits: Su09, 45, 92-93
Twisted pine pullover. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 8, 14-15
The very thought of him. Knits: Sp00, 26-28
Welcome back, old friend. Knits: F00, 40-42
Wensleydale cables. Knits: W99/00, 58-60; Sp01, 81 (correction)
Wildflower tee. Knits: special issue W07/08, 25, 72-74
Wind at your back pullover. Knits: W15, 74-75, 110-111

Zimmermann, Elizabeth
Elisabeth Zimmermann's knitter's almanac. Knits: F10, 18
I-cord bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 40
Knit one, knit all. Knits: F10, 18
The knitter's almanac. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitting around. Knits: W07, 20
Knitting around. Knits: F10, 18
Knitting without tears. Knits Holiday Gifts: 06, 6
Knitting without tears. Knits: F10, 18
The knitting workshop. Knits: F10, 18
The legacy of Elizabeth Zimmermann. Knits: F10, 18
Onward! With Schoolhouse Press. Knits: Su08, 16-18
The opinionated knitter. Knits: F10, 18
The opinionated knitter: Elizabeth Zimmermann, newsletters 1958-1968. Knits: F05, 10
Prêt-à-tricoter: Amy Miller is ready to knit. Knits: Su13, 42-44
Remembering Elizabeth. Knits: Sp00, 5
Sewn bind-off. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 39
Twisted-stitch stockings. Knits Weekend: special issue, 80-84

zipper tapes
The x, y, + z of zippers. Knits: W10, 108-109

zippers
Anchorage cardigan. Knits: W18, 30-31, 64-67
Aspinwall pullover. Knits: W09, 103, 105, 120-121
Au printemps: silk, cotton, and bamboo make delightful spring knits. Knitscene special issue:
W09/Sp10, 18-23
Bartram vest. Knits: Su15, 18, 19, 28-32
Boulevard zip. Knitscene special issue: W09/Sp10, 18, 69-70
Brioche rib cardigan. Knits Weekend: 2010, 52, 55, 56-58
Brit lit vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 38, 39, 77-81
Buck jacket. Knits: 2015, 27, 36-39
Chelsea dolman. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. Knits (knit.wear): 2011, 12-14
Eagle island cardigan. Knits: W18, 18-19, 34-46
Field & forest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 12-19
Glasgow jacket. Knits: W12, 21, 28-34
Hero pullover. Knits Weekend special issue: 09, 52, 54-56
Herringbone vest. Knits: Su12, 92-93, 95, 97-100
Highlands zip jacket. Knits Gifts: 09, 84, 87, 91-92
I'm just a geek for ribbing. Knitscene special issue: F10, 36-41
Ichiba hoodie. Knits (knit.wear): special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102
Inserting a zipper. Knits: Sp00, 65
Jeff's pub sweater. Knits: Sp09, 35, 78-81
Machine sewing on handknits. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 88
Machine sewing on handknits. Knits: W18, 44
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. Knits
(knit.wear): special issue F12, 12-16
Sow's ear coin purse. Knits Weekend: 2010, 86 and website
Strata vest. Knitscene special issue: F10, 16, 59-60
Summit vest. Knits: Su16, 70-71, 87-89
Throttle moto jacket. Knits: Sp18, 14-15, 24-28
The x, y, + z of zippers. Knits: W10, 108-109
Zip it up! Knits: F99, 66
Zipper. Knits: F04, 129; F05, 145; W05, 137; Sp06, 116; Su06, 116; Knitscene special issue F07, 48;
Knits Weekend special issue 09, 88; W09, 130

Zlomke, Evelyn
Connemara pony. Knits Gifts: 09, 122, 126-127

Zoppetti, Heather
Dahlia cardigan. Knits: F11, 76-77, 82-86
Disk cardigan. Knits (knit.wear): special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56
A doodle? knit.purl: FW15, 128
Overlay vest. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38
Petit four pullover. Knits: F12, 20-21, 24-25
Seam as you go. Knits: F10, 118
State fair cardigan. Knits: W14, 85, 97-101
Tamarix quilt. Knits: F10, 110, 116-120
Waffle stitch and beyond: exploring knit and purl fabrics. Knits: W14, 50-54
Zoppotti, Heather  
Can a teal cowl heal hatred in America? Knits: Sp18, 10-12

Zrimsek, Andrea L.  
Confessions of a hobbyist. Knits: F05, 160

Zucker, Gale  
Shear spirit. Knits: F09, 24

Zukaité, Laura  
Diamond rib dress. Knits (knit.wear): special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29  
Rambling rose cardigan. Knits: W06, 74-78  

Zweiman, Jayna  
The Women’s March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. knit.wear: Sp/Su17, 120

Zygas, Victoria  
Falling leaves scarf. Knits Gifts: 2010, 123, 126-127  
Fiery ruche scarf. Knits: W09, 92, 96-98  
Murano scarf. Knits: W08, 51, 98-99